

# **AUSTRIA-HUNGARY'S LAST WAR, 1914-1918**

*(ÖSTERREICH-UNGARNS LETZTER KRIEG, 1914-1918)*

**Translated by Stan Hanna**

**Supplemental Volume**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS TO THE SUPPLEMENTAL VOLUME

<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>1</b>
PART ONE - LIST OF BATTLES AND ENGAGEMENTS.....	1
A) Alphabetical List .....	1
B) CHRONOLOGY OF THE WAR .....	81
*** 1914 *** .....	81
*** 1915 *** .....	122
*** 1916 *** .....	194
*** 1917 *** .....	250
*** 1918 *** .....	285
PART TWO - SUMMARY OF UNITS.....	317
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY.....</b>	<b>556</b>
<b>TRADITIONS MAINTAINED IN THE INTER-WAR AUSTRIAN ARMY .....</b>	<b>585</b>
a. Infantry Regiments.....	585
B. Cavalry (Dragoon) Regiments.....	588
C. Artillery Regiments .....	588
D. Independent Infantry Battalions.....	589
E. Independent Motorcycle (Kraftfahrjaeger) Battalions.....	590

## APPENDIX

### PART ONE - LIST OF BATTLES AND ENGAGEMENTS

#### A) Alphabetical List

Details of these battles and engagements (particularly the units involved) are in the next section, the Chronological List.

Abbreviations for the fronts - [B] is Balkans, [E] is Eastern front (Russia and Romania), [I] is Italian front, [T] is the Turkish fronts, and [W] is Western front.

- . Adamello sector [I] - Series of actions, 12 April-10 May 1916; action, 27-28 Sept 1917; actions in Sept 1918
- . Adratic Works [I] - Action, 14 June 1916
- . Afinetul Heights [E] - Action, 4 Aug 1917
- . Agasu [E] - Action, 17 Oct 1916; action, 5 Dec 1916; action S of, 30 Dec 1916
- . Agnedo [I] - Action, 24 May 1916
- . Agostino [I] - Action, 15-16 June 1918
- . Ajba (also called Bodrez, Loga) [I] - Action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 29 Oct 1915; action (listed as Bodrez), 15 May 1917; action on the Isonzo at (listed as Loga), 19 Aug 1917
- . Al Bosco [I] - Action, 17 June 1918
- . Al. Fancsal [E] - Action, 17 Sept 1916
- . Ala [I] - Defense of, 27 May 1915
- . Alambreci [B] - Action, 22 Aug 1918
- . Alano [I] - Action, 4 Oct 1918; action, 24-26 Oct 1918; action, 28 Oct 1918; action N of, 29-30 Oct 1918
- . Albania [B] - Summer campaign in, 6 July-26 Aug 1918
- . Albaredo [I] - Occupation of, 16 May 1916
- . Albignois, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 2 Nov 1917
- . Aleszky [E] - Capture of, 7 April 1918
- . Alexandrowska [E] - Capture of, 16 April 1918
- . Alleghe [I] - Occupation of, 6 Nov 1917
- . Almamezö [E] - Action, 18 Dec 1914
- . Alsopagony [E] - Action, 28 Dec 1914
- . Alt-Sandez [E] - Action, 4-5 Dec 1914; action, 9-10 Dec 1914; capture of, 12 Dec 1914
- . Alt valley [E] - Actions on both sides of, 3-13 Nov 1916; action, 18 Nov 1916; action on W bank of the river, 24 Nov 1196
- . Altschanz Pass [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Amselfeld - See Kosovo polje
- . Ancilotto [I] - Action, 17 June 1918

- . Antwerp [W] - Capture of, 27 Sept-9 Oct 1914
- . Arabba [I] - Action 18-31 Oct 1915
- . Aralta, Mt [I] - Capture of, 29 May 1916
- . Arangjelovac [B] - Battle, 3-9 Dec 1914
- . Ardenica [B] - Action, 24 July 1918
- . Ardzeludza [E] - Action, 14 Aug 1916
- . Arefu [E] - Action, 18 Oct 1916
- . Argesu River [E] - Action E of, 24 Nov 1916; Battle, 30 Nov-3 Dec 1916
- . Armenterra Ridge [I] - Action, 15-17 May 1916
- . Arsenowiczy [E] - Action, 28-29 July 1916
- . Arsiero-Asiago [I] - Battle, 27 May-16 June 1916
- . Arsitat Heights [E] - Action in first week of Aug 1917
- . Asiago [I] - Occupation of, 28 May 1916; action, 3 Aug 1918; action, 9-10 Aug 1918; action, 6 Sept 1918; action, 4 Oct 1918; action, 11 Oct 1918; action S of, 24-28 Oct 1918
- . Asolone, Mt [I] - Unsuccessful attack at, 11-12 Dec 1917; attack at, 14 Dec 1917; action, 15 Dec 1917; capture of, 18-19 Dec 1917; action, 14 Jan 1918; action, 16 Jan 1918; second capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; action, 9 Aug 1918; action, 25 Aug 1918; action, 10 Sept 1918; minor actions in Oct 1918; action, 24-25 Oct 1918; action, 26 Oct 1918; action, 29-30 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918
- . Assa Ravine [I] - Action, 18 July 1918; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Assau [E] - Action, 18-20 Oct 1916
- . Augustow [E] - Action, 23-26 Oct 1914
- . Avala Heights [B] - Action, 13 Dec 1914; action, 15-16 Oct 1915
- . Avena, Mt [I] - Capture of, 11 Nov 1917; rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918
- . Avscek Ravine [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917
- . Avtovac [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914; action, 19-30 Oct 1914
  
- . Ba. Valerio [I] - Action, 24 June 1918
- . Baba Ludowa [E] - Action, 26-27 July 1916
- . Babina glava [B] - Action at and finally capture of, 26-28 Nov 1914
- . Bachorz [E] - Action, 8 Oct 1914
- . Bacinovac Heights [B] - Action, 18-20 Nov 1914; action, 21 Nov 1914; action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Badelecche, Mt [I] - Action, 22-24 Nov 1917; loss of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Badovinci [B] - Action, 6 Oct 1915
- . Bai di Fier [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1916
- . Balcan, Mt [I] - Loss of, 29-30 Oct 1918
- . Baldo, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 30 May 1916; loss of, 1 Nov

1918

- . Baligrod [E] - Action, 13-14 Nov 1914; action, 26 Dec 1914; capture of, 25 Jan 1915; action, 28 Jan 1915; action, 10-15 Feb 1915; action, 10 May 1915
- . Balvanyos (Point # 154) [E] - Loss of, 29 Nov 1916
- . Banica [E] - Action, 23 Nov 1914; action, 2 Jan 1915; action, 5 Jan 1915
- . Banjani [B] - Action, 3-4 Dec 1914; action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Banovo brdo [B] - Action, 14 Dec 1914
- . Baranowicze [E] - Capture of, 23 Sept 1915; action, 20-22 Oct 1915; action, 13 June 1916; Battle, 1-29 July 1916
- . Barberie, Mt [I] - Loss of, 29-30 Oct 1918
- . Barcis [I] - Action, 7 Nov 1917
- . Barco, Mt [I] - Attack on, 31 May 1916; occupation of, 1 June 1916
- . Barowicy [E] - Action, 4 July 1916
- . Barricatta [I] - Action, 11 Nov 1917
- . Barszcowice [E] - Action, 23 June 1915; action, 24 June 1915
- . Bartfeld [E] - Action, 1-2 Dec 1914; capture of, 9 Dec 1914; action N of, 5 April 1915
- . Bartne [E] - Action, 4 May 1915
- . Barwinek [E] - Action, 11 Dec 1914
- . Barycz [E] - Action, 7 Oct 1914
- . Barysz Brook [E] - Action, 9 June 1916; action, 4-5 July 1916
- . Barysz (town) [E] - Action SE of, 9-10 June 1916
- . Basson [E] - Action, 20 Aug 1915
- . Batar (or Sor) [B] - Crossing the Drina at, 13-16 Sept 1914; action, 18 Sept 1914
- . Batca Neagra (Pt # 1243) [E] - Action, 6 Nov 1916
- . Batkow [E] - Action, 21 Aug 1916; action, 4 Oct 1916
- . Baum Heights - See Tyszkowicze
- . Bazari Mati [B] - Action in mid-Oct 1918
- . Beaumont [W] - Action, 8-13 Oct 1918
- . Bechet [E] - Danube flotilla action, 3 Dec 1916
- . Bednarka [E] - Action, 4 May 1915
- . Bekas Pass [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Bekas (town) [E] - Action, 13 Oct 1916
- . Belacrkvansjska reka [B] - Action, 9 Nov 1914
- . Belavesze [E] - Action, 1 Dec 1914
- . Belbor [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916; action, 14 Oct 1916; action, 7 Nov 1916; action, 6-7 Aug 1917
- . Belchatow [E] - Action, 4-8 Dec 1914
- . Belgrade [B] - Bombardment, 28 June 1914; action N of, 28 Sept 1914; occupation of, 2 Dec 1914; evacuation of, 12 Dec 1914; campaign to take, 8-11 Oct 1915; actions S of, 12 Dec 1915
- . Beljanica [B] - Action, 10 Dec 1914
- . Beljina [B] - Action, 4 Dec 1914

- . Belluno [I] - Loss of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Belmonte [I] - Attack on, 31 May 1916
- . Belzyce [E] - Action SW of, 22 July 1915
- . Berane [B] - Capture of, 10 Jan 1916
- . Berat [B] - Action N of, 12 July 1918; recapture of, 24-25 Aug 1918
- . Berecke Mountains [E] - Action, 29 Nov 1916; Christmas Battle in, 23 Dec 1916-1 Jan 1917
- . Beremiany [E] - Action, 18 April 1916
- . Beresteczko [E] - Battle, 20-21 July 1916
- . Berestiany [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1915; action, 5 Oct 1915
- . Berezow [E] - Action 30 June 1916
- . Berezow Wz. [E] - Action, 3 July 1916
- . Bergogna [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Berhometh [E] - Action, 9-12 Feb 1915
- . Bernarielul Heights [E] - Action, 20-21 Sept 1916
- . Beskid Pass [E] - Loss of the, end of Sept 1914; recapture of, 7 Oct 1914; action, 15-16 Nov 1914; action, 20 Nov 1914; action, 23 Nov 1914; action, 27 Jan 1915; capture of, 1 Feb 1915; action, 18 Feb 1915; action, 6 March 1915; action, 22 March 1915; action, 8-11 April 1915
- . Beskid Railroad Station [E] - Action, 3 Feb 1915
- . Besko [E] - Action, 20 Dec 1914; action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Biala River [E] - Action, 21-22 Dec 1914; action, 24 Dec 1914; action, 1-2 Jan 1915; action, 18 Feb 1915
- . Bialka Brook [E] - Action, 12 Aug 1915
- . Bialoglowy [E] - Action, 10 Aug 1916
- . Bialy Kamien [E] - Action S of, 29 Aug 1915
- . Bialy potok [E] - Action, 26-27 June 1915
- . Biczal [E] - Action, 13 Sept 1915
- . Biecz [E] - Action, 12-13 Dec 1914; capture of, 14 Dec 1914; action, 3 May 1915
- . Bieligow [E] - Storm of, 29 Oct 1915; action, 1 Nov 1915; action, 7 Nov 1915
- . Bieliny [E] - Action, 31 Oct-1 Nov 1914
- . Biglia [I] - Action, 10 Oct 1916; action, 12 Oct 1916; action, 3 Nov 1916; action, 26 March 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Bigolino [I] - Action, 2 Sept 1918; action, 8 Sept 1918; action, 18 Sept 1918
- . Bijelopolje [B] - Capture of, 17 Dec 1915
- . Bilcze [E] - Action S of, 12 June 1915; action S of, 15 June 1915; action, 3-4 Sept 1915; action, 10 Sept 1915
- . Bildstock Heights [E] - Action, 27 June 1915; action, 30 June 1915
- . Bileca [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914; actions by, 18 Aug-2 Sept
- . Bilek [B] - Action, 25 Aug 1914

- . Bilgoraj [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1914
- . Biljeg Heights ("Totenschanze") [B] - Action, 19 Sept 1914; loss of, 23 Sept 1914; recapture of, 28 Sept 1914
- . Bilka Brook [E] - Action, 26 June 1915
- . Bin [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Biorkow [E] - Action, 17-18 Nov 1914; action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Birzula [E] - Action, 7 March 1918
- . Bistricioara (Pt # 1994) [E] - Action, 17-19 Sept 1916; action, 25 Sept 1916
- . Bistricioara valley [E] - Action on both sides of, 6 Nov 1916; action, 8 Nov 1916
- . Bitca Arsurilor (Pt # 1385) [E] - Action, 4-5 Nov 1916; action, 10 Nov 1916; storm of, 12 Nov 1916
- . Bjelobrdo [B] - Action, 30-31 Oct 1915
- . Bjelos Heights [B] - Action, 8-9 Jan 1916
- . Black-Yellow Offensive in East Galicia [E] - Campaign, 26 Aug-6 Sept 1915
- . Black-Yellow Offensive in Volhynia [E] - Campaign, 26 Aug-13 Sept 1915
- . Blotnandlung (Krukienice) [E] - Action, 17-18 May 1915
- . Blozew Grn. [E] - Action, 15 Oct 1914; action, 18-20 Oct 1914
- . Bobeica Heights [E] - Action, 4 Aug 1917; action, 8 Aug 1917
- . Bobrka [E] - Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 23-29 June 1915 (including action at Bobrka town, 24-25 June)
- . Bobulince [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915; action, 3 Jan 1916; action, 7-9 Jan 1916; action, 10 June 1916; action, 13 June 1916
- . Boccheta di Portale [I] - Occupation of, 23 May 1916
- . Bochnia [E] - Action, 26 Nov 1914
- . Bodrez - See Ajba
- . Bodza Pass [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Bodzavam [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Bogdanow [E] - Action, 4-6 Dec 1914; action, 7 Dec 1914; action, 12 Dec 1914
- . Bogucin [E] - Action, 21 July 1915
- . Boguslawka [E] - Action, 28 Sept 1915; action, 29 Sept 1915
- . Bohatkowce [E] - Artillery action, 6-8 July 1916
- . Bohorodczany [E] - Action, 1-2 March 1915; action, 8 Sept 1916; outpost action, 30 Sept-3 Oct 1916
- . Bojan [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Bol. Obeyr [E] - Action N of, 11 July 1916
- . Bol. Podgajcy [E] - Action, 7 June 1916
- . Bol. Porsk [E] - Action, 14-15 June 1916
- . Boldury [E] - Action, 26 July 1916
- . Bolechow [E] - Action, mid-Oct 1914; action, 4 Nov 1914; capture of, 15 May 1915; action, 20 May 1915; action E of, 26-28 May 1915
- . Boljenac (or Boljanic) [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914

- . Boljevcı [B] - Crossing the Sava at, 7 Oct 1915
- . Boljkovci [B] - Action, 3 Dec 1914; action, 4 Dec 1914; action, 5 Dec 1914; rear guard action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Bolszowce [E] - Action, 30 June 1915; action E of, 22-23 July 1917
- . Bonzicco [I] - Rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Borak [B] - Action, 12 Dec 1914
- . Boranja planina [B] - Capture of, 12 Sept 1914
- . Borca [I] - Occupation of, 6 Nov 1917
- . Borcola Pass [I] - Occupation of, 19 May 1916; action, 30 June 1916; Battle, 10-24 July 1916; minor actions in Sept and Oct 1918
- . Borgo [I] - Capture of, 22 May 1916
- . Borina Heights [B] - Action, 19 Sept 1914; action, 23 Sept 1914
- . Borovnjak Heights [B] - Action, 11-12 Nov 1914
- . Borowicy [E] - Action, 24 Sept 1915
- . Borszczewka [E] - Action, 13-15 Sept 1915; action, 23 Sept 1915
- . Bortkow [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914
- . Boruchowo [E] - Action, 7 June 1916
- . Borynia [E] - Action, 28-31 Dec 1914; action W of, 27-29 Jan 1915; action, 31 Jan-2 Feb 1915
- . Boryslaw [E] - Action W of, 11 Oct 1914; rout at, 15 Oct 1914; action, 20-21 Oct 1914
- . Borzechow [E] - Action, 20-21 July 1915
- . Bosco del Cansiglio [I] - Action, 30-31 Oct 1918
- . Bosco Nini [I] - Action, 17 June 1918; action, 18 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918; action, 20 June 1918
- . Botosul-Capul Heights [E] - Action, 28 Nov 1916
- . Botosul-Dedal Ridge [E] - Action, 21 Sept 1916; action, 25-28 Sept 1916
- . Bozdarevac [B] - Action, 12 Dec 1914
- . "Brabant" Sub-Sector (E of the Meuse) [W] - Action, 8-10 Oct 1918; actions in second half of Oct 1918
- . Brajkovici [B] - Action, 25 Nov 1914
- . Brandwica [E] - Action, 26 Oct 1914; action, 31 Oct-1 Nov 1914
- . Bratkowice [E] - Action, 7 Nov 1914
- . Breaza [E] - Action SW of, 6-7 July 1916
- . Brejanovce [B] - Action, 8 Oct 1918
- . Bressanin [I] - Action, 26 May 1918; action, 2 June 1918; occupation of, 15 June 1918; action, 22 June 1918
- . Brest-Litovsk [E] - Advance to, 12-17 Aug 1915; actions around the fortress, 18-26 Aug 1915 (including capture of Kobylany fort on 25 Aug; capture of the city on 26 Aug)
- . Brodina valley [E] - Action, 1 Aug 1917
- . Brgjani [B] - Action W of, 1 Nov 1915

. Brody [E] - Capture of, 1 Sept 1915; action E of, 15 June 1916; Battle, 22 July-3 Aug 1916; action SW of, 30 Sept-1 Oct 1916; action on both sides of railroad, 5 Oct 1916; action SW of, 14 Oct 1916

. Broi, Mt [I] - Action, 13 April 1916; attack at, 16 April 1916

. Brussilov's Offensive in East Galicia/Bukovina - Campaign, 4-15 June 1916

. Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia - Campaign, 4-15 June 1916

. Brustar Mah (bridgehead) [B] - Action, 7 July 1918; action, 22-24 Aug 1918

. Brusturosa [E] - Action, 30 Nov 1916

. Brykula Str. [E] - Action, 24 July 1917

. Brzesko [E] - Action, 19-24 Nov 1914

. Brzezany [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1916; action, 4-5 Oct 1916; Battle, 29 June-3 July 1917

. Brzeznica [E] - Action, 21 Nov 1914; action, 25 Nov 1914

. Brzostek [E] - Action, 18 Dec 1914

. Brzuchowice [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1914; action, 21-22 June 1915; action, 29 June 1915

. Bubnow [E] - Action, 28 July 1916; action, 20 Sept 1916; action, 13 Oct 1916

. Bubrowa Gora [E] - Action, 15 June 1915

. Buczacz [E] - Attack on, 14-19 July 1915; action, 15 Sept 1915; action, 8 Oct 1915; action N of, 9-12 Oct 1915; action, 4 Jan 1916

. Buczacz-Czortkow railroad [E] - Action, 8-12 Oct 1915

. Buczacz-Przewloka (bridgehead) [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1915; action, 8-10 June 1916; action N of, 10 June 1916

. Budjanovci [B] - Action, 10 Sept 1914

. Budka [E] - Action, 9 Nov 1915

. Budzanow [E] - Action, 3-4 Sept 1915; action, 7 Sept 1915

. Bug River [E] - Actions (in the Krystynopol-Horodlowice area), 14 July 1915; crossing of and action E of Siedlec, 20-21 July 1915; crossing of and action at Kamionka-Strumilowa, 26 July 1915

. Bukaczowce [E] - Action, 9 June 1915; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 23-29 June 1915

. Bukovina [E] - Actions in, 24 Nov-2 Dec 1914; actions between Bukovina and the Uzsok Pass, 21-31 Dec 1914

. Bukove berdo [E] - Action, 2 April 1915

. Bukowica crest [E] - Action, 8 May 1915

. Bukowiec [E] - Action, 25-26 Dec 1914

. Bukowsko [E] - Action, 10-13 Nov 1914; action and rout, 25 Dec 1914

. Bukva Heights [B] - Action, 25-26 Nov 1914

. Buole Pass [I] - Action, 23 May 1916; action, 30 May 1916

. Burczyce [E] - Action, 22-25 May 1915

- . Burkanow [E] - Action, 29-30 Aug 1915; action, 14-16 Sept 1915; action, 8-11 Oct 1915; action, 13 Oct 1915; action, 19 Nov 1915; action, 29 Dec 1915; storm troop operation, 11 July 1916; action, 23-24 July 1917
- . Bursztyn [E] - Action, 29 June-1 July 1915
- . Busa Alta [E] - Action, 23 Sept 1916; action, 6-10 Oct 1916; action, 30-31 Oct 1916
- . Busa d. redice [I] - Action, 15-16 June 1918; action, 18 June 1918
- . Busibolo, Mt del [I] - Occupation of, 6 June 1916
- . Busk [E] - Action, 4 July 1915
- . Buszcze [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1914
- . Butyn [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1915
- . Buvalica River [B] - Action at heights N of, 23 Aug 1918
- . Bychawa [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1914; action, 5 Sept 1914; action, 8 July 1915
- . Byczok Heights [E] - Action, 9 May 1915
- . Bystrzcyca mala [E] - Action, 10 Aug 1915
- . Bystrzcyca River [E] - Action, 1-2 July 1915; actions on both sides of the, 8-10 July 1915; more actions on both sides of the, 16-18 July 1915
- . Bystrzcyca (town) [E] - Action, 8 July 1915
- . Bystrzec [E] - Action SE of, 12 Aug 1916
- . Byszow [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1916
  
- . C. Canani [I] - Action, 21 June 1918
- . C. Cancenagol [I] - Action, 5 Oct 1916
- . C. di Campoluzzo [I] - Storm of, 18 May 1916
- . C. di Ceremane [I] - Action, 23 Aug 1916
- . C. di Costabella [I] - Loss of, in early March 1917; recapture of, 16 March 1917
- . C. di Lan [I] - Occupation of, 12 Nov 1917
- . C. Nini [I] - Action, 19-20 June 1918
- . C. Nuova [I] - Occupation of, 18 June 1918
- . C. Palone [I] - Action, 18 Oct 1915
- . C. Pirami [I] - Action, 2-3 July 1918
- . C. Presena [I] - Loss of, 25 May 1918; action, 13-14 Aug 1918
- . C. Rossa [I] - Action, 2 July 1918
- . C. Stona [I] - Occupation of, 5 Dec 1917
- . Ca d'Anna - See Casa d'Anna
- . Caal, Mt [I] - Storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Cacak [B] - Action S of, 2-4 Nov 1915
- . Cafa Devris [B] - Action, 6 July 1918
- . Cafa Gjarperit [B] - Action, 6 July 1918
- . Cafa Martis [B] - Action, 15-17 May 1918
- . Cajnice [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Calcino Brook [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918

- . Calimanesci [E] - Capture of, 23 Nov 1916
- . Calion [I] - Action, 18 June 1918; retreat at, 20 June 1918
- . Calvarienberg - See Woltschach
- . Campigoletti, Mt [I] - Action, 6 July 1916; action, 10-13 June 1917; action, 19 June 1917
- . Campmolon, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 19 May 1916
- . Campo [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Camporovere [I] - Action, 11 July 1916
- . Camoina [E] - Action, 7 Dec 1916
- . Campeis [I] - Occupation of, 2 Nov 1917
- . Campolongo [I] - Occupation of, 17 June 1918
- . Camporevere [I] - Action, 10 June 1917
- . Can. Zero [I] - Crossing at, 17 June 1918
- . Canale [I] - Action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Candelu [I] - Action, 15-18 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918
- . Candesti [E] - Capture of, 12 Nov 1916; subsequent actions, 13-17 Nov 1916
- . Canove [I] - Action, 7 July 1916; action, 15 June 1918; action, "after" 2 July 1918; action, 24 July 1918; action, 1-3 Aug 1918; action, 9-10 Aug 1918; action, 10 Sept 1918; action, 24-25 Oct 1918
- . Capo Sile [I] - Action, 9-10 Dec 1917; action, 18 Dec 1917; action, 20 Dec 1917; action, 14-24 Jan 1918; occupation of, 16 June 1918; action, 20 June 1918
- . Capul Heights [E] - Action, 6 July 1916; action, 20 July 1916; action, 4 Aug 1916; actions, 7-15 Sept 1916; capture of, 26 July 1917
- . Carbonile, Mt [I] - Action, 23 Dec 1915; action, 13 April 1916
- . Carigrad [B] - Action, 14 Sept 1914
- . Carnizza, Mt [I] - Capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Carpathians [E] - Offensive over the, 22 Oct-6 Nov 1914; defensive actions in the, 6 Nov-2 Dec 1914; First Offensive in, 23-26 Jan 1915; First Enemy Counter-Offensive in, 27 Jan-5 Feb 1915; Second Offensive, 26 Feb-20 March 1915; Second Enemy Counter-Offensive, 20-31 March 1915; "Easter Battle" in the, 1-6 April 1915
- . Carunta, Mt [E] - Action, 29 Nov 1916; loss of, 3 Dec 1916
- . Carzano [I] - Action, 18 Sept 1917
- . Casa d'Anna (or Ca d'Anna) [I] - Action, 15 Dec 1917; action, 18-19 Dec 1917; capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; loss of, 2 July 1918
- . Casa Ratti [I] - Capture of, 26 May 1916
- . Casera Spiedon [I] - Capture of, 11 Dec 1917
- . Casinu (town) [E] - Action SW of (at Point # 642), 4 Jan 1917
- . Casinu valley [E] - Action, 31 Dec 1916; action E of, 10 Jan 1917; actions in, 14-17 Jan 1917; action, 19 Jan 1917; action, 7 Feb 1917; action, 1 Aug 1917; action, 3 Aug 1917

- . Castelgomberto, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 8 June 1916; second occupation of, 5 Dec 1917
- . Castello [I] - Action, 24 June 1915
- . Cauriol [I] - Loss of, 23 Aug 1916; action, 5 Oct 1916
- . Cavallazza [I] - Loss of, 21 July 1916
- . Cavallo, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Cavasso [I] - Occupation of, 4 Nov 1917
- . Cavazuccheria [I] - Capture of, 15 Nov 1917
- . Cavcici Heights [B] - Action, 8-9 Sept 1914
- . Cebrow [E] - Action, 4 June 1916
- . Cedarchis [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1917
- . Cede Glacier [I] - Action, 21 Sept 1915
- . Celebic [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Cellonspitze [I] - Loss of 29 June 1916
- . Cemerno Ridge [B] - Action, 11 Nov 1915
- . Cencenighe [I] - Rear guard action, 4 Nov 1918
- . Cengio, Mt [I] - Attack on, 31 May 1916; storm of, 3 June 1916
- . Cenon in Sugana valley [I] - Action, 3-5 July 1916
- . Cento [I] - Crossing the canal by, 15 June 1918
- . Cer Ridge (or Cerna planina) [B] - Capture of, 14 Aug 1914
- . Cerava position (S of Lake Ochrida) [B] - Action, 10-14 Jan 1917; action, 8 Sept 1917
- . Ceremcha Heights [E] - Action, 6-8 April 1915; action, 11-14 April 1915
- . Cerna Hora [E] - Action, 20 March 1915; action, 22-29 March 1915
- . Cernadia [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1917
- . Cesen, Mt [I] - Loss of, 30 Oct 1918
- . Cessalto [I] - Storm of, 8 Nov 1917
- . Cessila valley [I] - Action, 24 Sept 1918
- . Cesuna [I] - Occupation of, 3 June 1916; action, 15-16 June 1916; action, 16 June 1918
- . Cetinje [B] - Occupation of, 13 Jan 1916
- . Cewkow [E] - Action S of, 16 June 1915
- . Chabielice [E] - Action, 24-25 Nov 1914
- . Cherson [E] - Capture of railroad station at, 21 March 1918; evacuation of, 25 March 1918; capture of the citadel and city, 5 April 1918
- . Chiarano [I] - Occupation of, 8 Nov 1917
- . Chiesa, Mt [I] - Action, 6-8 July 1916
- . Chiesola [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 28 Oct 1918
- . Chlebiczyn Lesny [E] - Action, 4 July 1916; action, 5 July 1916; action, 28 July 1916
- . Chmiel [E] - Action, start of March 1915; action, 19 March 1915; action, 21-22 March 1915; action, 29-31 March 1915
- . Chmiel (another, SE of Lublin) [E] - Action, 29 July 1915
- . Chmielowka [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1915

- . Chocimierz [E] - Action, 10-11 May 1915; action, 11 June 1915
- . Chodel [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1914; action, 2 Sept 1914; action, 7 Sept 1914
- . Chodel Brook [E] - Battle, 19-22 July 1915
- . Cholopieczny [E] - Action, 14 June 1916; action, 17 June 1916; action, 19 June 1916; action, 28 July 1916
- . Chomczyn [E] - Action, 28 June 1916
- . Chorochorin [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Chorostow [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1915
- . Chorupan [E] - Action, 24 Sept 1915
- . Chotin [E] - Action, 29-30 March 1915
- . Chotylub [E] - Action, 18 June 1915
- . Chraplice [E] - Action, 19-20 Oct 1914
- . Christmas Battle - See under Berecke Mountains
- . Chryszczata Heights [E] - Capture of, 9 March 1915; evacuation of, 14 March 1915; recapture of, 21 March 1915; action, 25 March 1915
- . Chyrow [E] - First Battle of, 10-23 Oct 1914 (including recapture of Chyrow town, 10 Oct; action of Chyrow town, 15-17 Oct 1914); Second Battle of, 23 Oct-2 Nov 1914
- . Ciadenis, Mt (part of Mt Peralba) [I] - Occupation of, 21 April 1916
- . Ciemna Heights (Point # 386, near Lahodow) [E] - Action, 28-29 June 1915
- . Cieplice [E] - Action W of, 15-16 June 1915; action S of, 16 June 1915; action E of, 17 June 1915
- . Ciekowice [E] - Action, 18 Feb 1915; action, 14 April 1915
- . Ciginj [I] - Action, 18 March 1916
- . Cilieni [E] - Action, 5 Dec 1916
- . Cima di Leva - See Levespitze
- . Cimbrosława Wk. [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1916
- . Cimetta [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Cimiega Brook [E] - Action, 31 July 1915
- . Cimon, Mt (Point #1768) [I] - Occupation of, 30 May 1916; second occupation of, 9 Nov 1917
- . Cimone, Mt [I] - Capture of, 25 May 1916; action, 21-24 July 1916; action, 29 July 1916; explosion at, 23 Sept 1916; actions in Sept 1918; evacuation of, 1-2 Nov 1918
- . Cinghinerelli Island [E] - Capture of, 7-8 Oct 1916
- . Ciota Heights [E] - Action, 7-8 Aug 1917; action in mid-Aug 1917
- . Ciresoaia Heights [E] - Action, 10-12 Aug 1917; action W of, 14 Aug 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Cismon River [I] - Action, 7 Nov 1917; action, 9 Nov 1917; action, 16-17 Nov 1917
- . Cisna [E] - Action, 9 May 1915
- . Civaron [I] - Capture of, 24-25 May 1916; action, 2 July 1916;

action, 12 Feb 1917

- . Clabucul Heights [E] - Capture of, 23 Dec 1916
- . Clipicesti [E] - Capture of, 12 Aug 1917
- . Clocoticiu [E] - Storm of, 20 Oct 1916; action, 21 Oct 1916
- . Cm. di Campo [I] - Storm of, 12 Nov 1916
- . Cm. Ecker [I] - Capture of, 15 June 1918
- . Cm. Maora [I] - Loss of, 26 July 1916
- . Codognè [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Codroipo [I] - Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov 1917; crossing the Tagliamento at Codroipo, 4 Nov 1917; rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Col Bonato [I] - Action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Col Caprile [I] - Storm of, 14 Dec 1917; action, 2 July 1918; action, 16-19 Sept 1918; action, 24-26 Oct 1918; action, 29 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918
- . Col d'Echele [I] - Capture of and actions at, 23 Dec 1917 and "a few" following days; action at and evacuation of, 28-31 Jan 1918; capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 29 June 1918; action, 20 June 1918
- . Col del Cuck [I] - Loss of, 26 Oct 1918; recapture then final loss of, 27 Oct 1918
- . Col del Fagheron [I] - Storm of, 15 June 1918
- . Col del Fenilon [I] - Storm and loss of, 15 June 1918
- . Col del Rosso [I] - Capture of and actions at, 23 Dec 1917 and "a few" following days; action, 28-31 Jan 1918; capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; action, 26 June 1918; action, 29 June 1918; loss of, 30 June 1918; action, 10 Aug 1918; action N of, 19 Sept 1918; action, 24-25 Oct 1918
- . Col dell'Orso [I] - Action, 25 Nov 1917; action, 15 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; action, 4 Oct 1918
- . Col della Berretta (by Mt Asolone) [I] - Capture of, 11 Dec 1917; action, 26 Oct 1918
- . Col di Bocche [I] - Action, 21-22 July 1916; action, 26-27 July 1916; action, 4-6 Aug 1916; action, 18 Aug 1916; action, 3-4 Nov 1916; action, 6-7 Nov 1916; action in early March 1917
- . Col di Lana [I] - Action, 7-10 July 1915; action, 15-27 July 1915; action, 2-4 Aug 1915; action, 9 Aug 1915; action, 15 Aug 1915; actions (German), 24 Sept-5 Oct 1915; action, 22 Oct 1915; action, 25 Oct 1915; action, 29 Oct 1915; action, 7-11 Nov 1915; action, 20-21 Nov 1915; explosion of, 17-18 April 1916; occupation but eventual loss of the Gratstutzpunkt at, 5-21 Aug 1916
- . Col Moi [I] - Evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918
- . Col Moschin [I] - Capture of, 15 June 1918
- . Col Santo [I] - Storm of, 19 May 1916
- . Col Tonder (Point # 1132) [I] - Occupation of, 14 Nov 1917;

evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918

. Colbricon [I] - Action, 21-22 July 1916; action, 2 Aug 1916; action at and loss of, 2 Oct 1916; recapture of, 3-7 Nov 1916; action in early March 1917; mine explosion at, 19 Sept 1917

. Colle Clapat (island) [I] - Action, 31 Oct 1917; occupation of, 1 Nov 1917

. Colle (town) [I] - Occupation of, 2 Nov 1917; crossing the Meduna at, 5 Nov 1917

. Collesel d.l. Madonna [I] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918; action, 22 June 1918

. Collesel d. Sotta [I] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918

. Collesel d. Zorle [I] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918

. Collesel Val d'Acqua [I] - Occupation and loss of, 16 June 1918

. Collo, Mt [I] - Action, 1 Feb 1916; action, 15 May 1916

. Colombaro, Mt [I] - Action S of, 28-30 June 1916; action, 6 July 1916

. Coltorondo [I] - Action, 23 Aug 1916; action, 23 Sept 1916

. Conegliano [I] - Loss of, 29 Oct 1918

. Coni Zugna [I] - Attacks at, 22 May 1916

. Corabia [E] - Danube flotilla action, 4 Dec 1916

. Cormons [I] - Capture of, 29 Oct 1917

. Cornella, Mt [I] - Action, 15 Nov 1917

. Cornino [I] - Action at (and advance to the RR bridges), 31 Oct 1917; storm of, 2 Nov 1917

. Corno, Mt [I] - Action, 10 July 1916; action, 10 Sept 1916; capture of, 4 Nov 1917; actions at and loss of, 10-13 May 1918; storm of, 15 June 1918; loss of, 19 July 1918; actions in Sept 1918; action, 22 Oct 1918

. Corno di Cavento [I] - Loss of, 15 June 1917

. Cortellazo [I] - Naval bombardment, 16 Oct 1917; action, 20-21 June 1918

. Cosalta [I] - Action, 5 Dec 1917

. Cosich, Mt [I] - Evacuation of, 10 Aug 1916

. Cosmagnon [I] - Action at and loss of, 9 Oct 1916

. Cosna [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1917

. Costa d'Agra [I] - Capture of, 15 May 1916

. Costa lunga [I] - Capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; loss of, 17 June 1918

. Costa Violina [I] - Storm of, 16 May 1916; defeat of enemy counterattack, 18 May 1916

. Costesci [E] - Action, 30 Nov 1916

. Costesin position [I] - Action, 20-21 May 1916

. Coston [I] - Action, 17-20 Aug 1915; action at and loss of, 14-23 Sept 1915; capture of, 15 May 1916; action, 18 July 1916; capture and loss of, 15 June 1918

. Coston d'Arsiero [I] - Storm of, 17-18 May 1916

- . Covka Heights [B] - Action, 19-25 Nov 1914
- . Cozia (town) [E] - Action, 19 Nov 1916
- . Crnabara [B] - Action at the crossing by, 16 Sept 1914; action at, 27 Oct 1914
- . Cra. Cima [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Cra. Zebio - See under Zebio, Mt
- . Cracow [E] - Battle, 16-25 Nov 1914; action in NE part of fortified zone, 9 Dec 1914
- . Crni vrh (near Druzetici) [B] - Action, 23 Nov 1914
- . Crni vrh (another) - See Point # 769
- . Crnobarski Salas [B] - Action, 9-10 Oct 1915
- . Croce [I] - Action, 15 June 1918
- . Croda del Ancona [I] - Series of actions, 6-24 June 1916
- . Cruja [B] - Action, 30 July 1918
- . Crveno st. [B] - Action, 14-15 Nov 1914
- . Csaplya Heights (Point # 1159) [E] - Action, 17-22 Oct 1916
- . Csik Szeredu [E] - Action, 7 Sept 1916
- . Cucco, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 24 May 1916; action, 26 May 1916
- . Cukla Heights [I] - Action, 12-17 Feb 1916; loss of, 10 May 1916
- . Cukor Heights [B] - Action, 3-4 Dec 1914; rear guard action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Culiste [B] - Action, 9 Nov 1914
- . Cuman [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 5 Sept 1915; action, 9 Sept 1915; action, 17 Sept 1915
- . Curitabach Glass Factory [E] - Action, 9-12 Aug 1917; action, 16 Aug 1917
- . Cykarzew [E] - Action, 21 Nov 1914
- . Czardaki Heights [E] - Action, 3-4 Sept 1917
- . Czarkow [E] - Action, 10-12 Oct; defense of, 10-14 Dec 1914; action, 10-12 Jan 1915; action, 7 May 1915
- . Czarna River [E] - Action, 18 Dec 1914
- . Czarnolas [E] - Action, 22 Oct 1914
- . Czarny Hrob [E] - Storm of, 17 June 1915
- . Czarny Potok Heights [E] - Action, 4-7 June 1916; action, 10 June 1916
- . Czarny Potok Valley [E] - Action, 19 June 1916
- . Czartorijsk [E] - Action, 8-11 Sept 1915; action, 2 Oct 1915; Battle, 16 Oct-16 Nov 1915 (including loss of the town, 18 Oct); action W and NW of, 8-9 June 1916
- . Cieczwa River [E] - Action, 22-23 Feb 1915; action, 25 Feb 1915
- . Czentsochau (or Czestochowa) [E] - Battle, 16-25 Nov 1914
- . Czeremcha Ridge [E] - Action, 25-26 Nov 1914; action, 29 Dec 1914; action, 24-25 Jan 1915
- . Czeremosz valley [E] - Action, 21-24 June 1916

- . Czeremoszno [E] - Action, 8-11 Sept 1915
- . Czermno [E] - Storm of, 18 Dec 1914
- . Czernahevitz (or Csernahevitz) [E] - Action 1 Sept 1916; action, 22 Nov 1916
- . Czernelica bridgehead (Point # 377) [E] - Action, 11-13 June 1915; action, 13-14 July 1915; capture of, 8-9 Aug 1915
- . Czerniawa River [E] - Action, 28 June 1916
- . Czerniawa (town) [E] - Action, 6 June 1915
- . Czernowitz [E] - Defense of, 23 Aug 1914; evacuation of, 15 Sept 1914; recovery of, 20 Oct 1914; second evacuation of, 26 Nov 1914; second recovery of, 17 Feb 1915; action, 16 March 1915; action, 22 March 1915; action N of, 23 March 1915; action N of, 26 March 1915; action, 14-15 June 1916; action, 17 June 1916; third evacuation of, 18 June 1916; campaign to liberate, 31 July-5 Aug 1917 (including recovery of the city on 3 Aug)
- . Czesniki [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1914
- . Czirokaofalu [E] - Action, 21 Nov 1914; capture of, 26 Nov 1914
- . Czokanestie [E] - Action, 1-3 Sept 1916; action, 4-12 Sept 1916
- . Czortkow [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915
- . Czyszki [E] - Action, 16-18 Oct 1914
- . Czystopady [E] - Action, 4 Aug 1916
- . Czyzkow [E] - Action, 23 June 1915
  
- . D. Chirosurilor (Point # 843) [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917; action, 13 Aug 1917
- . D. Lesuntului [E] - Action, 9-10 Aug 1917; action S of, 13 Aug 1917; action E of, 18 Sept 1917
- . D. Malaiului [E] - Action, 19-20 Aug 1917
- . D. Negrii [E] - Action, 4 Sept 1916
- . D. Ormului [E] - Action, 3 Aug 1916
- . Dambir (or Damber, S of Sv. Katarina) [I] - Action, 13 Aug 1916; action, 3 Nov 1916; action, 16-17 May 1917
- . Dania Heights [E] - Action, 22 Nov 1914
- . Danilov vrh [B] - Action, 29 Nov 1914; action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Danube River [B/E] - Crossing at Orsova, 23 Oct 1915; crossing at Zimnicea, 23-25 Nov 1916; final operations on, 29 Oct-4 Nov 1918
- . Debelo brdo [B] - Rear guard action, 11 Dec 1914
- . Debica [E] - Action, 10-11 May 1915
- . Debrce [B] - Action, 11 Nov 1914
- . dei sei Busi, Mt [I] - Action, 21-22 Oct 1915; action, 22-23 Oct 1915; action, 23 Oct 1915; action, 29 Oct 1915; action, 31 Oct 1915; action, 10-11 Nov 1915; action, 14 Nov 1915; evacuation of, 10 Aug 1916
- . Delatyn [E] - Action, 6 Nov 1914; action, 6 Dec 1914; action,

11-12 Feb 1915; action, 4 June 1915; action, 12-15 July 1916;  
action, 18-19 July 1916

- . Delejow [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1916
- . Dembno [E] - Crossing the San at, 15-17 Oct 1914
- . Demidowka [E] - Action, 3-4 Sept 1915
- . Deocheti [E] - Action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Derazno [E] - Action, 3-4 Sept 1915; action, 10-15 Sept 1915
- . Derewlany [E] - Action, 4 July 1915; action, 21 July 1915
- . Derewnia [E] - Action, 22-23 June 1915
- . Derzow [E] - Action, 6 June 1915; action, 7 June 1915; action, 12-15 June 1915
- . Descla [I] - Action on the Isonzo at, 19 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Deszno [E] - Action, 23 Dec 1914
- . Devoli River [B] - Action, 28-29 Nov 1917; action, 23 April 1918; action, 20-30 July 1918
- . di Val Bella, Mt [I] - Capture of and actions at, 23 Dec 1917 and "a few" following days; action, 28-31 Jan 1918; capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; action, 29 June 1918; action at and evacuation of, 30 June and 2 July 1918; action N of, 24 July 1918; action at, 10 Aug 1918; action N of, 19 Sept 1918; action, 11 Oct 1918; action N of, 24-25 Oct 1918; action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Ditkowce [E] - Action, 13-14 Sept 1915
- . Diuksin [E] - Action, 10-13 Sept 1915; action NW of, 12 Sept 1915
- . Divci [B] - Rear guard action, 7 Dec 1914; action, 9 Dec 1914
- . Dniester River [E] - Series of actions, 5 June-19 July 1915 (including river crossing at Iwanie, 14-17 July); Battle north and south of, 28 July-3 Aug 1916
- . Doberdo Plateau [I] - Action, 30 June-5 July 1915; series of actions, 18 July-3 Aug 1915; actions, 21-27 Oct 1915; action, 28-30 Oct 1915; action, 31 Oct-1 Nov 1915; action, 10-15 Nov 1915; actions, 18-25 Nov 1915; action, 27-30 Nov 1915; gas attack at the, 29 June 1916; Battle (part of Sixth Isonzo), 6-8 Aug 1916; evacuation of, 10 Aug 1916
- . Dobra [E] - Action, 2 Dec 1914; action, 15 June 1915
- . Dobrava Brook [B] - Action, 18 Aug 1914
- . Dobric [B] - Action, 3-4 Nov 1914; action, 6-9 Nov 1914
- . Dobrolyn Heights [E] - Action, 23 Dec 1914; action, 3 May 1915
- . Dobromil [E] - Action, 5 Nov 1914
- . Dobronoutz [E] - Action, 17-19 June 1915; action, 21 June 1915; action, 25 June 1915; action, 16-19 July 1915; action, 28-29 Dec 1915; actions at the cavalry strong point on 4, 6 and 9 June 1916
- . Dobropole [E] - Action, 7 Sept 1915; action, 15-16 Sept 1915; action, 12 Oct 1915; action, 19 Nov 1915; action, 28-29 Dec 1915

- . Dobrosin [E] - Action, 21 June 1915
- . Dobrotwor [E] - Storm of and action at, 21-24 July 1915
- . Dobrunj [B] - Action, 29 Oct 1915
- . Dobryn-Dobrynka [E] - Action, 22-24 Aug 1915
- . Dobrzany [E] - Action, 21 Oct 1914; action, 16 June 1915
- . Dol Ridge (Point # 503) [I] - Action, 14-15 May 1917; action, 18 May 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Dolgoszeja [E] - Action, 2 Sept 1915
- . Dolje [I] - Action, 4-5 Sept 1915; actions, end of Sept 1915; action, 24 Oct 1915; action, 26 Oct 1915; action, 8 Dec 1915; action, 14 Dec 1915; action, 3 Jan 1916; action, mid-April 1916
- . Dolzanka [E] - Action, 10-11 Sept 1915
- . Dolzok Heights [E] - Action, 16-19 July 1915; action, 27-29 Dec 1915; action, 31 Dec-1 Jan 1916; action, 6-7 Jan 1916; action at end of May 1916; capture of, 4 Aug 1917; loss of, 5 Aug 1917; recapture of, 27 Aug 1917
- . Dolzyca [E] - Action, 20 Nov 1914; action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 5-6 July 1916
- . Domaradz [E] - Action, 10 May 1915
- . Domuk [E] - Storm and loss of (along with Point # 1359 farther east), 19-20 Oct 1916
- . Dora [E] - Action, 5 Aug 1916
- . Dorole, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 27 May 1916; action, 6 July 1916; action, 10-11 June 1917; action, 19 June 1917
- . Dorna Watra [E] - Action N of, 7 Sept 1916; action at, 16-20 Sept 1916; action, 27 Oct 1916
- . Doroschoutz [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Dosso alto [I] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918; loss of, 3 Aug 1918; action, 21 Sept 1918
- . Douha-Ploska Ridge [E] - Action, 1-2 Sept 1916
- . Draczynetz [E] - Action, 7 June 1915
- . Dragoiessa [E] - Action N of on 17 and 19 Oct 1916; action N of, 24 Oct 1916
- . Dragovica [I] - Action, 23 Aug 1917
- . Drei Zinnen [I] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1915; action, 19 Aug 1915
- . Dren [B] - Action, 12 Nov 1914
- . Drenovac [B] - Action, 17 Sept 1914; action, 17 Oct 1915
- . Drina River [B] - Battle, 6 Sept-4 Oct 1914; renewed crossing of the, 6 Nov 1914; retreat over the Drina and Sava, 10-13 Dec 1914; action on, 6 Oct 1915; crossing attempt at Visegrad, 8 Oct 1915
- . Drinsko [B] - Action, 1-2 Nov 1915; action, 12-13 Nov 1915
- . Drohobycz [E] - Action, 21 Oct 1914; action, 20 May 1915
- . Drzewica [E] - Action, 16 May 1915
- . Dubac [B] - Action S of, 9 Nov 1915
- . Dubiecko [E] - Action, 9 Oct 1914
- . Dubienko [E] - Action, 27-31 July 1916

- . Dubno [E] - Capture of, 9 Sept 1915; action N of, 10 Sept 1915; actions N and S of, 12 Sept 1915; action N of, 14 Sept 1915; action S of, 19 Sept 1915; action S of, 24 Sept 1915; action at end of Oct 1915
- . Dubora [B] - Action N of, 21 Oct 1915
- . Dubrowa Heights [E] - Action, 6 May 1915
- . Dudovica [B] - Action, 21 Nov 1914; action at (and crossing of Ljig River), 26 Nov 1914
- . Dugasende [B] - Action, 19-30 Oct 1914
- . Dugo Heights [B] - Action, 9-10 Sept 1914; action, 13 Sept 1914; storm of, 8 Nov 1914
- . Dukla Pass [E] - Action, 22-28 Nov 1914; action, 11 Dec 1914; action, 26 Jan 1915; action, 27-31 Jan 1915
- . Dukla (town) [E] - Action, 13 Dec 1914; action, 23 Dec 1914
- . Dunajec River [E] - Retreat to the, 16-29 Sept 1914; pursuit to the, 13-19 Dec 1914; river crossing (at Zakliczyn), 17 Dec 1914; action, 18-19 Dec 1914; action, 18 Feb 1915; action, 7-8 April 1915; action, 2-3 May 1915
- . Dunajew [E] - Action, 15 Sept 1915; action, 19 Sept 1915
- . Dunajow [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914; action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Duninow [E] - Action, 15 July 1915; action, 16 July 1915
- . Dunkowice [E] - Action, 25 May 1915
- . Durazzo [B] - Capture of, 23-26 Feb 1916; evacuation of, 12 Oct 1918
- . Durney Heights [E] - Action, 20 Sept 1916
- . Dwernik [E] - Action, 11 Nov 1914; action, 25 March 1915; action, 9 May 1915; action, 10 May 1915
- . Dzialoszyce [E] - Action, 7 Nov 1914
- . Dziedzilow [E] - Action NE of, 28 June 1915; action at, 30 June 1915
- . Dziewietniki [E] - Action, 24 June 1915; action, 26 June 1915
- . Dzikow [E] - Action S of 16 June 1915
- . Dzurkow [E] - Action NE of, 9 June 1915; action, 16 June 1916
- . Dzurny Brook [E] - Action, 12-13 Oct 1915
- . Dzwiniogrod [E] - Action, 23-25 June 1915
  
- . Easter Battle - See under Carpathians
- . Einsiedl [E] - Storm of, 9 Sept 1914
- . Eisenreich [I] - Action, 18 July 1915; action, 4 Aug 1915
- . Ekmekluk [B] - Rear guard action, 14 Dec 1914
- . Erfalu [E] - Action, 5 April 1915
- . Erio, Mt [I] - Evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
  
- . F. di Montozzo [I] - Action, 13-14 Aug 1918
- . Fagarè [I] - Storm and loss of, 15-17 Nov 1917; action, 16 June 1918; action, 17 June 1918; action W of, 19 June 1918; action, 20 June 1918

- . Fajti hrb (Point # 464) [I] - Loss of, 2 Nov 1916; action, 3 Nov 1916; action, 18 Jan 1917; mine action, 14-15 May 1917; action, 23 May 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917; action, 20-21 Aug 1917; action, 27 Oct 1917
- . Falkeu [E] - Action, 2 Aug 1917
- . Faltueanu, Mt [E] - Loss of, 4 Dec 1916
- . Falzé [I] - Action, 24 July 1918; action, 27 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 28 Oct 1918
- . Fanes valley [I] - Action, 9 June 1915
- . Farra di Soligo [I] - Action, 9 Nov 1917; rear-guard action, 28 Oct 1918
- . Faveri [I] - Actions, 16 Sept 1918 and "several following days"
- . Fedaja Pass [I] - Action, 18 June 1915
- . Felsö-vizköz [E] - Action, 10-15 Feb 1915; action SW of, 11 April 1915
- . Fenyvesvölgy [E] - Action, 12 Dec 1914
- . Findenig [I] - Action, 24 May 1915; occupation of, 14 Sept 1915
- . Firlejow [E] - Capture of, 28 June 1915; action, 29-30 June 1915; action, 1 July 1915
- . Fjeri [B] - Street action, 7 July 1918; recapture of, 24-25 Aug 1918
- . Flagogna [I] - Advance to, 2 Nov 1917
- . Flamanda [E] - Action by Danube flotilla, 2-3 Oct 1916
- . Fleims valley [I] - Action, 21-27 July 1916
- . Flitsch [I] - Action, 20-27 Oct 1915; storm of, 24 Oct 1917
- . Flondar position [I] - 24-26 May 1917; recapture of, 4-5 June 1917; action, 19-20 Aug 1917
- . Florynka [E] - Action, 11-12 Dec 1914
- . Flutorica Heights [E] - Action, 22 Jan 1915
- . Foca [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914; action, 19-30 Oct 1914
- . Focsani [E] - Battle, 6-13 Aug 1917 (also called Breakthrough on the Putna)
- . Fogaras [E] - Action, 17 Sept 1916
- . Folgaria-Lavarone [I] - Battle, 15-27 May 1916
- . Folgaria plateau - See Lavarone-Folgaria plateau
- . Folina [I] - Occupation of, 16 June 1918
- . Folw. Okopy - See Okopy Folw.
- . Fontana Negra [I] - Action, 9 July 1916
- . Fontanellete [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Fonzaso [I] - Rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Forame, Mt [I] - Loss of the slope, 29 Aug 1916; loss & recapture of the summit, 4-5 Sept 1916; recapture of the slope, 13 Sept 1916
- . Forcella di Coldose [I] - Action, 14-15 Sept 1916; action, 5 Oct 1916

- . Forcella Musi [I] - Occupation of, 28 Oct 1917
- . Forcelletta, Mt [I] - Loss of, 24 Oct 1918; recapture then final loss of, 25 Oct 1918
- . Forest Carpathians [E] - Actions, 1-10 Oct 1914; Battle, 16-30 Sept 1916
- . Fornaza [I] - Action, 23-24 May 1917; action, 4-5 June 1917
- . Forno, Mt [I] - Action, 7-8 July 1916; action, 10 June 1917; action, 18-19 June 1917
- . Fossalta [I] - Occupation of, 8 Nov 1917; action, 15 June 1918; action on the road from, 16 June 1918; action at, 18 June 1918
- . Frampol [E] - Action, 20-21 Aug 1914
- . Fratasseca [I] - Action, 12-13 April 1916
- . Fratta [I] - Occupation of, 29 Oct 1917
- . Freikofel [I] - Occupation of, 29 May 1915; action, 6-7 June 1915; recovery of, 8 June 1915; series of actions, 16-24 June 1915; action, 27-29 June 1916
- . Frenzella Ravine [I] - Action, 15 Sept 1918
- . Fruntu, Mt [E] - Storm of and subsequent actions, 8-10 Nov 1916
- . Frystak [E] - Action, 8 May 1915
- . Fundul Mondovi [E] - Action, 20 Sept 1916
  
- . Gabrije [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Gacko [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Gaj Heights [E] - Action, 30 May 1915; action, 2-3 June 1915
- . Gaje Starabrodzie [E] - Action, 28-29 July 1916
- . Gaje-Wz. [E] - Action, 26-27 May 1915; action, 31 May-1 June 1915
- . Gajowniki [E] - Action, 18 July 1915
- . Galic Heights [B] - Action, 1 Dec 1914; action, 2-3 Dec 1914
- . Gallio [I] - Actions at and occupation of, 10 and 12 Nov 1917; action, 13 Nov 1917
- . Galuzia [E] - Action, 6-7 Oct 1915; action, 5-6 July 1916
- . Garajmowka [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1915; action, 11 Sept 1915
- . Garb Heights [E] - Action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Garbow [E] - Action, 31 July-1 Aug 1915; action SE of, 2 Aug 1915
- . Gardinal [I] - Action, 23 Sept 1916; action, 6-10 Oct 1916; action, 30-31 Oct 1916
- . Gaza [T] - First Battle, 26-27 March 1917; Second Battle, 19 March-20 April 1917
- . Geisterwald [E] - Battle of the, 5 Oct 1916
- . Gemona [I] - Rear guard action, 4 Nov 1918
- . Gere [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Giavera [I] - Occupation and evacuation of, 15 June 1918; second occupation and evacuation of, 17 June 1918; action, 20

## June 1918

- . Gielczow [E] - Action N and E of, 6 July 1915
- . Gielniow [E] - Action, 14-15 May 1915
- . Giove, Mt [I] - Attack on, 2-3 June 1916; attack on, 12-13

## June 1916

- . Giurgiu [E] - Danube flotilla bombards, 28 Aug 1916
- . Gladyszow [E] - Action, 28 Nov 1914; action, 2 Jan 1915
- . Glavica Dicska [B] - Action, 27-28 Nov 1914
- . Glew [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1914
- . Gliniany [E] - Action, 26 June 1915
- . Gliniska Gora [E] - Capture of, 7 Dec 1914
- . Globcak [I] - Storm of, 25 Oct 1917
- . Globna [I] - Action, 22-23 Oct 1915; action, 9 Aug 1916; action, 15 May 1917
- . Glockenturm [I] - Action, 12-13 April 1916; action, 16 April 1916
- . Glusci [B] - Action, 21 Sept 1914; action, 30 Sept 1914
- . Gniewoszow [E] - Action, 23-24 Oct 1914
- . Gnila Lipa River [E] - First Battle, 29-30 Aug 1914; Second Battle, 29 June-2 July 1915; action at mouth of the, 6 Sept 1916
- . Gnilowody [E] - Action, 15-16 June 1916
- . Godacina [B] - Action, 4 Nov 1915
- . Godomicze [E] - Action, 15 June 1916
- . Golaczow [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1914
- . Golaya Pristan [E] - Capture of, 8 April 1918
- . Golcow Heights [E] - Action, 11 Dec 1914
- . Goldene Bistritz [E] - Action E of, 29 June 1916
- . Golic [B] - Action, 20-21 Sept 1917
- . Golis Heights [B] - Capture of, 10 Jan 1916
- . Gologory [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914; Battle, 27 Aug 1915 (including action at the town, 27-28 Aug)
- . Golotreni [E] - Action, 16 Nov 1916
- . Golubac Heights [B] - Action, 30 Nov 1914
- . Gomilice [B] - Action, 7-9 Jan 1916
- . Gontowa [E] - Action, 14-15 Sept 1915; action, 25 Sept 1915
- . Gora Kalwarja [E] - Action, 18 Oct 1914
- . Gora Pulawska [E] - Action, 23-24 Oct 1914
- . Gora Sw. Jana [E] - Action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Goraj [E] - Action, 24 Aug 1914
- . Gorajec [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1914
- . Gorazde [B] - Action, 19-30 Oct 1914
- . Görgeny St Imre [E] - Action, 30 Sept-1 Oct 1916; action, 3-5 Oct 1916
- . Gorgo [I] - Crossing the Monticano at, 8 Nov 1917
- . Gorlice [E] - Capture of, 12 Dec 1914; action, 30 Dec 1914; action, 24 Feb 1915; action, 8 March 1915; action, 18 March 1915; Battle, 2-8 May 1915

- . Gorochow [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915
- . Gorodok [E] - Action, 17 Aug 1914
- . Gorskie Heights [E] - Storm of, 5 May 1915
- . Görz [I] - Series of action, 8-10 June 1915; series of actions, 24-29 June 1915; action, 19-24 July 1915; loss of, 4-6 Aug 1916; action, 30-31 Jan 1917; action, 10 Feb 1917; action, 3 March 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917; occupation of, just after midnight of 27-28 Oct 1917
- . Gorz W. Jana [E] - Action, 4-5 Dec 1914
- . Goscieradow [E] - Action, 22 Aug 1914; action, 23 Aug 1914; action, 10 Sept 1914
- . Goszcza [E] - Action, 17-20 Nov 1914
- . Goszyce [E] - Action, 16-18 Nov 1914; action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Grabia Brook [E] - Action, 3 Dec 1914
- . Grabowiec on the Bystrzyca Nadwornianska [E] - Action, 7 June 1915
- . Grabowiec on the Krzna [E] - Action, 12-13 Aug 1915; action S of, 13 Aug 1915
- . Grach vrch [E] - Action, 20 March 1915; action, 22-27 March 1915
- . Gradac Heights [B] - Action, 10-12 Dec 1914
- . Gradie [E] - Action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 5-6 July 1916
- . Grafenberg [I] - Action, 3 Nov 1915; action, 6 Aug 1916
- . Gragjenik [E] - Action, 26-27 Nov 1914
- . Grahorina Heights [B] - Action, 28 Dec 1915
- . Grahovo [B] - Actions by, 18 Aug-2 Sept 1914
- . Gramadan [B] - Action, 3 Oct 1918
- . Granvilla [I] - Occupation of, 1 Nov 1917
- . Grappa, Mt [I] - Defensive actions, 24-28 Oct 1918
- . Gratstutzpunkt - See under Col di Lana
- . Grazigna (Point # 126) [I] - Action, 12 Aug 1916; action, 14 May 1917; action, 16 May 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917
- . Grdelica [B] - Action, 6 Oct 1918
- . Grigno [I] - Rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Grisolera [I] - Action, 25 June 1918; action, 3 July 1918
- . Grison [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Grn. Borina [B] - Action, 13 Sept 1914; storm of, 14 Sept 1914
- . Grn. Milanovac [B] - Action, 30 Oct 1915
- . Grocholice [E] - Storm of, 3 Dec 1914; action, 4 Dec 1914
- . Grocka [B] - Action, 8-9 Dec 1914; action, 18 Oct 1915
- . Grodek [E] - Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June 1915 (included capture of Grodek town, 16-19 June)
- . Grodzisko [E] - Action, 23 Oct 1914
- . Grojna Ridge [I] - Action (by Podgora), 26 March 1916
- . Gromile [B] - Action, 18 Sept 1914
- . Gromnik [E] - Action, 15 Dec 1914; action, 16-17 Dec 1914; action, 2 May 1915

- . Gross Pal [I] - Partial capture of, 30 May 1915; completion of capture, 14 June 1915; evacuation of, 6 July 1915; action, 27-29 June 1916; storm of, 28 Oct 1917
- . Grozesci [E] - Action, 11 Aug 1917; action S of, 28 Aug 1917; action N of, 9 Sept 1917
- . Gruiu, Mt [E] - Action, 30 July-2 Aug 1917
- . Gruziatyn [E] - Action, 16-18 June 1916; action, 20-21 June 1916; action, 5-6 July 1916
- . Grybow [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914
- . Gubin [E] - Action, 2-3 July 1916; action, 16 July 1916
- . Gucevo Ridge [B] - Capture of, 14 Sept 1914
- . Gukco polje [B] - Action, 9-11 Sept 1914
- . Gura Glodului [E] - Action, 8 Nov 1916; action, 28 Nov 1916
- . Gura Rucada [E] - Action, 23 July 1916
- . Gura Slanicului [E] - Action, 11 Aug 1917
- . Gura Vai [E] - Action NW of, 7 Jan 1917
- . Gusina Heights [E] - Action, 2-6 April 1915
- . Gwozdiec [E] - Action, 16 June 1916
- . Gyergyó Alfalu [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1916
- . Gyergyó Remete [E] - Action, 6 Sept 1916
- . Gyergyó valley [E] - Action on both sides of, 7 Nov 1916
- . Gyimes Kozepalak [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Gypsies' Island - See Zigeuner Island
  
- . Hadikfalva [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917
- . Hajworonka [E] - Action, 13 June 1916
- . Halicz [E] - Bridgehead action, 8-13 June 1915; capture of bridgehead, 27-28 June 1915; action N of, 30 June 1915; action at the town, 8 Sept 1916
- . Haliczany [E] - Action, 24 July 1916
- . Han Palator [B] - Action, 6 Oct 1914
- . Han Pijesak [B] - Action, 6 Oct 1914
- . Harasimow [E] - Action, 16 June 1916
- . Harja (Point # 781) [E] - Action, 15-19 Oct 1916; storm of Point # 781 on 20 Oct 1916; action, 23 Oct 1916
- . Hartberg [E] - Action, 16 June 1915
- . Havaskoz [E] - Action, 20-21 Nov 1914
- . Hegyescsaba [E] - Action, 3 April 1915
- . Helenin [E] - Action, 19-21 Aug 1916
- . Helicha (Point # 418) [E] - Action, 14-16 May 1915
- . Heltau [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1916
- . Hercegora Heights [B] - Action, 10 Jan 1916
- . Herestrau [E] - Action S of, 16 Oct 1916
- . Herkulesbad [E] - Action, 6-10 Sept 1915
- . Hermada sector [I] - Action, 21 July 1915; action, 21-22 Oct 1915; action, 21 Aug 1917; action, 23 Aug 1917; action, 4-5 Sept 1917

- . Hermannstadt [E] - Battle, 22-29 Sept 1916
- . Hladki [E] - Mine action, 7-8 July 1916
- . Hnilcze [E] - Storm of, 4 July 1915; action, 5 Sept 1916
- . Hohe Schneid [I] - Capture of, mid-March 1917
- . Hoher Trieb [I] - Action, 5 July 1915; action, 11-12 Oct 1915
- . Hoje [I] - Action, 25 Aug 1917; action, 28 Aug 1917; action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Holatyn [E] - Action N of, 24 June 1916
- . Holda [E] - Actions S and W of, 31 July-8 Aug 1917
- . Holeszow [E] - Action, 7-8 June 1915
- . Hollo [E] - Action, 14 Oct 1916; action S of, 6 Nov 1916
- . Holowiecko [E] - Action, 27-28 Oct 1914
- . Holownia Heights [E] - Storm of, 29-31 Oct 1914
- . Holta River [B] - Action, 26 July 1918
- . Holyn [E] - Action, 26 Feb 1915
- . Homonna [E] - Loss of, 23 Nov 1914; recapture of, 24-28 Nov 1914
- . Homonnaolyka [E] - Action, 29 Nov 1914; action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Hordieberg [E] - Action, 14-15 July 1916
- . Horodenka [E] - Action, 10-12 May 1915; action 9 June 1915; action SE of, 9-11 June 1915
- . Horodlowice [E] - Action, 18 July 1915
- . Horodysko Heights [E] - Storm of, 26 May 1915
- . Horodyskoberg [E] - Capture of, 19 June 1915
- . Horoschoutz Brook [E] - Action, 4-6 June 1916
- . Horozanna [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1914
- . Horucko [E] - Action, 3 June 1915; action, 6 June 1915; action, 8 June 1915; action, 18 June 1915
- . Hostow [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1916
- . Hoszew [E] - Action, 11 May 1915
- . Hoszuhavas [E] - Action, 30 Nov 1916; action, 2-3 Dec 1916
- . Hrad vrh [I] - Capture of, 24 Oct 1917
- . Hrebin Heights [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917
- . Hruszatyce [E] - Action, 19-20 Oct 1914
- . Hruszow [E] - Action, 1 June 1915; action, 14 June 1915
- . Huczwa River [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914; action, 29 Aug 1914
- . Hudilog [I] - Action, 1 Nov 1916; action, 4 Nov 1916; action, 23 May 1917; evacuation of, 24 May 1917
- . Hujcze [E] - Action, 6 Sept 1914; action, 7 Sept 1914
- . Hufeisen - See under Wal
- . Hulcze [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1914
- . Hulewicze [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1915; action, 10 July 1916; bridgehead action, 28 July 1916
- . Hum [I] - Capture of, 25 Oct 1917
- . Humarji [I] - Action, 21 Aug 1917 (actually on Vrh-Humarji road)
- . Husakow [E] - Action E of, 26 May 1915

- . Huta [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1916
- . Huta Lisowskaja [E] - Storm of, 29 Oct 1915; action, 9 Nov 1915
- . I Casoni [I] - Action, 15 June 1918
- . Igolomia [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1914
- . Ithrowica [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1915
- . Il Buso [I] - Action, 6 Dec 1917
- . Il Termine [I] - Action, 16 Nov 1917; storm of, 22 Nov 1917
- . Ilza [E] - Action, 23 Aug 1914
- . Interotto, Mt [I] - Action, 28-29 June 1916; action, 1 July 1916; action, 11 July 1916; action, 13 July 1916; action, 22 July 1916; action, 10 June 1917
- . Intestadura [I] - Action, 2 July 1918
- . Ipek [B] - Capture of, 7 Dec 1915
- . Isaje [E] - Action, 26-27 Oct 1914; action, 28 Oct 1914
- . Isakow [E] - Action 4-5 July 1916
- . Isonzo River [I] - First Battle, 23 June-7 July 1915; Second Battle, 18 July-9 Aug 1915; Third Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov 1915; Fourth Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec 1915; Fifth Battle, 11-16 March 1916; Sixth Battle, 4-16 Aug 1916; Seventh Battle, 14-19 Sept 1916; Eighth Battle, 9-12 Oct 1916; Ninth Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov 1916; Tenth Battle, 12 May-5 June 1917; Eleventh Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept 1917; Twelfth Battle, 24-27 Oct 1917
- . Isypowce [E] - Action, 11 Aug 1916
- . Ivangorod [E] - Battle, 22-26 Oct 1914; capture of, 1-4 Aug 1915
- . Ivanjica [B] - Action S of, 9 Nov 1915
- . Iwanczany [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1915
- . Iwanie [E] - Action E of, 13-14 July 1915; crossing the Dniester at, 14-17 July 1915; action at, 15 July 1915
- . Iwaniska [E] - Action, 2 Nov 1914; action, 16-17 May 1915; action, 21 May 1915
- . Iwanowce [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914
- . Izgjuba [B] - Action, 30 July 1918
- . Izwor [E] - Action, 1-4 Dec 1914; series of actions at, 31 Jan-5 Feb 1915; action, 9 July 1916
- . Jablonica [I] - Action, 9-11 July 1916; action, 19-20 July 1916; action at Point # 1208 N of, 6-7 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916
- . Jablonica Pass [E] - Action NW of, 24 July 1917
- . Jablanik [B] - Action, 12 Nov 1914
- . Jablonka in Volhynia [E] - Action, 23-24 Sept 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915
- . Jablonka on the Bystrzyca Solotwinska [E] - Action, 4 June 1915

- . Jablonow [E] - Action, 14 Feb 1915
- . Jabuka [B] - Action, 1 Dec 1915
- . Jacobeni [E] - Storm troop action, 30 March 1917
- . Jadar River [B] - Battle, 16-19 Aug 1914
- . Jagodnja [B] - Action, 9 Sept 1914; action, 11 Sept 1914; action, 13 Sept 1914; action, 19 Sept 1914; action, 20 Sept 1914; action, 21-22 Sept 1914
- . Jajince (Point # 208) [B] - Action, 14 Dec 1914
- . Jakimow [E] - Action, 27 June 1915
- . Jamiano [I] - Action, 4 Nov 1916; action, 12-13 March 1917; action, 31 March 1917; action, 23 May 1917; action, 24 May 1917
- . Jamnica [E] - Action, 6 July 1917
- . Jangrot [E] - Action, 17-19 Nov 1914
- . Janja [B] - Crossing of the Drina River and subsequent action, 14-15 Sept 1914
- . Jankow Heights [E] - Action, 26-27 Oct 1914
- . Janow on the Sereth [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1915; action, 6 Sept 1915
- . Janow on the Wereszyca [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1914; action, 17-19 June 1915
- . Janowiec [E] - Action, 25-26 Oct 1914
- . Janowka [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1915
- . Januszno [E] - Action, 22 Oct 1914
- . Jarak [B] - Crossing the Sava at, 16 Sept 1914; crossing the Sava again at, 6 Oct 1915; action, 8-9 Oct 1915
- . Jarebice [B] - Action, 9 Nov 1914
- . Jaremcze [E] - Action, 20 July 1916
- . Jaroslau [E] - Evacuation of, 21 Sept 1914; advance to, 8-11 Oct 1914; recapture of, 11 Oct 1914; crossing the San at, 14-17 Oct 1914; Battle, 14-20 May 1915 (including capture of Jaroslau town, 15 May; crossing the San, 15 May)

- . Jaroslawice [E] - Action, 21 Aug 1914
- . Jaryczow Stary [E] - Action, 26 June 1915
- . Jasenovac Heights [B] - Action, 12 Nov 1914
- . Jasiel [E] - Action, 29 Dec 1914; action, 1 Jan 1915; action, 3 Jan 1915; action, 5 Jan 1915; action, 7 Jan 1915
- . Jasien [E] - Action, 13-14 July 1917
- . Jasieniewka [E] - Action SW of, 24 Aug 1915
- . Jasionka Heights [E] - Action, 17-23 Feb 1915
- . Jasionow [E] - Action, 30-31 July 1916; action N of, 30 Sept 1916
- . Jasliska [E] - Action, 20-21 Nov 1914; action, 26 Dec 1914
- . Jaslo [E] - Action, 15-17 Dec 1914; action, 23 Dec 1914; action, 25 Dec 1914; action W of, 5 May 1915
- . Jaslowiec (or Jazlowiec) [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1915; action, 6-7 June 1916
- . Jauer, Mt [I] - Storm of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Jautina Heights [B] - Action, 14 Nov 1914
- . Javirska Heights [E] - Action, 4-5 April 1915
- . Javorcek [I] - Action, 11-13 Sept 1915; action, 16 Sept 1915; action, 12 Nov 1915; action, 16 Sept 1916
- . Jawornik [E] - Action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Jawornik Polski [E] - Action, 8-9 Oct 1914
- . Jaworow [E] - Action, 13 Feb 1915
- . Jaworzna [E] - Action, 7 Dec 1914
- . Jedlanka [E] - Storm of, 10 Aug 1915
- . Jedlicze [E] - Action, 7 May 1915
- . Jedlnia [E] - Action, 22 Oct 1914
- . Jedlno [E] - Action, 19 Nov 1914
- . Jelenik [I] - Loss of, 22 Aug 1917; storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Jelica planina [B] - Action, 5 Nov 1915
- . Jevremovac [B] - Action, 3 Nov 1914; action, 6 Nov 1914; action, 8 Nov 1914
- . Jeza Heights [I] - Action, 4 June 1915
- . Jeziercy [E] - Action, 20 Oct 1915; action, 16 June 1916
- . Jezierna [E] - Action, 14-15 Sept 1915; action E of, 4-9 June 1916
- . Jezierzeny [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Jodlowa [E] - Action, 18-21 Dec 1914; action, 5 May 1915
- . Jolina breza [B] - Action, 13 Nov 1914
- . Jora [B] - Action, 7 July 1918
- . Jordan River [T] - Second Battle, 30 April-4 May 1918
- . Josefow [E] - Crossing the Vistula at, 28 Aug 1914; capture of bridgehead at, 2 July 1915; storm of key point at, 6 July 1915; action S of, 9-12 July 1915
- . Juanes, Mt [I] - Capture of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Judicarien sector [I] - Action, 27-28 Sept 1917; actions in Sept 1918

- . Jurkoutz [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Jurowa Gora [E] - Capture of, 12-14 June 1915
- . Jutrena gora [E] - Loss of, 8-9 July 1917
  
- . Kaberlaba, Mt [I] - Attack at, 7-8 June 1916; action, 15 June 1918
- . Kaculice [B] - Action, 5 Nov 1915; action, 6 Nov 1915
- . "Kaiserschlacht" [W] - German offensive, 21 March-9 April 1918
- . Kalimanici [B] - Action 29 Oct 1915
- . Kalinovik [B] - Action, start of Oct 1914; action, 5-6 Oct 1914
- . Kalnica [E] - Action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Kalnikow [E] - Action, 27-28 May 1915; action, 1 June 1915; action, 13 June 1915
- . Kalusz [E] - Action, 25 Feb 1915; Battle, 6-16 July 1917
- . Kamarowka [E] - Action, 14 Aug 1915
- . Kambresko [I] - Capture of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Kamenets-Podolsk [E] - Capture of, 17 Aug 1914
- . Kamenica Brook [B] - Action, 3-4 Dec 1914
- . Kamenica (town) [B] - Action, 13 Nov 1914
- . Kamia Heights [B] - Action, 10 Sept 1917; action, 10-14 June 1918
- . Kamienna River [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1914
- . Kamienobrod [E] - Capture of, 18 June 1915; action, 19 June 1915
- . Kamienucha [E] - Action, 24 Oct 1915; action, 26 Oct 1915
- . Kaminsk [E] - Action, 4 Dec 1914
- . Kamionka-Strumilowa [E] - Action, 22 Aug 1914 (probably); crossing the Bug and action at, 26 July 1915
- . Kanczuja [E] - Action, 12 May 1915
- . Kanina [E] - Action, 7 Dec 1914
- . Kaona [B] - Action, 7-8 Nov 1915; action, 10 Nov 1915
- . Karapcziu [E] - Action 19 June 1916
- . Karaula Heights [B] - Action, 15 Nov 1914
- . Karczewa [E] - Action, 3-4 July 1916
- . Karfreit (or Caporetto) [I] - Capture of, 24 Oct 1917
- . Karolowka [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1916
- . Karpilowka [E] - Action, 16 Sept 1915; action, 29 Sept 1915; action, 7-10 Oct 1915
- . Kasina Wk. [E] - Action, 1 Dec 1914
- . Kastelik vrch [E] - Action, 23-24 March 1915
- . Kaszowka [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1915; action, 15 Sept 1915
- . Katze Heights (Point # 1223) [I] - Occupation of, 9 Nov 1917; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Katzendorf [E] - Action, 15 Sept 1916
- . Kazanci [B] - Actions by, 18 Aug-2 Sept 1914
- . Keliconi (or Kelizoni) Brook [B] - Action, 15 May 1918

- . Kempel, Mt [I] - Occupation of 23, May 1916
- . Kerekhavas Heights [E] - Action, 11 Nov 1916
- . Kibed [E] - Action 9 km N of (at Point # 1030), 5 Oct 1916
- . Kiczera Sokilska (Heights) [E] - 8 April 1915; action, 9 May 1915
- . Kidalowice [E] - Action, 14-15 May 1915
- . Kielce [E] - Border patrols by, 6-23 Aug 1914; rear guard action, 4 Nov 1914
- . Kielczewice [E] - Action, 4 July 1915; action, 6-9 July 1915
- . Kiernica [E] - Action, 17-18 June 1915
- . Kik [B] - Storm of, 11 Nov 1914
- . Kimpolung [E] - Action, 23 June 1916; capture of, 2-3 Aug 1917
- . Kirlibaba [E] - Recovery of, 22 Jan 1915; action, 4 July 1916; action, 19-21 Sept 1916; action, 25-28 Sept 1916; action, 1 Oct 1916; action, 6 Oct 1916; action, 11 Oct 1916; action, 14 Oct 1916; action, 5 Nov 1916; action, 28 Nov 1916
- . Kisielin [E] - Action, 14 June 1916
- . Kisopolya [E] - Action, 6-10 April 1915
- . Kissileu [E] - Action, 29 July 1917
- . Kiwercy [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915; action E of, 31 Aug 1915; action at railroad station, 7 June 1916
- . Klauzura [E] - Action, 25 Aug 1916
- . Klauzura Dosina [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1916
- . Klein Pal [I] - Partial capture of, 30 May 1915; completion of capture, 14 June 1915; series of actions, 16-24 June 1915; action, 30 July 1915; action, 20-22 Oct 1915; capture of then evacuation of, 26 March 1916; action, 23-29 June 1916; action, 1 Sept 1916
- . Klekotow [E] - Action (part of larger Radziwilow action), 25 July 1916
- . Klekoty [E] - Action, 19-22 Nov 1914
- . Kleszczeli [E] - Action, 21-22 Aug 1915
- . Klewan [E] - Action, 13 Sept 1915; action, 16 Sept 1915
- . Klimontow [E] - Action, 3 Oct 1914; action, 5 Oct 1914; action, 15-17 May 1915; action, 21 May 1915
- . Kliwa [E] - Storm of, 25-26 Jan 1915
- . Klobuchi [B] - Action, 11 Aug 1914
- . Klukowizy [E] - Action SW of, 20-21 Aug 1915
- . Kobilek (Point # 627) [I] - Action, 23 Aug 1917; evacuation of, 24 Aug 1917; storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Kobyla Heights [E] - Capture of, 9 Dec 1914; loss of, 10 Dec 1914; action, 13 Dec 1914; action, 21 March 1915; action, 23 March 1915; action, 26 March 1915; action, 28 March 1915; storm of, 4-5 April 1915
- . Kobylany (a Brest-Litovsk fort) [E] - Capture of, 25 Aug 1915
- . Koceljeva [B] - Rear guard action, 10 Dec 1914
- . Kocurow [E] - Action, 25-26 June 1915

- . Kol. Dobraja [E] - Action, 7 June 1916
- . Kol. Dubrowa [E] - Action, 17 June 1916; action, 27 June 1916; action at and N of, 30 June-2 July 1916; actions N and S of, 28-30 July 1916
- . Kol. Malin [E] - Action, 6 June 1916
- . Koledicze [E] - Action, 1 Sept 1915
- . Kolesow Heights [E] - Action, 2-3 July 1915
- . Kolk [I] - Action, 21 Aug 1917; loss and recapture of, 23 Aug 1917; evacuation of, 24 Aug 1917
- . Kolki [E] - Action S of, 5 Sept 1915; action at, 8 Sept 1915; action, 15 Sept 1915; action, 24 Sept 1915; action, 7 June 1916; action, 8-9 June 1916
- . Kolodia [E] - Action, 8-12 Oct 1915
- . Kolodruby [E] - Action, 3 June 1915; action, 18 June 1915
- . Kolomea [E] - Capture of, 15-16 Feb 1915; action, 13-14 May 1915; action, 15-19 May 1915; action, 7 June 1915; Battle, 24 June-6 July 1916; recovery of, 26 July 1917
- . Kolovrat Ridge [I] - Action, 15 May 1916
- . Kolozun Heights [B] - Capture of, 10 Jan 1916
- . Kolpitow [E] - Action, 16 June 1916
- . Kolubara River [B] - Campaign from the Kolubara to the Ljig, 16-28 Nov 1914; anti-partisan action on the Kolubara, 31 Oct 1918
- . Kolun [E] - Action, 22 Sept 1916
- . Komancza [E] - Action, 20-21 Nov 1914; action, 7 Jan 1915
- . Komarje [I] - Action, 23 May 1917
- . Komarno [E] - Action E of, 8 Aug 1914; action at and S of, 18-19 June 1915
- . Komarow (in Galicia) [E] - Battle, 26 Aug-2 Sept 1914
- . Komarow on the Styr [E] - Action, 18-19 Oct 1915; action W of, 19 Oct 1915; action, 23-26 Oct 1915; action, 28 Oct 1915; action, 11 Nov 1915
- . Kombornia [E] - Capture of, 9 May 1915
- . Komorowka [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1916
- . Konatice [B] - Capture of, 22 Nov 1914; action, 23-26 Nov 1914; action, 28 Nov 1914; action, 12 Dec 1914
- . Konczaki Str. [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1916
- . Konieczna [E] - Action, 24-25 March 1915
- . Königsau [E] - Action, 9 June 1915
- . Königsdorf [E] - Action, 15 Sept 1916
- . Königswand [I] - Action, 9 July 1915
- . Koniow [E] - Action, 14 Oct 1914
- . Koniuchy [E] - Action, 14 June 1916; Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July 1917
- . Koniuszki-Siemianowskie [E] - Action, 17-18 May 1915; action, 22-23 May 1915
- . Koniuszkow [E] - Action, 26-27 July 1916

- . Konsk [E] - Occupation of, 14 May 1915
- . Konskowola [E] - Action, 1 Aug 1915
- . Kopajgorod [E] - Action, 5 March 1918
- . Kopilas Heights [E] - Action, 25 July 1916
- . Koprzywnica [E] - Action, 15-17 May 1915; action, 21 May 1915
- . Kopyli [E] - Action, 24 Sept 1915; action, 5 Oct 1915; action, 20 Oct 1915; action, 9 June 1916; action, 10 June 1916; action, 12 June 1916; action, 5 July 1916
- . Korada [I] - Occupation of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Korca [B] - Series of actions, Jan to April 1917
- . Korczyzna [E] - Action, 9 May 1915
- . Kormin River [E] - Action, 29-30 Sept 1915; action, 5 Oct 1915; action, 7 Oct 1915
- . Koropiec [E] - Action, 17 June 1915; action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Korsow [E] - Action, 17 June 1916
- . Korsyni [E] - Action, 29 July 1916
- . Korszow [E] - Action, 8 June 1915
- . Korytnica [E] - Action, 28-29 July 1916; action, 31 Aug-1 Sept 1916; action N of, 16 Sept 1916; Battle of Korytnica-Zaturcy, 1 Oct to mid-Oct 1916
- . Koryto [E] - Action, 7-8 Oct 1915
- . Kosani Grad [B] - Action, 18 Aug 1914
- . Koscielniki [E] - Action, 14-15 June 1915
- . Kosmacz [E] - Action, 3 July 1916
- . Kosmierzyn [E] - Action, 19 June 1915; 21-22 June 1915; action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Kosovo polje (in German, "Amselfeld") [B] - Battle, 19-24 Nov 1915
- . Kosow [E] - Action, 30 Oct 1914; action, 27 June 1916
- . Kosowo [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1915; action, 12 Sept 1915
- . Kossow [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1915
- . Kostajnic Heights [B] - Action, 14-16 Sept 1914
- . Kostanjevica [I] - Action, 30-31 Jan 1917; action, 8 March 1917; action, 23 May 1917; action, 19-21 Aug 1917; action, 22 Aug 1917
- . Kostiuchnowka [E] - Action, 8 Oct 1915; action, 20 Oct 1915; action, 4 Nov 1915; bridgehead action, 4-6 July 1916
- . Kostunja Stopa [B] - Action, 19 Sept 1914; action, 20 Sept 1914
- . Kosutica Heights [B] - Storm of, 12 Nov 1915
- . Kosutica (village) [B] - Action E of, 18 Nov 1915
- . Koszewo [E] - Action, 28 July 1916
- . Koszyce [E] - Action, 23 Nov 1914
- . Koterka Brook [E] - Action, 19 Aug 1915; action, 20 Aug 1915
- . Kotowice [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1914; action, 21 Nov 1914
- . Kotuzow [E] - Action, 15-16 June 1916; action, 7 July 1916
- . Kotzman [E] - Action, 19 March 1915; action, 23 March 1915;

action, 9 June 1915; action, 10 June 1916; action, 11 June 1916  
. Kovel [E] - First campaign around, 19-26 Aug 1915 (including capture of the town, 24 Aug); Battle, 28 July-12 Aug 1916  
. Kozara Ridge [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914  
. Kozin [E] - Action, 3-4 Sept 1915  
. Koziolata Heights [E] - Action, 17 April 1915; action, 20 April 1915  
. Kozja stena [B] - Action, 7 Nov 1914  
. Kozliak (heights) [I] - Capture of, 25 Oct 1917  
. Kozlow [E] - Action, 4 June 1916; action, 17 June 1916; action, 6-7 July 1916  
. Kozmac [B] - Action of cordon posts, 8-10 Jan 1916  
. Kozmaj Heights [B] - Action, 6 Dec 1914; capture, then loss of, 8 Dec 1914; action, 9 Dec  
. Kozminek [B] - Action, 3-4 Nov  
. Kozowa [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1915  
. Kragujevac [B] - Battle, 28 Oct-1 Nov 1915; action S of, 2 Nov 1915; action S of, 24 Oct 1918; action on S edge of the city, 25 Oct 1918  
. Krajcova bara [B] - Action, 12-13 Dec 1914  
. Krakau - See Cracow  
. Krakowiec [E] - Action N and NE of, 13 Sept 1914; action, 14 June 1915  
. Kramara [I] - Action, 26 Aug 1917; action, 31 Aug 1917  
. Kramenica Heights [B] - Rear guard action, 7-8 Dec 1914  
. Krasji vrh [I] - Capture of, 25 Oct 1917  
. Krasna [E] - Action, 20 Feb 1915; action, 2 March 1915; action, 7 June 1915  
. Krasne [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1914  
. Krasnik [E] - Action S of, 16 Aug 1914; First Battle, 23-25 Aug 1914; Second Battle, 1-10 July 1915 (included capture of Krasnik town and subsequent actions, 1-4 July)  
. Krasnostaw [E] - Capture of, 30 Aug 1914; Battle, 16 June-18 July 1915  
. Krasnoye [E] - Action, 10 June 1916  
. Krasta Heights [B] - Action at end of Sept 1917  
. Kremenica Heights [B] - Action, 5 Dec 1914  
. Krempna [E] - Action, 21-23 Nov 1914; action, 12 Dec 1914; action, 5 May 1915  
. Kreta Ridge [E] - Action, 9-12 Aug 1916  
. Kreuz Heights (Point # 1116, by Mt Sisemol) [I] - Action, 10 Nov 1917; occupation of, 13 Nov 1917  
. Kreuzberg Ridge [I] - Action, 6 Sept 1915  
. Kristallspitze [I] - Action, 1 July 1916  
. Krivadia [E] - Action, 6-8 Sept 1916  
. Krn [I] - Action, 1-4 June 1915; action, 8-9 June 1915; loss of the summit, 16 June 1915; action series, 17-22 June 1915;

action, 3 July 1915; action, 6 July 1915; series of actions, 19-25 July 1915; action 19-20 Aug 1915; action, 18 Oct 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 25-26 Oct 1915; mine action in mid-Aug 1917; capture of the plateau and town, 24 Oct 1917; capture of the summit, 25 Oct 1917

- . Krnic [B] - Action, 11 Dec 1914
- . Kronstadt [E] - Battle, 7-9 Oct 1916
- . Krosno [E] - Action, 15-16 Dec 1914; action, 18-22 Dec 1914; capture of, 7 May 1915; action E of, 8 May 1915
- . Krstac [B] - Actions by, 18 Aug-2 Sept 1914
- . Krstac Heights [B] - Action, 10 Jan 1916
- . Krtinska [B] - Action, 7-8 Oct 1915; action, 10 Oct 1915; action, 12-13 Oct 1915
- . Krukienice - See Blotnaniedrung
- . Krupanj [B] - Capture of, 16 Aug 1914; action, 15 Sept 1914
- . Krupy bridgehead [E] - Action, 7 June 1916
- . Krystynopol - See Bug River
- . Krywotuly Nw. [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1916
- . Krzczonow [E] - Action, 18 July 1915
- . Krzeszow [E] - Action, 19-20 May 1915; action, 2-5 June 1915
- . Krzyworownia [E] - Action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Ksany [E] - Action, 26 Dec 1914
- . Kubrsina River [B] - Action, 25 Oct 1915
- . Kucaka [B] - Action at end of Sept 1917
- . Kuci [B] - Action, 24-30 July 1918
- . Kuczurmik [E] - Action, 1-2 Aug 1917
- . Kujdanow [E] - Action, 30 Dec 1915-1 Jan 1916; action, 7 Jan 1916
- . Kuk (Point # 611) [I] - Action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 1-2 Nov 1915; action, 15-16 May 1917; loss of, 17 May 1917
- . Kuk (Point # 711) [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917; storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Kukli [E] - Action, 22 Oct 1915; action, 24 Oct 1915
- . Kukul Heights [E] - Action, 18-19 Aug 1916; action, 23-24 Aug 1916; action, 27 Aug 1916; action, 30 Aug 1916; action, 30 Nov 1916
- . Kulaczowce [E] - Action, 28 June 1916
- . Kulaszne [E] - Action, 26 Dec 1914
- . Kulikowice (or Kulikowiczy) [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1915; action, 5 Oct 1915; action, 7 Oct 1915; action, 17 Oct 1915; action, 9 June 1916
- . Kuliste [B] - Action, 14 Sept 1914; action, 22 Sept 1914; action, 24-26 Sept 1914; action, 1-6 Oct 1914; action, 28 Oct 1914; action, 6 Nov 1914
- . Kumodraz [B] - Action, 14 Dec 1914; action E of, 13 Oct 1915
- . Kumovac [B] - Action, 9 Nov 1914
- . Kundieska Heights [E] - 2 Nov 1914

- . Kunin [E] - Action, 20 June 1915
- . Kupinov [B] - Action, 6 Sept 1914
- . Kupnowice Str. [E] - Action, 14 June 1915
- . Kurdwanowka [E] - Action, 11 June 1916; action, 15 June 1916
- . Kurjani Heights [B] - Capture of, 22 Aug 1918
- . Kursumlje [B] - Capture of, 15 April 1917
- . Kurowice [E] - Action, 27-28 June 1915
- . Kuscarji (or Kuscarje) [I] - Action, 25 Aug 1917; action, 22 Sept 1917; action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Kutlovo [B] - Action, 26 Oct 1918
- . Kutty-Wiznitz [E] - Action, 9-12 Feb 1915; action, 22 June 1916; action, 28 June 1916
  
- . la Bernadia, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 28 Oct 1917
- . La Castaldia [I] - Action, 15 June 1918
- . La Fossa [I] - Action, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; action, 17 June 1918
- . La Taie [I] - Action, 19 June 1918
- . Laborcza Valley [E] - Action, 15-18 Feb 1915
- . Laborczber [E] - Action, 29 Nov 1914
- . Laborczfö [E] - Action, 24 Nov 1914; action, 11 Dec 1914
- . Lachowce [E] - Action, 20 Feb 1917; action, 6 July 1917
- . Laczki [E] - Action, 10 May 1915
- . Laghi [I] - Action, 13-14 July 1916; actions in Sept 1918; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Lago di S. Croce [I] - Action, 9 Nov 1917; action, 10 Nov 1917
- . Lagow [E] - Action, 1 Nov 1914
- . Lahnerjoch [I] - 24 May 1915; action, 14 Feb 1917
- . Lahodow [E] - Action (Ciemna Heights # 386), 28-29 June 1915; action, 30 June 1915; action N of (Bildstock Heights), 30 June 1915; action E of, 1 July 1915; action, 30-31 July 1916
- . Lamon [I] - Rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Lampol [I] - Action, 17 June 1918
- . Lancut [E] - Action, 8 Oct 1914
- . Lanczyn [E] - Action, 7 June 1915
- . Landestreu [E] - Action, 13 July 1917
- . Lapanow - See Stradomka River
- . Laposnya [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1916
- . Las Wereszczak [E] - Action, 2-3 Nov 1915
- . Lask-Pabianice [E] - Battle, 30 Nov-4 Dec 1914 (including action at town of Lask, 2 Dec)
- . Laski [E] - Action, 21 July 1915
- . Laskowa [E] - Action, 8-9 Dec 1914
- . Laszczow [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1914
- . Latisana [I] - Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov 1917 (including capture of Latisana town on 1 Nov)
- . Lavarone-Folgaria plateau [I] - Action, 15 Aug 1915; action,

17-19 Aug 1915; action, 24 Aug 1915; action, 3-5 Oct 1915;  
action, 7-8 Oct 1915  
. "Lawinen position" at Mori [I] - Capture of the, 18 May 1916;  
actions in Sept 1918  
. Lawrow [E] - Action, 26-27 Oct 1914  
. Lazarevac [B] - Capture of, 18 Nov 1914; action, 19-23 Nov  
1914; action, 28 Nov 1914; action, 8 Dec 1914; action, 25 Oct  
1915  
. Lazorowka [E] - Action, 10 Aug 1916  
. Lazy [E] - Action, 23-25 May 1915  
. Ldziany [E] - Action, 13-14 July 1917  
. Le Casinelle [I] - Capture of, 16 June 1918; loss of, 18 June  
1918  
. le Zuffine, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917  
. Leczna [E] - Action SW of, 31 July 1915  
. Ledra Canal [I] - Crossing the, 31 Oct 1917  
. Leduchow [E] - Action, 7 July 1916  
. Lelechowka [E] - Capture of, 8 Sept 1914  
. Leluchow [E] - Action, 4 Dec 1914  
. Lemberg [E] - Evacuation of, 2 Sept 1914; Battle of, 10-11  
Sept 1914; campaign to recover, 5-22 June 1915 (including fights  
to liberate the city, 20-22 June; entry into city, 22 June)  
. Lemerle, Mt [I] - Attack on, 6 June 1916; attack on, 8 June  
1916; capture of, 10 June 1916; action at and loss of, 15 June  
1916; recapture of, 16 June 1916; action, 17-18 June 1916;  
action, 15 June 1918  
. Lentiai [I] - Action, 31 Oct 1918  
. Leresti [E] - Capture of (plus Point # 1375 to the NE), 21 Oct  
1916  
. Leskovac [B] - Action, 7-8 Oct 1918  
. Lesniewka [E] - Action, 7 July 1916  
. Lestans [I] - Occupation of, 3-4 Nov 1917; rear guard action,  
2 Nov 1918  
. Leszczyna [E] - Action, 8 Dec 1914  
. Letnia [E] - Action, 15 June 1915  
. Levespitze (Cima di Leva) [I] - Capture of, 20 May 1916  
. Levpa [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 21-22 Aug 1917  
. Lezajsk [E] - Storm of, 10 Oct 1914; fire fight at, 11 Oct  
1914; action, 19-20 May 1915; action, 2-3 June 1915  
. Lezuchow [E] - Action, 30 Oct 1914  
. Lgota Murowana [E] - Action, 19 Nov 1914; action, 21 Nov 1914;  
action, 23 Nov 1914  
. Libanfalva [E] - Action, 29 Sept 1916  
. Lim [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914  
. Limanowa [E] - Battle, 1-13 Dec 1914 (including actions by  
Limanowa town, 9-10 Dec and 11 Dec)  
. Liniew [E] - Action, 15 July 1915; action, 28 July 1916

- . Lipa Heights [B] - Action, 12-13 Dec 1914
- . Lipa River [E] - Action N of, 15 June 1916; action against enemy crossing, 20 July 1916
- . Lipa (town) [E] - Action, 24 June 1916; action N of, 30 June 1916
- . Lipet Heights [E] - Action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Lipnica [E] - Action, 4 Dec 1914; action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Lipnik Heights [I] - Action S of, 14 Sept 1915
- . Lipno [E] - Action, 13 Sept 1915
- . Lipolist [B] - Action, 3-4 Nov 1914; action, 6-8 Nov 1914
- . Lipowica [E] - Action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Lipse tetö (Pt # 1390) [E] - Action, 9-10 Nov 1916
- . Lisia Gora [E] - Action N of, 7-8 May 1915
- . Lisko [E] - Action, 8-9 Nov 1914; action, 15-18 Dec 1914; action, 22 Dec 1914; action, 24 Dec 1914
- . Lisowo [E] - Action, 5-6 Oct 1915
- . Listeva [E] - Action, 2 Dec 1916
- . Listolade [I] - Action, 8 Nov 1917
- . Litiatyn [E] - Action N of, 30 Sept-1 Oct 1916
- . Litynia [E] - Action, 19 May 1915; action, 10 June 1915; action, 12-15 June 1915
- . Livenza River [I] - Action at source of the Livenza and crossing at S. Stino di Livenza, 6 Nov 1917; crossing the river at Meduna di Livenza, 6-7 Nov 1917; crossing at Porto buffole, 8 Nov 1917; rear guard actions at mouth of the, 1 Nov 1918
- . Ljig River [B] - Campaign of Kolubara-Ljig, 16-28 Nov 1914, included action on the Ljig, 24-25 Nov 1914; crossing of the (at Dudovica), 26 Nov 1914; rear guard action, 6 Dec 1914; action, 7 Dec 1914
- . Ljuari [B] - Action, 22 Aug 1918
- . Ljubovija [B] - Action, 8 Sept 1914; action, 6 Nov 1914
- . Loga - See Ajba
- . Loiossa [E] - Action at, 19 Oct 1916; loss of, 27 Oct 1916
- . Lojanice [B] - Action, 11 Dec 1914
- . Lokvica [I] - Action, 13-14 Aug 1916; action, 15-16 Aug 1916; action, 14 Sept 1916; action, 16-17 Sept 1916; action, 10-11 Oct 1916
- . Lom [I] - Action, 28 Aug 1917
- . Longara, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 12 Nov 1917; loss of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Longarone [I] - Occupation of, 8-10 Nov 1917
- . Lopata Heights [E] - Action, 14 July 1917
- . Lopuszno [E] - Action, 20-21 Sept 1915; action, 23 Sept 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 23 Oct 1915; action, 25 Oct 1915; action, 18-20 June 1916
- . Losson [I] - Loss of, 19 June 1918; action, 20 June 1918; action, 21 June 1918

- . Lovcen, Mount [B] - Bombardment of, 23-26 Oct 1914; capture of, 8-10 Jan 1916
- . Loznica [B] - Capture of, 14 Aug 1914
- . Lubaczowce River [E] - Action, 19 Oct 1914
- . Lubartow [E] - Battle, 5-8 Aug 1915
- . Lubien Wk. [E] - Action, 17 June 1915
- . Lubience [E] - Action, 16 Oct 1914
- . Lubki [E] - Action, 29-30 July 1915
- . Lublin [E] - First Battle, 26 Aug-2 Sept 1914; Second Battle, 2-9 Sept 1914; Third Battle, 29 July-1 Aug 1915 (including capture of the city on 30 July)
- . Lubliniec Str. [E] - Action, 19-22 June 1915
- . Luchozwa River [E] - Crossing of and action at, 19 Sept 1915
- . Lucinico [I] - Action, 3 Nov 1915; action, 14 March 1916; action, 6 Aug 1916; destruction of the bridge at, 7-8 Aug 1916; action, 9 Aug 1916
- . Luck [E] - Capture of, 31 Aug 1915; action E of, 31 Aug 1915; enemy counterattacks around, 13-24 Sept 1915 (including action E of the town, 18 Sept; actions at the town on 19 and 21 Sept; loss of the town, 22 Sept; action S of town, 22-23 Sept); recapture of (by Germans), 28-30 Sept 1915; Battle, 7-9 June 1916 (including evacuation of the town, 7-8 June)
- . Luczina Stud-Farm [E] - Action, 6 July 1916
- . Luczyn [E] - Action, 12 Jan 1915
- . Ludowa Ridge [E] - Action, 30 Nov 1916
- . Luga River [E] - Action on heights along, 16 June 1916; action on, 18-20 June 1916
- . Lukac Heights [B] - Action, 15 Nov 1915
- . Lukatic [I] - Action, 1 Nov 1916; action, 4 Nov 1916; action, 23-24 May 1917; action, 26 May 1917
- . Lukowa [E] - Action, 19 June 1915
- . Lukwa Brook [E] - Action, 11 July 1917
- . Lumno [E] - Action, 21-23 Aug 1915
- . Lupia, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Lupkow Pass [E] - Action, 16-17 Nov 1914; action, 20-21 Nov 1914; action, 23 Nov 1914; action, 28 Dec 1914; action, 24-25 Jan 1915; action, 27-31 Jan 1915; action, 4 Feb 1915; action, 7 Feb 1915; action, 10-15 Feb 1915
- . Lupkow (town) [E] - Action, 27 Feb 1915; action, 8 March 1915; action, 11 March 1915; action, 12 March 1915; action, 29 March 1915
- . Luserna plateau [I] - Occupation of, 19 May 1916
- . Lutowska [E] - Action, 25 Jan 1915; action, 29 Jan 1915; action, 10-15 Feb 1915
- . Luzek Grn. [E] - Action, 25 Oct 1914; action, 28 Oct 1914; action, 31 Oct 1914
- . Luzki [E] - Action, 14 Aug 1915

- . Luzna [E] - Action, 30 April-1 May 1915
- . Lysa Gora (east of Brzuchowice) [E] - Capture of, 22 June 1915
  
- . Machow [E] - Action, 16 May 1915
- . Macva [B] - Advance in the, 6-11 Oct 1915
- . Madal, Mt [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Madieu [E] - Action, 8 Aug 1917
- . Madoni [I] - Action, 28 Aug 1917; occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Madrisio [I] - Crossing the Tagliamento at, 5 Nov 1917
- . Magari, Mt [I] - Capture of, 1 June 1916
- . Maggio, Mt [I] - Capture of, 16-17 May 1916
- . Magiera Heights [E] - Storm of, 18 Oct 1914; defense of, 19 Oct 1914; action, 15 May 1915
- . Magierow [E] - Action, 7 Sept 1914; action, 8-10 Sept 1914
- . Magnuszew [E] - Action, 31 July 1915
- . Magsa Heights [E] - Action, 1 Sept 1915; action, 5 Sept 1916; capture of, 23 July 1917
- . Magura Heights [E] - Loss of, 21 July 1916; recapture of, 11 Aug 1916; action, 18 Aug 1916; action, 3 Sept 1916
- . Maguryczne Heights [E] - Action, 17 Feb 1915; action, 19-26 Feb 1915; action, 27-28 Feb 1915; capture of, 8 March 1915; loss of, 14 March 1915
- . Magyaros [Heights] (Point # 1340) [E] - Loss of, 29 Nov 1916; action NW of, 8-10 Dec 1916; action, 23 Dec 1916; action, 4 Jan 1917; capture of, 8 March 1917
- . Mahala [E] - Action, 10-11 May 1915; action, 13 May 1915
- . Mainizza [I] - Storm of Isonzo bridges at, 27 Oct 1917
- . Majdan [E] - Action, 31 May 1915
- . Majdan Graniczny [E] - Action, 5 July 1916
- . Majdan Srd. [E] - Action, 7 June 1915; action SE of, 7-8 Aug 1916
- . Majo, Mt [I] - Action, 28 June 1916; action, 3-4 July 1916; action, 18 July 1916; loss and recapture of, 30 Aug 1918; actions in Sept 1918; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Makos [E] - Action, 15 Feb 1915
- . Makutra Heights [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 6 Sept 1915
- . Malaia (Pt # 964) [E] - Action S of, 18 Nov 1916
- . Malastow [E] - Action, 2 May 1915
- . Malewo [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Mali Barzes (heights) [B] - Action, 11 Feb 1916
- . Mali Kercir [B] - Action, 6 July 1918; action, 7 July 1918
- . Mali Korona (heights) [B] - Action at end of Sept 1917
- . Malibarja [B] - Capture of heights N of, 22-24 Aug 1918
- . Maljen [B] - Action, 22 Nov 1914; action, 24-25 Nov 1914
- . Malomret [E] - Action, 29 Nov 1914; action, 9 Dec 1914
- . Manajow [E] - Action, 16 Aug 1916; action N of, also 16 Aug 1916; action at, 21 Aug 1916; action, 17-19 Sept 1916; action,

23-26 Sept 1916; action, 4 Oct 1916  
  . Maniewiczze [E] - Action, 23 Sept 1915; action, 8 June 1916  
  . Manilova Heights [E] - Action, 27 Feb 1915; action, 2-3 March 1915; action, 11-12 March 1915; action, 14 March 1915; action, 19 March 1915; action, 25 March 1915; loss of, 28 March 1915; action S of, 30-31 March 1915  
  . Mantello, Mt [I] - Loss of, 13-14 Aug 1918; recapture of, 3 Sept 1918  
  . Manzano [I] - Action, 2 Nov 1918  
  . Maovi [E] - Action, 6 Nov 1914  
  . Maramaros-Sziget [E] - Loss of, 2 Oct 1914; recapture of, 7 Oct 1914  
  . Marast [E] - Battle, 22-27 July 1917  
  . Marcai - See Point # 1548  
  . Mareno [I] - Action N of, 29 Oct 1918  
  . Mariampol [E] - Unsuccessful river crossing at, 24 June 1915; action N of, 14 Aug 1916  
  . Mariupol [E] - Defense of, 6 May 1918  
  . Markopol [E] - Action, 4 Aug 1916  
  . Markowicz [E] - Action, 16 June 1916; action, 17-18 June 1916  
  . Marmolata [I] - Action, 30 April 1916; action, 18 June 1916; action, 3-4 July 1916; action, 5-10 Oct 1916; action, 21 Sept 1917  
  . Maronia, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 16 May 1916  
  . Maros River [E] - Action on the upper, 25-27 Sept 1916  
  . Maroshevitz [E] - Action, 6 Sept 1916; action, 11 Oct 1916  
  . Marsellic [I] - Action, 19-20 June 1918  
  . Marsili Heights [I] - Action, 23 Oct 1915  
  . Martini [I] - Action, 18 June 1918  
  . Martinow Str. [E] - Action, 23-25 June 1915  
  . Martonos [E] - Action, 30 Sept-1 Oct 1916  
  . Mascani Heights [B] - Capture of, 26 Aug 1918  
  . Maserada [I] - Action, 15 June 1918  
  . Masobach [I] - Action, 19 Sept 1916  
  . Matijevac [B] - Rear guard action, 11 Dec 1914  
  . Matiu Heights [E] - Occupation of, 29 Oct 1914  
  . Matkow [E] - Action, 30 Jan 1915  
  . Mazaneiu, Mt [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917  
  . Meata, Mt [I] - Capture of, 24-25 May 1916; action, 15 June 1918; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918  
  . Medeazza [I] - Action, 25 May 1917; action, 26 May 1917; action, 20-21 Aug 1917  
  . Medenice [E] - Action S of, 12 June 1915  
  . Medrzechow [E] - Action, 9 May 1915  
  . Meduna di Livenza [I] - Crossing the river at, 6-7 Nov 1917  
  . Medvenik Heights [B] - Action, 12 Nov 1914  
  . Medwedowce [E] - Action, 9 June 1916

- . Megiddo [T] - Battle, 18-30 Sept 1918
- . Megjasi [B] - Action, 6-9 Oct 1915
- . Mel [I] - Action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Melago, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 23 Dec 1915; action, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918
- . Meletta, Mt [I] - Capture of, 5 June 1916 (completed on 7 June); action, 16 Nov 1917; action, 22-24 Nov 1917; storm of, 4 Dec 1917; loss of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Melino, Mt [I] - Action, 18 Oct 1915
- . Melolo Brook [I] - Action, 18 June 1918
- . Meneguzza [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1918
- . Mestecanesci [E] - Action at the heights, 14 Jan 1915; action at heights and pass, 31 Aug-1 Sept 1916; action at the position, 28-30 Nov and 5 Dec 1916; action, 8 Dec 1916; action, 11 Dec 1916; action, 19 Dec 1916; action NW of, 3 Jan 1917; action, 27-30 Jan 1917; action, 12-14 Feb 1917; action at the pass, 1 March 1917
- . Mesterhaza [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1916; action, 9 Oct 1916
- . Metalka Ridge [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Mevnjak [I] - Action, 24-25 Aug 1917; action, 28-29 Aug 1917
- . Mezöhavas [E] - Action on heights E of, 10 Sept 1916
- . Mezölaborcz [E] - Action, 24-28 Nov 1914; action, 11 Dec 1914; loss of, 4 Feb 1915; action, 15 Feb 1915
- . Mga. Mandrielle [I] - Occupation of, 1 June 1916
- . Mga. Marcesina [I] - Action, 3-5 June 1916
- . Mga. Milegna [I] - Action at and loss of, 17-20 Aug 1915
- . Mga. Portule [I] - Action, 24-25 May 1916; rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Mga. Zurez [I] - Action, 30 Dec 1915
- . Mgr. Batrina [E] - Action, 6 Aug 1917; action, 8-9 Aug 1917
- . Mgr. Cailor [E] - Action, 6 Aug 1917; action in mid-Aug 1917
- . Mgr. Casinului (Point # 1167) [E] - Capture of, 30 Dec 1916; action S of (Point # 1014), 1 Jan 1917; action NE of, 8 Jan 1917; action, 24 July 1917; action, 28-31 July 1917; action, 8 Aug 1917; action N of, 14 Aug 1917
- . Miaczyn [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1914
- . Michajlowka [E] - Action, 2-3 July 1916; action, 6-7 July 1916; action, 16 July 1916
- . Michalcze (bridgehead) [E] - Action, 31 Dec 1915
- . Michalczowa [E] - Action, 13 Dec 1914
- . Michalowka [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1915; action, 3-4 Sept 1915; action, 6 Sept 1915
- . Mieczyszczow [E] - Action, 4-5 Oct 1916
- . Miedwieze [E] - Action, 7 Oct 1915
- . Miedzyrzecze [E] - Action, 14 Aug 1915
- . Miejska Gora [E] - Storm of, 2 Sept 1915
- . Miela, Mt [I] - Capture of, 4 Dec 1917

- . Mierzawa [E] - Action, 6 Nov 1914
- . Miesna, Mt [I] - Evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918
- . Miklaszow [E] - Storm of, 23 June 1915
- . Miko [E] - Action, 3 Feb 1915
- . Mikolajow [E] - Evacuation of, 6 Sept 1914; surprise at, 9 Sept 1914; action SW of, 21 June 1915
- . Mikuliczyn [E] - Action, 7-8 July 1916
- . Milici [B] - Action, 30 Sept 1914
- . Milovac Heights [B] - 18-19 Nov 1914; action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Minima Brook [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1915
- . Misar [B] - Action, 3 Nov 1914; action, 6 Nov 1914
- . Misie [E] - Action, 13 Aug 1915
- . Mitkeu [E] - Action, 4 June 1916
- . Mitrovica (by Kosovo) [B] - Capture of, 23-24 Nov 1915
- . Mitrovica (in Old Serbia) [B] - Occupation of, 12 Aug 1914
- . Mittagskofel [I] - Action, 18-19 Oct 1915; action, 20-22 Oct 1915
- . Mizun Str. [B] - Action, 24 Oct 1914
- . Mizyniec - Alternate spelling or misprint for Myziniec
- . Ml. Povljen Heights [B] - 13 Nov 1914
- . Mlecza Brook [E] - Action, 10 Oct 1914
- . Mlodiatyn [E] - Action, 5 June 1915; action, 3 July 1916
- . Mlynow [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 8 June 1916
- . Mlynny [E] - Action, 25 Oct 1914
- . Mniszow [E] - Action, 20 Dec 1914
- . Mogielnica [E] - Action, 6-7 Sept 1915
- . Mogila Heights [E] - Occupation of, 3 Sept 1915; action, 29 Dec 1915
- . Moha [E] - Action, 2 Oct 1916
- . Mojkovac [B] - Capture of, 17 Dec 1915; action E of, 24 Dec 1915; action N of, 6 Jan 1916; action at, 7-8 Jan 1916
- . Mokre Lipie [E] - Action, 1-2 July 1915
- . Mokrec [E] - Action, 20 Aug 1915
- . Mokrzany Wk. [E] - Action, 14-15 June 1915
- . Moldawa River [E] - Action, 7 July 1916
- . Moldawa (town and river) [E] - Action, 31 Jan-3 Feb 1915
- . Moldovisul Heights [E] - Action, 5-7 Nov 1916; action, 10 Nov 1916
- . Molodylow [E] - Action, 28 July 1916
- . Moloszkowice [E] - Action, 16 June 1915
- . Monasterzyska [E] - Action, 25 Aug 1914; action E of, 29 Aug 1915; action, 28-31 July 1916
- . Monastier [I] - Action, 19 June 1918
- . Monfalcone [I] - Action, 15 May 1916; action, 13 June 1916; action, 14-17 June 1916; series of actions, 28 June-8 July 1916; action, 4 Aug 1916; action, 6 Aug 1916; action, 8 Aug 1916; attack at, 9-10 Aug 1916; action, 12 Oct 1916; capture of, 29

Oct 1917

- . Moniaki [E] - Action, 17 July 1915
- . Monteaperta [I] - Capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Montello [I] - Attack at the, 15 June 1918; evacuation of, 20-22 June 1918; action on NE slopes of, 27 Oct 1918
- . Monticano Brook [I] - Crossing of at Gorgo, 8 Nov 1917; last stand on the, 29 Oct 1918
- . Monticello [I] - Loss of western summit (Point # 2432), 26 May 1918; action at eastern summit, 26-28 May 1918; capture then loss of Point # 2591 at, 13 June 1918; action, 14 Aug 1918
- . Morance [E] - Action, 14 June 1915
- . Morava River [B] - Offensive south of, 6-24 Nov 1915; actions in the valley, 4 Oct 1918
- . Moravica valley [B] - Action, 3 Oct 1918
- . Mori - See "Lawinen Position"
- . Moriago [I] - Action S of at end of July 1918; action S of, 27 Oct 1918
- . Morsko [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Mortegliano [I] - Capture of, 30 Oct 1917
- . Mosciska [E] - Action, 4 June 1915; action, 7 June 1915;  
Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June 1915
- . Moskogul Gap [E] - Capture of, 17 Oct 1916
- . Moskopolje [B] - Action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Mostki [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1914
- . Moszczanica [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 28 Sept 1915
- . Motta di Livenza [I] - Rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918
- . Mramor Heights [B] - Action, 20 Nov 1914; rear guard action, 7 Dec 1914
- . Mrzli vrh [I] - Action, 28 May 1915; action, 2-4 June 1915; action, 3 July 1915; action, 28 Aug 1915; actions, end of Sept 1915; action, 14 Oct 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915; action 22 Oct 1915; action, 24 Oct 1915; action, 28-29 Oct 1915; action, 25-26 Nov 1915; action, 1 Dec 1915; action, 22-23 Feb 1916; action, 18 March 1916; action, mid-April 1916; action, 11 Feb 1917; action, 19-20 Aug 1917; action, 24 Oct 1917 (capture of Point # 1186)
- . Mszana [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1914; action, 10 Sept 1914; action, 10 Oct 1914; action, 22 Nov 1914; action, 5 May 1915
- . Mszaniec [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1915; action, 25 Sept 1915
- . Mszanka [E] - Action, 27 Dec 1914
- . Mulczicy [E] - Action, 16 Oct 1915
- . Murawa [E] - Action during Oct 1915
- . Murawica [E] - Action at end of Oct 1915
- . Murgesci [E] - Action, 17-19 Dec 1916
- . Musa [E] - Action, 1 Dec 1916; action, 3 Dec 1916
- . Muszyna [E] - Action, 1 Dec 1914
- . Mylsk [E] - Action, 15 June 1916
- . Myscowa [E] - Action, 22 Nov 1914

- . Myszyn [E] - Action, 5 Nov 1914
- . Myziniec [E] - Action, 11 Oct 1914; action, 18-20 Oct 1914; action, 24 Oct 1914; storm of, 25 Oct 1914
- . N. Baszka valley [E] - Action, 6-7 Nov 1916
- . Na Gorach - Batyczne position [E] - See Przemyśl (Dec 1914)
- . Na Rzece [E] - Action, 9-10 Dec 1914
- . Na Stobach Heights [E] - Action, 6 May 1915
- . Nad logem (Point # 212) [I] - Attack at, 11 Aug 1916; attack at, 12 Aug 1916; action, 14-17 Sept 1916; action, 12 Oct 1916; action, 1 Nov 1916
- . Nadworna [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1914; action, 29 Oct 1914; action, 17 Feb 1915; action, 3 May 1915; action SE of, 15-17 May 1915; action SW of, 15 May 1915; action, 4 June 1915; action, 12 Aug 1916
- . Nagrad, Mt [I] - Capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Nagybukocz [E] - Action, 6 May 1915
- . Nagypolany [E] - Capture of, 26 Nov 1914; action, 6-10 April 1915
- . Nahaczow [E] - Action, 15 June 1915
- . Nahujowice [E] - Action, 18-22 Oct 1914
- . Nakwasza [E] - Action, 6 Sept 1915
- . Namoloasa [E] - Battle, 22-27 July 1917
- . Narajow [E] - Action, 3 July 1915
- . Narajowka River [E] - First Battle, 5-8 Sept 1916; Second Battle (Germans & Turks only), 16 Sept 1916; Third Battle (Germans only), 5-6 Oct 1916
- . Narol [E] - Action, 15 Aug 1914; action SW of (at Bildstock Heights), 27 June 1915; action NW of, 27 June 1915
- . Narta Heights [B] - Capture of, 26 Aug 1918
- . Naruja [E] - Capture of, 3 Jan 1917
- . Nasa, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918
- . Nastasow [E] - Action, 7-8 Sept 1915
- . Natisone valley [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Navarons [I] - Action, 5 Nov 1917
- . Nawarya [E] - Action, 21 June 1915
- . Nawojowa [E] - Action, 10-11 Dec 1914
- . Nawoz [E] - Action, 5 Sept 1915
- . Nemira, Mt (Point # 1653) [E] - Loss of, 29 Nov 1916; action, 1 Dec 1916; recapture of, 4 Dec 1916
- . Nereju [E] - Action, 23 Dec 1916
- . Nervesa [I] - Crossing the Piave at, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; mop-up at, 17 June 1918; action S of, 18 June 1918; loss and recapture of, 19 June 1918; action, 22 June 1918; actions in Aug 1918; action, 28 Oct 1918
- . Nesino brdo [B] - Storm of, 6 Nov 1914
- . Nesterowce [E] - Action, 7 Oct 1915; action, 6-7 June 1916;

action, 10-11 Aug 1916

- . Neterpince [E] - Action, 11 Aug 1916
- . Neu-Sandez [E] - Capture of, 12 Dec 1914
- . New Year's Battle [E] - Battle, 27 Dec 1915-26 Jan 1916
- . Nida River [E] - Advance to the, 28-30 Sept 1914; pursuit to the, 13-19 Dec 1914; action, 21 Dec 1914; action, 22-31 Dec 1914
- . Nidzica River [E] - Rear guard action on the, 7 Nov 1914
- . Niedrzwica Mala [E] - Action, 20-22 July 1915
- . Nielepkowice [E] - Crossing the San at, 14-17 Oct 1914; defense of the San at, 19-21 Oct 1914; action, 24 Oct 1914; action, 30-31 Oct 1914; action, 4 Nov 1914
- . Niemir [E] - Action, 19 June 1916; action, 21 June 1916; action, 26 July 1916
- . Nienowice [E] - Capture of, 26 May 1915; action S of, 13 June 1915
- . Niezwiska [E] - Action, 11 June 1915
- . Nikolaiev [E] - Action N of, 16 March 1918; street fighting in, 22-24 March 1918
- . Nikopol [E] - Capture of, 10 April 1918
- . Nisko [E] - Action, 18-22 Oct 1914; action, 27 Oct 1914; action, 30 Oct 1914; action, 19 May 1915
- . Nizankowice [E] - Action, 12 Oct 1914
- . Nizniow [E] - Action 25 Feb 1915; action, 28 Feb 1915; capture of, 14-15 June 1915
- . Nova varos [B] - Capture of, 20 Aug 1914
- . Nova Vas [I] - Action, 14-17 Sept 1916; action, 10 Oct 1916; loss of, 11 Nov 1916
- . Novaci streini [E] - Action, 16 Nov 1916
- . Novaledo [I] - Action, 12-13 April 1916; action, 16 April 1916
- . Nowa Ruda [E] - Action, 7 July 1916
- . Nowa Wies [E] - Action, 2-4 July 1915
- . Nowe Brzesko [E] - Action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Nowe Miasto [E] - Action, 13 Oct 1914; action, 14 May 1915
- . Nowica [E] - Action, 13-16 July 1917
- . Nowo Alexandria [E] - Action, 31 July 1915
- . Nowo Georgiewsk [E] - Capture of, 13-20 Aug 1915
- . Nowo Szyny [E] - Action, 7 June 1915; action 8 June 1915
- . Nowosielica [E] - Action, 12-13 June 1915
- . Nowosielki (in Galicia) [E] - Action, 2 June 1915
- . Nowosielki (on the Styr) [E] - Action, 17 Oct 1915; action, 14 Nov 1915
- . Nowostaw [E] - Action N of, 24 June 1916; action at, 21 July 1916
- . Nowy Korczyn [E] - Action, 21-25 Dec 1914
- . Nozzolo, Mt [I] - Action at start of Dec 1915
- . Nw. Aleksiniec [E] - Action, 14-15 Sept 1915; action, 24 Sept 1915; action, 25 Sept 1915; action, 28 Sept 1915; action, 21 Oct

1915

- . Nyarad Szereda [E] - Action, 5 Oct 1916
- . Obertyn [E] - Action, 9 May 1915; action, 28 June 1916
- . Obilesci [E] - Action, 6 Jan 1917
- . Oboroca Heights [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1916; action, 25-27 Sept 1916; action, 3 Oct 1916
- . Obrenovac [B] - Capture of, 14 Nov 1914; second capture of, 19 Oct 1915
- . Obszar Heights [E] - Action, 4 May 1915
- . Ochrida, Lake [B] - Actions W of, 20-21 Oct 1917
- . Oderzo [I] - Evacuation of, 30 Oct 1918
- . Odessa [E] - Capture of, 13 March 1918
- . Odobesci [E] - Storm of, 6 Jan 1917
- . Odryt Ridge [E] - Loss of, 11 Feb 1915
- . Odrzechowa [E] - Action, 23 Dec 1914; action, 8 May 1915; action, 10 May 1915
- . Odrzykon (Point # 326) [E] - Action, 19 Dec 1914; action, 7-8 May 1915
- . Oestii-Pamanteni [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1916
- . Ojtoz Brook [E] - Action on S bank of, 19 Oct 1916; action, 26-31 Dec 1916; action, 1 Jan 1917; action, 3 Jan 1917
- . Ojtoz Pass [E] - Action, 12 Oct 1916; actions, 10-16 Nov 1916; action, 30 Nov 1916
- . Ojtoz (town) [E] - Action, 23 Oct 1916; action, 26-28 Dec 1916; Battle, 8-13 Aug 1917
- . Okna [E] - Action, 27-28 March 1915; action, 31 March-4 April 1915; action, 4-5 Sept 1915; loss and recapture of, 4 June 1916; action W of, 10 June 1916
- . Okonka River [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915
- . Okonsk [E] - Action, 23-24 Sept 1915
- . Okopy Folw. [E] - Action, 7 July 1916
- . Ökörmezö [E] - Action, 6 Dec 1914; action, 12 Dec 1914; action, 18 Dec 1914
- . Ökröske [E] - Action, 8 Dec 1914
- . Olesza [E] - Action, 10-11 June 1916; action, 30 June 1916; action 2 July 1916; action 12-14 July 1916; action, 28 July 1916
- . Olviopol [E] - Capture of, mid-March 1918
- . Olyka [E] - Action, 2 Sept 1915; action W of, 2-4 Sept 1915; action W of, 7 Oct 1915; Battle (or "actions W of"), 4-6 June 1916
- . Omutic Heights [B] - Capture of, 10 Jan 1916
- . Onuth [E] - Action, 7 Oct 1915; action, 4 June 1916
- . Opliny [E] - Action, 23 Dec 1914
- . Opatow [E] - Battle, 15-22 May 1915
- . Opatowka River [E] - Rear guard actions on the, 31 Oct-2 Nov 1914

- . Opoczno [E] - Action, 20 Dec 1914
- . Opole [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1914; action, 7 Sept 1914
- . Oppachiasella [I] - Action, 14 Aug 1916; action, 15-17 Aug 1916; series of actions, 14-17 Sept 1916; action, 4 Oct 1916; action, 1 Nov 1916
- . Oprischeny [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917
- . Orjana [B] - Action, 22 Aug 1918
- . Ormelle [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1918; action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Orovicka planina [B] - Action, 8 Nov 1914
- . Orsova [B/E] - Crossing the Danube near, 23 Oct 1915; action at, 1-4 Oct 1916; action, 27-28 Oct 1916; action, 11-13 Nov 1916
- . Ortigara [I] - Battle, 9-29 June 1917 (included recovery of Mt Ortigara itself on 25 June)
- . Ortler sector [I] - Action, 20-21 Sept 1915; 24 Sept 1915; action, 1-8 Sept 1916; action in mid-Oct 1918
- . Osladic [B] - Capture of, 13 Nov 1914; action, 14 Nov 1914
- . Oslavijska [I] - Action, 24 June 1915; action, 23-24 Oct 1915; action, 28-29 Oct 1915; action, 2-3 Nov 1915; action, 10-13 Nov 1915; action, 20-21 Nov 1915; action, 24 Nov 1915; action, 26 Nov 1915; action, 28-29 Nov 1915; storm of, 14 Jan 1916; loss of, 16 Jan 1916; recapture of, 24-25 Jan 1916; action, 6-7 Aug 1916
- . Oslawy Biale [E] - Action NE of, 4-5 July 1916; action E of, 6 July 1916
- . Osmace [B] - Action, 25 Sept 1914; action, 4 Oct 1914
- . Osmoloda [E] - Action, 1 May 1915; action, 2 May 1915
- . Ossa [E] - Action, 16 May 1915
- . Osteria della Barricata [I] - Action, 16 June 1916 and for several more days
- . Ostra Ga. [E] - Action, 13 Dec 1914
- . Ostra Heights (Points # 735 and 757) [E] - Action, 3 May 1915
- . Ostrica Heights [B] - Action, 3-6 Dec 1914
- . Ostrow on the Plaszewkabach [E] - Action, 17-18 June 1916; action 22 June 1916; action, 24 June 1916
- . Ostrow on the Tysmienica [E] - Capture of position at, 9 Aug 1915; action S of the town, 9-11 Aug 1915
- . Ostrow (S of Przemyśl) [E] - Action, 22-23 May 1915; action, 15 June 1915
- . Ostrowiec [E] - Action, 29 Oct 1914
- . Ostrozec [E] - Action, 18-20 May 1915; action, 23 May 1915
- . Ostry Heights [E] - Action, 6 Oct 1914; action, 10-11 April 1915; storm of, 24 April 1915
- . Osuchy [E] - Action, 20-22 June 1915
- . Osum [B] - Action in early June 1917
- . Oszczew [E] - Action, 16 July 1916
- . Ottynia [E] - Action, 13-14 March 1915; action, 17-18 March 1915; action, 13 May 1915; action, 8-9 June 1915; action SE and

E of, 7 Aug 1916

- . Ozdeniz [E] - Action, 9 June 1916
- . Ozenna [E] - Action, 10 Dec 1914
- . Ozrenj [I] - Action, 14 May 1917
- . Ozydow [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915
  
- . Paffarbo [I] - Action, 5 Nov 1917
- . Pal - See Gross Pal and Klein Pal
- . Palcza [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1915
- . Paljevo [I] - Action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 1 Nov 1915; action, 10-12 Nov 1915; action, 26 Nov 1915; action, 7 Aug 1916; action, 25 May 1917; capture of Point # 535 by, 27 Oct 1917
- . Pallone, Mt [I] - Action, 25 May 1916
- . Palombo Brook [I] - Action, 17 June 1918; action, 18 June 1918
- . Panasowka [E] - Action, 2-3 Nov 1915
- . Panega-Conca [I] - Action, 30 May 1916
- . Panoccio, Mt [I] - Failed attack at, 1-2 June 1916; occupation of, 4 June 1916
- . Panowitz Forest [I] - Action, 1 Nov 1916; action, 15 May 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 28 Aug 1917
- . Pantyr Pass [E] - Action, 20-22 Aug 1916; action, 30 Aug 1916; action, 4-5 Sept 1916; action, 5 Oct 1916
- . Pappadopoli Island [I] - Failed attempt to cross the Piave at, 15 June 1918; action, 24 Oct 1918; action on and evacuation of, 27 Oct 1918
- . Paradiso Pass [I] - Action, 9 June 1915
- . Parajd [E] - Action, 18 Sept 1916; action, 7 Oct 1916
- . Parasboar [B] - Action, 7 July 1918
- . Parasnica [B] - Action, 17 Sept 1914; action, 19 Sept 1914; action, 23-28 Sept 1914; action, 27 Oct 1914
- . Pasieczna [E] - Action, 11 Feb 1915
- . Pasieka [E] - Action, 3 April 1915
- . Pasika Heights [E] - Action, 28 Dec 1914
- . Paskudy [E] - Action, 12 Aug 1915
- . Passarelia [I] - Actions in Aug 1918
- . Passo dela Morte [I] - Storm of, 5 Nov 1917
- . Passo di Mauria [I] - Storm of, 7 Nov 1917
- . Pasubio, Mt [I] - Action, 30 June 1916; action, 2 July 1916; action, 10 Sept 1916; action (or Battle), 7-10 Oct 1916; action, 17 Oct 1916; action, 19 Oct 1916; mining attack at, 13 March 1918; minor actions in Sept and Oct 1918; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Pau, Mt [I] - Action, 15 June 1916
- . Pawlosiow [E] - Action, 14-15 May 1915
- . Pecinka (Heights) [I] - Loss of, 1-2 Nov 1916; capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Peczenizyn [E] - Action, 1 July 1916

. Pederobba [I] - Action, mid-July 1918; actions near, in Aug 1918; action, 27 Oct 1918

. Pedevena [I] - Rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918

. Pennar [E] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918; loss of, 16 June 1918

. Peralba, Mt [I] - Action and occupation, 8 June 1915; action, 11 June 1915; action, 20-22 Oct 1915

. Perehinsko [E] - Action, 20-21 Feb 1915; action, 28 Feb 1915; action, 22 May 1915

. Perelysianka Kol. [E] - Action, 12 Sept 1915

. Peremyl [E] - Crossing the Styr and action at, 30 June-1 July 1916; action, 16 July 1916; action, 20 July 1916

. Perepelniki [E] - Action N of, 14 Oct 1916

. Perewaly [E] - Action, 20-21 Aug 1915

. Perlo, Mt [I] - Action, 28 Oct 1918; retreat at, 29 Oct 1918

. Perlowce [E] - Action, 23-25 June 1915

. Peron [I] - Rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918

. Pertica, Mt [I] - Attack at, 17 Nov 1917; capture of, 22 Nov 1917; action, 11 Dec 1917; action, 14 Dec 1917; action, 18-19 Dec 1917; action, 14-15 Jan 1918; action, 25 Jan 1918; action, 8 June 1918; action, 15 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; action, 11 Sept 1918; action, 16 Sept 1918; loss of the summit, 24-25 Oct 1918; action, 26 Oct 1918; recapture then final loss of the peak, 27 Oct 1918; action, 29-30 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918

. Peteano [I] - Action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 29-30 Oct 1915; action, 12-14 Nov 1915; action, 18 Nov 1915; action, 20 Nov 1915; action, 24-25 Nov 1915; action, 16 March 1916

. Petkovo brdo [B] - Action, 8 Nov 1914

. Petrilla [E] - Action, 1-2 Oct 1916

. Petroseny [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1916; action, 14 Sept 1916; action, 25 Sept 1916

. Peurna, Mt [I] - Storm of, 14 Nov 1917

. Pevma [I] - Action, 28-29 Oct 1915; action, 1 Nov 1915; action, 2 Nov 1915; action, 26 Nov 1915; action, 29 Nov 1915; loss of, 6 Aug 1916; recapture of, 7 Aug 1916; evacuation of, 8 Aug 1916

. Pez position [I] - Loss of, 16-17 Sept 1918; recapture of, 4 Oct 1918; action, 26 Oct 1918

. Piano, Mt [I] - Action 7 June 1915; action, 18-22 July 1915; action, 2 Aug 1915; action, 4 Aug 1915; action, 11 Aug 1915; action, 13 Aug 1915; action, 15 Aug 1915; action, 19 Sept 1915

. Piaski Heights [E] - Action, 25-28 March 1915; action S of, 30-31 March 1915

. Piave River [I] - Advance to the, 5-10 Nov 1917; crossing the river at Zenson, 12 Nov 1917; actions on the lower river and by its mouth, 13-17 Nov 1917; actions on the lower river and by its

mouth, 26 May 1918; Second Battle (or Battle of Venetia), 15-23 June 1918 (including on 15 June the river crossing at Nervesa and toward Treviso, and the crossing by VII Corps; crossing attempt at Pappadopoli Island failed); actions on lower river and by its mouth at end of July 1918; actions on lower river and by its mouth in Sept 1918; Third Battle, 24 Oct-4 Nov 1918

- . Piave vecchio (old course of Piave River) [I] - Action, 18 June 1918
- . Piavesella [I] - Loss of, 28 Oct 1918
- . Piazza [I] - Action and capture of, 15-16 May 1916; action, 18 May 1916
- . Pienaki [E] - Action, 30-31 July 1916; action, 14 Oct 1916
- . Pietra rossa [I] - Action, 23 May 1917
- . Pieve di Cadore [I] - Occupation of, 8 Nov 1917
- . Pilawa [E] - Action, 12 Oct 1915; action, 25 July 1917
- . Pilczyca [E] - Action, 18 Dec 1914
- . Pilica [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914; action, 20 Nov 1914; action, 22 Nov 1914; action, 24 Nov 1914
- . Pilipinsk vrch [E] - Action, 26 Jan 1915
- . Pilzno [E] - Action S of, 6 May 1915
- . Pinczow [E] - Action, 21 Dec 1914
- . Piotrkow [E] - Action, 16 Dec 1914
- . Piotrow [E] - Actions W of on 24, 28 and 29 June 1916
- . Pioverna [I] - Action, 20-21 Oct 1915
- . Piper Gap [I] - Action, 30 July 1915
- . Pirs Dora Heights [E] - Action, 12-15 July 1916; loss of, 9 Aug 1916
- . Piskorowice [E] - Action, 13 June 1915; action, 14 June 1915
- . Pistyn [E] - Action, 29 June 1916
- . Planva (Point # 652) [I] - Action, 23 Aug 1917
- . Plaskovac [B] - Actions S and N of, 27 Oct 1918
- . Plaszewka Brook [E] - Action, 12-13 June 1916; action, 22 June 1916 (including at Ostrow); action, 24 June 1916; action, 20 July 1916
- . Plava [I] - Action, 9 June 1915 (including at Point # 383); series of actions, 12-22 June 1915; action, 23-26 June 1915; action, 19 July 1915; action, 24 Oct 1915; action, 26 Oct 1915; action, 3 Nov 1915; action, 10 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916; action, 14 May 1917; capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Plazow [E] - Storm of, 27 June 1915
- . Pleszkowce [E] - Action, 10 Aug 1916
- . Plevlje [B] - Action, 30 Nov-1 Dec 1915; action, 7 Dec 1915
- . Ploca [B] - Action, 14 Nov 1915
- . Plock [E] - Action, 2-9 March 1915
- . Plöcken Pass sector [I] - Action, 25 May 1915; action, 7 June 1915; action, 30 July-2 Aug 1915; action, 20 May 1917
- . Ploska [E] - Action, 1 Jan 1915

- . Pluzne [I] - Capture of, 24 Oct 1917
- . Pnikut [E] - Storm of, 17-19 May 1915; action, 23 May 1915
- . Pod Celom [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Podbuz [E] - Action, 20-21 Oct 1914; action, 2 Nov 1914
- . Poddubcy [E] - Action, 7 June 1916; action S of, 7 June 1916
- . Podgora [I] - Action, 30 June 1915; action, 20-21 July 1915; action, 23 July 1915; action, 24 Oct 1915; action, 26 Oct 1915; loss of, 30 Oct 1915; action, 2-4 Nov 1915; action, 6 Nov 1915; action, 10-12 Nov 1915; action, 20-12 Nov 1915; action, 26-27 Nov 1915; action, 29 Nov 1915; action on Grojna Ridge by, 26 March 1916; loss of, 6 Aug 1916; recapture of and further actions at, 7 Aug 1916; capture of, 28-29 Oct 1917
- . Podhajce [E] - Action, 25 Aug 1914
- . Podkamien [E] - Battle, 2-7 Sept 1915 (including capture of the town, 6 Sept 1915)
- . Podlaka [I] - Action, 25 Aug 1917
- . Podlesce [I] - Action, 25 Aug 1917
- . Podlipie Brook [E] - Action, 6 July 1915
- . Podliski [E] - Action, 13-14 June 1915
- . Podmanasterz [E] - Action, 24 June 1915
- . Podzamcze [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914
- . Pohorloutz [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Point # 77 (by Jamiano) [I] - Loss of, 23 May 1917
- . Point # 95 (by Sober) [I] - Action, 14 Aug 1916
- . Point # 110 [I] - Capture of north and south tunnels at, 4 June 1917
- . Point # 111 (by Mt S. Michele) [I] - Action, 21-22 Oct 1915; action, 23 Oct 1915; action, 28-30 Oct 1915; action, 31 Oct 1915; action, 10-14 Nov 1915; action, 27-30 Nov 1915; action, 14 March 1916; action, 9 Aug 1916
- . Point # 118 [I] - Action, 28-29 July 1915
- . Point # 121 (east of Monfalcone) [I] - Action, 30 June 1915; action, 22 Oct 1915; action, 3 Nov 1915; action, 29 June until the first days of July 1916
- . Point # 126 - See Grazigna
- . Point # 126 (near Biglia) [I] - Action, 18 Nov 1916
- . Point # 143 - See "Ruins # 143"
- . Point # 144 (by Debeli vrh) [I] - Action, 14-17 Sept 1916; action, 3 Oct 1916; action, 10-12 Oct 1916; action, 1-2 Nov 1916
- . Point # 146 (by Flondar) [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Point # 164 (near S. Martino) [I] - Action, 5-8 Nov 1915
- . Point # 171 (by Sv. Katarina) [I] - Action, 10-11 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916; action, 15 Aug 1916; occupation of, 14 Nov 1916; action, 14-16 May 1917; action, 25 May 1917
- . Point # 174 (E of Görz) [I] - Action, 11-13 Aug 1916
- . Point # 188 (near Oslavijska) [I] - Action, 20 Nov 1915; action,

22-23 Nov 1915; action, 27-29 Nov 1915; storm then loss of, 14-15 Jan 1916; recapture of, 24-25 Jan 1916; action, 29 March 1916; action and loss of, 6-7 Aug 1916

- . Point # 197 (near S. Martino) [I] - Action, 15 March 1916; gas attack at, 29 June 1916
- . Point # 201 (on the Montello) [I] - Action, 18 June 1918
- . Point # 208 - See Jajince
- . Point # 208 (by Nova Vas) [I] - Action, 15-17 Sept 1916; action, 10-12 Oct 1916; action, 1-2 Nov 1916; action, 4 Nov 1916
- . Point # 212 - See Nad logem
- . Point # 226 (on the Montello) [I] - Action, 15 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918
- . Point # 240 (near Pevma) [I] - Action, 6 Aug 1916
- . Point # 290 - See Vrcin
- . Point # 308 (near Fajti hrib) [I] - Action, 2 Nov 1916
- . Point # 320 - See Rzesna Polska
- . Point # 322 - See Sknilow
- . Point # 326 - See Odrzykon
- . Point # 352 - See Slobodka
- . Point # 363 (by Fajti hrib) [I] - Action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Point # 377 - See Czernelica
- . Point # 378 (by Fajti hrib) [I] - Action, 24 May 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Point # 379 (by Kostanjevica) [I] - Action, 23 May 1917
- . Point # 383 ("Bloody Hill", by Plava) [I] - Action, 9 June 1915; action, 24-26 June 1915; action, 14-16 May 1917; evacuation of, 17 May 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Point # 386 - See Ciemna Heights
- . Point # 389 - See Worobijowka
- . Point # 418 - See Helicha
- . Point # 432 (at Fajti hrib) [I] - Capture of, 3 June 1917; storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Point # 503 (by Vodice) [I] - Action, 23 May 1917; action, 28 May 1917
- . Point # 526 (the northern summit of Mt S Gabriele) [I] - Loss of and counterattack at, 29-30 Aug 1917
- . Point # 535 (by Kuk, Point # 611) [I] - Action, 15 May 1917
- . Point # 535 (by Paljevo) [I] - Capture of, 2 Oct 1917
- . Point # 549 (S of Log) [I] - Action, 24 Aug 1917; loss of, 26 Aug 1917
- . Point # 552 (part of Mt S Gabriele [I] - Counterattack and recovery of, 11-12 Sept 1917
- . Point # 561 (S of WH Kal) [I] - Loss of, 26 Aug 1917
- . Point # 588 - See under Sv. Maria and Point 588
- . Point # 611 - See Kuk
- . Point # 642 (SW of Casinu) [E] - Action, 4 Jan 1917
- . Point # 652 - See Planva

- . Point # 652 (another) - See Vodice
- . Point # 706 - See under Szczawne
- . Point # 711 - See Kuk (had both # 611 and 711)
- . Point # 715 (by Mt Tomba) [I] - Action, 30 Dec 1917
- . Point # 716 (by Avscek valley) [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917
- . Point # 735 - See Ostra Heights
- . Point # 757 - See Ostra Heights
- . Point # 769 (Crni vrh) [B] - Capture of, 14 Sept 1914; action, 18-19 Sept 1914; action, 1-6 Oct 1914; storm of, 6 Nov 1914
- . Point # 781 - See Harja
- . Point # 781 (in Brenta valley) [I] - Action, 15 Nov 1917
- . Point # 854 (S of the Mrzli vrh) [I] - Storm of, 18 March 1916
- . Point # 953 (chapel by Mga. Campiglia) [I] - Capture of, 28 May 1916; action, 30 May 1916
- . Point # 982 (by S. Giorgio) [I] - Capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Point # 1014 (S of Mgr. Casinului) [E] - Action, 1 Jan 1917
- . Point # 1030 - See under Kibed
- . Point # 1094 (by Pennar) [I] - Loss of, 16 June 1918
- . Point # 1131 (by Mga. Campiglia) [I] - Occupation of, 28 May 1916
- . Point # 1159 - See Csaplya Heights
- . Point # 1173 (by Casa d'Anna) [I] - Action, 15 June 1918
- . Point # 1178 ("a ridge toward Point 1093") [I] - Capture of, 14 Nov 1917
- . Point # 1208 (N of Jablonica) [E] - Action, 6-7 Aug 1916
- . Point # 1213 (at S. Osvaldo) [I] - Capture of, 21 April 1916
- . Point # 1284 (in Grappa sector) [I] - Storm of, 15 Nov 1917
- . Point # 1359 - See Domuk
- . Point # 1440 (by Mt Asolone) [I] - Capture of, 18 Dec 1917; action, 24 Oct 1918
- . Point # 1450 (ridge by Stol) [I] - Occupation of, 25 Oct 1917
- . Point # 1484 (in Grappa sector) [I] - Capture of, 17 Nov 1917
- . Point # 1546 - See under Saru Dornei
- . Point # 1548 (an entrenchment at Marcai) [I] - Storm of, 20 May 1916
- . Point # 1611 (in Grappa sector) [I] - Attacks at, 16 Nov 1917; capture of, 21 Nov 1917
- . Point # 1676 (N of Col dell'Orso) [I] - Capture of, 15 June 1918
- . Point # 1804 [I] - Storm of, 18 May 1916
- . Point # 1900 (S of Lunga in Albania) [B] - Capture of, 26 Aug 1918
- . Point # 1994 - See Bistricioara
- . Point # 2007 (Porta Maora) [I] - Loss of, 10 June 1917; recovery of, 30 June 1917
- . Point # 2022 - See Ptr. Pisciu
- . Point # 2591 (part of the Monticello) [I] - Capture then loss

of, 13 June 1918

- . Pokaszczewo [E] - Action, 1 Sept 1915
- . Polanowicze MH. [E] - Storm of, 24 Nov 1914
- . Polazzo [I] - Action, 5 July 1915; action, 6-7 July 1915; action, 18 July 1915; action, 21 July 1915; action (by Point # 118), 28-29 July 1915
- . Polcenigo [I] - Occupation of, 7 Nov 1917
- . Polichna [E] - Action, 23 Aug 1914
- . Policzna [E] - Action, 22-24 Oct 1914; action, 26 Oct 1914
- . Pology [E] - Capture of, 19 April 1918
- . Polounik Ridge [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Polpet [I] - Rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918
- . Polubicze [E] - Action, 14 Aug 1915
- . Pomorce [E] - Action, 8 Nov 1915
- . Pontafel [I] - Action, 1-6 Oct 1915; action, 9 Oct 1915; action, 20-22 Oct 1915
- . Ponte di Piave [I] - Actions in Aug and Sept 1918; action, 28 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 30 Oct 1918
- . Popinci [B] - Action, 11 Sept 1914; action, 12 Sept 1914
- . Popkowice [E] - Action, 5 July 1915; action N of, 6 July 1915; action, 7 July 1915
- . Porab Heights [E] - Action, 25 June 1916; action, 27-28 June 1916
- . Porbach [E] - Action, 1-2 July 1915

- . Porchowa [E] - Action, 9 June 1916
- . Porcsesti [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Porskaja Wolka [E] - Action, 15 June 1916
- . Porta di Manazzo [I] - Action, 22 May 1916
- . Porta Maora - See Point # 2007
- . Porto Buffole [I] - Crossing the Livenza at, 8 Nov 1917
- . Poryck [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Posadow [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914
- . Posina valley [I] - Action, 31 May 1916; action, 10 Sept 1916
- . Postojno [E] - Action, 13 Sept 1915
- . Posuchow [E] - Action, 5 Oct 1916
- . Potutory [E] - Action, 6 Oct 1916
- . Pozzuolo [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1917
- . Prahova [E] - Action, 1-4 Nov 1916
- . Prahova valley [E] - Action, 1 Dec 1916
- . Pralkowce (a Przemyśl fortification) [E] - Action, 14-16 May 1915; storm of then loss of, 30 May 1915
- . Prassolan, Mt [I] - Advance to, 15 Nov 1917; storm of, 17 Nov 1917
- . Prcija glava [B] - Capture of, 9 Jan 1916
- . Predeal Pass [E] - Storm of, 26 Oct 1916; action, 29 Oct 1916; action, 9-10 Nov 1916
- . Predeal (town) [E] - Capture of, 23 Oct 1916
- . Preone [I] - Action, 4 Nov 1917
- . Presjeka [B] - Action, 10-15 Nov 1915
- . Prevala Gap [I] - Action, 25 Oct 1917; action, 27 Oct 1917; capture of, 28 Oct 1917
- . Preza [B] - Action, 14-15 Oct 1918
- . Pri Stanti [I] - Action, 13 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916
- . Priafora, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 30 May 1916
- . Priboj [B] - Action, 20-21 Aug 1914
- . Pricinovic [B] - Capture of, 18 Sept 1914; action, 19 Sept 1914; action, 29 Sept 1914
- . Prijepolje [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Primolano [I] - Action, 11 Nov 1917
- . Progar [B] - Action, 9 Sept 1914; crossing the Sava at, 7 Oct 1915
- . Promos [I] - Action, 5 July 1915
- . Proniatyn [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1915
- . Proskurow [E] - Capture of, 28 Feb 1918
- . Proslop Ridge [B] - Action, 11 Sept 1914; action, 15 Sept 1914; action, 9 Nov 1914
- . Prossenico [I] - Occupation of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Prostruga [E] - Action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Proszowice [E] - Action, 21 Nov 1914; action, 23 Nov 1914; action, 25 Nov 1914
- . Provesano [I] - Rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918

- . Prusiecko [E] - Action, 22 Nov 1914
- . Pruth River [E] - Action on the, 4-5 June 1915
- . Prv. Hum [I] - Capture of, 25 Oct 1917
- . Przecław [E] - Action, 11 May 1915
- . Przecławice [E] - Action, 21-22 Nov 1914
- . Przedborz [E] - Action, 17 Dec 1914
- . Przedborze [E] - Action, 15 June 1915
- . Przegonina [E] - Capture of, 3 May 1915
- . Przemyśl [E] - First Defense of, 16 Sept-12 Oct 1914  
(including defense of Siedliska forts, 7 Oct; city relieved, 8-12 Oct); First Battle of, 10-23 Oct 1914; Second Battle of, 23 Oct-2 Nov 1914; Second Defense of, 8 Nov 1914 to 22 March 1915  
(included sorties on 14, 20 and 28 Nov and also on 9, 13, 15, 16 and 17 Dec 1914; action at Na Gorach-Batycze position, 18-22 Dec 1914; final sortie, 19 March 1915); surrender of, 22 March 1915; action at the Pralkowce fort, 14-16 May 1915; Third Battle of, 16 May-3 June 1915 (including storm of and loss of Pralkowce, 30 May; recovery of the city, 3 June 1915)
- . Przemyślany [E] - Street fighting in, 30 Aug 1914; action, 28 June 1915
- . Przylek [E] - Action, 20 Dec 1914
- . Przysucha [E] - Action, 24 May 1915
- . Pt. d'Albiolo [I] - Action 13-14 Aug 1918
- . Pt. S. Matteo [I] - Loss of, 13-14 Aug 1918; recapture of, 3 Sept 1918
- . Pta. d. Montemaggiore [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Pta. Priula [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1918
- . Ptr. Pisciu (Point # 2022) [E] - Action, 16 Sept 1916
- . Punta Corbin [I] - Occupation of, 29 May 1916; action, 13-14 Aug 1918
- . Pusno [I] - Storm of, 24 Oct 1917
- . Pustkiberg [E] - Capture of, 2 May 1915
- . Pustomyty [E] - Capture of, 11 Sept 1914; action, 18 June 1916; action at and SE of, 23-24 June 1916; action, 30 June 1916; action, 16-17 July 1916
- . Putilowka River [E] - Battle, 1-6 Sept 1915; action, 7 Oct 1915
- . Putna River [E] - Breakthrough on the (or Battle of Focsani), 6-13 Aug 1917 (including an action on the River on 8 Aug)
- . Putna valley [E] - Action, 8-9 Nov 1916
- . Puzarkow [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1914
- . Puzniki (SW of Buczacz) [E] - Action, 38-30 July 1916
- . Puzniki (W of Chocimierz) [E] - Action, 28 July 1916
- . Pyczkowce [E] - Action N of, 9 June 1916
  
- . Quero [I] - Action, 16 Nov 1917; action, 30-31 Oct 1918

- . Raba River [E] - Action 25-26 Nov 1914; action, 8-9 Dec 1914
- . Rabe [E] - Action, 11 March 1915; action, 21 March 1915
- . Raca River [B] - Action, 29-30 Oct 1915
- . Raccogliano [I] - Action, 13 Aug 1916
- . Raclawice [E] - Action, 29 Oct 1914
- . Racoviteni (Point # 417) [E] - Action, 24 Dec 1916
- . Radautz [E] - Action, 5 Aug 1917
- . Radawa [E] - Action N of, 14 June 1915
- . Radlow [E] - Action, 21-22 Dec 1914; action, 26 Dec 1914
- . Radom [E] - Actions between Radom & Sandomierz, 4-5 Oct 1914; capture of Radom, 20 July 1915
- . Radoma [E] - Action, 5 April 1915
- . Radomysl [E] - Action, 7 Oct 1914
- . Radoszyce [E] - Action, 20 Nov 1914; action, 29 Dec 1914
- . Radymno [E] - Action, 11 Oct 1914; crossing the San at, 17 Oct 1914; action, 26 Oct 1914
- . Radzdielnaya [E] - Capture of, 11 March 1918
- . Radziechow [E] - Action, 29-30 Aug 1915; action SW of, 31 Aug 1915
- . Radziwilow [E] - Action, 15 Aug 1914; action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 6 Sept 1915; action, 18 June 1916; action, 21 June 1916; action, 25-26 July 1916
- . Radzyn [E] - Action W of, 12-13 Aug 1915
- . Rafailowa [E] - Action, 12 Dec 1914; action, 24 Jan 1915; action, 23 Aug 1916; action, 28 Aug 1916; action, 18 Sept 1916
- . Rafalowka [E] - Action, 17 Oct 1915
- . Ragogna, Mt [I] - Action, 31 Oct 1917; storm of, 1 Nov 1917
- . Rajac [B] - Action, 29 Nov 1914
- . Rajbrot [E] - Action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Rajmiesto [E] - Action, 28 July 1916
- . Ralja [B] - Action N of, 18-19 Oct 1915; action S of, 21 Oct 1915
- . Ramera [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Rarancze [E] - Action, 17 June 1915; action, 21-22 June 1915; action S of, 22 June 1915; action, 16-17 July 1915; action, 27-29 Dec 1915; action, 1 Jan 1916; action, 3-4 Jan 1916; action, 7 Jan 1916; action, 11 Jan 1916; action, 19-20 Jan 1916
- . Rasta, Mt [I] - Defense of, 27 June 1916; action, 28-29 June 1916; action, 11-13 July 1916; action at and evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Ratyszce [E] - Action, 6 Sept 1915; action, 4-5 Aug 1916
- . Rauchkofl [I] - Loss and recapture of, 30 March-7 April 1916
- . Ravelnik [I] - Action, 17-18 Sept 1915
- . Ravne [I] - Action, 26 Oct 1917
- . Ravni gaj [E] - Action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Ravnje [B] - Action, 29 Sept-1 Oct 1914; action, 24-25 Oct 1914

- . Rawa Russka [E] - Battle, 6-11 Sept
- . Razana [B] - Action, 23 Nov 1914
- . Raznicze [E] - Action, 4-5 July 1916
- . Red Tower Pass [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916; action, 16-17 Oct 1916; action, 19 Oct 1916
- . Redipuglia [I] - Action, 29 June-2 July 1915; action, 4 July 1915; action, 5 July 1915; action, 6-7 July 1915; action, 25 July 1915
- . Redkow [E] - Action, 20 July 1916
- . Refrontolo [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Regetow [E] - Action, 28 March 1915; action, 5 April 1915
- . Remizowce [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914
- . Reniow [E] - Action, 6 Aug 1916
- . Repts [E] - Action, 5 Oct 1916
- . Resboiului, Mt [E] - Loss of, 30 July 1917; action N of, 19 Aug 1917
- . Ribaric [B] - Action, 7 Dec 1915
- . Rigati [I] - Action, 18 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918; action, 21 June 1918
- . Riglaul, Mt [E] - Action, 9-11 Nov 1916
- . Rimnik Valecea [E] - Action, 25 Nov 1916
- . Ritopek [B] - Action, 15 Oct 1915
- . Riu Satului [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1916
- . Riva [I] - Action, 5-14 April 1916; actions in Sept 1918
- . Rivalta [I] - Action, 16 July 1918; action, 14 Sept 1918
- . Roana [I] - Action, 24 May 1916
- . Robedisce [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Rodatycze [E] - Action, 16 June 1915
- . Rodez [I] - Action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Rogatica [B] - Action, 9-10 Oct 1914
- . Rohot valley [I] - Action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Roite Ridge (by Pasubio) [I] - Action, 13 Oct 1916
- . Romanja planina [B] - Battle, 18-30 Oct 1914
- . Romanul [E] - Action NW of, 4 Jan 1917
- . Romanziol [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Rombon [I] - Action, 12-14 Aug 1915; action, 23 Aug 1915; loss and recapture of, 27 Aug 1915; action, 29-30 Aug 1915; action, 11-12 Sept 1915; action, 17 Sept 1915; action, 18 Jan 1916; action, 22-23 Jan 1916; action, 19-20 March 1916; action, 26 April 1916; action, 2 May 1916; action, 4 May 1916; action, 16 Sept 1916; action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Romnicu-Sarat [E] - Battle, 22-28 Dec 1916
- . Romuli [E] - Action, 9 Oct 1914
- . Roncadelle [I] - Action, 27-29 Oct 1918
- . Ronche [I] - Storm of, 18 June 1918
- . Ropa River [E] - Action, 12 Dec 1914; action, 15 Dec 1914
- . Ropcze [E] - Action, 19 June 1916

- . Ropczyce [E] - Action, 11 May 1915
- . Rosen valley [I] - Action, 2 Nov 1916; action, 14 May 1917; action, 16 May 1917; action, 25 May 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Rostoki Grn. [E] - Action, 16-18 Nov 1914
- . Rostoki on the Czeremosz [E] - Action, 28 June 1916
- . Rostoki on the Ikwa [E] - Action, 17 Sept 1915; action, 23 Sept 1915
- . Rotzo [I] - Action, 10 June 1917
- . Rovereto [I] - Loss of, 2 Nov 1918
- . Rovno [E] - Campaign near, 23-28 Sept 1915
- . Rozanj Heights [B] - Action, 10-11 Sept 1914; action, 13 Sept 1914; action, 14 Sept 1914; action, 15 Sept 1914
- . Rozanwo-Bromierz [E] - Action, 19 Feb 1915
- . Roziszczce [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1915
- . Rozki [E] - Action, 2 Nov 1914
- . Rozlucz [E] - Action, 27 Oct 1914
- . Rozniatow [E] - Action, 21-23 Feb 1915
- . Roznow [E] - Action, 22 June 1916
- . Rucaru [E] - Action, 13 Oct 1916
- . Ruda [E] - Action, 11 June 1915
- . Ruda Heights [B] - Loss of, 6 Dec 1914
- . Ruda railroad station [E] - Action, 19 June 1916
- . Rudka [E] - Action, 29 Oct 1915
- . Rudka-Czerwiszcze [E] - Action, 10-11 July 1916; action, 18 Aug 1916
- . Rudka Mirynska [E] - Action, 3 Aug 1916; action, 8 Aug 1916
- . Rudnik on the Bystrzyca [E] - Action, 26 Aug 1914
- . Rudnik on the San [E] - Action, 18-21 Oct 1914; storm of, 15 May 1915; action, 20-21 May 1915; action, 29 May 1915; loss of, 1 June 1915
- . Ruffreddo valley [I] - Series of actions, 6-24 June 1916
- . "Ruins # 143" (near Sagrado) [I] - Action, 30 June 1915; action, 29 July 1915; action, 26 July 1915; action, 23-24 Oct 1915; action, 1 Nov 1915; action, 2 Nov 1915
- . Rujan Heights [B] - Action, 3 Oct 1918
- . Rukszyn [E] - Action, 12-13 June 1915
- . Rumno [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1914
- . Runcul mare (Point # 1108) [E] - Capture of, 24-25 Oct 1916
- . Rusiec [E] - Action, 28 Nov 1914
- . Rusinow [E] - Storm of, 21 Nov 1914
- . Ruski Brod [E] - Action, 15-16 May 1915
- . Russian fall offensive of 1916 [E] - From 31 Aug to around mid-Oct 1916
- . Russisch Moldawitza [E] - Action, 2 Aug 1917
- . Rutarsce [I] - Action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Rychwald [E] - Action, 30 Dec 1914
- . Ryczydol [E] - Action, 5 July 1915

- . Ryczywol - See under Vistula River
- . Rydoml [E] - Action, 9-10 Sept 1915; action, 13 Sept 1915
- . Rygllice [E] - Action, 18-22 Dec 1914; action, 3 May 1915
- . Rykowiczy [E] - Action, 16 June 1916
- . Rymanow [E] - Action, 15 Dec 1914
- . Rzedkowice [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914; action, 21 Nov 1914
- . Rzepiennik [E] - Action, 2 May 1915
- . Rzepin [E] - Action, 29 Oct 1914
- . Rzeplin [E] - Action, 19-20 Nov 1914; action, 22 Nov 1914
- . Rzesna Polska (Point # 320) [E] - Storm of, 22 June 1915
- . Rzeszow [E] - Battle, 9-10 May 1915; capture of, 11 May 1915; action N of, 12 May 1915
- . Rzuchow [E] - Crossing the San at, 14-17 Oct 1914
  
- . S. Andrea [I] - Storm of, 17 June 1918
- . S. Andrea di Barbarana [I] - Action, 15 June 1918
- . S. Bartolomeo [I] - Storm and loss of, 15 Nov 1917; action, 15 June 1918; action, 19 June 1918; action, 21 June 1918
- . S. Croce [I] - Action, 31 Oct 1918
- . S. Dona [I] - Action, 13 Nov 1917; action, 15 June 1918; actions in Sept 1918; rear-guard action, 30 Oct 1918
- . S. Gabriele, M. [I] - Action, 10-11 Aug 1916; action, 14-15 May 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 24 Aug 1917; action, 25 Aug 1917; action, 27-28 Aug 1917; action at the northern summit (Point # 526), 29 Aug 1917; loss and recapture, 4-7 Sept 1917; siege bombardment, 8-12 Sept 1917; counterattack and recovery of Point # 552 at, 11-12 Sept 1917; action, 19 Sept 1917; series of actions, 28 Sept-20 Oct 1917; action, 24 Oct 1917; capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . S. Giorgio [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1917; occupation of, 28 Oct 1917
- . S. Giovanni [I] - Action, 28 May 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917
- . S. Grado di Merna [I] - Action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 15-16 Sept 1916
- . S. Lucia [I] - Loss of, 28-29 Oct 1918
- . S. Marco [I] - Action, 10 Oct 1916; action, 1 Nov 1916; action, 14-17 May 1917; action, 3 June 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917; action, 28 Aug 1917
- . S. Martino [I] - Loss and recovery of, 26 July 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 22 Oct 1915; action, 23-24 Oct 1915; action, 28-31 Oct 1915; action, 10-11 Nov 1915; action, 18 Nov 1915; action, 20-23 Nov 1915; action, 25-27 Nov 1915; action, 30 Nov-1 Dec 1915; action, 13 March 1916; series of actions, 24 April-8 May 1916; action, 14-15 May 1916; action, 6-8 Aug 1916
- . S. Mauro [I] - Action, 17 June 1918
- . S. Michele, Mt [I] - Action, 4 July 1915; loss of, 20 July 1915; recapture of, 21 July 1915; action, 25-26 July 1915;

action, 14-17 Oct 1915; action, 18 Oct 1915; action, 21-22 Oct 1915; action, 28-30 Oct 1915; action, 3-4 Nov 1915; action, 10-11 Nov 1915; action, 12-15 Nov 1915; action, 7-9 Dec 1915; defense of, 25 Jan 1916; action, 8 May 1916; loss of, 6-9 Aug 1916; attack at, 9-10 Aug 1916

. S. Osvaldo [I] - Action in first half of Feb 1916; action, 16 April 1916

. S. Osvaldo (another, in Piave Battle) [I] - Action, 18 June 1918; action, 23 June 1918

. S. Pellegrino valley [I] - Action, 18 June 1915; action, 5-10 Oct 1916

. S. Polo [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1918; loss of, 28 Oct 1918

. S. Quirino [I] - Rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918

. S. Stino di Livenza [I] - Crossing the river at, 6 Nov 1917

. S. Ubaldo (pass) [I] - Evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918

. S. Vito [I] - Loss of, 38 Oct 1918

. Sabac [B] - Capture of, 12 Aug 1914; action and evacuation, 21-24 Aug 1914; failed river crossing at, 29 Sept; second capture of, 1 Nov 1914; action, 6-9 Nov 1914; second evacuation of, 12 Dec 1914; third occupation of, 20 Oct 1915

. Sabotino, Mt [I] - Action, 30 June 1915; action, 20-21 July 1915; action, 23-24 Oct 1915; action, 28-29 Oct 1915; action, 1 Nov 1915; action S of, 15 May 1916; action, 6 Aug 1916; action, 7 Aug 1916; action, 8 Aug 1916

. Sadagora [E] - Action, 13 May 1915

. Sadowa [E] - Action, 1 Aug 1917

. Sadzawka [E] - Action, 3 June 1915; action, 4 June 1915; action, 7 June 1915; action, 2 July 1916; action, 3-4 July 1916; action, 6 July 1916

. Sagrado [I] - Series of actions, 9-22 June 1915; action at Ruins # 143 near, 30 June 1915; action, 18 July 1915; action, 27 July 1915

. Salatrucu [E] - Action, 19 Oct 1916

. Salcano [I] - Evacuation of bridges at, 8 Aug 1916; action, 10 Feb 1917

. Salcioara [E] - Capture of, 27 Dec 1916

. Saletto [I] - Action, 15 June 1918; occupation of, 16-17 June 1918; action, 18 June 1918; action, 21 June 1918

. Salgaredo (or Salgareda) [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918

. San River [E] - Retreat to the, 11-15 Sept 1914; attempts to cross the, 14-18 Oct 1914; first Russian counterattack over, 18-23 Oct 1914; actions on the lower San, 23-26 Oct 1914; retreat from the, 4-5 Nov 1914; actions on the upper San, 11-12 May 1915; crossing the San at Jaroslau, 15 May 1915; crossing the San at Tuczepey, 17 May 1915; crossing at Sieniawa, 18 May 1915; enemy counterattack over the San, 1-5 June 1915; action on the San, 4-5 June 1915; crossing the river at Sieniawa again, 12

## June 1915

- . San-Vistula confluence [E] - Actions at the, 6-8 Oct 1914; actions at the 25-26 May 1915
- . Sanac Heights [B] - Action, 17 Sept 1914; storm of, 7 Nov 1914
- . Sandomierz [E] - Capture of, 6 Oct 1914; occupation of, 23

## June 1915

- . Sanniki [E] - Action, 13-14 June 1915
  - . Sanoczany [E] - Action, 19 Oct 1914
  - . Sanok [E] - Action, 8-9 Nov 1914; Battle, 9-10 May 1915
  - . Santo, Mt (Point # 474) [I] - Occupation of, 2 Nov 1917
  - . Santo, Mt (Point # 652) [I] - Loss and recapture of, 14 May 1917; action, 18 May 1917; action, 20 May 1917; action, 23-24 May 1917; action, 28 May 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917; evacuation of, 24 Aug 1917; mop-up action on, 27 Oct 1917
  - . Sapanow [E] - Action, 19 Sept 1915; action, 7-8 Oct 1915; action, 7-11 Nov 1915; action, 4-5 June 1916; action, 8 June 1916; action, 10 June 1916
  - . Sapowa [E] - Action, 13 June 1916
  - . Sappada [I] - Occupation of mountain passes at, 3 Nov 1917
  - . Sara Dorna [E] - Action, 17-18 Sept 1916; action, 20-22 Sept 1916; action, 8 Dec 1916
  - . Sarata [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1916; action, 7 Sept 1916
  - . Sarnow [E] - Action, 23 Oct 1914
  - . Saru Dornei [E] - Storm of (actually of Point # 1546 farther east), 19 Oct 1916
  - . Sasinci [B] - Action, 6 Sept 1914
  - . Sasso [I] - Occupation of, 15 June 1918; evacuation of, 17
- June 1918
- . Sasso di S. Martino [I] - Action, 8 Nov 1917
  - . Sasso rosso [I] - Capture of, 5 Dec 1917; action, 30 July 1918; action, 19 Aug 1918; action, 24 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
  - . Satornja [B] - Action, 28 Oct 1915
  - . Sava River [B] - Actions on, 6-9 Sept 1914; crossing at Jarak, 16 Sept 1914; retreat over the, 10-13 Dec 1914; crossing again at Jarak, 6 Oct 1915; crossing at Boljevcı, 7 Oct 1915; crossing at Progar, 7 Oct 1915; final operations on, 29 Oct-4 Nov 1918
  - . Sboina Neagra, Mt (Point # 1374) [E] - Action, 28 July 1917; action, 30 July 1917
  - . Scabbio [I] - Action, 24 June 1918
  - . Schellenberg [E] - Action, 7 Sept 1916; action, 10 Sept 1916
  - . Schievenin [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918
  - . Schipenitz [E] - Action, 1-2 Aug 1917
  - . Schreckenstein [I] - Loss of, 11-13 July 1916
  - . Schwarzenberg [I] - Action, 18-19 July 1916
  - . Schyl River [E] - Action on and on heights N of, 5 and 8 Sept 1916

- . Scirluzzo, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 4 June 1915
- . Scutari [B] - Occupation of, 23 Jan 1916; action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Sdraussina [I] - Series of actions, 9-22 June 1915; action, 6-7 July 1915; action, 18 July 1915; action, 2-3 Aug 1915; action, 23 Oct 1915
- . Sedrano [I] - Rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918
- . Sedzidszow [E] - Action, 8 Nov 1914
- . Seebach valley [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1917; breakthrough in, 27 Oct 1917
- . Segusino [I] - Loss of, 29-30 Oct 1918
- . Sekowa [E] - Action, 30 Dec 1914; action, 8 March 1915; action, mid-March 1915; action, 18 March 1915; action, 19 March 1915
- . Selo [I] - Action, 18 March 1916; action on the Isonzo at, 19 Aug 1917; action, 4 Sept 1917
- . Seluggio, Mt [I] - Action, 3-4 July 1916; action, 14-15 July 1916
- . Selva piana [I] - Action, 6 Nov 1917
- . Selz [I] - Action, 30 June-1 July 1915; action, 4 July 1915; action, 18 July 1915; action, 21 July 1915; action, 23 July 1915; action, 25 July 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915; action, 22 Nov 1915; action, 13 March 1916; series of actions, 28 March-25 April 1916; action, 14 June 1916; series of actions, 28 June-3 July 1916; action, 6 July 1916; action, 4 Aug 1916; action, 6 Aug 1916
- . Semendria [B] - Danube crossing and action at, 9 Nov 1914; capture of, 10 Oct 1915
- . Sepcin [B] - Action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Serbia [B] - Offensive into central..., 18 Oct-6 Nov 1915
- . Serbisches Raca [B] - Action, 17 Sept 1914; storm of, 19 Sept 1914; action, 21 Sept 1914
- . Sereth River [E] - Action, 23 Aug 1914; actions on both sides of the mouth, 1-2 Sept 1915; Battle, 6-12 Sept 1915
- . Serisoru [E] - Action, 19 Sept 1916
- . Sernaglia [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1918
- . "Serpentine Road" in Valstagna [I] - Advance along, 5 Dec 1917
- . Sexten [I] - Action, 5-6 Sept 1915
- . Sibnica [B] - Action, 2 Dec 1914
- . Sieben Gemeinde [I] - Offensive Battle, 29 May-8 June 1916; Defensive Battle, 1-24 July 1916; Third Battle, 15-19 June 1918; defensive actions, 24-28 Oct 1918; enemy breakthrough at, 1-2 Nov 1918
- . Siedlec [E] - Action E of, 20-21 July 1915; action, 3-8 Sept 1915
- . Siedliska fortress group (Przemysl) [E] - Defense of, 7 Oct 1914
- . Sief, Mt [I] - Action, 18-24 April 1916; loss of, 28 April

1916; series of actions, 29 April-27 May 1916; mine explosion at, 6 March 1917; action, 20 Sept 1917

- . Sielco [E] - Action, 29 July 1916
- . Siemikowce [E] - Action, 31 Oct 1915; action, 1-4 Nov 1915
- . Siemki [E] - Action, 9 June 1916
- . Sieniawa on the San [E] - Evacuation of, 18 Sept 1914; river crossing at, 14-17 Oct 1914; another river crossing at, 18 May 1915; action, 19-20 May 1915; action, 26-27 May 1915; final river crossing at, 12 June 1915
- . Sierchowo [E] - Action, 6-7 Oct 1915
- . Siklodkö [E] - Action, 30 Sept-1 Oct 1916; action, 3 Oct 1916
- . Siljak Heights [B] - Action, 27-28 Nov 1914
- . Siljkovca Heights [B] - Action, 3-6 Dec 1914
- . Silno [E] - Action, 16 Sept 1915; action, 28 Sept 1915
- . Sinaia [E] - Occupation of, 8 Dec 1916
- . Sinja Heights [B] - Action, 23-25 Aug 1918
- . Sinkow [E] - Action at, 13-19 July 1915
- . Siroka Njiva [I] - Action, 22 Aug 1917
- . Sisemol, Mt [I] - Capture of, 8 June 1916; action, 14 Nov 1917; action, 6 Dec 1917; action, 28-31 Jan 1918; action, 19 June 1918; action, 18 July 1918; action, 3 Aug 1918; action, 10 Aug 1918; action, 6 Sept 1918; action, 23 Sept 1918; action, 11 Oct 1918; action, 21 Oct 1918; action, 24 Oct 1918; action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Sitowicze [E] - Action, 3 Aug 1916
- . Sivry [W] - Action, 22-30 Sept 1918
- . Siwula Heights (by Pantyr Pass) [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1916
- . Sjecina River [B] - Action, 5 Dec 1914
- . Skala [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1914; action, 19 Nov 1914; action, 21-22 Nov 1914
- . Skala (E of the Zbrucz) [E] - Action, 31 July 1917
- . Skalbmierz [E] - Action, 7 Nov 1914
- . Skaryszew [E] - Action, 19 July 1915
- . Skierbieszow [E] - Action, 16-17 July 1915
- . Sknilow (Point # 322) [E] - Action, 22 June 1915
- . Skole [E] - Action, 14 Oct 1914; action, 13-14 May 1915
- . Skorodynce [E] - Action, 26 July 1917
- . Skrobowa [E] - Action, 3-4 July 1916; action, 7-8 July 1916
- . Skrzyniec [E] - Action, 20-21 July 1915
- . Skutnik (heights) [I] - Storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Slance Brook [B] - Action, 13 Oct 1915
- . Slanic valley [E] - Action, 17 Feb 1917; action of (also in Slanic town), 12 Aug 1917
- . Slatina [B] - Action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Sleme [I] - Action, 18 March 1916
- . Slobodka (Point # 352) [E] - Action, 8 June 1915
- . Slobodka Dl. [E] - Action, 10 Aug 1916

- . Slobotka [E] - Storm of railroad station at, 5 March 1918
- . Slominki [E] - Action, 24 Nov 1914
- . Slonowka Brook [E] - Action, 25-26 July 1916
- . Sloteria Heights [E] - Capture of, 3 Sept 1915
- . Slovak [E] - Action, 8 Dec 1914
- . Smeeni [E] - Action, 13 Dec 1916
- . Smolary [E] - Actions N and S of on 28-29 July and on 31 July-1 Aug 1916; action, 9 Aug 1916
- . Smordwa [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 10 June 1916
- . Smrdljikovac [B] - Action, 4 Dec 1914
- . Sniatyn [E] - Action, 7 June 1915; action, 11 June 1916
- . Sober [I] - Action (actually at Point # 95), 14 Aug 1916; action, 10 Oct 1916; action, 1 Nov 1916; action, 2 Nov 1916; action, 14-16 May 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917
- . Sobiecin [E] - Action, 17 May 1915
- . Sobieszany [E] - Action, 6 July 1915
- . Sobolow [E] - Action, 8-9 Dec 1914
- . Sobvica Heights [B] - Capture of, 30 Oct 1915
- . Socanica [B] - Action, 21 Nov 1915
- . Sochaczew [E] - Action, 18 Oct 1914
- . Soglio d'Aspio [I] - Capture of, 15-16 May 1916
- . Sokal [E] - Action of 15-18 July 1915; series of actions, 20-31 July 1915
- . Sokolow in western Galicia [E] - Action, 8 Oct 1914
- . Sokolow on the Strypa [E] - Action, 29 Dec 1915; action, 1 Jan 1916; action, 8 June 1916
- . Sokolowska [E] - Action, 24 June 1915; action, 29-30 Aug 1915
- . Sokolska planina [B] - Action, 15 Sept 1914; evacuation of, 17 Sept 1914; action, 9 Nov 1914; action, 10-11 Nov 1914
- . Sokul [E] - Action, 15 June 1916
- . Solar Heights [B] - Action, 9 Jan 1916
- . Solarolo, Mt [I] - Capture of, 15 June 1918; action, 16 June 1918; action, 17 June 1918; action, 24 June 1918; action, 4 July 1918; defense of, 15 July 1918; action, 19 Sept 1918; action, 24-25 Oct 1918; action, 26 Oct 1918; action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Solec [E] - Action, 25-26 Oct 1914; action, 28 Oct 1914
- . Solecka Wola [E] - Action, 27 Oct 1914
- . Solka [E] - Action, 7-9 Aug 1917; action, 12 Aug 1917
- . Solotwina [E] - Action, 15-16 Feb 1915; action, 31 May 1915
- . Solowiczny [E] - Action, 21 Aug 1915
- . Solyomtar [E] - Capture of, 28 March 1917
- . Somdogna Ridge [I] - Capture of, 28 Oct 1917
- . Son Pauses [I] - Action, 9 June 1915; series of actions, 6-24 June 1916
- . Sor - See Batar
- . Sorriba [I] - Rear guard action, 1 Nov 1918
- . Sosfured [E] - Action, 5 April 1915; action, 5 May 1915

- . Sosmezö [E] - Action, 1-2 Dec 1916
- . Sosnica [E] - Action, 11 Oct 1914
- . Sosnow [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915; action, 31 Oct 1915
- . Sosmezö [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1916
- . Soveja [E] - Action, 29-30 Dec 1916; action, 25 July 1917
- . Sovilla [I] - Storm of, 17 June 1918
- . Spacapani [I] - Action, 16 May 1917
- . Spaleny vrch [E] - Action, 20 March 1915
- . Spas [E] - Action, 4 July 1915
- . Spera [I] - Capture of, 24 May 1916
- . Spiedon [I] - Loss and recovery of, 29 Oct 1918
- . Spiel, Mt [I] - Action, 10 Sept 1916
- . Spilimbergo [I] - Loss of, 2 Nov 1918
- . Spinuccia, Mt [I] - Attack at, 21 Nov 1917; capture of (by Germans), 11 Dec 1917; capture of a position near, 6 June 1918; minor actions in Sept and Oct 1918; action, 24 Oct 1918; action, 25-26 Oct 1918; evacuation of, 31 Oct 1918
- . Spresiano [I] - Action at end of July 1918; actions in Sept 1918
- . Srebrenica [B] - Action, 23 Sept 1914; action, 1-3 Oct 1914
- . Srednje [I] - Storm of, 24 Oct 1917
- . Sremcica [B] - Action, 13 Dec 1914
- . St. Egyhazas [E] - Action, 29 Sept 1916
- . St. Maria [I] - Storm of railroad station at, 14 Nov 1917; action, 30 Oct 1918
- . St. Mihiel [W] - Battle, 12-15 Sept 1918
- . St. Paul [I] - Occupation of, 25 Oct 1917
- . St. Peter [I] - Action, 11-12 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916; action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Staszkwka [E] - Action, 13 Dec 1914; action, 8 March 1915
- . Stanislau [E] - Capture of, 20-21 Feb 1915; action, 24-26 Feb 1915; action, 27-28 Feb 1915; Battle, 6-10 Aug 1916; action, 11 Aug 1916; action SW of, 8 Oct 1916; Second Battle, 6-16 July 1917; capture of, 24 July 1917
- . Stanislawow [E] - Action, 23-25 Oct 1914
- . Stara Lovka [I] - Action, 19-21 Aug 1917
- . Stara Obczyna [E] - Action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 17 Aug 1916
- . Stara Sol [E] - Action, 11 Oct 1914; action, 13-14 Oct 1914
- . Star v. Duha [I] - Action, 21 Aug 1917
- . Stara Wies [E] - Action, 4 July 1915
- . Stara Wipczyna [E] - Action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 22 Aug 1916; action, 25-26 Aug 1916
- . Stare Czerwiscze [E] - Action, 20-21 Aug 1916
- . Stare Miasto [E] - Storm of, 10 Oct 1914
- . Stare Siolo [E] - Action, 23 June 1915
- . Stary Sambor [E] - Advance to, 8-10 Oct 1914; action, 11-14 Oct 1914; action, 2 Nov 1914

- . Staszkwka [E] - Action, 27 Dec 1914; action, 18 March 1915
- . Stawce [E] - Action, 3 July 1915
- . Stawczany [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1914
- . Stawy [E] - Action W of, 20 Aug 1915
- . Stazione per la Carnia [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1917
- . Stefanow [E] - Action, 14 May 1915
- . Stella [I] - Action, 24-25 Oct 1918
- . Stenfle [I] - Occupation of, 8 June 1916
- . Steniatyn [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Stepen Ridge [B] - Action, 4-5 Oct 1914
- . Stermina Ridge [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917; action, 11 Aug 1917
- . Stilfserjoch [I] - Loss of a position at the, 5 Oct 1918;  
action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Stinka Heights [E] - Action, 9 April 1915
- . Stitar [B] - Action, 1 Nov 1914
- . Stizzone Valley [I] - Action, 16 Sept 1918
- . Stojance [E] - Action SW of, 13-14 June 1915; action N of, 15  
June 1915
- . Stojanow [E] - Cavalry skirmish, 14 Aug 1914; action, 29 Aug  
1915
- . Stokhod River [E] - Actions on the tongue of land between the  
Stokhod and Styr Rivers on 12, 17 and 21 June 1916
- . Stol (Point # 1668) [I] - Capture of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Stolica Heights (on S edge of Kragujevac) [B] - Action, 25 Oct  
1918
- . Stoly Heights [E] - Action, 16 Feb 1915; action, 23 March  
1915; action, 25-27 March 1915
- . Storozynez [E] - Action, 2 Aug 1917
- . Stowczan [E] - Action, 11 June 1916
- . Str. Konczyn [E] - Action, 28 Dec 1914
- . Str. Slupia [E] - Action 16 May 1915; action, 18 May 1915
- . Stradcz Heights [E] - Capture of, 20 June 1915
- . Stradomka River [E] - Action, 6-7 Dec 1914; action (in Lapanow  
area), 10 Dec 1914
- . Strazara Heights [B] - Action, 8 Dec 1914; action, 25 Oct 1918
- . Stronna [E] - Action N of, 17 Oct 1914
- . Strori [B] - Action, 30 July 1918
- . Stroza [E] - Action, 1-2 June 1915
- . Stroz near Krosnik [E] - Action, 2-3 July 1915
- . Struza [E] - Action, 26 Nov 1914
- . Strychanka [E] - Capture of, 25 July 1915
- . Stryj [E] - Capture of, 20 Oct 1914; loss of, 22 Oct 1914;  
action, 4-5 Feb 1915; Battle, 18 May-3 June 1915 (included  
action W of Stryj town, 26-27 May; capture of Stryj town, 31  
May)
- . Strypa River [E] - Action near the mouth of the, 30 Aug 1915
- . Strzelbice [E] - Action, 13-14 Oct 1914

- . Stubiel Brook [E] - Battle, 10-13 Sept 1915
- . Studzianki [E] - Action N of, 3 July 1915
- . Styberowka [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915; action, 6 Sept 1915
- . Styr River [E] - Action on the, 22-27 Sept 1915; action, 2 Oct 1915; crossing of (and action at Peremyl), 30 June-1 July 1916
- . Suha Gora [B] - Storm of, 27 Oct 1915
- . Sulejow [E] - Action, 15-17 Dec 1914
- . Sulitaberg [E] - Action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Sulta [E] - Action, 29-30 Nov 1916
- . Surcin [B] - Action, 8 Sept 1914
- . Susaiu, Mt [E] - Storm of, 17 Oct 1916
- . Susans [I] - Storm of, 31 Oct 1917
- . Susegana [I] - Actions at railroad station in Aug 1918
- . Susko Wola [E] - Action, 22 Oct 1914
- . Suvobor [B] - Action, 25 Nov 1914; action, 27 Nov 1914; action, 28 Nov 1914; capture of, 29 Nov 1914
- . Sv. Katarina [I] - Action, 10-11 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916; action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 3 Nov 1916; action, 14 May 1917; action, 24 Aug 1917; action, 28 Aug 1917
- . Sv. Maria "and Point # 588" [I] - Action, 22 Oct 1915; action, 23-24 Oct 1915; action, 26 Oct 1915; action, 28 Oct 1915; action, 30 Oct 1915; action, 27-29 Nov 1915; action, 17 March 1916
- . Sv. Petar [B] - Action, 9 Sept 1914
- . Sv. Petar Ridge [B] - Action, 6-7 Nov 1914
- . Sv. Tomaz [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1917
- . Swidnica [E] - Action SW of, 14 June 1915
- . Swilcza [E] - Action, 7 Oct 1914
- . Swiniuchy [E] - Action S of, 29 Aug 1915; actions on both sides of, 12 Sept 1915; action at, 13-14 Sept 1915; action, 14-15 June 1916
- . Swirz [E] - Action NW of, 27 June 1915
- . Sydonowka [E] - Action, 29 July 1916
- . Synowodsko [E] - Action, 15 Oct 1914; action, 4 Nov 1914
- . Syrmia [B] - Defense of, 6-9 Sept
- . Szczara River [E] - Actions, end of Sept 1915
- . Szczawne [E] - Action, 13-14 Nov 1914; action (Point # 706), 8 May 1915
- . Szczepanowice [E] - Action, 23 Nov 1914
- . Szczercow [E] - Action, 2 Dec 1914
- . Szczerek Brook [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1914
- . Szczerek (town) [E] - Action S and NE of, 21 June 1915
- . Szczob Heights [E] - Action, 9-10 May 1915
- . Szczuryn [E] - Storm of, 17 June 1916
- . Szelwow [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1915; action, 30 June 1916; action, 16 July 1916; action, 28 July 1916; action, 8 Aug 1916; action N of, 18 Aug 1916; First Battle of Szelwow-Swiniuchy, 31

Aug-3 Sept 1916; Second Battle of Szelwow-Swiniuchy, 16-23 Sept 1916

- . Szemelnye [E] - Action, 30 Nov 1914
- . Szepiel [E] - Action, 9 June 1916
- . Szereszowo [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915
- . Szinna [E] - Action, 22 Nov 1914; action, 27-28 Nov 1914
- . Szklin [E] - Action, 1 July 1916; action, 5 July 1916
- . Szöllő hegy [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1916
- . Szreniawa River [E] - Action, 8 Nov 1914; action, 22 Nov 1914; action, 24 Nov 1914
- . Sztropko [E] - Capture of, 9 Dec 1914; action N of, 26 March 1915; action N of, 5 April 1915
- . Szuko [E] - Action, 18 Feb 1915; action, 26 Feb 1915; action, 28 Feb 1915; action, 2-3 March 1915; action, 5 March 1915; action, 17-18 March 1915; action, 21 March 1915; action, 23-24 March 1915; action, 5 May 1915
- . Szuparka [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915
- . Szybalin [E] - Action, 14 Aug 1916; action (part of larger Brzezany action), 3-4 Sept 1916
- . Szybeny [E] - Action N of, 3 Aug 1916
- . Szypowce [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1915
  
- . Tabanovic [B] - Action, 30 Sept 1914
- . Tacykow [E] - Storm troop action, 20 Oct 1916
- . Tadanie [E] - Action, 21 July 1915
- . Tagliamento River [I] - Crossing the, 30 Oct-4 Nov 1917 (included crossing at Codroipo on 4 Nov); crossing the river at Madrisio and Tolmezzo, 5 Nov 1917
- . Takcsany [E] - Action, 23-26 Nov 1914
- . Tamnava Brook [B] - Action, 14 Nov 1914
- . Tanamena Pass [I] - Capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Tara River [B] - Action, 13-16 Dec 1915
- . Tarabos Heights [B] - Action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Targowica [E] - Action, 12 June 1916
- . Targu Jiu [E] - Battle, 15-17 Nov 1916
- . Tarlow [E] - Action, 26 June 1915; occupation of, 29 June 1915
- . Tarnawka [E] - Action, 4 July 1915; action, 15 June 1916
- . Tarnobrzeg [E] - Action, 5 Oct 1914; action, 2 June 1915
- . Tarnoczyn [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1914
- . Tarnopol [E] - Action, 7 Sept 1915; action NW of, 6 June 1916; action NW of, 9 June 1916
- . Tarnow in Galicia [E] - Capture of, 6 May 1915
- . Tarnow in Volhynia [E] - Action, 4-5 Aug 1915
- . Tarnowica Polna [E] - Action, 11 June 1915
- . Tartar Pass [E] - Action, 16 July 1916; action, 20 Aug 1916; action W of, 3 Sept 1916; actions, 7-15 Sept 1916; action, 11 Dec 1916; action, 24 Feb 1917

- . Tarzo [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Tarzymichy [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1914
- . Tasson Ridge [I] - Action, 15 June 1918; action, 6-7 July 1918; action, 16-20 Sept 1918; action, 24-25 Oct 1918; action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Tatarca Heights [E] - Action, 17-19 Sept 1916
- . Tatarow [E] - Action, 2-3 Feb 1915; action, 16-20 July 1916
- . Tejsarow [E] - Action, 11-12 June 1915; action, 15 June 1915
- . Tekeris [B] - Action, 10 Nov 1914
- . Telatyn [E] - Action, 6 Sept 1914
- . Telepocz [E] - Action 9 Dec 1914; action, 8-11 April 1915; action, 18-25 April 1915
- . Tempio [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Teremno [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1915
- . Terescheny [E] - Action, 9 Aug 1917
- . Terragnolo Brook [I] - Crossing the, 15-16 May 1916
- . Terszow [E] - Loss of, 13 Oct 1914; recovery of, 14 Oct 1914; action, 15-17 Oct 1914; action, 29 Oct 1914
- . Terzo picc., Mt [I] - Capture of, 5 Nov 1917
- . Testo, Mt [I] - Action, 10 Sept 1916; rear-guard action and evacuation, 1-2 Nov 1918
- . Tezze [I] - Action, 27 Oct 1918; loss of, 28 Oct 1918
- . Tifesti [E] - Action, 9-10 Aug 1917
- . Tiganesci [E] - Action, 7 Dec 1916
- . Tiha [E] - Action, 20-21 Nov 1914; action, 18 Dec 1914
- . Tivoli [I] - Action, 1 Nov 1916
- . Tlumacz [E] - Action, 5-6 March 1915; action, 11 June 1915
- . Tlumaczyk [E] - Action, 19 May 1915; action (also called action on the Pruth River), 4-5 June 1915
- . Tobol [I] - Action, 9 July 1916; action, 18-19 Aug 1916; bridgehead action E of, 28 Aug 1916; action at, 8-12 Sept 1916; action S of bridgehead, 19 Dec 1916; storm of bridgehead, 3 March 1917
- . Tofana [I] - Action, 7-10 July 1915; action, 3 Aug 1915; action, 20 Aug 1915; action, 16-28 Sept 1915; series of actions, 18-31 Oct 1915; actions during June 1916
- . Tokary [E] - Action S of, 19-20 Aug 1915
- . Tölgyes Pass [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Tölgyes (town) [E] - Action, 13 Oct 1916
- . Tolmein [I] - Action, 3-4 June 1915; action, 3 July 1915; action, 16-19 Aug 1915; action, 21-22 Aug 1915; action, 4-5 Sept 1915; action, 9 Sept 1915; action, 12 Sept 1915; action, 13 Oct 1915; action, 21 Oct 1915; action in first half of Feb 1916; action, 14-15 May 1916; action, 7 Feb 1917; action, 1 March 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Tolmezzo [I] - Crossing the Tagliamento at, 5 Nov 1917
- . Tolpyzyn [E] - Action, 1-3 July 1916

- . Tolsti vrh [I] - Capture of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Tolvajos Heights [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1916; action, 9 Oct 1916
- . Tomaszow [E] - Action, 18 Dec 1914; a series of actions (on the Lososina and Czerna), 19-31 Dec 1914
- . Tomatico, Mt [I] - Action, 14 Nov 1917; capture of, 15 Nov 1917
- . Tomba, Mt [I] - Capture of, 22 Nov 1917; action, 30 Dec 1917; action, 16 Sept 1918; actions in early Oct 1918
- . Tömös Pass [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916
- . Tonale Pass [I] - Action, 15-21 Aug 1915; action, 23 Sept 1915; action, 3-4 Oct 1915; action, 12 Feb 1917; action, 25-28 May 1918; Battle, 13-15 June 1918; action, 13 Aug 1918; minor actions in Sept and Oct 1918
- . Tondarecar, Mt [I] - Action, 15 Nov 1917; action, 22-24 Nov 1917; loss of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Topciderska Brook [B] - Action, 14 Dec 1914
- . Topola [B] - Action, 26 Oct 1915
- . Topolog valley [E] - Action, 13 Nov 1916
- . Toporoutz in Bukovina [E] - 23 Aug 1914; actions near and N of, 10-11 May 1915; action, 16-18 June 1915; action, 21-22 June 1915; action, 27-29 Dec 1915; action, 1 Jan 1916
- . Toporow [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915
- . Toppo [I] - Occupation of, 4 Nov 1917
- . Toraro, Mt [I] - Occupation of, 20 May 1916
- . Torczyn [E] - Action, 27 Aug 1915
- . Torgowica [E] - Action, 8 June 1916; action, 9 June 1916
- . Torrente Ornigo [I] - Action on north bank of, 24 Oct 1918
- . Torzburg [E] - Action at Pass and town, 28 Aug 1916; action at Pass, 12 Oct 1916
- . Toustobaby [E] - Action E of, 18 July 1915; actions, 15 Aug 1916 and following days; action, 31 Aug 1916
- . Trafoia Eiswandgipfel [I] - Capture and loss of at end of Aug 1917; action, 6 Sept 1918
- . Tramonti di sotto [I] - Action, 6 Nov 1917
- . Transylvania [E] - Campaign in defense of, 27 Aug-19 Sept 1916; Campaign to liberate, 22 Sept-9 Oct 1916
- . Travenanze valley [I] - Action, 30 July 1916
- . Travesio [I] - Capture of, 4 Nov 1917
- . Travignolo valley [I] - Action, 22 Aug 1916
- . Trebinje [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Trembowla [E] - Action, 6-7 Sept 1915
- . Tresova [B] - Action, 8 Sept 1917
- . Treviso [I] - Crossing the Piave in the direction of, 15 June 1918
- . Trnavci Heights [B] - Action, 3-4 Dec 1914
- . Trojanowka [E] - Action, 23 Sept 1915

- . Troscianiec [E] - Action, 6 Aug 1916; action, 12 Aug 1916
- . Trotusu valley [E] - Action, 21 Oct 1916; action, 28 Nov 1916; action, 2 Dec 1916
- . Trysten [E] - Action at heights E of on 30 June and 2 July 1916; action at, 28 July 1916
- . Tubravic [B] - Action, 15 Nov 1914
- . Tuchla [E] - Action, 10-12 Feb 1915; series of actions, 13-26 Feb 1915; action, 2 May 1915; action, 4 May 1915; action, 6 May 1915
- . Tuchow [E] - Action, 16 Dec 1914; a series of actions, 19-22 Dec 1914; action, 24 Dec 1914; action, 3-4 May 1915
- . Tuczapy [E] - Action, 19 June 1916
- . Tuczepy [E] - Action, 27-28 Oct 1914; action, 15-16 May 1915; crossing the San at, 17 May 1915; action, 19 May 1915
- . Tulisa Heights [E] - Action, 30 Sept-2 Oct 1916
- . Tuman [E] - Action, 11 June 1916; action, 17-20 June 1916; action, 4 July 1916
- . Tumin [E] - Action, 17 June 1916
- . Turija Brook [B] - Action, 22 Oct 1915
- . Turjak Heights [B] - Capture of, 6 Jan 1916
- . Turka [E] - Capture of, 9 Oct 1914; action, 8 June 1915
- . Turnu Magurele [E] - Action, 6 Dec 1916
- . Turnu Severin [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1916; capture of, 25 Nov 1916
- . Turyнка [E] - Action, 21 Aug 1914; action, 22 June 1915; action, 24 June 1915
- . Turze [E] - Action, 22 Oct 1914
- . Tworylne [E] - Action, 27 Feb 1915; several actions, start of March 1915; advance at, 8 March 1915
- . Tylawa [E] - Action, 21 Nov 1914; action, 27 Dec 1914; action, 6 May 1915
- . Tymowa [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914
- . Tyrawa-Woloska [E] - Action, 11 May 1915
- . Tysmieniczany [E] - Action, 9 March 1915
- . Tyszkowicze (Baum Heights) [E] - Action, 11 Oct 1914; action, 18 Oct 1914; storm of, 19 Oct 1914
  
- . Ub [B] - Action, 14 Nov 1914
- . Ucea valley [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Udine [I] - Capture of, 28 Oct 1917; action S of, 29 Oct 1917
- . Ugliszcz [E] - Capture of, 12 Sept 1915
- . Ugly [E] - Action E of, 7 July 1916; action at, 9 July 1916; action W of, 10 July 1916
- . Uhlanow [E] - Action, 19 May 1915
- . Uhlisko Heights [E] - Action, 3 April 1915
- . Uhnów [E] - Surprise at, 27 Aug 1914; action, 28 Aug 1914; action, 10 Sept 1914

- . Ujazdy [E] - Action, 10-11 May 1915
- . Ujezdzy [E] - Action, 27 Sept 1915; action, 7 Oct 1915
- . Ujście Solne [E] - Action, 19 Nov 1914; action, 22 Nov 1914
- . Ulgowka [E] - Action, 16 July 1916
- . Uliczno [E] - Action, 24 Oct 1914
- . Umcari [B] - Action, 6 Dec 1914; action, 7-8 Dec 1914
- . Uroz [E] - Action, 16-17 Oct 1914
- . Ursoiea [E] - Capture of, 12 Dec 1916
- . Urzedow [E] - Action S of, 4 July 1915; action at, 5 July 1915
- . Uscie Putilla [E] - Action, 6 Dec 1914; action, 18 Dec 1914; action, 5 Feb 1915; action, 28 June 1916
- . Uscie Ruskie [E] - Action, 1 Jan 1915
- . Uscie Zielone [E] - Action, 4 July 1915; action, 27-28 Aug 1915; action, 8 Aug 1916
- . Usciecko (bridgehead entrenchments) [E] - Numerous actions in Feb and March 1916
- . Usti praca [B] - Action, 14-17 Aug 1914
- . Ustrzyki Dł. [E] - Action, 7 Nov 1914
- . Uszwica River [E] - Action, 17 Nov 1914; action W of the middle river, 22 Nov 1914
- . Uz valley [E] - Action, 18-20 Oct 1916; action, 28 Nov 1916; action, 2 Dec 1916
- . Uzice [B] - Capture of, 26-27 Nov 1914
- . Uzsok Pass [E] - Action, 24-30 Sept 1914; action and recapture of, 2-5 Oct 1914; action, 15-17 Nov 1914; action, 25 Nov 1914; action, 29 Nov 1914; action, 3 Dec 1914; action, 11 Dec, 1914; actions between the Pass and Bukovina, 21-31 Dec 1914; capture of the Pass, 25 Dec 1914; loss of, 31 Dec 1914-1 Jan 1915; recapture of, 26 Jan 1915; series of actions at, 7-10 Feb 1915; action, 7-8 March 1915; action, 14 March 1915; action, 17-19 March 1915; action, 29-31 March 1915; action, 2 April 1915; action, 6 April 1915; action, 11 April 1915; action, 14 April 1915; action, 15-16 April 1915; action, 22 April 1915; action, 24 April 1915
- . Uzvece [B] - Capture of, 18 Sept 1914; defense of, 19 Sept 1914
  
- . V. Hribach [I] - Loss of, 1 Nov 1916
- . Val dei Concei [I] - Actions in Sept 1918
- . Val dei Foxi [I] - Action, 27 June 1916
- . Val di Daone [I] - Actions in Sept 1918
- . Val di Genova [I] - Actions in Sept 1918
- . Valderoa Heights [I] - Capture of, 15 June 1918; loss of, 24 Oct 1918; partial recapture of, 27 Oct 1918; action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Valdobbiadene [I] - Loss of, 28 Oct 1918; action N of, 29 Oct 1918
- . Valenia [E] - Capture of, 13 Aug 1917

- . Valepunta [I] - Action NW of, 7-9 July 1916
- . Valgrande [I] - Action, 24 Oct 1918
- . Valiste [B] - Action, 7-9 Jan 1916
- . Vallarsa [I] - Action, 10-13 Sept 1916
- . Vallina, Mt [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Valjevo [B] - Campaign, 24 Oct-15 Nov 1914; street actions in, 8 Dec 1914; action at and loss of, 9 Dec 1914; street fighting in, 30 Oct 1918
- . Valmorbia Fortification [I] - Defense of, 29 June 1916; action, 12 Oct 1916
- . Valstagna [I] - Advance along the "Serpentine Road" in, 5 Dec 1917
- . Vamanul, Mt [E] - Action, 10-11 Nov 1916
- . Varadja [E] - Action, 29 Nov 1914
- . Varda Heights [B] - Action, 24 Nov 1914; action, 29 Nov 1914
- . Vardiste [B] - Action S of, 1-2 Nov 1915; action S of, 12-13 Nov 1915
- . Varihaza [E] - Action, 20 March 1915; action, 25-27 March 1915; action S of, 5 April 1915; action S of, 11 April 1915
- . Varovnice [B] - Action, 6 Dec 1914
- . Vas [I] - Action, 30 Oct 1918
- . Vazzola [I] - Action, 28-29 Oct 1918
- . Veles Heights [B] - 8 Nov 1914
- . Veliki hrib [I] - Action, 26 Aug 1917; action, 28-31 Aug 1917
- . Veliki vrh (Point # 703) [I] - Action, 22 Aug 1917; action, 2 Sept 1917
- . Velo d'Astico [I] - Action, 1 June 1916
- . Venetia - See Second Battle of the Piave
- . Verdun [W] - Action N of, 8 Oct 1918
- . Verecke Pass [E] - Loss of the, end of Sept 1914; recapture of, 6 Oct 1914; action, 29 Nov 1914
- . Verena, Mt [I] - Evacuation of, 1 Nov 1918
- . Verle - C. di Vezzena [I] - Action, 30 May 1915; action, 24 Aug 1915
- . Vermegliano [I] - Action, 18-19 July 1915; action, 20 July 1915; action, 22-23 July 1915; action, 24-25 July 1915
- . Versic switch-position [I] - Action, 5 June 1917; action, 16 July 1917; action, 19 Aug 1917
- . Vertojba [I] - Action, 14 Aug 1916; action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 3 Nov 1916; action, 12 April 1917; action, 14-16 May 1917; action, 20 Aug 1917
- . Veteriku [B] - Action, 22 Aug 1918
- . Vezerszallas [E] - Action, 19 Dec 1914; action, 29 Dec 1914; action, 3-5 Jan 1915; recapture of, 23-26 Jan 1915
- . Vidor [I] - Action, 26 Oct 1918
- . Vidrany [E] - Action, 7 May 1915
- . Viers, Mt [I] - Action at and evacuation of, 9 Dec 1915

- . Vigo [I] - Capture of, 7 Nov 1917
- . Vihra Heights [B] - Action, 2 Dec 1914
- . Vilag [E] - Action, 9 Dec 1914
- . Virava [E] - Action, 22 Nov 1914; action, 24 March 1915; action S and SW of, 2-3 April 1915; action S of, 5 April 1915
- . Vis Heights [B] - Action, 29 Nov 1914; action, 3-5 Dec 1914; action, 12 Dec 1914
- . Visegrad [B] - Action, 20-21 Aug 1914; attempt to cross the Drina at, 8 Oct 1915; action, 22 Oct 1915
- . Visna [I] - Action, 29 Oct 1918
- . Vistula River [E] - Crossing at Ryczywol, 28-29 July 1915
- . Vittorio Veneto [I] - Battle, 24 Oct-4 Nov 1918 (included rear guard action at the town on 30 Oct)
- . Vjeternik Heights [B] - Action, 31 Oct 1918
- . Vk. Crljeni [B] - Action, 21 Nov 1914; action, 23 Nov 1914
- . Vk. Mokrilug [B] - Action, 12 Oct 1915; action, 13 Oct 1915
- . Vk. Vracar [B] - Action, 10 Oct 1915
- . Vladimir Volynsky - See Wladimir Wolynsky
- . Vlasenica [B] - Action, 29-30 Sept 1914; action, 2 Oct 1914; action, 4 Oct 1914
- . Vlaska [B] - Action, 8 Dec 1914
- . Vodice (Point # 652) [I] - Action, 15-16 May 1917; action, 18-19 May 1917; loss and recapture of, 18 May 1917; action, 23-25 May 1917; action, 29-30 May 1917; action, 19-21 Aug 1917; action, 23 Aug 1917; evacuation of, 24 Aug 1917; storm of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Vodil vrh [I] - Actions, end of Sept 1915; action, 18 Oct 1915; action, 22 Oct 1915; action, 23-26 Oct 1915; action, 28-29 Oct 1915; action, 25-26 Nov 1915
- . Voila [E] - Action, 15 Sept 1916
- . Vojka [B] - Action, 10 Sept 1914
- . Volano [I] - Action, 3 Nov 1918
- . Volhynia [E] - Brussilov's Offensive in, 4-15 June 1916; Central Powers' Counterattack in, 16 June-3 July 1916; series of minor actions, Jan to March 1917
- . Volkovnjak (Point # 284) [I] - Occupation of, 27 Oct 1917
- . Volnovacha [E] - Storm of, 20 April 1918; further actions at, 20-23 April 1918
- . Volujak [B] - Action, 4-5 Dec 1914; action, 8 Dec 1914
- . Vrace brdo [B] - Capture of, 19 Nov 1914
- . Vranje [B] - Action, 3-8 Oct 1918
- . Vranji kamen [B] - Action, 29 Sept-1 Oct 1914
- . Vranovice Heights [B] - Action, 30 Nov 1914
- . Vrata and Vrsic Heights [I] - Action, 28 May 1915; loss of, 31 May 1915; action, 1 June 1915; action, 4 June 1915; action, 15-17 Aug 1915; action, 20 Aug 1915; action, 28-29 Aug 1915; action, 11-12 Sept 1915; action, 20-22 Oct 1915; action, 11-12

Nov 1915; action, 18 Nov 1915; action, 16 Sept 1916; action, 24 Oct 1917; capture of, 25 Oct 1917

- . Vratni vrh [I] - Occupation of, 26 Oct 1917
- . Vrcin (Point # 290) [B] - Action, 20 Oct 1915
- . Vrf. Baba Rea [E] - Action, 9 Sept 1917
- . Vrf. Cocosiuului [E] - Action, 22 Nov 1916
- . Vrf. Ganei [E] - Action in first week of Aug 1917
- . Vrf. Pravila [E] - Action, 8 Aug 1917; action, 10 Aug 1917
- . Vrh [I] - Action, 20-21 Aug 1917
- . Vrh Scur (Point # 814) [I] - Action, 25-26 Aug 1917
- . Vrhovec [I] - Action, 25 Aug 1917
- . Vrioni [B] - Action, 22 Aug 1918
- . Vrlaja Heights [B] - Action, 2 Dec 1914
- . Vucija Heights [B] - Action, 8-10 Jan 1916
- . Vulkan Pass [E] - Breakthrough actions, 23 Oct-5 Nov 1916; Battle, 10-14 Nov 1916 (Germans only)

. Wal Heights [E] - Action, 26-27 Dec 1914; action, 28-30 Dec 1914; action, 1-5 Jan 1915; action, 18 Feb 1915; action, 7-8 April 1915; action, 2 May 1915; action, 4 May 1915; action, 6 May 1915

. Wal (town) [E] - "Hufeisen" action, 2-3 May 1915; "Zuckerhut" action, 2 May 1915

. Wald Karpaten - See Forest Carpathians

. Walddorf [E] - Action, 8 Sept 1914

. Walki [E] - Action, 7 May 1915

. Wama [E] - Action, 13 June 1916; capture of, 8 Aug 1917

. Wankowice [E] - Action E of, 14 June 1915; action at, 15 June 1915

. Waschkoutz [E] - Action, 24 Nov 1914; action, 6 Sept 1917

. Wasylow [E] - Action, 28 Aug 1914

. Watkowa Heights [E] - Action, 4 May 1915

. Watyn [E] - Action, 16 July 1916

. Wawrzenczye [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914

. Welesniow [E] - Action, 28-31 July 1916

. Werben [E] - Action, 4 July 1916

. Werboutz [E] - Action, 10 June 1916

. Werch babski Heights [E] - Action, 12 July 1917

. Wereszyca River [E] - Battle, 8-9 Sept 1914

. Weretyszow [E] - Action, 7 May 1915

. Werpil Heights [E] - Action, 12 Aug 1916

. Werszki Heights [E] - Capture of, 30 Oct 1914

. WH Kal [I] - Action, 29 Aug 1917

. Wiatrowki Heights [E] - Action, 2 May 1915

. Widawka River [E] - Action, 28-30 Nov 1914; action, 5 Dec 1914

. Widoma Heights [E] - Action, 4 Dec 1914

. Wielick [E] - Action, 1 Aug 1916

- . Wielkopole [E] - Action, 17 June 1915; action, 20 June 1915
- . Wielopole [E] - Action, 8-10 May 1915
- . Wierchowiczy [E] - Action, 21-24 Aug 1915
- . Wierzbno [E] - Action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Wietlin [E] - Action, 18-20 May 1915; action, 23 May 1915
- . Wihnanka [E] - Action, 10 June 1916
- . Wilkolaz [E] - Action, 4 July 1915; action, 7 July 1915;  
action S of, 8 July 1915
- . Wilkow [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914; action, 20 Nov 1914; action,  
21-22 Nov 1914
- . Wippach Brook [I] - Action, 10 Feb 1917
- . Wischberg [I] - Action, 24 Aug 1915
- . Wislica [E] - Action, 21 Dec 1914
- . Wislok River [E] - Action, 7 May 1915; action, 8 May 1915;  
action, 11 May 1915
- . Wislok Wk. [E] - Action, 20-21 Nov 1914; action, 7 May 1915
- . Wisloka [E] - Action, 3 Oct 1914
- . Wisniowczyk [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915; action, 13-15 Oct 1915;  
action, 5-7 Nov 1915; action, 19 Nov 1915; action, 29 Dec 1915;  
action, 13 June 1916
- . Wiszenka [E] - Action, 10 Sept 1914; action, 14 June 1915;  
action, 17 June 1915
- . Witoniez bridgehead [E] - Action, 29 July 1916; action, 1-2  
Aug 1916; action, 9 Aug 1916; action, 14 March 1917
- . Wiznianska [E] - Capture of, 2 July 1915; action N of, 4 July  
1915
- . Wizniansy [E] - Action, 29 June 1915
- . Wladyczna [E] - Action, 12-13 June 1915
- . Wladimir Wolynsky [E] - Action, 16 Aug 1914
- . Wlostow [E] - Action, 2 Nov 1914
- . Wodniki [E] - Storm of, 25 June 1915
- . Wojnicz [E] - Action, 4-5 May 1915
- . Wojnilow [E] - Action, 8 June 1915
- . Wojnin [E] - Action, 30 June 1916; action, 28 July 1916;  
action, 2 Oct 1916; action, 14 Oct 1916; action, 16 Oct 1916
- . Wojska [E] - Action, 25 Aug 1915
- . Wola Michowa [E] - Action, 29 Dec 1914; action, 13 March 1915;  
action, 16 March 1915; action, 29-31 March 1915; action SE of, 5  
April 1915; action S and SW of, 8 May 1915
- . Wolay, Lake [I] - Action, 24 May 1915; action, 8-10 June 1915
- . Wolbrom [E] - Action, 19-22 Nov 1914; action, 24 Nov 1914
- . Wolcza Dl. [E] - Action, 16-18 Oct 1914
- . Wolcze [E] - Action, 1-2 June 1915
- . Wolczek [E] - Action, 6-7 Oct 1915; action, 6 July 1916
- . Wolczkowce [E] - Action, 14 June 1916
- . Wolczyn [E] - Action, 22-23 Aug 1915
- . Wolica [E] - Action, 15-16 June 1915; action in woods W of, 2-

3 Nov 1915

- . Wolica River [E] - Action, 30 Sept 1916
- . Wolina [E] - Action, 20-22 Oct 1914
- . Wolka Galuzijskaja [E] - Action, 20 Oct 1915
- . Wolkowiczy [E] - Action, 22-23 Aug 1915
- . Wolkowyje [E] - Action, 3 Sept 1915
- . Wolosate [E] - Action, 15 Nov 1914; action, 21-26 April 1915
- . Woloszcza [E] - Action, 1 June 1915
- . Woltschach (Calvarienberg) [I] - Action, 10 Feb 1916
- . Wolzuchy [E] - Action, 16 June 1915
- . Worobijowka (Point # 389) [E] - Action, 11-12 June 1916;  
action, 17 June 1916; action, 1 July 1916
- . Worochta [E] - Action, 2-3 Feb 1915; action, 16 July 1916;  
action, 22 July 1916; action, 4-7 Aug 1916; action, 14 Aug 1916
- . Worona [E] - Action, 8 Aug 1916
- . Woronczyn [E] - Action, 2 March 1917
- . Wozniesiensk [E] - Capture of, 18 March 1918; action, 20 March  
1918
- . Wronin [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914
- . Wronow [E] - Action, 22 July 1915
- . Wydilok Heights [E] - Action, 2 Nov 1914
- . Wygoda [E] - Action, 15 July 1915; action, 7 Aug 1917
- . Wygodanka [E] - Action S of, 7 June 1916
- . Wysocko [E] - Action, 23-25 May 1915
- . Wysoko-Litowsk [E] - Action, 21-23 Aug 1915
- . Wyszkw Pass [E] - Action, mid-Oct 1914; action, 29 Nov 1914;  
action, 24 Jan 1915; action, 27 Jan-1 Feb 1915
- . Wyzna preluka (heights) [E] - Action, 4-5 Sept 1915
- . Wyzniany [E] - Action, 27 June 1915
- . Wyznica Brook [E] - 24 Aug 1914; action, 1-3 July 1915;  
action, 4 July 1915; action, 7-10 July 1915
- . Wyzorok [E] - Action, 3-4 July 1916; action, 7 July 1916
  
- . Zabcze [E] - Action, 30 June-1 July 1916
- . Zabie [E] - Action, 12 July 1916; action, 16 July 1916;  
action, 18 July 1916
- . Zablace [B] - Action, 2-4 Nov 1915
- . Zablotcy [E] - Action, 9 June 1916
- . Zablotow [E] - Action, 30 Oct 1914
- . Zaborol [E] - Action, 8 June 1916; action, 9 June 1916
- . Zabrez [B] - Action, 8 Oct 1915; action, 10 Oct 1915
- . Zadworce [E] - Action, 27-29 June 1915
- . Zagomila [I] - Action, 15 May 1917
- . Zagora [I] - Action, 22-23 Oct 1915; action, 24 Oct 1915;  
action, 29 Oct 1915; action, 1-2 Nov 1915; action, 10-12 Nov  
1915; action, 18-22 Nov 1915; action, 27 Nov 1915; action, 9-10  
Aug 1916; action, 15 Aug 1916; action, 14 May 1917; action, 15

## May 1917

- . Zagorje [I] - Action 29 Aug 1917; action, 31 Aug 1917
- . Zagorow [E] - Action, 16 June 1916
- . Zagorszany [E] - Action, 30 Dec 1914
- . Zagozdzon [E] - Action, 23 Oct 1914
- . Zagrody [E] - Action, 23-25 May 1915
- . Zagrody (another, NE of Nowo Alexandria) [E] - Action, 7 Aug 1915
- . Zagwozdz [E] - Action, 31 Aug 1916
- . Zajcica Heights [B] - Action, 28 Nov 1914
- . Zakinac Heights [B] - Action, 27 Nov 1914
- . Zakliczyn [E] - Action, 19-20 Nov 1914; action, 14 Dec 1914; capture of, 16 Dec 1914; crossing the Dunajec at, 17 Dec 1914
- . Zaklikow [E] - Action, 23 Aug 1914
- . Zalesie [E] - Action E of, 19-20 Aug 1915
- . Zaleska Wola [E] - Action, 26 May 1915
- . Zaleszczyki bridgehead [E] - Action, 22-26 March 1915; action, 2-9 April 1915; capture of, 8-9 May 1915; occupation of, 11-13 June 1915; action, 20 June 1915; action, 12 Sept 1915; action, 5 June 1916; capture of, 29 July 1917
- . Zalokiec [E] - Action, 13-14 Oct 1914
- . Zalosce [E] - Battle, 4-8 Aug 1916
- . Zaluz [E] - Action, 11 May 1915
- . Zamosc [E] - Capture of, 22 Aug 1914; evacuation of, 23 Aug 1914; action SW of, 26 Aug 1914; recapture of, 27 Aug 1914
- . Zapolje [B] - Action, 8 Nov 1914; action, 10 Nov 1914
- . Zarecze [E] - Action, 4-6 Nov 1914; action versus Russian bridgehead, 12-13 July 1916; bridgehead action, 29-31 July 1916; bridgehead actions on 5 and 7-9 Aug 1916; storm of the bridgehead, 18 Sept 1916
- . Zarkow [E] - Action at end of July 1916; action, 21 Aug 1916; action, 30 Sept-6 Oct 1916
- . Zarszyn [E] - Action, 10 May 1915
- . Zassow [E] - Action, 10 May 1915
- . Zaturcy [E] - Actions at and S of, 22 and 24 June 1916; action at, 1-2 July 1916; action, 16 Oct 1916
- . Zavlaka [B] - Action, 9 Nov 1914
- . Zawadka [E] - Action at and S of, 5 June 1915
- . Zawale [E] - Action, 17 June 1916
- . Zawalow [E] - Action E of, 27 Aug 1915
- . Zawanie [E] - Action, 27 July 1915
- . Zawichost [E] - Occupation of, 29 June 1915
- . Zbaraz [E] - Action, 15 Aug 1914; action, 9 Sept 1915
- . Zboro [E] - Action, 30 Nov 1914; capture of, 9 Dec 1914; action, 3 April 1915; action, 5-6 April 1915
- . Zborow [E] - Action, 31 Aug-5 Sept 1916; Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July 1917; Breakthrough Battle, 19-21 July

1917

- . Zbrzyz [E] - Action, 29 July 1917
- . Zbydniow [E] - Action, 4 Dec 1914
- . Zdrela Heights [B] - Action, 10 Sept 1914; action, 8 Nov 1914
- . Zdzry [E] - Action, 19 July 1915
- . Zebio, Mt [I] - Action, 28-29 June 1916; action, 1 July 1916; action, 6-7 July 1916; action, 12-13 July 1916; action at Cra. Zebio, 6 Aug 1916; mine explosions at Cra. Zebio, 10 June 1917; action, 12 June 1917; action, 19 June 1917; rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Zelechow Wielki [E] - Action SW of, 28 June 1915
- . Zeleno brdo [B] - Action, 10 Oct 1915
- . Zelibory [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1914
- . Zellö [E] - Action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Zempenroszi [E] - Action, 20 Nov 1914
- . Zenson [I] - Crossing the Piave at, 12 Nov 1917; evacuation of the bridgehead over the Piave at, 26 Dec 1917; action, 15 June 1918
- . Zernesti [E] - Action, 30 Aug 1916
- . Zielona [E] - Action, 1-12 Feb 1915
- . Zigeuner Island ("Large Zigeuner Island") [B] - Action, 21 Sept 1914
- . Zimnicea [E] - Crossing the Danube at, 23-25 Nov 1916
- . Zingarella, Mt [I] - Action, 28-29 June 1916; action, 6 July 1916; rear guard action, 2 Nov 1918
- . Zloczow [E] - First Battle, 26-27 Aug 1914; Second Battle, 29 Aug-1 Sept 1915
- . Zloszewka [E] - Action, 4 July 1916; action, 16 July 1916
- . Zlota Lipa River [E] - Action on the lower, 14-17 July 1915; Battle, 27 Aug 1915
- . Zmerinka [E] - Storm of, 2 March 1918
- . Zmigrod [E] - Action, 18 Nov 1914; action, 21-23 Nov 1914; action, 13 Dec 1914; action, 24 Dec 1914
- . Zolkiew River [E] - Surprise S of, 1-2 Sept 1914
- . Zolkiew (town) [E] - Action, 22 Aug 1914; action N of, 20 June 1915
- . Zomo, Mt [I] - Capture and loss of, 16 Nov 1917; second capture and loss of, 4 Dec 1917; final capture of, 5 Dec 1917
- . Zorniszczce [E] - Action, 2-4 Sept 1915
- . Zruban Heights [E] - Storm of, 8 May 1915
- . Zsedanyhegy (Pt # 1481) [E] - Action, 4-5 Nov 1916; action, 7 Nov 1916
- . Zsilyvajdevulkan [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1916
- . Zubrzec [E] - Action, 9 June 1916; action, 4 July 1916
- . Zuckerhut - See under Wal
- . Zufallspitze [I] - Loss of forward line at the, 27 Sept 1918
- . Zugna Torta [I] - Attacks at, 15-16 May 1916; action, 18-19

May 1916; action, 20 July 1918; minor actions in Sept and Oct 1918; loss of, 2 Nov 1918

- . Zukow (in east Galicia) [E] - Action, 9 June 1915
- . Zukow (in the Tanew region) [E] - Action, 18-22 June 1915
- . Zukowberg [E] - Action, 11 May 1915
- . Zupanjac [B] - Action, 17 Nov 1914; action, 23 Nov 1914
- . Zuraki [E] - Action, 12 Aug 1916
- . Zurawicze [E] - Action, 16 Sept 1915
- . Zurawno [E] - Storm of bridgehead at, 4 June 1915
- . Zweispitz [I] - Action, 30 July 1915
- . Zwiniacze [E] - Action, 16 June 1916; action, 18 June 1916; action, 23 June 1916
- . Zwor [E] - Action, 2 Nov 1914
- . Zwyzyn [E] - Action, 6 Aug 1916; action, 7-8 Aug 1916; action, 21-24 Aug 1916; several actions during June 1917
- . Zydaczow [E] - Action, 9 June 1915; Battle, 10-22 June 1915 (including action W of the town, 12 June 1915)
- . Zydyczyn [E] - Action, 29 Aug 1915

## APPENDIX # V

**B) CHRONOLOGY OF THE WAR**

\*\*\* 1914 \*\*\*

**July, 1914**

**25** - BALKANS: Beginning of mobilization and deployment against Serbia: 5 and 6 Armies, parts of 2 Army

**28** - DIPLOMACY: Austria declared war on Serbia

**29** - BALKANS: Two monitors of the Danube Flotilla bombarded Belgrade (the first shots of the war)

**August, 1914**

**3** - BALKANS: Serbian Uzice Detachment raided Bosnian frontier (to 4 Aug)

**4** - WEST FRONT: Assault on Liege (to 16 Aug); Ger vs Belg

**5**

- DIPLOMACY: Montenegro declared war on Austria

- WEST FRONT: Vosges campaign (to 19 Aug); Ger vs Fra

**6**

- DIPLOMACY: Austria declared war on Russia

- EAST FRONT:

. Beginning of deployment of the northern forces (through 23 Aug): 1, 3 and 4 Armies; part of 2 Army (as AG Kövess)

. 7 Cav Div began to patrol border N of Cracow toward Kielce (through 23 Aug)

**7**

- BALKANS: Action of Klobuchi vs Montenegrins (to 11 Aug): 3 Mtn Bde

- NAVAL: Sortie from Pola to assist Goeben (soon cancelled)

**8** - NAVAL: Cruisers Zenta and Szigetvar bombarded Antivari

**9** - WEST FRONT: Ist Battle of Mülhausen (to 10 Aug): Ger vs Fra

**12**

- DIPLOMACY: England declared war on Austria

- BALKANS:

- . 5th Army crossed the Drina (to 15 Aug): VIII (9, 21 ID), XIII (36, 42 ID, indep 13 Inf Bde); indep 11 Mtn & Letovsky Bdes; supported by a detachment from 2 Army (29 ID, indep 62 Bde)
- . Occupation of Mitrovica: 29 ID
- . Capture of Sabac: 62 Bde (counterattacks were repulsed in the next few days)

**13**

- DIPLOMACY: France declared war on Austria
- BALKANS: Serbs transferred bulk of forces from Danube to Drina front

**14**

- BALKANS:

- . A series of actions vs Montenegro (to 17 Aug): Mtn Bdes 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 13 & 14 plus kk Lst IR # 9. Actions were Avtovac [3 Bde], Bileca [part of 4 Bde; 9 Lst IR], Boljenac [or Boljanic: 1, 4 and 6 Bdes], Cajnice [1, 2, 13 Bdes], Celebic [8 Bde], Foca, Gacko [3 Bde], Kozara Ridge, Lim [2, 13 Bdes], Metalka Ridge [1, 4, 13 Bdes], Prijepolje, Trebinje [same action as Bileca], Usti praca
- . Capture of Cer Ridge (or Crna planina): VIII Cps
- . Capture of Loznica: XIII Cps
- EAST FRONT: Cavalry skirmish at Stojanow (to 15 Aug): 2 Cav Div, 24 Cav Bde

**15**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Opening of cavalry recce on 250 mile front (to 18 Aug); was not successful in gaining much information: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Cav Divs; 24 Cav Bde (of 11 Cav Div)
- . Action at Narol: 6 Cav Div, two bns of IR # 4
- . Action at Radziwilow: 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Zbaraz: 8 Cav Div

**16**

- DIPLOMACY: A committee of Galician Poles created a pro-Austrian volunteer military force (the Polish Legion)
- NAVAL: Light cruiser Zenta sunk by French battleships off Antivari
- BALKANS:
  - . Battle of the Jadar River (to 19 Aug), a defeat: 5 Army = VIII (9, 21 ID), XIII (36 & 42 ID plus 13 Inf Bde), 11 Mtn Bde, Letovsky's Bde; 6 Army = XV (just 48 ID engaged), indep 40 ID and 109 Lst Bde; XVI was on flank and not engaged; from 2 Army = IV (31, 32 ID), indep 7 & 29 ID

- . Capture of Krupanj: Part of XIII Cps (42 ID, 13 Inf Bde)
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Wladimir Wolynski: 2 Cav Div
  - . Action S of Krasnik: 3 Cav Div, IR # 54

**17 - EAST FRONT:**

- . Action at Gorodok: 5 Cav Div and half of 8 Cav Div
- . Capture of Kamenets-Podolsk: 1 Cav Div

**18**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd Army begins to leave for the front in Galicia (through 8 Sept)
  - . Second series of actions vs Montenegro - enemy forces cleared out of Herzegovina (to 2 Sept): Actions were Bileca, Grahovo, Kazanci, Krstac; units: 3 & 14 Mtn Bdes plus fortress garrisons
  - . Action of Dobrava Brook: IV Cps (31 & 32 ID plus attached 29 ID)
  - . Capture of Kosani Grad: 9 ID
- WEST FRONT: Action of the Gette (to 19 Aug): Ger vs Belg

**19 - WEST FRONT: IInd Battle of Mülhausen: Ger vs Fra****20**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Nova varos (to 21 Aug): 8 Mtn Bde
  - . Action of Priboj (to 21 Aug): XVI Cps, 18 ID; Group Gabriel (Mtn Bdes 1, 2 and 13)
  - . Action of Visegrad (repulse of the Serbs' Uzice Detachment; to 21 Aug): XV Cps; 1 & 40 ID
- EAST FRONT: Action at Frampol (to 21 Aug): 9 Cav Div, IR # 72
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Gumbinnen (to 20 Aug)
- WEST FRONT (Ger vs Fra):
  - . Battle of the Middle Vosges (to 22 Aug)
  - . Battle of Morhange (to 25 Aug)
  - . Battle of Saarburg (to 25 Aug)

**21**

- BALKANS:
  - . 5 Army retreated over the Drina into Bosnia (to 24 Aug); OB listed under 16 Aug; units: Cps - IV, VIII, XIII; Divs - 9, 21, 29, 31, 32, 36, 42; Bdes - 13 Inf, 11 Mtn, Letovsky Lst
  - . Action at Sabac (to 24 Aug, then evacuated): IV Cps; 7, 29, 31, 32 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Jaroslawice: 4 Cav Div; parts of 8 Cav Div & 11 ID

. Action at Turynka: 2 Cav Div

## 22

- DIPLOMACY: Austria declared war on Belgium
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Skirmish at Goscieradow: 3 Cav Div
  - . Action at Kamionka-Strumilowa: 24 Cav Bde (probable date)
  - . Capture of Zamosc: 6 Cav Div
  - . Action at Zolkiew: 30 ID

## 23

- EAST FRONT (Galician battles, through 11 Sept):
  - . 1st defense of Czernowitz: 43 ID, 35 Lst Bde
  - . 2nd action at Goscieradow: 3 Cav Div, joined by 12 ID and 1 March Bde
  - . Action at Ilza: 7 Cav Div
  - . 1st Battle of Krasnik (to 25 Aug); victory of 1 Army over 4 Russian Army; Austrians took 6000 POW and 28 guns: I (5, 46 ID), V (14, 33, 37 ID), X (2, 24, 45 ID); indep 12 ID; 3 & 9 Cav Divs; 1 March Bde; 1, 36, 101, 110 Lst Bdes; engd from 4 Army = 4 ID
  - . Action at Polichna (in Krasnik battle): V Cps (14 ID)
  - . Action on Sereth River: 1 Cav Div
  - . Action at Toporoutz (Bukovina): 43 ID
  - . Action at Zaklikow (Kra.): I Cps (5, 46 ID)
  - . Evacuation of Zamosc: 6 Cav Div
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Tannenberg (to 31 Aug)
- WEST FRONT:
  - . Battle of the Ardennes (to 24 Aug): Ger vs Fra
  - . Battle of Charleroi: Ger vs Fra
  - . Battle of Mons (to 24 Aug): Ger vs Eng

## 24

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Goraj (in Krasnik battle): X Cps (2, 24, 45 ID), 9 Cav Div
  - . Action at Wyznicabach (in Krasnik battle): 5 ID
- WEST FRONT (Ger vs Fra):
  - . Battle of the Grand Couronne (to 13 Sept)
  - . Battle of the Meuse (to 1 Sept)

## 25

- BALKANS: Action of Bilek: 3 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action of Monasterzyka: 38 ID, 1 Cav Div
  - . Action of Podhajce: 5 Cav Div
- WEST FRONT (Ger vs Fra):

- . Battle of Mecheln (to 27 Aug)
- . Battle of Le Cateau (to 27 Aug)
- . Battle of the Mortagne (to 13 Sept)

**26**

- . Battle of Komarow (to 2 Sept): a victory in which 4 Army inflicted 40% casualties on the enemy & took 156 guns; however, its own losses were 40,000 (incl. 8 generals): II (4, 13, 25 ID), VI (15, 27, 39 ID), IX (10, 26 ID), XIV (3, 8, 41 ID), XVII (19 ID; 2 & 9 March Bdes); 2, 6, 10 Cav Divs; indep 6 March Bde; also engaged (from 1 Army) = 45 ID, 9 Cav Div
- . 1st Battle of Lublin (to 2 Sept): 1 Army's advance into Poland was halted: I (5, 46 ID), V (14, 33, 37 ID), X (2, 24, 45 ID); 3 Cav Div; 10 March Bde; 1, 36, 101, 110 Lst Bdes; AG Kummer (95 & 106 Lst ID, 7 Cav Div, 100 Lst Bde)
- . Battle of Zloczow (to 27 Aug), a defeat to 3 Army and AG Kövess: III (6, 22, 28 ID), XI (30 & 44 ID; Schönburg's Combined Div over 93 Lst & 11 March Bdes), XII (16, 35, 38 ID); indep 11 and 43 ID; 1, 4, 5, 8, 11 Cav Divs; 88 Land-Sch Bde; 3 March Bde; 105, 108 Lst Bdes. In reserve (not engaged) were 23 ID, 97 Lst Bde
- . Action at Bortkow (Zlo.): III Cps (6 & 28 ID)
- . Action at Dunajow (Zlo.): 35 ID
- . Action at Gologory (Zlo.): III Cps (6, 22, 28 ID)
- . Action at Huczwa River (Kom.): 27 ID
- . Action at Posadow (Kom.): Cav Cps Wittmann (6 & 10 Cav Divs)
- . Action at Remizowce (Zlo.): 16 ID
- . Action at Rudnik am Bystrzyca (Lub.): 14 ID and a bde of 46 ID
- . Action SW of Zamosc (Kom.): 13 & 25 ID
- . First aerial combat in recce over Sholkiv (both the Russ and Aus planes were lost)

**27**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action of Krasne (Zlo.): Div Schönburg [11 March Bde, 93 Lst Bde]
- . Action of Laszczow (Kom.): 15 ID
- . Surprise attack & defeat at Uhnów (Kom.): 6 & 10 Cav Divs
- . Capture of Zamosc (Kom.): II Cps

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Jarcsow (Kom.): 19 ID
- . Crossing the Vistula at Josefow: 95 ID (to reinforce Dankl)
- . Action at Pukarzow (Kom.): 15 ID
- . Action at Tarnoczyn (Kom.): Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 1

- . Action at Uhnów (Kom.): 8 and 41 ID
- . Action at Wasylów (Kom.): 3 ID
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Battle of Heligoland Bight (vs Eng)
- WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of Guise (to 29 Aug): Ger vs Fra

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of the Gniva Lipa (to 30 Aug) - defeat of 3 Army and of parts of 2 Army, followed by a 20 mile retreat: III (6, 22 ID), VII (17, 20, 34 ID), XI (30, 44 ID), XII (16, 35 ID), Karg's Group (38, 43 ID); indep 11, 23 ID; 4, 8, 11 Cav Divs; 88 Land-Sch Bde; 12 & 14 March Bdes; 97, 103, 105, 108 Lst Bdes
  - . Action at Bychawa (Lub.): 37 ID, supported by 33 ID
  - . Action at Czesniki (Kom.): 25 ID
  - . 2nd action on Huczwa River (Kom.): 8, 19, 41 ID
  - . Action at Hulcze (Kom.): 3 ID
  - . Action at Zelibory (G.L.): Karg's Group (38 and 43 ID)

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Brzuchowice (G.L.): 11, 16, 35 ID
  - . Action at Chodel (Lub.): 100 Lst Bde
  - . Action on Kamienna River (Lub.): 110 Lst Bde plus one bde (Rochel's?) from 106 Lst ID
  - . Capture of Krasnostaw (Lub. - to 31 Aug): 24 ID
  - . Action at Opole (Lub.): 95 and 106 ID; 100 Lst Bde
  - . Street fighting at Przemyślany (G.L.): 22 ID
  - . Action at Str. Zamosc (Kom.): 4 ID
  - . Action at Tarzymiechy (Kom.): IR # 49

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . When 24 ID completed the capture of Krasnostaw, 1st Army had made its deepest penetration into Poland - about 40 miles
  - . Action of Miaczyn (Kom.): 9 Cav Div

**September, 1914****1**

- EAST FRONT: Surprise attack S of Zolkiew River (to 2 Sept) and rout of 11 Cav Div
- NAVAL: French battleships shelled forts guarding Cattaro harbor

**2**

- EAST FRONT
  - . IIInd Battle of Lublin (to 9 Sept) - 1 Army defeated by two

Russian Armies (4th and 9th): I (5 ID only), V (14, 33, 37 ID), X (2, 24, 45 ID); 12 ID; 3 Cav Div; 10 March Bde; 1, 36, 101, 110 Lst Bdes; AG Kummer (95 & 106 Lst ID, 7 Cav Div, 100 Lst Bde; 20 Cav Bde served indep of rest of 7 Cav Div); Herzmansky's Detachment (of IR # 99 plus one battery); total artillery = 558 guns; German Landwehr Cps also engaged from 7 Sept (3 & 4 LW ID)  
 . 2nd action at Chodel (Lub.): 100 Lst Bde  
 . Evacuation of Lemberg: 3 Army  
 - WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of Varennes: Ger vs Fra  
 - OTHER FRONTS: Defense of Tsingtau (China), to 7 Nov; Ger vs Jap (Germans aided by crew of Austrian S.M.S. Kaiserin Elizabeth)

3...

4...

5

- EAST FRONT: Action at Bychawa (Lub. - to 6 Sept): 14 ID, 1 Lst Bde; parts of 33 ID  
 - EAST FRONT (GERMAN): 1st Battle of Masurian Lakes (to 15 Sept)  
 - WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of the Marne (to 13 Sept): Ger vs Entente

6

- BALKANS:  
 . Opening of the fall campaign in Serbia (which continued with only slight interruptions through 15 Dec)  
 . Battle of the Drina River (to 4 Oct): 5 Army = VIII (9, 21 ID), XIII (36, 42 ID), 11 Mtn Bde, 106 Lst Bde; 6 Army = XV (40, 48 ID), XVI (1, 18 ID; 2 & 13 Mtn Bdes), 109 Lst Bde, Snjaric's Bde, Wieden's Group  
 . Defense of Syrmia (to 9 Sept) and actions on the Sava River (to 4 Oct): Cps Krauss (7 and 29 ID)  
 . Action at Kupinovo: 1st Lst IR # 32, 4 Sqdn/Lst Hussar Bn # 1  
 . Action at Sasinci: 29 ID  
 - EAST FRONT:  
 . Battle of Rawa Russka (to 11 Sept) - was indecisive; broken off to avoid encirclement threat; engd: Group Erz. JF. = II (4, 13 ID), XIV (3, 8 ID) plus 2 and 9 Cav Divs; 4 Army = VI (15, 27, 39 ID), IX (10, 25, 26 ID), XVII (19, 41 ID; 2 March Bde; the Cps' 9 March Bde was not engd); 6 Cav Div; left wing of 3 Army = indep 23 ID, 88 Land-Sch Bde; 4, 10, 11 Cav Divs  
 . Action of Hujcze (R.R.): Group Wittmann over 6 Cav Div, 2 March Bde and several Honved bns  
 . Evacuation of Mikolajow: 81 Hon Bde  
 . Action at Telatyn (R.R.): 8 ID, 9 Cav Bde

## 7

## - EAST FRONT:

- . The 1st Army, heavily outnumbered, began to retreat to the San; this set off a chain reaction that soon led to the end of the first campaign
- . First Russian cavalry patrols reach the Carpathians
- . 3rd action at Chodel (Lub.): 100 Lst Bde
- . 2nd action at Hujcze (R.R.): Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 2
- . 1st action at Magierow (R.R.): 27 ID
- . Action at Opole (Lub. - to 9 Sept): 95 and 106 ID; 100 Lst Bde; kk Lst IR # 8
- . EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Tarnawken (to 9 Sept) - this was what the Germans called their participation in the IInd Battle of Lublin: LW Corps (3 and 4 LW ID)

## 8

## - BALKANS:

- . Action at Cavcici Hts (to 9 Sept): 1, 4, 5, 9 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Ljubovija: 2 Mtn Bde, 109 Lst Bde
- . Action at Surcin: 14 Inf Bde
- EAST FRONT:
- . Battle of the Wereszyca River (to 9 Sept) - indecisive; engd: 3 Army = III (6, 22, 28 ID; 14 March & 108 Lst Bdes), XI (30, 44 ID; 11 March & 93 Lst Bdes), 23 ID, 88 Land-Sch Bde, 4 March Bde, 97 Lst Bde; 2 Army = IV (31, 32 ID), VII (17, 34 ID; half of 20 ID; 12 March Bde), XII (11, 16, 35 ID; 105 Lst Bde), Karg's Group (38 ID; half of 20 ID; 40 & 103 Lst Bdes), 43 ID; 1 & 5 Cav Divs
- . Action at Janow am Wereszyca (W.R. - to 11 Sept): XI Cps; 23, 30 and 44 ID; 93 Lst Bde; 11 March Bde
- . Action E of Komarno (W.R.): 17 ID
- . Capture of Lelechowka (W.R.): 88 Land-Sch Bde
- . 2nd action at Magierow (R.R. - to 10 Sept): VI and XVII Cps, with 15, 27 and 41 ID
- . Action at Rumno (W.R. - to 9 Sept): 34 ID plus half of 20 ID, half of 32 ID
- . Action at Walddorf (W.R./R.R.): 88 Land-Sch Bde; 1 & 3 Sqdns of Tyrol RS Bn

## 9

## - BALKANS:

- . Action at Dugo Hts (to 10 Sept, also on 13 Sept): 109 Lst Bde
- . Action at Gukco polje (to 11 Sept): 3 Mtn Bde
- . 1st action at Jagodnja: 6 and 13 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Progar: 7 ID
- . Action at Sv. Petar: 2 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Bilgoraj (Lub.): 3 Cav Div plus parts of 24 ID
- . Storm of Einsiedl (W.R.): 17 ID
- . Action at Gorajec (Lub.): 45 ID plus parts of 24 ID
- . Capture of Horozanna (W.R.): 31 and 43 ID
- . Surprise attack at Mikolajow (W.R.): 103 Lst Bde
- . Action at Mszana (W.R.): III Cps plus 122 Bde, 93 Lst Bde

**10****- BALKANS:**

- . Action at Budjanovci: Parts of 29 ID
- . Action at Rozanj Heights (to 11 Sept; resumed on 13 Sept): 109 Lst and 2 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Vojka: Parts of 7 ID
- . Action at Zdrela Heights: 2 Mtn Bde

**- EAST FRONT:**

- . Battle of Lemberg (to 11 Sept) - indecisive, halted due to threat of encirclement; units: 3 Army = III (22, 28, 44 ID - 6 ID not engd), 23 ID, 88 Land-Sch Bde; 4 and 10 Cav Divs; 2 Army = IV (31, 32 ID), VII (just 20 ID engd), XII (16, 35 ID); indep - 38 and 43 ID; 35 and 102 Lst Bdes; 1 and 5 Cav Divs.

Following parts of 4 Army (engaged at Rawa Russka) were also considered engaged at "Lemberg" (the two battlefields merged): IX (10 & 25 ID plus Bde Gossmann with remnants of 26 ID), XIV (3, 8 ID), VI (15, 27, 39 ID), 13 ID of II Corps, 41 ID of XVII Corps; 2, 6 and 9 Cav Divs

- . 3rd (final) action at Goscieradow: 95 ID
- . Action at Mostki (Lem.): 35 ID
- . 2nd action at Mszana (Lem.): Parts of 44 ID
- . Action at Stawczany (Lem.): 16 ID
- . Action at Szczerekbach (Lem.): IV Cps
- . Action at Szczerzec (Lem.): VII Cps
- . 3rd (final) action at Uhnów (R.R.): Group Wittmann (6 Cav Div, 2 March Bde), plus IR # 59
- . Action at Wiszenka (R.R./Lem. - to 11 Sept): 10 & 25 ID, 88 Land-Sch Bde

**11****- BALKANS:**

- . 2nd action at Jagodnja (resumed on 13 Sept): 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 and 13 Mtn Bdes

- . Action at Popinci: 57 Bde
- . Action at Proslop Ridge: 109 Lst Bde

**- EAST FRONT:**

- . Retreat to the San began at 5:30 PM (to 15 Sept): 1, 2, 3, 4 Armies
- . Capture of Pustomyty (Lem.): VII Cps

**12**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Boranja planina: Right wing of XV Cps
  - . 2nd action at Popinci: 29 ID

**13**

- DIPLOMACY: Neutral Italian troops landed at Valona to begin their occupation of southern Albania
- BALKANS:
  - . Crossing the Drina at Batar (Sor) (to 16 Sept): 42 ID
  - . Action at Grn. Borina: 40 ID; 13 Inf Bde; 10, 11, 12 Mtn Bdes
- EAST FRONT: Action N and NE of Krakowiec: II Cps (4, 13 ID)

**14**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Carigrad: 79 Hon Bde
  - . Capture of Height # 769 (Crni vrh): 80 Hon Bde
  - . 2nd action (storm) of Grn. Borina: 10, 11, 12 Mtn Bdes
  - . Capture of Gucevo Ridge: XV Cps
  - . Crossing the Drina at Janja and action there (to 15 Sept): 21 and 36 ID
  - . Action at Kostajnik Hts (to 16 Sept): Parts of 9 and 11 Mtn Bdes plus Bde Snjaric
  - . Action at Kuliste: 13 and 80 Bdes
  - . 2nd action at Rozanj Hts: 1 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT: Russians began to cross the San (at its mouth)

**15**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Krupanj: 6 and 7 Mtn Bdes, IR # 22
  - . 2nd action at Proslop Ridge: 109 Lst Bde
  - . 3rd action at Rozanj Hts: 2 and half of 13 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Sokolska planina (to 16 Sept): 1 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT: Evacuation of Czernowitz
- WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of the Aisne (to 18 Sept): Ger vs Entente

**16**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at crossing by Crnabara: 9 ID, IR # 79
  - . Crossing the Sava at Jarak: 29 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Opening of the "fall campaign" (through 2 Dec)
  - . 1, 3 and 4 Armies began to retreat from the San to the Dunajec (2 Army fell back into the Carpathians) - through 29 Sept
  - . 1st defense of fortress Przemyśl (until its relief on 12 Oct): garrison = 23 ID; 93, 97, 108, 111 Lst Bdes; Hon March Regts #

3, 4, 6, 16; March Bn/LW IR # 35  
. Germans form 9th Army on their Silesian border

**17**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action of Drenovac: 29 ID
  - . 1st action in the Parasnica: 21 ID
  - . Action at Sanac Hts: 6 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Serbisch Raca: 9 ID
  - . Evacuation of Sokolska planina: 18 ID
- WEST FRONT: IInd Battle of Varennes (to 24 Sept): Ger vs Fra

**18**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Batar (Sor): 42 ID
  - . Action at Height # 769 (Crni vrh) (to 19 Sept): 80 Bde
  - . Action at Gromile: 8 Mtn Bde; parts of 9 Lst Etappen Bde
  - . Capture of Pricinovic: 14 and 57 Bdes
  - . Capture of Uzvece: 41 LW Bde
- EAST FRONT: Evacuation of Sieniawa (am San) by three Landsturm and five March bns

**19**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Biljeg Hts ("Totenschanze"): 11 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Borina Hts: 10 Mtn Bde
  - . 3rd action at Jagodnja: 9 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Kostunja Stopa: 7 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action in the Parasnica: 21 ID
  - . 2nd action at Pricinovic: 29 ID, 14 Bde
  - . 2nd action (storm) of Serbisch Raca: 9 ID
  - . Defense of Uzvece: 41 LW Bde and FJB # 21

**20**

- BALKANS:
  - . 4th action at Jagodnja: 1 and 9 Mtn Bdes
  - . 2nd action at Kostunja Stopa: 6 and 7 Mtn Bdes, 109 Lst Bde

**21**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Glusci: By ??, supported by flanking fire from the 104 Lst Bde
  - . 5th (final) action at Jagodnja (to 22 Sept); 1, 2, 6, 7, 9 and 13 Mtn Bdes
  - . 3rd (final) action at Serbisch Raca: 9 ID and 71 Bde
  - . Action at the (large) Zigeuner Island: ku Lst IR # 32
- EAST FRONT: Evacuation of Jaroslau: LW IR # 15, kk Lst IR

# 34; also five March bns and half of a Lst Etappen bn (town was soon occupied by 5th Russian Army)

**22**

- BALKANS: 2nd action at Kuliste: 13 Inf Bde
- WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of Picardie (to 26 Sept): Ger vs Fra

**23**

- BALKANS:
  - . Loss of Biljeg Hts ("Totenschanze") (to 24 Sept): 11 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Borina Hts (to 24 Sept): 10 Mtn Bde
  - . 3rd action in the Parasnica (to 28 Sept): VIII Cps
  - . Action at Srebrenica: 8 Mtn and 9 Lst Eta Bdes

**24**

- BALKANS: Action at Kuliste (to 26 Sept): 13 and 79 Bdes
- EAST FRONT: First of many actions at Uzsok Pass (1st action lasted through 30 Sept): Group Karg (38 ID, 102 Lst Bde, 17 Lst Terr Bde)

**25**

- BALKANS: Action at Osmace: 8 Mtn Bde

**26**

- EAST FRONT: General retreat ended on the Dunajec (50 miles W of Cracow); preparations began for a new offensive

**27**

- WEST FRONT:
  - . 1st Battle of Artois (to 10 Oct): Ger vs Fra
  - . Capture of Antwerp (to 9 Oct): Ger vs Belg

**28**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action N of Belgrade by Save security forces plus the Danube Flotilla (Semlin was lost, but immediately recaptured)
  - . Recapture of Biljeg Hts ("Totenschanze"): 48 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Start of allied offensive to the Vistula and San (through 11 Oct): 1, 4 and 3 Armies plus 9 German Army
  - . 9 German Army attacked in south Poland
  - . 1 Austrian Army advanced to the Nida on the German right (to 30 Sept): I (5, 12, 46 ID), indep 37 & 106 ID; 35 & 100 Lst Bdes; 3 and 7 Cav Divs
  - . Russian advance guards crossed the Carpathian crest and raided into Hungary

**29**

- BALKANS:
  - . 3rd action at Pricinovic: 14, 57 and 58 Bdes
  - . Action at Ravnje (to 1 Oct): Group Salis (HQ of 71 Bde) over parts of 36 ID
  - . Unsuccessful attempt to cross the river into Sabac: Group Lütgendorf (14 Bde plus Goglia's Group)
  - . Action at Vlasenica (to 30 Sept): 13 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Vranji kamen (to 1 Oct): 13 Mtn Bde

**30**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Glusci: 41 LW Bde, Fulopp's Bde
  - . Action at Milici: 8 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Tabanovic: 29 ID, 14 Bde, Breit's Group
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Austrians began the general fall offensive
  - . Loss of the Beskid Pass "at end of Sept": By elements of the "Lemberg Military Command" at Munkacs
  - . Loss of the Verecke Pass "at end of Sept": Also by elements of the "Lemberg Military Command" at Munkacs

**October, 1914****1**

- BALKANS:
  - . 3rd action at Height # 769 (Crni vrh) (to 6 Oct): XIII Cps
  - . Action at Kalinovik (at "start" of Oct): 3 Mtn Bde
  - . 4th action at Kuliste (to 6 Oct): XIII Cps
  - . 2nd action at Srebrenica (to 3 Oct): II Bn/IR # 66 plus "Group Chwostek" (of 2 x bns, 1 x mtn batty)
- EAST FRONT: Expulsion of Russian detachments from the Forest Carpathians (to 10 Oct): Munkacs Military Command and parts of the new AG Pflanze-Baltin

**2**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd action at Vlasenica: 13 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Russian cavalry raiders occupied Maramaros-Sziget (their deepest penetration into Hungary)
  - . 2 Army re-crosses the Carpathians (through 7 Oct)
  - . 2nd action at Uzsok Pass and its recapture (to 5 Oct): IV Corps with Group Karg [38 ID, 102 Lst Bde, 17 Lst Terr Bde] plus 31 ID
- WEST FRONT: Battle of Laucourt (to 15 Oct): Ger vs Fra

## 3

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Klimontow: 3 and 7 Cav Divs
  - . Action at Wisloka: 66 Bde

## 4

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd action at Osmace: Group Chwostek (2 x bns, 1 x mtn batty)
  - . Action at Stepen Ridge (to 5 Oct): Group Wanek (i.e., the mobile forces at Gacko Polje)
  - . 3rd action at Vlasenica: 8 and 13 Mtn Bdes
- EAST FRONT: Actions between Radom and Sandomierz (through 5 Oct): 9 German Army, north wing of 1 Austrian Army

## 5

- BALKANS: 2nd action at Kalinovik (to 6 Oct): 3 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Klimontow: 1st Corps
  - . Capture of Sandomierz (to 6 Oct): 12, 37, 106 ID (latter entered the town on 6 Oct)
  - . Action at Tarnobrzeg: 66 Bde, parts of V Corps

## 6

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Han Palator: IR # 53
  - . Action at Han Pijesak: 8 and 13 Mtn Bdes
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Actions at the confluence of the San and Vistula (to 8 Oct): South wing of 1 Army
  - . Action at Ostry Hts: Group Karg (31 ID, 102 Lst Bde)
  - . Capture of Sandomierz: 12, 37 and 106 ID
  - . Recapture of Verecke Pass: Fleischmann's Group

## 7

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Barycz: IX Corps (mainly 26 ID)
  - . Recapture of Beskid Pass: Fleischmann's Group
  - . Recapture of Maramaros-Sziget: Attems' Group (troops of the Munkacs Military Command) plus the Polish Legion
  - . Action at Radomysl: 45 ID later reinforced by 14 ID
  - . Defense of the group of forts at Siedliska (outside Przemysl): The forts' garrisons plus parts of Hon IR # 7
  - . Action at Swilcza: Advance guards of 4 and 13 ID (But text shows 25 and 13 ID; discrepancy can't be resolved)

## 8

- EAST FRONT:

- . 2 Army advanced by Chyrow to Stary Sambor (through 10 Oct)
- . 3 Army relieved Przemyśl (through 12 Oct)
- . 4 Army advanced through Rzeszów to Jaroslau (through 11 Oct)
- . Action at Bachorz: 26 ID
- . Action at Jawornik Polski (to 9 Oct): 10 ID
- . Action at Lancut: II Cps (4 & 13 ID), XVII Cps (19 & 41 ID)
- . Action at Sokolow (west Galicia): XIV Cps, 25 ID

**9**

- BALKANS:

- . Action at Rogatica (to 10 Oct): 8 and 13 Mtn Bdes

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Dubiecko: 26 ID
- . Action at Romuli: Attems' Group (troops of the Munkacs Military Command), Racz's Bde, 7 Lst Eta Bde
- . Capture of Turka: IV Cps (31 & 38 ID; 40 & 102 Lst Bdes), 1 and 8 Cav Divs
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Ivangorod (to 20 Oct): 9 Army (See note under 22 Oct entry)

**10**

- EAST FRONT:

- . 1st Battle of Chyrow (to 23 Oct) - Advance of 2 and 3 Armies halted in the mountains S of Przemyśl: III (6, 22, 28 ID), IV (31 & 38 ID; 40 & 102 Lst Bdes), VII (17, 20, 34 ID), XII (16, 35 ID; 105 Lst Bde); Indep - 32 ID; 1, 5, 8 Cav Divs; 103 Lst Bde; FKR # 35
- . 1st Battle of Przemyśl (to 23 Oct) - Advance of 3 and 4 Armies halted on the San: II (4, 13, 25 ID), VI (15 & 27 ID; 39 ID was not engaged), IX (10, 26 ID), X (24, 45 ID and 9 Cav Div), XI (11 & 30 ID), XIV (3 & 8 ID), XVII (19 & 41 ID); indep 44 ID (with 88 Bde attached); 2, 6, 10 and 11 Cav Divs
- . Recovery of Chyrow: Group Goiginger (32 ID, 103 Lst Bde)
- . Storm of Lezajsk: 3 ID
- . Action at Mleczkabach: XVII Cps (19 & 41 ID), 13 ID
- . 2nd action at Mszana: 44 ID
- . Storm of Stare Miasto: 3 ID
- . Action at Czarkow (to 12 Oct): 14 ID

**11**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action W of Boryslaw: 8 Cav Div
- . Recapture of Jaroslau: 19 ID, parts of 10 ID
- . 2nd action at Lezajsk (a fire fight): XIV Cps
- . Action at Myziniec and Tyszkowicze ("Baum Hts"): 44 ID, 88 Bde

- . Action at Radymno: III Cps; 22, 23, 28 ID; half of 26 ID
- . On the lower San: 4 Army took up positions
- . Action at Sosnica: III Cps; 22, 23, 28 ID: half of 26 ID
- . Action at Stara Sol: VII Cps; 20, 32, 34 ID; 103 Lst Bde; IR # 2
- . Action at Stary Sambor (to 14 Oct): IV Corps over 31, 35, 38 ID and over Group Peteani (1 Cav Div, 40 Lst Bde, IR # 33)
- . Action at Tyszkowicze ("Baum Hts"): See Myziniec

**12**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Nizankowice: Group Tschurtschenthaler (44 ID plus 88 Bde)
- . Relief of Przemyśl (end of the first siege): III, IX, XI, XII, XVII Corps; 6, 10, 19, 22, 26, 28, 44 ID; 4 Cav Div; 88 Bde (attchd to 44 ID); for OB of Przemyśl garrison, see under 16 Sept

**13**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Nowe Miasto: 34 ID
- . Action at Stara Sol (to 14 Oct): Group Schariczer (16 & 32 ID, 103 Lst Bde, IR # 43)
- . Action at Strzelbice (to 14 Oct): 16 and 35 ID
- . Action at Terszow (lost on 13 Oct, recovered on 14 Oct): IV Corps over 31 ID and Group Peteani [1 Cav Div, 40 Lst Bde, IR # 33]
- . Action at Zalokiec (to 14 Oct): 8 Cav Div (13-14 Oct), parts of 38 ID (14 Oct only)

**14**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Attempts to cross the San (detailed below), to 18 Oct: II, VI, IX, XIV, XVII Corps; 3, 4, 8, 13, 19, 25, 26, 27, 41 ID
- . Crossing the San at Jaroslau (to 17 Oct): XVII Cps (19 and 41 ID)
- . Action at Koniow: 34 ID
- . Crossing the San at Nielepkowice (to 17 Oct): 13 ID
- . Crossing the San at Rzuchow (to 17 Oct): 8 ID plus half a bn each of IR # 28 and # 59 (from 3 ID)
- . Crossing the San at Sieniawa (to 17 Oct): 4 ID
- . Action at Skole: 55 ID

**15**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action of Blozew Grn. (after a pause, began again on 18 Oct and lasted through 19 & 20 Oct): III Corps with 34 ID, soon

reinforced by 6 ID

- . Action of Bolechow in "mid-Oct": 131 Bde
- . 2nd action at Boryslaw: 102 Lst Bde (routed and ruined)
- . Actions by Chyrow town (part of Chyrow battle - to 17 Oct):  
III Corps, coming up gradually
- . Crossing the San at Dembno (to 17 Oct): 15 and 25 ID
- . Action at Synowodsko: 55 ID
- . 2nd action at Terszow (to 17 Oct): 31 ID
- . Action at Wyszkw Pass in "mid-Oct": 131 Bde
- WEST FRONT: Battle of Lille (to 28 Oct), Ger vs Fra

## 16

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Czyski (to 18 Oct): 6 and 22 ID
  - . Action at Lubience: 55 ID
  - . Action at Uroz (to 17 Oct): 38 ID
  - . Action at Wolcza Dl. (to 18 Oct): 6 ID
- WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of Flanders (to 13 Nov): Ger vs Entente
- NAVAL: French fleet bombards entrance to Cattaro harbor

## 17

- EAST FRONT:
  - . The Germans were within 7 miles of Warsaw, but the Russians began to drive them back
  - . Crossing the San at Radymno: Half of 26 ID
  - . Action N of Stronna: 31 ID

## 18

- BALKANS: Battle of Romanja planina (to 30 Oct): XVI Cps over 18 ID (4, 5, 8, 13 Mtn Bdes), 50 ID (3 & 5 Mtn Bdes; 16 Mtn Bde was detached and not engaged); indep 17 Mtn Bde, IR # 79, kk Lst Terr IR # 1
- EAST FRONT:
  - . First Russian counterattack over the San (to 23 Oct)
  - . Action at Gora Kalwarja: 3 Cav Div
  - . Storm of Magiera Hts: Land-Sch Regt # I
  - . 2nd action at Myziniec (to 20 Oct): XI Cps; 30 & 44 ID, 88 Bde
  - . Action at Nahujowice (to 19 Oct): 5 & 8 Cav Divs, 102 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Nisko (to 22 Oct): XIV Cps; 3, 8, 24, 45 ID
  - . Action at Rudnik am San (to 21 Oct): VI Cps (27 & 39 ID), Cav Cps Hauer (2 & 9 Cav Divs)
  - . Action at Sochaczew: 7 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Tyszkowicze ("Baum Hts"): XI Cps; 44 ID, 88 Bde

## 19

- BALKANS: Third series of minor actions vs Montenegro - Avtovac, Dugasende, Gat, Gorazde, Foca (to 30 Oct): Group Wieden [parts of 50 ID] plus Heider's Detachment
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Chraplice (to 20 Oct): 11 ID
  - . Action at Hruszatyce (to 20 Oct): 23 ID
  - . Action on Lubaczowka River: XVII Cps; 13, 15, 41 ID; parts of 25 ID; 54 Bde
  - . Successful defense of Magiera Hts: 122 Bde
  - . The Russians crossed the San at Nielepkowice (referred to in text as Lubaczowka - to 21 Oct): Versus XVII Cps, 29 Bde
  - . Action at Sanoczany (to 20 Oct): 22 ID
  - . Storm of Tyszkowicze ("Baum Hts"): 88 Bde and parts of 11 ID
- NAVAL: French land heavy naval guns to support Montenegrins on Mt Lovcen

**20**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Boryslaw (to 21 Oct): 5 and 8 Cav Divs
  - . Recapture of Czernowitz: Fischer's Streifkorps (of 2 bns)
  - . Action at Podbuz (to 21 Oct): 38 ID
  - . Capture of Stryj: Corps Hofmann (55 ID, 131 Bde)
  - . Action at Wolina (to 22 Oct): 3 ID

**21**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Dobrzany: 55 ID
  - . Action at Drohobycz: 129 Bde, parts of 130 Bde

**22**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Ivangorod (to 26 Oct): 1 Army - I (5, 12, 46 ID), V (14, 33 ID); indep 37, 43, 106 ID; 3 and 7 Cav Divs; 35 Lst Bde. X Corps arrived on the scene as the battle ended and covered the retreat, but wasn't engaged.  
(Note - The German "Battle of Ivangorod" took place from 9 to 20 Oct; fighting ended in the German sector just before it began on the Austrian sector)
  - . Pflanze-Baltin's Group crossed the Carpathians (to 6 Nov)
  - . Action of Czarnolas: 14 and 33 ID
  - . Action of Januszno: 46 ID
  - . Action of Jedlnia: 12 ID
  - . Actions at Policzna (also on 22, 23, 24 and 26 Oct): 5, 14 and 33 ID
  - . Loss of Stryj: 55 ID
  - . Action of Susko Wola: 46 ID
  - . Action of Turze: 1, 5, 8 Cav Divs; 38 ID

**23**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . IInd Battle of Chyrow (to 2 Nov) - The Russians took the offensive in the mountains: IV and XII Cps; parts of VII Cps (Group Krautwald); 6, 31, 38, 55 ID; parts of 17, 31, 34 ID; 1, 4, 5, 8 Cav Divs; 75, 76, 131 Inf Bdes; 40, 105 Lst Bdes; 1, 2, 17 Lst Terr Bdes
  - . IInd Battle of Przemysl (to 2 Nov) - The Russians took the offensive on the San: II, III, VI, IX, XI, XIV, XVII Corps; 3, 4, 8, 10, 13, 19, 26, 30, 39, 41, 44, 45 ID; 10 Cav Div; Comb Lst ID Matasic [1 & 110 Bdes]
  - . Action at Augustow (to 26 Oct): 12 ID, parts of 46 ID
  - . Action at Gniewoszow (to 24 Oct): 33 ID
  - . Action at Gora Pulawska (to 24 Oct): 37 ID plus small parts of 33 ID
  - . Action at Grodzisko: Parts of II and XVII Cps
  - . Actions on the lower San (to 26 Oct): VI, X, XIV Cps; 8, 45 ID; 10 Cav Div; Matasic's Comb Landsturm ID (1 and 110 Lst Bdes)
  - . Action at Sarnow: 33 ID
  - . Action at Stanislawow (to 25 Oct): 43 ID, parts of 12 ID
  - . Action at Zagozdzon: 46 ID
- NAVAL:
- . Destruction of the Franco-Montenegrin batteries on Mt Lovcen by S.M.S. Radetzky (to 26 Oct)
  - . Danube monitor Temes sank on a mine during action on the Sava (later raised & repaired)

**24**

## - BALKANS:

- . Valjevo campaign (to 15 Nov): 5 Army = VIII (9, 21 ID), Krauss' Cps (7, 29 ID; 107 Lst Bde attached to 29 ID); 6 Army = XIII (36, 42 ID), XV (1, 40, 48 ID), XVI (18, 50 ID; Goiginger's ID)
  - . Action at Ravnje (to 25 Oct): IR # 37
- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Mizun Str.: Parts of 55 ID
  - . 3rd action at Myziniec (to 25 Oct): XI Cps; 30 & 44 ID
  - . 3rd action at Nielepkowice: XVII Cps
  - . Action at Uliczno: Parts of 55 ID

**25**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Janowiec (to 26 Oct): 37 ID, parts of 14 ID
- . Action at Luzek Grn. (continued on 28, then 31 Oct): Group Fox (parts of XII Cps, incl. 35 ID), Group Krautwald (parts of VII Cps - initially 9 bns from the Cps plus a march bn and five

batteries)

- . Storm of Mizyniec: 30 and 44 ID
- . Action of Mlyny: 40 Lst Bde
- . Action at Solec (to 26 Oct): 35 Lst Bde, parts of 2 ID

## 26

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Brandwica: 8 ID
  - . Action at Isaje (to 27 Oct): 31 ID
  - . Action at Jankow Hts (to 27 Oct): Group Fox (strengthened 35 ID) plus 105 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Lawrow (to 27 Oct): 4 Cav Div plus Group Krautwald (3 bns of VII Cps plus divisional cav sqdns of XII Cps)
  - . Final action at Radymno: 4, 10, 19 ID; parts of 26 ID

## 27

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Crnabara: 9 and 21 ID
  - . 4th (final) action at Parasnica: 9 and 21 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Holowiecko (to 28 Oct): Initially Lehmann's Group (5 and 8 Cav Divs; 40 Lst Bde); reinforced on 28 Oct by 2 Lst Terr Bde and Wismelka's Group (latter = three March bns)
  - . 2nd action at Nisko: 3 ID
  - . Action of Rozlucz: 38 ID
  - . Action at Solecka Wola: 11 Cav Div
  - . Action at Tuczepy (to 28 Oct): 4, 10, 19, 26 ID

**28**

- BALKANS: 5th action at Kuliste: 40 and 42 ID, 13 Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Isaje: IV Corps over 31 & 38 ID, 1 Cav Div and 17 Lst Terr Bde
  - . 2nd action at Solec: 2 ID, 35 Lst Bde

**29**

- DIPLOMACY: Turkey begins hostilities versus Russia (formal declarations of war followed later)
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Storm of Holownia Hts (to 31 Oct): Group Krautwald (parts of 17 & 34 ID), Group Fox (35 ID), Group Wejmelka (three March bns), parts of 2 Lst Terr Bde
  - . Occupation of Matiu Hts: 31 ID
  - . 2nd action at Nadworna: 56 ID, Polish Legion
  - . Action at Ostrowiec: 37 ID
  - . Action at Raclawice: 3 ID
  - . Action at Rzepin: 33 ID
  - . 3rd action at Terszow (to 31 Oct): Group Fox (parts of XII Cps, mainly 35 ID)

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Kosow: 54 ID
  - . Action at Lezuchow (to 31 Oct): XVII Cps
  - . 4th action at Nielepkowice (to 31 Oct): XVII Cps
  - . 3rd action at Nisko (to 1 Nov): 3 and 39 ID
  - . Capture of Werszki Hts: 31 and 38 ID, 2 Lst Terr Bde
  - . Action of Zablotow: 54 ID
- WEST FRONT: 1st Battle of Ypres (to 24 Nov): Ger vs Entente

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Rear guard fighting on the Opatowka (to 2 Nov): 1 Army - I, V, X Cps; 2, 5, 12, 14, 24, 33, 43, 45, 46, 106 ID; 11 Cav Div; 35 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Bieliny (night of 31 Oct into 1 Nov): 5 ID
  - . 4th action at Brandwica (to 1 Nov): 8 ID

**November, 1914****1**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd capture of Sabac: 29 ID
  - . Action at Stitar: 14 Bde; 104 and 107 Lst Bdes
- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Lagow: 33 ID
- . The Germans stopped their retreat in central Poland
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Battle of Coronel (Chile) versus England

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action of Iwaniska: 14 ID
  - . Action of Kundieska Hts: Group Krautwald (parts of VII Cps)
  - . Action of Podbuz: 31 ID
  - . Action at Rozki: 45 and 106 ID
  - . Action at Stary Sambor: XII Cps
  - . Action at Wlostow: 2 ID, half of 24 ID
  - . Occupation of Wydilok Hts: 38 ID
  - . Action at Zwor: Group Krautwald (parts of VII Cps)
- NAVAL:
  - . S.M.S. Kaiserin Elisabeth scuttled in Tsingtau Harbor (China)
  - . French forces raid Lissa (Vis) Island

**3**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Dobric (to 4 Nov): 21 ID, 71 Bde
  - . Action at Jevremovac: 29 ID, 14 Bde, 104 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Lipolist (to 4 Nov): 9 ID
  - . Action at Misar: 29 ID
- EAST FRONT: Action at Kozminek (to 4 Nov): 7 Cav Div
- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Tanga (East Africa), to 4 Nov: Ger vs England

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Bolechow: 131 Bde
  - . Action at Kielce: Rear guards of I Corps
  - . 5th (final) action at Nielepkowice: XVII Cps; 13 and 41 ID
  - . Retreat from the San (to 5 Nov): IX and XVII Cps
  - . Action of Synowodsko: 55 ID
  - . Action of Zarecze (to 6 Nov): 54 ID

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action of Dobromil: Parts of 17 and 28 ID
  - . Action of Myszyn: Group Sarkany (two bns, one battery)

**6**

- BALKANS:
  - . Storm of Crni vrh (Hill 769): Parts of 36 ID; IR # 78
  - . Action at Dobric (to 9 Nov): 21 ID
  - . Renewed crossing of the Drina: 18 ID (4, 5, 8, 13 Mtn Bdes),

50 ID (3, 16 Mtn Bdes); 9 Lst Eta Bde  
  . 2nd action at Jevremovac: 14 Bde  
  . 6th action at Kuliste: XIII Cps (parts of 36 ID; IR # 78)  
  . Action at Lipolist (to 8 Nov): 9 ID  
  . 2nd action at Ljubovija: 3 and 16 Mtn Bdes of 50 ID  
  . Action at Maovi: 71 Bde  
  . 2nd action at Misar: 58 Bde, Danube Flotilla  
  . Storm of Nesino brdo: Div Goiginger  
  . Action at Sabac (to 9 Nov): 57 Bde  
  . Action at Sv. Petar Ridge (to 7 Nov): Div Goiginger  
- EAST FRONT:  
  . Retreat to west Galicia and into the Carpathians (to 15 Nov):  
1, 4 and 3 Armies; meanwhile 2 Army moved by rail to Prussian  
Silesia  
  . Defensive actions in the Carpathians (through 2 Dec): 3 Army  
  . Action at Delatyn: 52 and 56 ID  
  . Action at Mierzawa: 5 and 33 ID  
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Goritten (to 8 Nov)

**7**

- BALKANS:  
  . Storm of Kozja stena: 9 Mtn Bde  
  . Storm of Sanac Hts: Div Goiginger  
- EAST FRONT:  
  . Action at Bratkowice: 41 ID  
  . Action at Dzialoszyce: 5 and 33 ID  
  . Rear guard action on Nidzica River: V Corps  
  . Action at Skalbmierz: 5 and 33 ID  
  . Action at Ustrzyki Dl.: Parts of XII Corps

**8**

- BALKANS:  
  . Storm of Dugo Hts: 3 Mtn Bde  
  . 3rd action at Jevremovac: 104 Lst Bde  
  . Action at Orovicka planina: 18 ID  
  . Action at Petkovo brdo: 16 Mtn Bde  
  . Action at Veles Hts: Div Goiginger  
  . Action at Zapolje: 4 Mtn Bde  
  . 2nd action at Zdrela Hts: Div Goiginger  
- EAST FRONT:  
  . IInd Defense of Przemyśl (until capitulation on 22 March  
1915): 23 ID; 85 LW Bde; 93, 97, 108, 111 Lst Bdes  
  . Action at Lisko (to 9 Nov): VII Cps; 20 and 32 ID; 103 and  
105 Lst Bdes  
  . Action at Sanok (to 9 Nov): VII Cps; 20 and 32 ID; 103 and  
105 Lst Bdes  
  . Action at Sedzidszow: 41 ID

. Action at Szreniawa River: 24 ID

## 9

- BALKANS:

. Action at Belacrkvanska reka: Div Goiginger

. Action at Culiste: 1 ID

. Action at Jarebice: 42 ID

. Action at Kumovac: 36 ID

. 3rd action at Proslop Pass: 18 ID, 8 Mtn Bde

. Crossing the Danube and action at Semendria (E of Belgrade):  
6 Lst Terr Bde

. Action at Sokolska Pl.: 18, 50 and Goiginger ID

. Action at Zavlaka: 40 and 48 ID

## 10

- BALKANS:

. 2nd action at Sokolska pl. (to 11 Nov): 50 and Goiginger ID;  
8 Mtn Bde (of 18 ID)

. Action at Tekeris: 36 and 42 ID

. Action at Zapolje (to 11 Nov): 4 and 5 Mtn Bdes

- EAST FRONT: Action at Bukowsko (to 13 Nov): 17, 20, 32 ID;  
105 Lst Bde

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Wloclawek (to 13 Nov)

## 11

- BALKANS:

. Action at Borovnjak Hts (to 12 Nov): 5 Mtn Bde, parts of 4  
Mtn Bde

. Action at Debrca: Parts of Krauss' Cps

. Storm of Kik: Div Goiginger

- EAST FRONT: Action at Dwernik: 34 ID, 17 Lst Terr Bde

## 12

- BALKANS:

. Action at Dren: Parts of 29 ID

. Action at Jablanik: 13 Mtn Bde

. Action at Jasenovac Hts: 4 Mtn Bde

. Action at Medvenik Hts: 8 Mtn Bde

## 13

- BALKANS:

. Action at Jolina breza: Div Goiginger, 10 Mtn Bde

. Action at Kamenica (to 14 Nov): Div Goiginger, 7 Mtn Bde

. Action at Ml. Povljen Hts: Parts of 4 Mtn Bde

. Capture of Osladic: 1 ID

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Baligrod (to 14 Nov): VII Cps, 32 ID

- . Action at Szczawne (to 14 Nov): VII Cps, 34 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Romintener Heide (to 16 Nov)

**14**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Crveno st. (to 15 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Jautina Hts: 40 and 42 ID
  - . Capture of Obrenovac: 104 Lst Bde
  - . Further action at Osladic: 1 and 48 ID
  - . Action at Tamnavabach: 29 ID, 104 Lst Bde
- EAST FRONT: First of a series of sorties by the Przemyśl garrison (other sorties were on 20, 28 Nov and on 9, 13, 15, 16 and 17 Dec); engaged were parts of the following: 23 ID, 85 LW Bde; 93, 97, 108, 111 Lst Bdes
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Kutno (to 15 Nov)

**15**

- BALKANS
  - . Action at Karaula Hts: Advance guard of 9 ID
  - . Action at Tubravic: 50 ID
  - . Action at Ub: 21 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Actions at Beskid Pass (renewed on 16, 20 and 23 Nov): 20 ID plus parts of VII Cps
  - . 3rd action at Uzsok Pass (to 17 Nov): Group Karg
  - . Action at Wolosate: Parts of 38 ID

**16**

- BALKANS: Kolubara-Ljig campaign (to 28 Nov): 5 and 6 Armies; VIII, XIII, XV, XVI and Krauss' Cps; 1, 7, 9, 18, 21, 29, 36, 42, 48, 50, Goiginger ID; 17 Mtn Bde; 104, 107, 109 Lst Bdes
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Czentsochau (to 25 Nov) - Victory of 2 Army in central Poland: IV (31, 32 ID), XII (16, 35 ID), Hauer Cav Cps (3 and 9 Cav Divs); indep HR # 4. Also the following German units: LW Corps (3 and 4 LW ID), 1 Gd Res ID, 35 Res ID, Bredow's Div
  - . Battle of Cracow (to 25 Nov) - 1 and 4 Armies gained limited ground, but saved Cracow; the Austrians took 26,000 POW, but their own casualties were 55,000: 1 Army = II (4, 25 ID; 2 Cav Div), Group Tschurtschenthaler (43, 44 ID; 101 Lst Bde), I (5, 12, 46 ID), V (14, 33, 37 ID; 36 Lst Bde), X (2, 24 ID); indep 35 Lst Bde and 11 Cav Div; 4 Army = VI (15, 27, 39 ID), XIV (3, 8, 13 ID), XVII (19, 45, 106 ID; 82 Hon Bde with remnants of 41 ID); indep Lst ID Matasic, 6 and 10 Cav Divs, Pilsudski's Polish Legion; from Cracow garrison = 95 Lst Bde, Roschatt's Bde
  - . Action at Goszyce (extended to 17, 18 and 20 Nov): 13 ID

- . Action at Lupkow Pass (continued on 17, 20, 21 and 23 Nov):  
105 Lst Bde plus parts of VII Cps
- . Action at Rostoki Grn. (to 18 Nov): Group Krautwald (34 ID  
plus 17 Lst Terr Bde)
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Lodz (to 15 Dec)

**17**

- BALKANS: Action at Zupanjac (renewed on 23 Nov): Five bns  
and three batteries of XIII Cps ("Group Luxardo")
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Biorkow (renewed on 18 and 20 Nov): 3 and 8 ID
  - . Action at Glew: 15 ID
  - . Action at Golaczow: 5 ID
  - . Action at Goszcza (to 20 Nov): 27 and 39 ID
  - . Action at Igolomia: 19 ID
  - . Action at Jangrot (to 19 Nov): V and X Cps; 37 ID
  - . Action at Kotowice (renewed on 21 Nov): 25 ID
  - . Action at Skala (renewed on 19, 21 & 22 Nov): X Cps, 33 ID,  
35 Lst Bde
  - . Action on Uszwica River: 10 Cav Div

**18**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Bacinovac Hts (to 20 Nov): Parts of 42 ID
  - . Capture of Lazarevac: 21 ID
  - . Action at Milovac Hts (to 19 Nov): Parts of 36 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Grybow: Parts of 4 Cav Div
  - . Action at Iwanowice: 27 and 45 ID
  - . Action at Pilica (renewed on 20, 22 & 24 Nov): 44 ID
  - . Action at Podzamcze: 44 ID (mainly LW IR # 2)
  - . Action at Rzedkowice (renewed 21 Nov): 4 and 25 ID
  - . Action at Tymowa: Rettich's Group (advance guard of XI Corps  
with one bn, seven sqdns and two batteries; reinforced by three  
bns of 30 ID)
  - . Action at Wawrzenczyce: 15 and 19 ID, half of 41 ID; 96 Bde
  - . Action at Wilkow (renewed 20 Nov): LW IR # 24
  - . Action at Wronin: 8 ID
  - . Action at Zmigrod (renewed 21-23 Nov): Parts of IX Corps

**19**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Covka Hts (to 25 Nov): 9 and 36 ID
  - . Action at Lazarevac (to 23 Nov): 21 ID
  - . Capture of Vrace brdo (from 1 Serb Army): 9 and 36 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Brzesko (to 24 Nov): XI Cps; 11 ID

- . Action at Jedlno: 31 ID
- . Action at Klekoty (to 22 Nov): 16 and 35 ID
- . Action at Lgota Murowana (renewed on 21 & 23 Nov): 4 and 43 ID
- . Action at Rzeplin (renewed on 20 & 22 Nov): 27 and 45 ID, 95 Lst Bde
- . Action at Ujście Solne: 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Wolbrom (renewed on 20, 21, 22 and 24 Nov): I Cps; 5 and 46 ID
- . Action at Zakliczyn (to 20 Nov): 6 Cav Div; Gruber's Detachment (of five bns, four batteries)

**20**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd action at Milovac Hts: 83 Hon Bde
  - . Action at Mramor Hts: 83 Hon Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Dolzyca: 17 ID
  - . Action at Havaskoz (to 21 Nov): 2 Lst Terr Bde
  - . Action at Jasliska (to 21 Nov): 22 ID
  - . Action at Komancza (to 21 Nov): 28 ID
  - . Action at Nowe Brzesko: XVII Corps
  - . Sortie by the Przemyśl garrison
  - . Action at Radoszyce: 28 ID
  - . Action at Tiha (to 21 Nov): Group Guillaume (parts of 38 ID and 2 Lst Terr Bde)
  - . Action at Tylawa (to 21 Nov): 6 ID
  - . Action at Wierzbno: 8 ID
  - . Action at Wislok Wk. (to 21 Nov): 28 ID
  - . Action at Zellö: 34 ID
  - . Action at Zempenroszi: 34 ID

**21**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd action at Bacinovac Hts: XV Cps; 80 Hon Bde, 9 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Dudovica: IR # 52
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Brzeznicza (renewed 25 Nov): 31 ID
  - . Action at Cykarzew: 16 ID
  - . Action at Czirokaofalu: Group Krautwald (34 ID, 1 Cav Div)
  - . Action at Krempna (to 23 Nov): 10 ID, 51 LW Bde
  - . Action at Proszowice (renewed 23 & 25 Nov): 3, 8, 15 ID
  - . Action at Przecławice (to 22 Nov): XIV Cps; 13 and 106 ID
  - . Storm of Rusinow: 16 ID
  - . Action at Wilkow (to 22 Nov): 35 ID

**22**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Konatice: 29 ID
  - . Action at Maljen: 1 ID, Goiginger's Div
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Dania Hts: 51 Bde
  - . Action at Dukla Pass (to 28 Nov): 6 and 22 ID
  - . 3rd action at Mszana: 10 ID; parts of 6 ID and 51 LW Bde
  - . Action at Myscowa: 10 ID; parts of 6 ID and 51 LW Bde
  - . Action at Prusiecko (renewed 23, 25 and 26 Nov): 35 ID
  - . Action at Szinna: Group Krautwald (34 ID, 17 Lst Terr Bde)
  - . 2nd action at Szreniawa River (renewed 24 Nov): XIV and XVII Cps; 38 Bde, IR # 59, FJB # 27
  - . 2nd (final) action at Ujście Solnie: 1 Lst Bde
  - . Action W of the middle reaches of the Uszwica River: 11 ID, 82 Hon Bde, 110 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Virava: Parts of VII Corps

**23**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Crni vrh (near Druzetici) (to 25 Nov): 5 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Konatice (to 26 Nov): 29 ID, 71 Bde, March IR # 15 (Austrians took 8000 POW and 42 guns)
  - . Action at Razana: 18 ID
  - . 2nd action at Vkl. Crljeni: 7 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Banica: 10 ID
  - . Loss of Homonna: Group Krautwald (i.e., 34 ID)
  - . Action at Koszyce: Parts of XVII Corps
  - . Action at Szczepanowice (to 24 Nov): 13 ID
  - . Action at Takcsany (to 26 Nov): Group Szurmay, which contained Group Karg (75 Bde, 2 Lst Terr Bde) plus 56 ID

**24**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Ljig River: 10 and 12 Mtn Bdes
  - . 2nd action at Maljen (to 25 Nov): 50 ID
  - . Action at Varda Hts: 4 Mtn Bde, 9 Lst Eta Bde, Group Snjaric (latter = strengthened 17 Mtn Bde)
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Actions in Bukovina (through 2 Dec) - Group Pflanze
  - . Action at Chabielice (to 25 Nov): Cav Cps Hauer (3 and 9 Cav Divs)
  - . Recapture of Homonna (to 28 Nov): Group Krautwald (i.e. 34 ID) plus parts of Kornhaber's Comb ID
  - . Action at Laborczfö: 28 ID
  - . Action at Mezölaborcz (to 28 Nov): VII Cps; 17 and 20 ID, parts of 28 ID (i.e., IR # 27 and 47)

- . Storm of Polanowice MH: 13 ID
- . Action at Raba River (renewed 26 Nov): Group Brauner (with parts of 1 and 110 Lst Bdes)
- . Action at Slominki: 39 ID
- . Action at Waschkoutz: 54 ID

**25**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Brajkovici: 1 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Bukva Hts (to 26 Nov): 8, 10, 11, 12 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Gragjenik (to 27 Nov): 7 Mtn Bde; parts of 3 and 6 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Suvobor: 6 and 7 Mtn Bdes
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Czeremcha Ridge (to 26 Nov): Parts of III Cps (mostly from 22 ID)
  - . 4th action at Uzsok Pass: Group Guilleaume (parts of 55 ID) and 76 Hon Bde

**26**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Babina glava (culminating in its capture on 28 Nov): Group Wieden (9, 14 and 15 Mtn Bdes)
  - . 2nd action at Dudovica: 42 ID
  - . Crossing the Ljig River at Dudovica: 42 ID
  - . Capture of Uzice (to 27 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bochnia: 11 ID
  - . 2nd evacuation of Czernowitz: Fischer's Streifkorps
  - . Capture of Czirokaofalu: Group Szurmay, which had Group Karg (75 Bde and 2 Lst Terr Bde) plus 56 ID
  - . Capture of Nagypolany: Group Szurmay (OB as above)
  - . Action at Struza: Cav Corps Hauer

**27**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Glavica Dicska (to 28 Nov): 48 ID; 11 & 12 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Siljak Hts (to 28 Nov): 2 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Suvobor: 2 and 16 Mtn Bdes; 109 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Zakinac Hts: 36 and 42 ID
- EAST FRONT: 2nd action at Szinna (to 28 Nov): Group Szurmay, which had Group Karg (75 Bde & 2 Lst Terr Bde) plus 56 ID

**28**

- BALKANS:
  - . 3rd action at Konatice: 29 ID; March IR # 15
  - . 3rd action at Lazarevac: 21 ID; parts of 9 ID

- . 3rd action at Suvobor: 2 and 16 Mtn Bdes; 109 Lst Bde
- . Action at Zajcica Hts: 1 and 5 Mtn Bdes
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Gladyszow: One IR from 52 LW Bde plus Landsturm
  - . Sortie by the Przemyśl garrison
  - . Action at Rusiec: 3 Cav Div
  - . Action at the Widawka (to 30 Nov): Cav Cps Hauer (3 and 9 Cav Divs) and half of 31 ID

**29**

- BALKANS:
  - . Beginning of Austria's "Defeat in Serbia" (to 15 Dec): 5 and 6 Armies
  - . Serbs began to evacuate Belgrade
  - . Action at Danilo vrh: Group Wieden [9, 14, 15 Mtn Bdes] and 16 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Rajac: Div Goiginger
  - . 4th action at (capture of) Suvobor: 16 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Varda Hts: Group Snjaric [strengthened 17 Mtn Bde] and 9 Lst Eta Bde
  - . Action at Vis Hts: 36 and 42 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Homonnaolyka: 1 and 5 Cav Divs
  - . Action at Laborczbor: 34 ID, 1 Cav Div
  - . Action at Malomret: 76 Hon Bde
  - . 5th action at Uzsok Pass: Group Karg over Group Guilleaume (parts of 55 ID) and 75 Hon Bde
  - . Action at Varadka: 10 ID
  - . 3rd action at Verecke Pass: 55 ID of Cps Hofmann
  - . 2nd action at Wyskow Pass: 12 Lst Terr Bde of Cps Hofmann

**30**

- BALKANS:
  - . Potiorek ordered a 4-day pause to bring up supplies
  - . Action at Golubac Hts: Parts of XVI Corps
  - . Action at Vranovica Hts: Parts of XVI Corps
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Szemelnye: 10 ID
  - . Action at Zboro: IX Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Lask-Pabianice (to 4 Dec; also involved 7 Austrian Cav Div under German command)
  - . Battle of Lowicz (to 17 Dec)

**December, 1914**

- BALKANS: Action at Galic Hts: 15 and 16 Mtn Bdes
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Limanowa (to 13 Dec) - Halted the Russian 1914 offensive: 3 Army = III (6, 22, 28 ID), VII (17, 20 ID), IX (10, 26 ID); 56 ID (of Group Szurmay); indep 34 ID and Kornhaber ID; 4 and 5 Cav Divs; reinforced by 38 ID (but that Div was minus its 75 Bde), and later by 11 Lst Terr Bde. 4 Army = VI (15, 39 ID), XI (3, 8, 15, 30 ID plus 22 Bde from 11 ID), XIV (13, 39, 45 ID; 6 & 11 Cav Divs; Reymann's Bde; 47 German Res ID), XVII (or "Group Kritek" = 19 ID, half of 41 ID, 21 Bde from 11 ID, Group Brauner [over 1 and 35 Lst Bdes]), XVIII (43, 44 ID - but the Corps was just arriving when battle ended on 13 Dec); 10 Cav Div (later placed under HQ of 11 Cav Div). Actually the corps assignments changed during the action; eventually the VI, XI and XIV Cps all made up Roth's Group in 4 Army
  - . Action at Bartfeld (to 2 Dec): IX Corps; 10 & 26 ID
  - . Action at Belavesze: 6 ID
  - . Action at Izvor (to 4 Dec): Parts of 54 ID
  - . Action at Kasina Wk.: 13 ID, 6 Cav Div
  - . Action at Muszyna: 4 Cav Div

## 2

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Belgrade: Parts of Group Tamasy, 104 Lst Bde
  - . 2nd action at Galic Hts (to 3 Dec): 3, 15, 16 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Sibnica: 21 ID, parts of 9 ID and Group Schwarzenberg (Group had six bns, two and a half sqdns, four batteries)
  - . Action at Vihra Hts: IR # 79
  - . Action at Vrlaja Hts (to 4 Dec): 40 and 48 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Dobra: 3 ID
  - . Action at Lask: 7 Cav Div
  - . Action at Szczercow: Cav Cps Hauer (3 and 9 Cav Divs), half of 31 ID

## 3

- BALKANS:
  - . Battle of Arangjelovac (to 9 Dec) - A surprise Serbian counter-attack: From 5 Army = VIII (9, 21 ID); 6 Army = XIII (36, 42 ID), XV (1, 40, 48 ID), XVI (18, 50 ID; Goiginger ID)
  - . Action at Banjani (to 4 Dec): 3 Mtn Bde, parts of 14 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Boljkovci: 2, 6, 14 Mtn Bdes; 109 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Cukor Hts (to 4 Dec): 40 and 42 ID
  - . Action at Kamenicabach (to 4 Dec): 5 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Ostrica Hts (to 6 Dec): 1 and 13 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Siljkovca Hts (to 6 Dec): 1 Mtn Bde

- . Action at Trnavci Hts (to 4 Dec): 42 ID
- . 2nd action at Vis Hts (to 5 Dec): 36 and 42 ID
- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Grabiabach: 7 Cav Div
- . Storm of Grocholice: Half of 31 ID
- . 6th action at Uzsok Pass (to 4 Dec): 38 ID, Group Guilleaume

**4**

- BALKANS:
- . Action at Beljina: LW IR # 6
- . 2nd action at Boljkovci: 2, 7, 8, 9, 14 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Smrdljikovac: 42 ID
- . Action at Volujak (to 5 Dec): Parts of 9 ID
- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Altsandez (to 5 Dec): 10 Cav Div, parts of 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Belchatow (to 8 Dec): IV Cps, Cav Cps Hauer; 27, 31, 32 ID; parts of 16 ID
- . Action at Bogdanow (to 6 Dec, renewed 12 Dec): Half of 31 ID
- . Action at Görz W. Jana (to 5 Dec): 3 and 13 ID
- . 2nd action at Grocholice: Cav Corps Hauer
- . Action at Kaminsk: 32 ID
- . Action at Leluchow: Parts of 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Lipnica: Parts of 6 Cav Div
- . Action at Widoma Hts: 6 Cav Div
- . Action at Zbydniow (to 6 Dec): 3 and 8 ID

**5**

- BALKANS:
- . 2nd action at Banjani: 50 ID
- . 3rd action at Boljkovci: 1 ID; parts of Goiginger's Div
- . 2nd action at Danilov vrh: 50 ID
- . Action at Kremenica Hts: 42 ID
- . Action at Lipet Hts: 12 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Prostruga: Parts of 1 ID
- . Action at Ravni gaj: 50 ID
- . Action on the Sjecina: Group Nohring (i.e., 5 Mtn Bde)
- EAST FRONT:
- . 2nd action at Homonnaolyka: 5 Cav Div
- . 2nd action at Widawka (to 7 Dec): Half of 31 ID

**6**

- BALKANS:
- . 3rd action at Bacinovac Hts: Parts of Goiginger's Div
- . Rear guard action at Boljkovci: 6 and 10 Mtn Bdes
- . Rear guard action at Cukor Hts: 40 and 42 ID
- . Action at Kozmaj Hts (to 7 Dec): 7 ID of Combined Cps

- . Rear guard action at Ljig River: 40 ID
- . Retreat and rear guard action at Mionica: 2 and 14 Mtn Bdes;  
7 Lst Terr Bde
- . Loss of Ruda Hts: 50 ID
- . Action at Sepcin: 58 and 71 Bdes
- . Action at Slatina: 21 ID
- . Action at Umcari: Detachments of Schwarzenberg & Haubert,  
plus parts of 29 ID (for make-up of Det. Schwarz., see under 2  
Dec; Haubert's Det. contained Landsturm)
- . Action at Varovnice (to 8 Dec): 29 ID; 71 Bde, 104 Lst Bde
- EAST FRONT:
- . 2nd action at Delatyn: 52 ID
- . Capture of Gora Sw. Jana: 13 ID
- . Action at Krzyworownia: Durski's Polish Legion
- . 2nd action at Laborczber (to 7 Dec): 34 and 56 ID; parts of  
VII Corps
- . 2nd action at Lipnica: 6 Cav Div
- . Action at Ökörmezö: 12 Lst Terr Bde
- . Action at Rajbrot: Dismounted parts of 6 Cav Div
- . Action at Stradomka River (to 7 Dec): 3, 8, 13 ID
- . Action at Uscie Putilla: Parts of 54 ID

## 7

- BALKANS:
- . Rear guard action at Divci: Parts of Goiginger's Div
- . Rear guard action at Kramenica Hts (to 8 Dec): Parts of XIII  
Corps
- . 4th (final) action at Ljig River: 40 and 42 ID
- . Rear guard action at Mramor Hts: Parts of 48 ID
- . 2nd action at Umcari (to 8 Dec): 57 Bde
- EAST FRONT:
- . 2nd (final) action at Bogdanow: 27 ID
- . Capture of Glinska Gora: Parts of 8 and 30 ID
- . Action at Jaworzna: 6 Cav Div
- . Action at Kanina: Group Nagy [10 Cav Div, three sqdns of 11  
Cav Div; Pilsudski's Polish Legion, one bn of IR # 59, some  
Landsturm comps, and two batteries]

## 8

- BALKANS:
- . Action at Grocka (to 9 Dec): Parts of 60 ID plus Group Schön  
[57 Bde plus Haubert's Landsturm Group]
- . Capture, then loss, of Kozmaj Hts: 7 ID
- . 4th action at Lazarevac: 36 ID
- . Action at Slovac: XV Cps; 40 and 48 ID
- . Action at Strazara Hts: Parts of XIII Corps
- . Street action in Valjevo: 18 ID, parts of 50 ID

- . Action at Vlaska: 104 Lst Bde
- . 2nd action at Volujak: 9 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Altsandez (to 10 Dec): 4 Cav Div
  - . Action at Laskowa (to 9 Dec): 6 Cav Div (reinforced)
  - . Action at Leszczyna: 30 ID, 22 Bde
  - . Action at Limanowa (part of the Battle) (to 10 Dec): Group Herberstein [of 10 Cav Div, parts 11 Cav Div, and infantry] plus parts of 39 ID as they arrived
  - . Action of Na Rzece (to 10 Dec): Detachment Weisz [parts of 4 Cav Div]
  - . Action at Ökröske: 34 and 56 ID
  - . 2nd action at Raba River (to 9 Dec): Group Kritek [of XVII Cps, 21 Bde, 1 and 35 Lst Bdes]
  - . Action at Sobolow (to 9 Dec): 3, 8, 30 ID; 88 L-S Bde
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Battle of Falkland Islands (vs England)

## 9

- BALKANS
  - . Potiorek ordered a general retreat by 6th Army (which in some sectors became a rout)
  - . 2nd action at Divci: 6 Mtn Bde
  - . 3rd action at Kozmaj Hts: 7 ID
  - . Action at (and loss of) Valjevo: 18, 50 ID; Div Goiginger
- EAST FRONT
  - . Capture of Bartfeld: Parts of 10 ID
  - . Capture of Kobyla Hts: 13 ID, parts of 45 ID
  - . Action near Cracow (northeast part of the fortified zone): 106 ID
  - . 2nd action at Malomret: Bde Csermak [parts of 38 ID]
  - . Sortie by the Przemysl garrison
  - . Capture of Sztropko: VII Corps
  - . Action at Telepocz: 56 ID
  - . Action at Vilag: 34 ID
  - . Capture of Zboro: IX Corps

## 10

- BALKANS:
  - . 6 Army retreats over the Drina and Sava (to 13 Dec)
  - . Action at Beljanica: 9 ID
  - . Rear guard action at Koceljewa: Parts of XVI Corps
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Defense of Czarkow (to 14 Dec): 14 ID (? see Vol. II, p. 99)
  - . Loss of Kobyla Hts: 13 ID
  - . Action by Lapanow: See Stradomka River
  - . Action at Nawojowa (to 11 Dec): 38 ID
  - . Action at Ozenna: III Corps

. 2nd action at Stradomka River (Lapanow area): 3, 8, 30 ID

## 11

### - BALKANS:

. Rear guard action at Debelo brdo: Parts of XV Corps

. Action at Gradac Hts (to 12 Dec): 21 ID

. Rear guard action at Krnic: Parts of XV Corps

. Rear guard action at Lojanice: Parts of XVI Corps

. Rear guard action at Matijevac: Parts of XVI Corps

### - EAST FRONT:

. Action at Barwinek: 17 ID

. 2nd action at Dukla Pass: 17 ID

. Action at Florynka (to 12 Dec): Kornhaber's Hon ID

. Action at Golcow Hts: 77 Hon Bde

. 2nd action at Laborczfö: 5 Cav Div

. Further action at Limanowa (part of the battle): HR # 9 and parts of 39 ID

. 2nd action at Mezölaborcz: Group Krautwald [34 and 56 ID]

. 7th action at Uzsok Pass: Bde Csermak [parts of 38 ID]

## 12

### - BALKANS:

. Evacuation of Belgrade and retreat of 5 Army over the Sava and Danube (to 15 Dec)

. Action at Borak: 9 ID

. Action at Bozdarevac: 21 ID; parts of 9 ID; IR # 78

. 4th (final) action at Konatice: Parts of 36 ID

. Action at Krajкова bara (to 13 Dec): 58 Bde

. Action at Lipa Hts (to 13 Dec): 7 ID, 104 Lst Bde

. Evacuation of Sabac: XV and XVI Corps

. 3rd (final) action at Vis Hts: Parts of 9 ID; IR # 78

### - EAST FRONT

. Capture of Altsandez: 4 Cav Div

. Action at Biecz (to 13 Dec): 10 ID

. Action at Fenyvesvölgy: Bde Csermak [parts of 38 ID]

. Capture of Gorlice: 10 ID

. 2nd action at Krempna: 28 ID

. Capture of Neusandez: Group Szurmay

. 2nd action at Ökörmezö: Polish Legion

. Action at Rafailowa: Parts of Polish Legion

. Action at Ropa: 26 ID

**13**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Avala Hts: 7 ID
  - . Action at Sremcica: 9 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . End of the Limanowa battle, beginning of the pursuit to the Nida and Dunajec (to 19 Dec) - 1, 3, 4 Armies
  - . Action at Dukla town: VII Corps, supported by IR # 27
  - . Russian rear guard action at Kobyla Hts: 13 ID
  - . Russian rear guard action at Michalczowa: 45 ID, 6 Cav Div
  - . Action at Ostra Ga.: 44 Bde
  - . Sortie by the Przemyśl garrison
  - . Action at Staszekowka: 26 ID
  - . 2nd action at Zmigrod: III Corps

**14**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Banovo brdo: 42 ID
  - . Rear guard action at Ekmekluk: IR # 42
  - . Action at Jajince (Ht # 208): VIII Corps; 7 ID
  - . Action at Kumodraz: 7 and 29 ID, 104 Lst Bde, IR # 16; Danube monitors
  - . Action at Topciderskabach: 36 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Capture of Biecz: IX Corps
  - . 2nd action at Zakliczyn (to 15 Dec): 4 Cav Div, Group Szurmay
- WEST FRONT: "December Battle" in French Flanders (to 24 Dec): Ger vs Fra

**15**

- BALKANS: Completion of evacuation of Belgrade by VIII, XIII and Krauss' Corps; Serbian campaign of 1914 ended in defeat
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Gromnik: IX Corps; 26 ID
  - . Action at Jaslo (to 17 Dec): III Corps
  - . Action at Krosno (to 16 Dec, then renewed on 18-22 Dec): VII Corps; 17 & 20 ID; 1, 5, and 10 Cav Divs
  - . Action at Lisko (to 18 Dec): Group Krautwald [34, 56 ID; 8 Cav Div]
  - . Another sortie by the Przemyśl garrison (to 17 Dec) - 20  $\frac{1}{4}$  bns, 13 batteries, 3  $\frac{1}{2}$  sqdns
  - . 2nd action on the Ropa: One brigade of III Corps
  - . Action at Rymanow: 5 Cav Div
  - . Action at Sulejow (to 17 Dec): Cav Cps Hauer [3 and 9 Cav Divs] plus 27 ID

**16**

- BALKANS: Beginning of a long lull in operations, as the Austrians withdrew most of their first line combat troops; no further actions recorded versus Serbia until 6 October 1915

- EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Gromnik (to 17 Dec): Div Kornhaber
- . Action at Piotrkow: 27 ID
- . Action at Tuchow (Failed surprise attack at the Biala bridges): Parts of IX Corps
- . Capture of Zakliczyn: 38 ID

## 17

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Przedborz: Parts of 16 ID
- . Crossing the Dunajec at Zakliczyn: VI Corps

## 18

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Brzostek (to 20 Dec): III Corps
- . Action at Crzna River: IV Corps
- . Storm of Czermno: 16 ID
- . Action at Dunajec River (to 19 Dec): Group Kritek [reinforced XVII Cps], Group Roth [reinforced XIV Cps], Group Ljubacic [reinforced XI Cps] - all under 4 Army
- . Action at Jodlowa (to 21 Dec): 6 ID
- . 3rd action at Ökörmezö (to 25 Dec): Polish Legion
- . 3rd action at Pilczyca: 35 ID
- . Przemyśl - Actions in front of the Na Gorach-Batycze position (to 22 Dec) by parts of the garrison
- . Action at Ryglyce (to 22 Dec): 10, 26 ID; Kornhaber's ID
- . 2nd action at Tiha: Detachment Guillaume [parts of 38 ID; 2 Lst Terr Bde]
- . Action at Tomaszow: 27 ID; Cav Cps Hauer [3 & 9 Cav Divs]
- . 2nd action at Uscie Putilla (to 25 Dec): 54 ID

## 19

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Almamezö: 131 Bde
- . Action at Odrzykon (Ht # 326): 20 ID
- . Action at Starzechowice: Parts of 32 ID
- . A series of actions began at Tomaszow (on the Lososina and Czerna) (to 31 Dec): 2 Army and Woyrsch's AG - IV, XII Cps; Hauer's Cav Cps; 27, 31, 32, 35 ID; 3, 7, 9 Cav Divs
- . A series of actions began at Tuchow (to 22 Dec, renewed on 24 Dec): Szurmay's Group [38 ID, 11 Lst Terr Bde]
- . A series of actions began at Vezerszallas (renewed on 29 Dec and again on 3-5 Jan 1915): 55 ID

**20**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Besko: 10 Cav Div
  - . Action at Mniszkow (to 21 Dec): 27, 31 ID; 3 and 9 Cav Divs
  - . Action at Opoczno: 3 Cav Div
  - . Action at Przylek: 32 ID
- WEST FRONT: Ist Battle of Champagne (to 20 Jan): Ger vs Fra
- NAVAL: French submarine Curie sunk while raiding Pola (later raised to become Austrian U.14)

**21**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Russian counterattack in west Galicia (to 24 Dec): 1, 3, 4 Armies
- . Actions between Uzsok Pass and Bukovina (to 31 Dec): AG Pflanzner
- . Action of Biala River (to 22 Dec): Group Schmidt-Georgenegg [86 Bde plus parts of Reymann's Combined Bde] and parts of XI Cps
- . 2nd action at Nida River: Group Martiny [14 & 106 ID; 1 & 35 Lst Bdes]
- . Action at Nowy Korczyn (to 25 Dec): 106 ID; 1, 35 and 110 Lst Bdes
- . Action at Pinczow: 5 and 46 ID
- . Action at Radlow (to 22 Dec): 3 and 8 ID; 82 Hon Bde
- . Action at Wislica: 14 and 106 ID
- NAVAL: U.5 damaged French dreadnought Jean Bart in the Adriatic, forcing the French to pull their best ships back to the Otranto Straits

**22**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 3rd (final) action at Lisko (renewed 24 Dec): Group Krautwald (with 34, 56 ID; 8 Cav Div)
- . 3rd (final) action at Nida River (to 31 Dec): Group Martiny [14 and 106 ID; 1 and 35 Lst Bdes] plus Ist Corps HQ; 5, 35, 37, 46 ID; 24 Bde; 110 Lst Bde

**23**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Deszno: Group Peteani [1 and 10 Cav Divs]
- . Action at Dobrolyn Hts: VI Corps
- . 2nd action at Dukla town (near the pass) (to 24 Dec): 17 ID
- . 2nd action at Jaslo: III Corps
- . Action at Odrzechowa: 24 ID
- . Action at Olpiny (to 25 Dec): VI Corps; parts of 6 and 10 ID; 43 Bde

**24**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Biala River (to 26 Dec): Group Ljubicic [XI Cps plus Group Schmidt-Georgenegg; the S.-G. Group = 86 Bde and Reymann's Comb Bde]
- . 3rd (final) action at Zmigrod: III Corps

**25**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Bukowiec (to 26 Dec): 27 ID
- . 2nd (final) action and rout at Bukowsko: 24 ID
- . 3rd action at Jaslo (Russian penetration): III and IX Corps
- . 8th action at (capture of) Uzsok Pass: Group Ronai-Horvath  
[strengthened Bde Csermak, from 38 ID]

**26**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Baligrod: 8 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Jasliska (to 28 Dec): 2 ID
  - . Action at Ksany: 24 Bde
  - . Action at Kulaszne: 24 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Radlow: 82 Hon Bde
  - . Action at Wal Hts (to 27 Dec): Group Ljubicic [XI Cps plus Group Schmidt-Georgenegg; the S.-G. Group = 86 Bde and Reymann's Comb Bde]

**27**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Mszanka: 39 ID
  - . Sortie by part of Przemyśl garrison: 15 bns, 13 batteries
  - . 2nd action at Staszkowka: 39 ID
  - . 2nd action at Tylawa: VII Corps [20 ID, part of 17 ID]

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Alsopagony: 44 Bde
  - . Action at Borynia (to 31 Dec): Group Ronai-Horvath [parts of 38 ID]
  - . 2nd action at Lupkow Pass: 24 ID
  - . Action at Pasika Hts: 24 ID
  - . Action at Str. Konczyn: 14 ID; 24 Bde
  - . 2nd action at Wal Hts (to 30 Dec): 11 and 30 ID, reinforced by 15 ID

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Czeremcha Ridge: Rear guards of X Corps
  - . Action at Jasiel: A detachment of X Corps
  - . 2nd (final) action at Radoszyce: 34 ID
  - . Action at Wola Michowa: 56 ID
- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Sarikamish (to 3 Jan): Turkey vs Russia

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Gorlice: Group Kralicek [XI Cps HQ] over 6, 10 and 13 ID, parts of 26 ID, 43 Bde, 6 Cav Div
  - . Action at Rychwald: Parts of 10 ID
  - . Action at Sekowa: 43 Bde
  - . Action at Zagorszany: Group Hadfy (CO of 39 ID) [26, 39, 45 ID]

**31**

- EAST FRONT: 9th action at (loss of) Uzsok Pass (to 1 Jan):  
Group Ronai [parts of 38 ID]

\*\*\* 1915 \*\*\*

### January, 1915

#### 1

- EAST FRONT:  
. 3rd action at Biala River (to 2 Jan): Parts of 10 and 12 ID;  
43 Bde  
. 2nd action at Jasiel (renewed on 3, 5 & 7 Jan): Parts of X  
Corps (*i.e.*, parts of 2 and 24 ID)  
. Action at Ploska: 54 ID  
. Action at Uscie Ruskie: 11 Cav Div, half of 6 Cav Div  
. 3rd action at Wal Hts (to 5 Jan): Group Ljubicic [for OB, see  
under 26 Dec 1914]

#### 2

- EAST FRONT:  
. 2nd action at Banica (renewed 5 Jan): Under III Corps - one  
bde of 28 ID; parts of 10 ID; LW IR # 5  
. Action at Gladyszow: LW IR # 5; parts of 5 and 11 Cav Divs

#### 3 to 6 -

#### 7

- EAST FRONT: 2nd (final) action at Komancza: 34 ID  
- OTHER FRONTS: Tabriz operations (to 30 Jan): Turkey vs Russia

#### 8

- EAST FRONT: Germans decided to create "Sud Armee" to support  
Austria in the Carpathians  
- WEST FRONT: Battle of Soissons: Ger vs France

#### 9 -

#### 10

- DIPLOMACY: An important Crown Council discussed Italian  
territorial demands and charted policy vis a vis Italy  
- EAST FRONT: Actions at Czarkow (to 12 Jan): Right wing of 1  
Army

#### 11 -

#### 12

- EAST FRONT: Action of Luczyna: 54 ID

**13**

- DIPLOMACY: Resignation of the Foreign Minister; Berchtold was succeeded by Burian

**14**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Mestecanesci Position [AKA "Mest. Pass" or "Mest. Hts"]: Group Lilienhoff [the strengthened Group Papp]
- OTHER FRONTS: Ist Suez Offensive (to 3 Feb): Turkey vs England

**15 to 21 -****22**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Flutorica Hts: 54 ID
  - . Action at Kirlibaba (town recovered from the enemy): 54 ID

**23**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Ist Carpathian Offensive (to 26 Jan) - The attack failed in temperatures of 0 to -20 degrees Fahrenheit: 3 Army = III (22, 28 ID; 4 Cav Div), VII (17, 20 ID; 1 Cav Div), X (2, 24, 34, 43 ID), Group Puhallo over XVIII Cps, or HQ of the 44 ID (122 LW & 102 Lst Bdes) and V Cps (33, 37 ID), Group Szurmay (7, 40 ID engd; rest of Group not engd), XIX (29 ID only). German South Army = Corps Hofmann (55 ID, 1 Ger ID), XXIV Res (19 Aus ID, 48 Res ID, 12 Lst Terr Bde), Ger 3 Gd ID (minus 5 Gd Bde)
  - . Recapture of Vezerszallas (to 26 Jan): Cps Hofmann (55 ID plus 131 Bde)

**24**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd (final) action at Czeremcha Ridge (to 25 Jan): 2 and 24 ID supported by 20 ID
  - . 3rd action at Lupkow Pass (to 25 Jan): 34 ID
  - . 2nd action at Rafailowa: Part of Polish Legion (3 bns, ¼ sqdn and 1 battery under Haller)
  - . 3rd action at Wyszkw Pass: 19 ID, 12 Lst Terr Bde
  - . NAVAL (GERMAN): Action at Dogger Bank, vs England

**25**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at (capture of) Baligrod (to 26 Jan): 43 ID
  - . Storm of Kliwa: 12 Lst Terr Bde
  - . Action at Lutowiska (renewed 29 Jan): 37 ID

**26**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Dukla Pass: 17 ID
  - . Loss of Pilipinsk vrch: 22 ID
  - . 10th action at (recapture of) Uzsok Pass: Group Szurmay [7 and 40 ID, 66 Bde]

**27**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 1st Russian counteroffensive in the Carpathians (to 5 Feb): III [28, 22 ID; 4 CD], VII [17, 20; 1 CD], X [2, 24, 34 ID], XVIII [43, 44 ID], V [37, 33 ID], XIX [29 ID]
  - . 4th action at Beskid Pass (actually "Beskid-Claus"): Parts of 19 ID
  - . Action W of Borynia (to 29 Jan): V Cps [33, 37 ID], XVIII Cps [43, 44 ID]
  - . 4th (final) action at Dukla Pass (to 31 Jan): VII Corps
  - . 4th action at Lupkow Pass (to 31 Jan): X Corps
  - . 4th (final) action at Wyskow Pass (to 1 Feb): 19 ID, 12 Lst Terr Bde

**28**

- EAST FRONT: 4th action at Baligrod: 43 ID

**29 -****30**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Matkow: 75 Hon Bde

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Borynia (to 2 Feb): Group Szurmay [7, 40 ID]
  - . 2nd series of actions by Izwor (to 5 Feb): Cps Czibulka [36 ID plus Bdes Schultheisz and Schreitter]
  - . Action at Moldawa (town and river) (to 3 Feb): Cps Czibulka (see OB above)
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Bolimow

**February, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 5th action at (capture of) Beskid Pass: Parts of 19 ID
  - . Action at Zielona (to 12 Feb): 6 ID, parts of Polish Legion (under Haller - see 24 Jan), IR # 7

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Tatarow (to 3 Feb): 42 ID
  - . Action at Worochta (to 3 Feb): 42 ID

**3**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Beskid RR station: Corps Hofmann [55 ID, 131 Bde]
  - . Action at Miko: Parts of X Corps

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 5th action at Lupkow Pass: 24 ID
  - . 3rd action at Mezölaborcz (town was lost): 2 ID
  - . 3rd action at Stryj (to 5 Feb): 75 Hon Bde
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): IInd Battle of the Masurian Lakes (to 27 Feb)

**5**

- EAST FRONT: 3rd action at Uscie Putilla (to 6 Feb): Parts of 42 ID (Mihaljevic's column)

**6 -**

**7**

- EAST FRONT:

- . 6th action at Lupkow Pass: 34 ID
- . A new series of actions at Uzsok Pass (to 10 Feb): Group Szurmay [OB at end of Jan incl. 7 and 40 ID plus 66 Bde]

**8 -****9**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Berhometh (to 12 Feb): Group Schreitter [13 Bde plus parts of Polish Legion]
- . Action at Kutty-Wiznitz (to 12 Feb): Group Benigni (HQ of 54 ID) [OB = 72 Bde, 126 Lst Bde] and Group Schreitter [13 Bde plus parts of Polish Legion]

**10**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Baligrod (to 15 Feb): XVIII Corps
- . Action at Felso-vizkoz (to 15 Feb): XVII Cps, 4 Cav Div, 1 Lst Bde
- . 7th action at Lupkow Pass (to 15 Feb): XIX Corps
- . Action at Lutowiska (to 15 Feb): V Corps
- . Action at Tuchla (to 12 Feb): Corps Hofmann [55 ID, 131 Bde]

**11**

- EAST FRONT:

- . 3rd action at Delatyn (to 12 Feb): 42 ID
- . Action at, and loss of, Odryt Ridge: V Corps
- . Action at Pasieczna: 6 ID

**12 -****13**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Jaworow: Parts of 42 ID (Mihaljevic's column)
- . More actions at Tuchla (to 26 Feb): Group Hofmann [55 ID, 131 Bde]

**14**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Jablonow: Group Benigni [72 Bde, 126 Lst Bde]

**15**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Capture of Kolomea (to 16 Feb): Group Benigni [72 Bde, 126

Lst Bde], Group Schreitter [13 Bde, parts of Polish Legion],  
Group Mihaljevic [parts of 42 ID]

- . Actions in Laborcza valley (to 18 Feb): VII Corps
- . Action of Makos: VII Corps
- . 4th action at Mezölaborcz: VII Corps
- . Action at Solotwina (to 16 Feb): Most of 6 ID

**16**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Stoly Hts: XVIII Corps plus main body of 9 ID

**17**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd recapture of Czernowitz: Group Lilienhoff [strengthened Bde Papp]
  - . Action at Jasionka Hts (to 23 Feb): 13 and 26 ID, parts of III Corps
  - . Action at Maguryczne Hts (renewed on 19 to 26 Feb): 29 & 41 ID
  - . 3rd action at Nadworna: 42 ID

**18**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 6th action at Beskid Pass: 19 ID
  - . 4th action at Biala River: 39, 51 ID
  - . Action at Cieczkowice: 39, 51 ID
  - . 2nd action at Dunajec River: Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 4
  - . Action at Szuko: 21 ID
  - . 4th action at Wal Hts: 3 ID, parts of 15 ID

**19**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Actions at Rozanwo-Bromierz: 3 Austrian CD (with Gallwitz's German Army Detachment)
- WEST FRONT: Ist Battle of Münster (to 20 March): Ger vs France

**20**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Krasna: 42 ID, 5 Cav Div
  - . Action at Perehinsko (to 21 Feb): 6 ID
  - . Capture of Stanislau (to 21 Feb): 10 Cav Div and one bde of 36 ID (probably 72 Bde)
  - . EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Actions by Prasnysz (to 27 Feb)

**21**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Rozniatow (to 23 Feb): 42 ID, 5 Cav Div

**22**

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Czeczwa River (renewed on 23 & 25 Feb): 6 ID

**23 -**

**24**

- EAST FRONT:

. Another action at Gorlice: 12 ID

. Action at Stanislau (to 26 Feb): Parts of Corps Czibulka (which consisted of 36 ID; Bdes Schreitter & Schultheisz), Group Lilienhoff, parts of 5 ID

**25**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Kalusz: Parts of 5 ID
  - . Action at Nizniow: Parts of Cps Czibulka [36 ID, Bdes Schreitter and Schultheisz]

**26**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . IIInd Carpathian Offensive (to 20 March) - Another failure; gained about 10 miles of ground, then bogged down in an early thaw: IV, V, VII, X, XVII, XIX Corps; 2, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45 ID
  - . Action at Holyn: Main body of 5 ID
  - . 2nd action at Szuko: X Corps

**27**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Lupkow: XIX Corps; parts of 24 ID
  - . 2nd action at Maguryczne Hts (to 28 Feb): XIX Corps
  - . Action at Manilova Hts: 27 and 32 ID
  - . 4th action at Stanislau (to 28 Feb): Group Benigni
  - . Action at Tworylne: XVIII Corps

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Nizniow: Group Lilienhoff [from Cps Czibulka]
  - . 2nd action at Perehinsko: 6 ID
  - . 3rd action at Szuko: X Corps (21 & 45 ID) and parts of 20 ID

**March, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bohorodczany (to 2 March): 5 ID; four bns of 16 Bde
  - . Action at Chmiel at "start of" March: Parts of V Cps, 66 Bde
  - . Several actions at Tworylne at "start of" March: XVIII Corps

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Krasna: 42 ID
  - . 2nd action at Manilova Hts (to 3 March): 27, 32, 43 ID
  - . 4th action at Szuko (to 3 March): VII and X Cps; 20 & 43 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Actions at Plock (to 9 March) - 3 Austrian CD aided Gallwitz's German Army Detachment

**3 and 4**

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 5th action at Szuko: VII Corps; left wing of X Corps
  - . Action at Tlumacz (to 6 March): Group Lilienhoff (reinforced Bde Papp) and 10 Cav Div
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Stolniki (to 16 March)

**6**

- EAST FRONT: 7th action at Beskid Pass: 19 ID supported by parts of Group Hofmann

**7**

- EAST FRONT: 12th action at Uzsok Pass (to 8 March): Group Szurmay

**8**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Gorlice: 12 ID
  - . 2nd action at Lupkow: 29 ID
  - . Capture of Maguryczne Hts (3rd action): 41 ID
  - . Action at Sekowa: 8 ID
  - . 3rd action at Staszkowka: 39 and 51 ID
  - . Advance at Tworylne: XVIII Corps

**9**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Capture of Chryszczata Hts: 41 ID
  - . Action at Tysmieniczany (to 10 March): 5 and 36 ID

**10**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Neuve Chapelle (to 13 March): Ger vs Eng

**11**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Lupkow: 29 ID
  - . 3rd action at Manilova Hts (to 12 March): Corps Schmidt-Georgenegg (13 and 27 ID)
  - . Action at Rabe (to 12 March): Corps S-G (13 and 27 ID)

**12**

- EAST FRONT: 4th action at Lupkow: 34 and 41 ID

**13**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Ottynia (renewed on 14, 17 and 18 March): 15 and 54

ID; 5 and 10 Cav Divs

- . 2nd action at Wola Michowa: XIX Corps

#### 14

- EAST FRONT:

- . Evacuation of Chryszczata Hts: 41 ID
- . Loss of Maguryczne Hts (4th action): 41 ID
- . 4th action at Manilova Hts: 13 ID
- . 13th action at Uzsok Pass: 38 ID

#### 15

- EAST FRONT: Further action around Sekowa in "mid-March": IR # 36

#### 16

- EAST FRONT:

- . New action at Czernowitz (renewed on 22 March): Papp's Detachment
- . 3rd action at Wola Michowa: XIX Corps

#### 17

- EAST FRONT:

- . 6th action at Szuko (to 18 March): 45 ID
- . 14th action at Uzsok Pass (to 19 March): Group Szurmay

#### 18

- EAST FRONT:

- . 5th action at Gorlice: 12 ID, half of 26 ID, and a combined Inf Bde
- . Action at Sekowa: 8 and 10 ID
- . 4th (final) action at Staszekowka: 39 ID
- NAVAL (TURKISH): Battle of the Dardanelles, versus England

#### 19

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Chmiel: V Corps
- . Action at Kotzman (renewed on 23 March): 6 Cav Div
- . 5th action at Manilova Hts: 13 and 27 ID
- . Final sortie by Przemyśl garrison: 23 ID, Weitzendorfer's Comb ID; 97 & 108 Lst Bdes; Kloiber's Comb Bde
- . Final action at Sekowa: 10 ID

#### 20

- EAST FRONT:

- . IIInd Russian counterattack in the Carpathians (to 31 March): III, IV, V, VII, X, XIX Corps; 2, 9, 11, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 45 ID; 1 and 4

Cav Divs; 1 Lst Inf Bde; 1 Lst Huss Bde  
 . Action at Cerna Hora: 11 ID  
 . Action at Grach vrch: 1 Lst Inf Bde  
 . Action at Spaleny vrch: 22 ID  
 . Action at Varihaza (to 21 March): VII Corps

**21**

- EAST FRONT:  
 . Action at Chmiel (to 22 March): V Corps; 33 and 37 ID  
 . Recapture of Chryszczata Hts: 27 ID  
 . Action at Kobyla Hts (renewed 23 & 26 March): X Corps, 2 ID  
 . 2nd action at Rabe: 13 and 27 ID  
 . Final action at Szuko (renewed 23 & 24 March): 21 ID

**22**

- EAST FRONT:  
 . 8th action at Beskid Pass: 19 ID  
 . Surrender of fortress Przemyśl and its entire garrison: 23 ID, 85 Bde; 93, 97, 108, 111 Lst Bdes  
 . 2nd action at Zaleszczyki bridgehead (to 26 March, renewed on 2-9 April): 30 ID HQ (over miscellaneous troops)

**23**

- EAST FRONT:  
 . Action N of Czernowitz (renewed on 26 March): Schwer's Group [Papp's Detachment, 6 Cav Div, 19 Cav Bde]  
 . Action at Kastelik vrch (to 24 March): 22 ID, LW IR # 10  
 . 2nd action at Stoly Hts: 9 ID

**24**

- EAST FRONT:  
 . 2nd action at Cerna Hora (to 29 March): 4 Cav Div, LW IR # 12  
 . 2nd action at Grach vrch (to 27 March): 1 Lst Inf Bde, LW IR # 9  
 . Action at Konieczna (to 25 March): 28 ID  
 . 2nd action at Virava: 24 and 34 ID; Piffl's Detachment (5 March bns and 3 batteries)

**25**

- EAST FRONT:  
 . 4th (final) action at Chryszczata Hts: 27 ID  
 . 2nd action at Dwernik: 33 ID  
 . 6th action at Manilova Hts: 13 ID  
 . Action at Piaski Hts (to 28 March): 32 ID  
 . 3rd (final) action at Stoly Hts (to 27 March): XVIII Corps  
 . 2nd action at Varihaza (to 27 March): 20 and 45 ID

**26**

- EAST FRONT: Action N of Sztropko: 17 ID, 1 Cav Div

**27**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Okna (to 28 March): 8 Cav Div

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Kobyla Hts: 2 and 4 ID (IR # 81 attached to 2 ID)
  - . Loss of Manilova Hts (7th action): 13 ID
  - . Action at Regetow: 8 ID; Fischer's Combined Bde [IR # 59 and LW IR # 30], half of 11 Cav Div; IR # 28 and 87; Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 4

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Final action at Chmiel (to 31 March): 33 and 37 ID
  - . Action at Chotin (to 30 March): 42 ID, 19 Cav Bde
  - . 5th (final) action at Lupkow: 34 ID
  - . 15th action at Uzsok Pass (to 31 March): 38 and 40 ID
  - . 4th action at Wola Michowa (to 31 March): 29 and 41 ID

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action S of Manilova Hts (to 31 March): 13 ID
  - . Action S of Piaski Hts (to 31 March): 32 ID

**31**

- EAST FRONT: 2nd action at Okna (to 4 April): XI Corps, reinforced by 9 Bde

**April, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT: Easter Battle in the Carpathians (to 6 April): III, V, VII, X, XVII, XVIII, XIX Corps; Schmidt's Corps; 2, 7, 8, 20, 21, 28, 29, 34, 38, 40 ID; 4 Cav Div; 128 Bde, Bolzano's Bde; 1 Lst Inf Bde; IR # 28 (attached to 8 ID), LW IR # 9 (attached to 1 Lst Bde)

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bukove Berdo: 33 ID
  - . Action at Gusina Hts (to 6 April): 34 ID
  - . 16th action at Uzsok Pass: 38 ID
  - . Action S and SW of Viraza (to 3 April): 2, 21, 24, 45 ID

**3**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Hegyescsaba: Parts of 2 and 21 ID
- . Action at Pasieka: Parts of XIV Corps
- . Action at Uhlisko Hts: Hon IR # 30
- . 3rd action at Zboro (renewed on 5-6 April): III Corps; 8 and 28 ID; IR # 28 (attached to 8 ID)

**4**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Javirska Hts (to 5 April): 2 ID (with attached Hon IR # 20)
- . Storm of Kobyla Hts (6th action) (to 5 April): 2 ID, Hon IR 20

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action N of Bartfeld: 22 ID
  - . Action at Erfalu: 17 ID
  - . Action at Radoma: 4 Cav Div, LW IR # 9
  - . 2nd action at Regetow (to 6 April): 8 ID
  - . Action of Sosfured: UR # 13, LW IR # 9
  - . Action N of Sztropko: 1 Lst Inf Bde
  - . Evacuation of Sztropko: XVII Corps
  - . Action S of Varihaza: 20 ID
  - . Action S of Virava: 21 ID; Bolzano's Bde (latter attached to 35 German Res ID)
  - . Action SE of Wola Michowa: 29 ID
- WEST FRONT: Ist Battle of the Woivre (to 24 April): Ger vs Fra

**6**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Ceremcha Hts (to 8 April): 128 Bde; parts of V Corps and of Group Szurmay
  - . Action at Kistopolya (to 10 April): 44 ID
  - . Action at Nagypolany (to 10 April): 43 ID
  - . 17th action at Uzsok Pass: Parts of V Corps, of Group Szurmay, and of 128 Bde

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Actions on the Dunajec River (to 8 April): 3 ID
  - . 5th action at Wal Hts (to 8 April): 3 ID

**8**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 9th (final) action at Beskid Pass (to 11 April): 29 ID
  - . Action at Kiczera Sokilska (Hts!): 7 ID
  - . Action at Telepocz (to 11 April): 41 ID

**9**

- EAST FRONT: Action of Stinka Hts: Parts of V Corps

**10**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Ostry Hts (to 11 April): Corps Hofmann

**11**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Ceremcha Hts (to 14 April): 65 Bde; parts of V Corps and of Group Szurmay
  - . Action SW of Felső-vizköz: XVII Corps

- . 18th action at Uzsok Pass (renewed on 14 April): 38 ID
- . New action S of Varihaza: 20 ID

**12 and 13 -**

**14**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Ciezkowice: Parts of 39 ID

**15**

- EAST FRONT: 19th (final) action at Uzsok Pass (renewed on 16, 22 and 24 April): 38 and 40 ID

**16 -**

**17**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Koziolata Hts (renewed 20 April): 43 ID

**18**

- EAST FRONT: 3rd (final) action at Telepocz (to 25 April): XIX Corps (mainly 41 ID)

**19 and 20 -**

**21**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Wolosate (to 26 April): 128 Bde plus the artillery of V Corps

**22**

- WEST FRONT: IInd Battle of Ypres (to 25 May): Ger vs Entente

**23 -**

**24**

- EAST FRONT: Storm of Ostry Hts: Corps Hofmann (55 ID plus Germans)

**25**

- OTHER FRONTS: Gallipoli campaign (to 8 Jan 1916): Turkey versus England and France

**25**

- DIPLOMACY: Italy signed the Treaty of London with the Entente; this prepared the way for war with Austria
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Courland campaign (to 9 May)

**27**

- NAVAL: U.5 sank the French armored cruiser Leon Gambetta; this forced the French to withdraw their Adriatic squadron

## 28

- OTHER FRONTS: Ist Battle of Krithia (Gallipoli): Turkey vs the Entente

## 29 -

## 30

- EAST FRONT: Action at Luzna (to 1 May): 12 ID

## May, 1915

### 1

- EAST FRONT:

. A preliminary artillery bombardment heralded the start of the Gorlice offensive; the Austrians & Germans used 610 guns

. Action at Osmoloda: 6 and 15 ID

### 2

- EAST FRONT (Beginning of the Central Powers' offensive):

. Battle of Gorlice (to 8 May) - A decisive breakthrough: 4 Army led Group Roth (HQ of XIV Cps - 3 & 8 ID; 47 Ger Res ID, Morgenstern's Lst Group), IX (10, 106 ID), indep Div Stöger-Steiner, 11 Cav Div, Bde Szende [31]; 11 German Army led Prussian Gd Cps (1 & 2 Gd ID), VI Aus Cps (12 & 39 ID), XLI Reserve Cps (81 & 82 Res ID), Kneussl's Ger Comb Cps (119 Ger ID, 11 Bav ID), X Ger Cps (19 & 20 ID); 3 Army led X (2, 21, 24, 45 ID), III (22, 26, 28), XVII (11 ID, 4 Cav Div; 1 Lst Huss Bde; also 1 Lst Inf Bde, which was attached to 4 CD), VII (17 & 20 ID, 1 Cav Div); engd from 2 Army - XIX Cps (29, 34 ID)

. Final action on the Dunajec River (to 3 May): Div Stöger-Steiner

. 3rd (final) action at Gromnik: 106 ID

. Action at "Hufeisen" (Wal) (to 3 May): 8 ID

. Action at Malastow: X Corps (21 & 45 ID)

. 2nd action at Osmoloda: Group Ljubicic [over 9 and 16 Bdes; IR # 5, 13, 93; IV Bn/# 96; FJB # 1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27]

. Capture of the Pustkiberg: IR # 56

. Action at Rzepiennik: 10 ID

. 3rd (final) action at Tuchla (renewed on 4 & 6 May): Corps Hofmann

. 6th (final) action at Wal Hts (to 4 May): XIV Cps [3 & 8 ID]

. Action at Wiatrowki Hts: 39 ID

. Action at "Zuckerhut" (Wal): 3 ID

**3**

- DIPLOMACY: Italy formally withdrew from the Triple Alliance
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Biecz: VI Corps
  - . 2nd (final) action at Dobrolyn Hts: 10 ID
  - . Action at Nadworna: XIII Corps
  - . Action at Ostra Hts (Hills # 735 and 757): 21 ID
  - . Capture of Przegonina: 21 ID
  - . 2nd (last) action at Rygllice: 10 ID
  - . 3rd last) action at Tuchow (to 4 May): 3 and 106 ID, Group Szende

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bartne: 21 ID
  - . Action at Bednarka: 21 ID
  - . Action at Obszar Hts: 10 ID
  - . Action at Watkowa Hts: 21 ID
  - . Action at Wojnicz (to 5 May): 3 ID

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Storm of Gorskie Hts: 3 ID
  - . Action W of Jaslo: 12 ID
  - . Action at Jodlowa: 10 ID
  - . 3rd (final) action at Krempna: 21 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Sosfured: Group Berndt [4 Cav Div plus 1 Lst Inf Bde]
  - . 5th (final) action at Sztropko: VII Corps

**6**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Dubrowa Hts: 11 CD
  - . 4th (final) action at Mszana: 45 ID
  - . Action at Nagybukocz: 20 ID
  - . Action at Na Stobach Hts: 29 ID
  - . Action S of Pilzno (to 7 May): 3 and 106 ID
  - . Capture of Tarnow (in Galicia): 8 ID, Lst Group Morgenstern
  - . 3rd (final) action at Tylawa: 4 Cav Div
- OTHER FRONTS: IInd Battle of Krithia (Gallipoli) (to 8 May): Turkey vs Entente

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Czarkow: 46 ID
  - . Action at Jedlicze: 12 ID

- . Capture of Krosno: 39 ID
- . Action N of Lisia Gora (to 8 May): Group Stöger-Steiner [7 and 121 Bdes]
- . 2nd (final) action at Odrzykon (to 8 May): 12 ID
- . Action at Vidrany: 1 Cav Div
- . Action at Walki: 8 ID
- . Action at Weretyszow: 20 ID
- . Action at Wislok River: 2 and 26 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Wislok Wk.: 11 and 17 ID

**8**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Bukowicakamm: VII Corps [17 and 20 ID]
- . Action at Frystak: 10 ID
- . Action E of Krosno: 39 ID
- . 2nd action at Odrzechowa: XVII Corps (11 & 26 ID plus 2 ID)
- . Action at Szczawne (Height 706): 1 Cav Div
- . Action at Wielopole (to 10 May): 106 ID
- . 2nd action at Wislok River: 24 ID, parts of 45 ID
- . Action S and SW of Wola Michowa: 29 and 34 ID
- . Capture of Zaleszczyki bridgehead (to 9 May): 30 ID
- . Storm of Zruban Hts: 11 and 26 ID

**9**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Rzeszow (to 10 May): VI (12, 39 ID), XIV (3, 8 ID), plus 2 CD
- . Battle of Sanok (to 10 May): V, VII, VIII, X, XVII, XVIII, XIX Corps; 2, 13, 14, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 51 ID; 4 Cav Div
- . 2nd (final) action at Besko (to 10 May): 24 ID, parts of 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Byczok Hts: 40 ID
- . Action at Chocimierz (to 11 May): 15 ID
- . Action at Cisna: IV Corps, 43 ID
- . 3rd action at Dwernik: 33 ID
- . Action at Garb Hts (to 10 May): 29 ID
- . Action at Jawornik (to 10 May): Group Ljubicic [16 Bde and parts of 5, 6 and 15 ID]
- . Action at Kalnica (to 10 May): XVIII Corps [9 and 44 ID]
- . 2nd (final) action at Kiczera sokilska (Hts): 7 ID
- . Capture of Kombornia: VI Corps [12 and 39 ID]
- . Action at Korczyna: VI Corps [12 and 39 ID]
- . Action SW of Lipowica (to 10 May): Group Ljubicic [16 Bde and parts of 5, 6 and 15 ID]
- . Action at Medrzechow: Group Stöger-Steiner [7 and 121 Bdes]
- . Action at Obertyn: 15 ID

- . Action at Sulitaberg (to 10 May): 34 ID
- . Action at Szczob Hts (to 10 May): 29 ID
- WEST FRONT:
- . IInd Battle of Artois (to 30 June): Germany vs Entente
- . Battle of Aubers: Germany vs England

**10**

- EAST FRONT:
- . 6th (final) action at Baligrod: IV Corps; 13, 31, 32 ID
- . Action at Debica (to 11 May): 3 ID
- . Action at Domaradz: 39 ID
- . 4th (final) action at Dwernik: 33 ID
- . Action at Horodenka (to 12 May): Parts of 22 ID (three bns and two batteries), Bekesi's Detachment
- . Action at Laczki: 33 ID
- . Action at Mahala (renewed on 11 & 13 May): Bde Papp, 2 Polish Legion Bde, Group Schwer [6 CD, half of 5 CD], two L-Sch Bns
- . 3rd (final) action at Odrzechowa: 2 and 45 ID
- . Actions near and N of Toporoutz (to 11 May): 10 Cav Div, half of 42 ID
- . Action of Ujazdy (to 11 May): 39 ID
- . Action at Zassow: 8 ID
- . Action at Zarszyn: 45 ID

**11**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Hoszew: XIX Corps [29 and 34 ID]
- . Action at Przecław: 8 ID; Bde Szende [IR # 62 and 82]
- . Action at Ropczyce: 3 ID, parts of 2 Cav Div
- . Capture of Rzeszow: Parts of IX Corps
- . Action on the upper San River (to 12 May): 3/5 of IV Corps (its 13, 27, 32 ID)
- . Action at Tyrawa-Woloska: 4 Cav Div
- . 3rd (final) action at Wislok River: 8 ID, Bde Szende
- . Action at Zaluz: 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Zukowberg: 44 ID

**12**

- HOME FRONT: Mobilization of Stand-Schützen and volunteer units to guard the Italian border
- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Kanczuga: 11 ID
- . Action N of Rzeszow: 10 ID

**13**

- EAST FRONT:
- . A series of actions at Kolomea (to 14 May, then continually on

15-19 May): Group Krautwald [parts of 15 ID, bulk of 22 ID, "Group Eckhardt" (88 Bde), 8 Cav Div; reinforced on 14 May by IR # 27, (mtn) LW IR # 4]

- . Action at Ottynia: 36 ID
- . Action at Sadagora: Group Papp
- . Action at Skole (to 14 May): 131 Bde from Corps Hofmann

#### 14

##### - EAST FRONT:

. Battle of Jaroslau (to 20 May): VI, VII, VIII, X, XVI Corps; Kirchbach's Corps; 3, 8, 12, 14, 24, 39, 106 ID; Stöger-Steiner's ID; 11 Cav Div; IR # 82; battle reinfcd on 19 May by 21 ID

- . Action at Gielniow (to 15 May): 16 ID
- . Action at Helicha, or Ht 418 (to 16 May): 45 ID
- . Action at Kidalowice (to 15 May): 39 ID
- . Occupation of Konsk: Group Goldbach (parts of 16 ID)
- . Action at Nowe Miasto: 1 Cav Div
- . Action at Pawlosiow (to 15 May): 12 ID
- . Action at Pralkowce (a work of the Przemysl fortress) (to 16 May): 24 ID
- . Action at Stefanow: Cavalry Corps Hauer

**15**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Opatow (to 22 May) - A defeat in Russian Poland, ending in a 12-mile retreat (7,000 casualties) - I and II Corps; AG Kövess (HQ of XII Corps); 4, 16, 25, 35, 46 ID; 7 Cav Div; 1st Bde of the Polish Legion; 16 Cav Bde
- . Capture of (3rd action at) Bolechow: 131 Bde
- . Capture of Jaroslau town: 12 ID
- . Action at Klimontow (renewed on 16, 17 and 21 May): I Corps [46 ID, 16 Cav Bde]
- . Action at Koprzywnica (renewed on 16, 17 and 21 May): I Corps [46 ID, 16 Cav Bde]
- . Actions at Magiera Hts: Parts of 27 ID
- . Action southeast of Nadworna (to 17 May): 5 ID, parts of 36 ID
- . Action southwest of Nadworna: 6 ID, Group Ljubicic [16 Bde; parts of 5 & 15 ID]
- . Storm of Rudnik am San: 8 ID
- . Action at Ruski Brod (to 16 May): Group Goldbach [parts of 16 ID]
- . Crossing the San at Jaroslau: 12 ID
- . Action at Tuczepy (to 16 May): 39 ID
- WEST FRONT: Battle of Festubert (to 20 May): Ger vs England

**16**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . IIIrd Battle of Przemyśl (to 3 June): IV, V, X, XVII, XVIII, XIX Corps; 2, 9, 11, 13, 14, 24, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 34, 43, 44, 45, 51 ID; 1 and 4 Cav Divs; 1 Lst Inf Bde (VII Corps [17 & 20 ID] was present only until 17 May)
- . Action at Drzewica: 35 ID
- . Action at Iwaniska (renewed on 17 and 21 May): 25 ID
- . Action at Machow: ID Stöger-Steiner
- . Action at Ossa: 35 ID
- . Action at Str. Slupia (continued on 18 May): Wolff's Detachment [over IR # 84 plus one battery]

**17**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Blotnianiedrung (Krukienice) (to 18 May): XVIII Corps; 9 and 44 ID (plus 86 LW Bde, attached to 44 ID)
- . Action at Koniuszki-Siemianowskie (to 18 May): 33 ID
- . Storm of Pnikut (to 19 May): 27 and 51 ID
- . Crossing the San at Tuczepy: 39 ID
- . Action at Sobiecin: 39 ID, 24 Bde

**18**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Stryj (to 3 June): This was the German title of the allied operations in the Stryj area (not recognized as a battle by the Austrians)
- . Action of Ostrozec (to 20 May): Tersztyanszky's "eastern group" [29, 31, 32, 34 ID]
- . Crossing the San at Sieniawa: Parts of 10 ID [Group Reymann]
- . Action at Wietlin (to 20 May): VI Corps [12 and 39 ID]

**19**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Krzeszow (to 20 May): 3 ID
- . Action at Lezajsk (to 20 May): 106 ID, parts of 3 ID
- . Action at Litynia: Parts of Cps Szurmay plus Rehwald's mixed group of units from 2nd Army
- . Action at Nisko: 8 ID
- . Action at Sieniawa (to 20 May): Group Reymann [parts of 10 ID]
- . Action at Tlumaczyk: Parts of Group Czibulka (i.e., 15 ID)
- . 3rd (final) action at Tuczepe: One regt of 39 ID
- . Action at Uhlanow: 8 ID

**20**

- DIPLOMACY: The Italian legislature voted power to declare war to the Ministry
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Bolechow: Corps Hofmann
  - . 2nd (final) action at Drohobycz: Parts of Corps Szurmay
  - . 3rd action at Rudnik am San (to 21 May): Parts of 2 and 11 Cav Div, of IR # 14 and # 82 (III Bn), and all of LW IR # 6

**21**

**22**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Burczyce (to 25 May): 9 and 13 ID; one bn of 44 ID
- . 2nd action at Koniuszki-Siemianowskie (to 23 May): 14 & 33 ID
- . Action at Ostrow (S of Przemyśl) (to 23 May): 33 ID
- . 3rd (final) action at Perehinsko: 19 ID

**23**

- DIPLOMACY: Italy declares war on Austria

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Lazy (to 25 May): 23 Bde
- . 2nd (final) action at Ostrozec: XIX Corps [29 and 34 ID]
- . 2nd (final) action at Pnikut: IV Corps; 27, 31, 32, 43, 51 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Wietlin: 12 ID
- . Action at Wysocko (to 25 May): 12 ID (basically 24 Bde)

. Action at Zagrody (to 25 May): 39 ID

## 24

- EAST FRONT: Action at Przysucha: 16 ID, Group Goldbach [parts of 16 ID]; 9 CD also came up, but not engaged
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Findenig: 183 Bde
  - . Action at Lahnerjoch: Parts of 183 Bde
  - . Action at Wolay Lake: 183 Bde
- NAVAL: Most of the fleet bombards Italy's east coast (mainly at Ancona) to delay enemy mobilization; several small Italian craft were sunk

## 25

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Dunkowice: Right wing of 12 ID
  - . Actions at confluence of San and Vistula (to 26 May): VIII Corps [21 and 37 ID, Group Stöger-Steiner, 3 Cav Bde]
- ITALY: Action in the Plöcken area: 59 Mtn Bde

## 26

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action E of Bolechow (to 28 May): Corps Hofmann; 131 Bde
  - . A series of actions at Gaje-Wz. (also on 27 and 31 May, 1 June): 40 ID
  - . Storm of Horodysko Hts: 23 Bde
  - . Action E of Husakow: 2 ID
  - . Capture of Nienowice: 39 ID
  - . Action at Sieniawa (to 27 May): IX Corps; Group Reymann [parts of 10 ID], parts of Bde Szende, IR # 36
  - . Action W of Stryj (to 27 May): 38 ID
  - . Action at Zaleska Wola: Parts of 23 Bde

## 27

- EAST FRONT: Action at Kalnikow (to 28 May): 12 and 39 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Defense of Ala: 170 gendarmes and Landsturm from 181 Bde
  - . Action at Mt Sabotino (to 28 May): Parts of 93 ID

## 28

- EAST FRONT: Action at Swica River (to 30 May): 131 Bde
- ITALY:
  - . Actions at Mrzli vrh (renewed on 2, 3 and 4 June): 3 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Vrata and Vrsic Hts: V Bn/Bos Herz IR # 4

## 29

- EAST FRONT: 4th action at Rudnik am San: 3 ID

- ITALY: Occupation of Freikofel: 59 Mtn Bde

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Gaj Hts: 27 ID
  - . Storm, then loss, of Pralkowce (a work of Przemyśl fortress) (to 31 May): 48 Bde [IR # 45; parts of IR # 9] and technical comps
- ITALY:
  - . Partial capture of Gross Pal: 59 Mtn Bde
  - . Partial capture of Klein Pal: 59 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Verle - C. di Vezzena: Parts of 180 Bde (Tyrol SS and Landsturm)

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Majdan: Group Schönburg [the western group of 7 Army]
  - . 2nd (final) action at Solotwina: Group Schönburg (see above)
  - . Capture of Stryj: 38 ID
- ITALY: Loss of Vrata and Vrsic Hts: Parts of 81 Hon Bde

**June, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Russian counterattack over the San (to 5 June)
  - . Action at Hruszow: 1 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Kalnikow: 39 ID
  - . Loss of Rudnik am San: Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 3
  - . Action at Stroza (to 2 June): Kais Jaeger Regt # 3, LW IR # 7; reinforced by part of 3 CD
  - . Action at Wolcze (to 2 June): 7 ID
  - . Action at Woloszcza: Group Rehwald [parts of 14 ID]
- ITALY:
  - . Actions at Krn (to 4 June, then renewed on 8 and 9 June): Group Nagy [20 ID], Hon IR # 3
  - . 3rd action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts: Group Perneczky [parts of 20 ID]

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Gaj Hts (to 3 June): 27 ID; 86 and 201 Bdes; parts of 59 Bde
  - . 2nd (final) action at Krzeszow (to 5 June): 3 ID [IR # 14, 59]
  - . 4th (final) action at Lezajsk (to 3 June): 106 ID

. 2nd (final) action at Tarnobrzeg: Group Stöger-Steiner [7 and 121 Bdes]

**3**

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Horucko: 40 ID

. Action at Kolodruby: 1 Cav Div; Group Rehwald [parts of 14 ID]

. Recovery of Przemyśl fortress: XVII and XIX Corps; part of Schmidt-Georgenegg's Group [HQ of IV Cps]; 2, 11, 26, 27, 43 ID; 201 Bde, 1 Lst Inf Bde

. Action at Sadzawka: 36 ID, (mtn) LW IR # 4; parts of LW IR # 5

- ITALY: Action at Tolmein (to 4 June): 8 Mtn Bde

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Delatyn: 5 ID
  - . Action at Jablonka an der Bystrzyca Solotwinska: Group Schönburg [16 Bde; parts of 5, 6, 15 ID]
  - . Action at Mosciska: XIX Corps
  - . Action at Nadworna: 6 ID
  - . 2nd action at Sadzawka: 36 ID, IR # 47; three Landsturm bns
  - . Action on the San River (to 5 June): 21 ID
  - . Actions S of Tlumaczyk (or actions on the Pruth River) (to 5 June): 15 ID
  - . Storm of Zurawno bridgehead: 38 ID
- ITALY
  - . Action at Jeza (Hts): 1 ID
  - . Occupation of Mt Scorluzzo: Parts of 52 Half Bde [a gendarme detachment]
  - . 4th action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts: 81 Hon Bde
- OTHER FRONTS: IIIrd Battle of Krithia (Gallipoli): Turkey vs Entente
- NAVAL: First German coastal subs (UB.1 and UB.15) arrived by rail at Pola; later joined Austrian Navy as U.10 and U.11

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Opening of the campaign to liberate Lemberg (to 22 June)
  - . Opening of the Dniester River actions (to 19 July)
  - . Action at Mlodiatyn: 36 ID, 8 Cav Div
  - . Action at and S of Zawadka: Corps Hofmann; 55 ID, Bolzano's Bde [IR # 81 and 88]

**6**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Czerniawa: 11 ID
  - . Action at Derzow: Parts of 7 ID
  - . 2nd action at Horucko: Parts of 7 ID
- ITALY: Actions at Freikofel (to 7 June): 59 Mtn Bde

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Derzow (to 8 June): 71 Bde
  - . Action at Draczynetz: 42 ID
  - . Action at Grabowiec am Bystrzyca Nadwornianska: Group Schönburg [16 Bde; parts of 5, 6, 15 ID]
  - . Action at Holeszow (to 8 June): Parts of 40 ID; FJB # 21
  - . 3rd action at Kolomea: Parts of 15 ID and of Group Krautwald
  - . 3rd (final) action at Krasna: 5 ID
  - . Action at Lanczyn: 36 ID

- . Action at Majdan Srd.: 6 ID
- . 2nd action at Mosciska: XVII Corps
- . Action at Nowoszyny: 38 ID
- . 3rd action at Sadzawka: 36 ID
- . Action at Sniatyn: 5 and 6 Cav Divs
- ITALY:
- . Action at Mt Piano: Parts of the Pustertal ID
- . 2nd action in the Plöcken area: 17 ID

**8**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Halicz (bridgehead) (to 13 June): Corps Hofmann
- . 3rd action at Horucko: 14 Bde
- . 2nd (final) action at Nowo Szyny: 40 ID
- . 3rd action at Ottynia (to 9 June): 5 and 6 ID; Group Schönburg [9 and 16 Bdes; IR # 5, 13, 93; IV Bn/# 96; FJB # 1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27]
- . Action at Slobodka (Ht # 352): 130 Bde
- . 2nd action at Turka: Group Krautwald [parts of III Corps and half of 15 ID]
- . Action at Wojnilow: Bolzano's Bde
- ITALY:
- . Recapture of Freikofel: 59 Mtn Bde
- . Series of actions at Görz (to 10 June): 5 Mtn Bde
- . Action & occupation of Mt Peralba (action renewed on 11 June): 17 ID
- . Action at Wolay Lake (to 10 June): 17 ID

**9**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Bukaczowce: 38 ID, 1 Cav Div
- . Action NE of Dzurkow: 15 ID
- . Action at Horodenka: III Corps
- . Action SE of Horodenka (to 11 June): Group Kaiser [10 Cav Div, half of 6 Cav Div, 88 Bde, LW IR # 3]
- . Action at Königsau: 14 Bde
- . 2nd action at Kotzman: XI Corps
- . Action at Zukow (east Galicia): Group Rhemen [5 and 6 ID]
- . Action at Zydaczow: 128 Bde
- ITALY:
- . Action at Fanestal: X March Bn/IR # 14
- . Action at "Bloody" Hill 383 (by Plava): 1 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Paradiso Pass: 54 Half Bde
- . Action at Plava (to 10 June): 1 Mtn Bde
- . Several actions at Sagrado (to 22 June): 57 ID
- . Action at Son Pauses: X March Bn/IR # 14

**10**

## - EAST FRONT

- . Battle of Zydaczow (to 22 June): This was the Germans' title for the offensive toward Lemberg (not reckoned as a battle by Austria)
- . 2nd action at Litynia: 4 Cav Div

**11**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Chocimierz: Group Czibulka [5, 15, 36 ID]
- . Action at Czernelica (bridgehead, and Ht # 377) (to 13 June): Group Krautwald [i.e., III Corps]
- . Action at Niezwiska: Group Czibulka [5, 15, 36 ID]
- . Action at Ruda: 40 ID
- . Action at Tarnowica Polna: 6 ID, 8 Cav Div
- . Action at Tejszarow (to 12 June): 128 Bde
- . 2nd action at Tlumacz: 6 ID, 8 Cav Div
- . Occupation of Zaleszczyki (bridgehead) (to 13 June): 10 Cav Div

**12**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow (to 15 June): IV, VI, IX, XVIII, XIX Corps; 9, 10, 12, 13, 24, 26, 27, 29, 31, 39, 43, 45, 106 ID; 11 Cav Div; 1 Lst Inf Bde; indep IR # 63
- . Action S of Bilcze (renewed 15 June): Cps Szurmay
- . 3rd (final) action at Derzow (to 15 June): Cps Szurmay
- . Capture of Jurowa Gora (to 14 June): 26 ID
- . 3rd (final) action at Litynia (to 15 June): Berndt's Group [51 ID, 4 Cav Div]
- . Action S of Medenice: Cps Szurmay
- . Action at Nowosielica (to 13 June): XI Corps
- . Action at Rukszyn (to 13 June): 6 Cav Div
- . Crossing the San at Sieniawa: 26 ID (This was the last action on the San during the war)
- . Action at Wladyczna (to 13 June): XI Corps
- . Action W of Zydaczow: 1 Cav Div
- ITALY: Start of a series of actions at Plava (to 22 June): 1 Mtn Bde (later reinforced by two bns of 48 ID, one of 13 Mtn Bde)

**13**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 3rd (final) action at Kalnikow: 39 ID
- . Action S of Nienowice: 12 ID
- . Action at Podliski (to 14 June): 29 ID
- . Action at Sanniki (to 14 June): 29 ID

- . Action SW of Stojance (but mainly on 14 June): 13 ID
- . Action at Piskorowice: One bde of 10 ID

**14**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Hruszow: Kornhaber's Group [51 ID, 4 Cav Div]
- . Action at Koscielniki (to 15 June): 9 ID, 1 Lst Inf Bde
- . Action at Krakowiec: 39 ID
- . Action at Kupnowice Str.: XVIII Corps
- . Action at Mokrzany Wk. (to 15 June): XVIII Corps
- . Action at Morance: 39 ID
- . Capture of Nizniow (to 15 June): 5, 6, 36 ID
- . 2nd action at Piskorowice: IX Corps
- . Action N of Radawa: 11 ID
- . Action SW of Swidnica: 12 ID
- . Action E of Wankowice: IR # 73 plus artillery of V Corps
- . 2nd action at Wiszenka: 9 ID, 1 Lst Inf Bde

## - ITALY:

- . Completion of capture of Gross Pal: 59 Mtn Bde, Lst March Bn # 10
- . Completion of capture of Klein Pal: 59 Mtn Bde

**15**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action of Bubrowa Gora: 11 ID
- . Action W of Cieplice (to 16 June): IX Corps, reinforced by LW IR # 7
- . 2nd (final) action at Dobra: 26 ID
- . Action at Letnia: Corps Szurmay
- . Action at Nahaczow: 12 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Ostrow (S of Przemysl): V Corps
- . Action at Przedborze: 39 ID, IR # 63
- . Action N of Stojance: IV Corps
- . 2nd (final) action at Tejsarow: Corps Szurmay
- . 2nd (final) action at Wankowice: V Corps
- . Action at Wolica (to 16 June): Corps Szurmay

**16**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Grodek-Magierow (to 19 June): IV, V, VI, IX, XVII, XVIII Corps; 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 24, 26, 29, 33, 34, 39, 43, 45, 106 ID; 11 Cav Div; 1 Lst Inf Bde; indep IR # 63
- . Action S of Cewkow: 11 ID
- . Action E of Cieplice: XVII Corps [with 26 and 45 ID]
- . 2nd (final) action at Dobrzany: XVIII Corps
- . Action S of Dzikow: 11 ID
- . Capture of Grodek (to 19 June): 9 ID, 1 Lst Inf Bde

- . Action of Hartberg: 34 ID
- . Action at Moloszkowice: IV Corps
- . Action at Rodatycze: 29 ID
- . Action at Toporoutz (to 18 June): 42 ID
- . Action at Wolzuchy: XVIII Corps
- ITALY:
- . Actions at Freikofel (to 24 June): 59 Mtn Bde
- . Actions at Klein Pal (to 24 June): 59 Mtn Bde
- . Loss of the summit at Krn: Group Nagy [20 ID]

**17**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action E of Cieplice: 45 ID
- . Storm of Czarny Hrob: 12 ID
- . Action at Dobronoutz (to 19 June): Apor's Corps [6 CD and 23 Cav Bde (of 5 CD), reinforced by 10 CD]
- . Action at Janow am Wereszyca (to 19 June): IV Corps
- . Action at Kiernica (to 18 June): 9 ID, parts of 1 Lst Bde
- . Action at and S of Komarno (to 19 June): 14 ID
- . Action at Koropiec: XIII Corps; 5 and 6 ID, parts of 36 ID
- . Action at Rarancze: Kuttner's (2nd) Polish Legion Bde, 19 Cav Bde
- . Action at Wielkopole: XIX Corps [15 and 34 ID]
- . Action at Wiszenka: 39 ID
- ITALY: Further actions at Krn (to 22 June): Group Nagy [same as 20 ID] and Mtn LW IR # 1

**18**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Chotylub: Parts of XVII Corps
- . 4th (final) action at Horucko: 51 ID
- . Capture of Kamienobrod: 29 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Kolodrubry: Corps Szurmay, which led 7 ID, Group Rehwald [parts of 14 ID], 38 and 40 ID, 1 Cav Div, 128 Bde
- . Action at Zukow (in the Tanew region) (to 22 June): XVII Corps; 11 and 45 ID
- ITALY:
- . Action at Fedaja Pass: 179 Bde
- . Action at S. Pellegrino Valley: 179 Bde

**19**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Capture of Horodyskoberg: VI Corps [12 and 39 ID]
- . 2nd action at Kamienobrod: XIX Corps
- . Action at Kosmierzyn (to 22 June): Group Czibulka [15 and 36 ID]

- . Action at Lubliniec Str. (to 22 June): 10 and 26 ID
- . Action at Lukowa: 10 and 26 ID

**20**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Actions to liberate Lemberg (to 22 June): V, VI, XVIII, XIX Corps; 2, 9, 12, 13, 34, 39, 40, 43, 51 ID; 4 and 11 Cav Divs; 1 Lst Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde; indep IR # 63
- . Action at Kunin: 12 ID
- . Action at Osuchy (to 22 June): IX Corps; Bde Szende [IR # 62 and 82], 21 ID
- . Capture of Stradcz Hts: 43 ID
- . Capture of Wielkopole: 31 ID
- . 5th action at Zaleszczyki bridgehead: 30 ID
- . Action N of Zolkiew: 39 ID

**21**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Brzuchowice (to 22 June): IV Corps, 43 ID
- . Action at Dobronoutz: 5 Cav Div
- . Action at Dobrosin: 12 ID
- . Action at Kosmierzyn (to 22 June): Parts of Corps Czibulka (i.e., Stracker's Group)
- . Action SW of Mikolajow: V Corps
- . Action at Nawarya: XVIII Corps
- . 2nd action at Rarancze (to 22 June): Kuttner's (2nd) Polish Legion Bde
- . Action S and NE of Szczerek: V Corps
- . Action at Toporoutz (to 22 June): 42 ID

**22**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Derewnia (to 23 June): 11 Cav Div
- . Reentry into Lemberg: IV and XIX Corps; 29 and 43 ID; 11 Cav Div, 25 LW Bde; IR # 34
- . Capture of Lysa Gora (E of Brzuchowice): IR # 34
- . Action S of Rarancze: Papp's Bde
- . Storm of Rzesna Polska (Ht # 320): 25 LW Bde
- . Storm of Sknilow (Point # 322): 29 ID
- . Action at Turynka: 11 Cav Div

**23**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka (to 29 June): IV, V, XVIII, XIX Corps; Kreysa's Group [led 31 ID and half of 13 ID]; Szurmay's Group; 9, 13, 14, 19, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 40, 43, 51 ID; 4 Cav Div; 14 Bde, Bolzano's Bde; 1 Lst Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde
- . Action at Barszcowice: 27 ID
- . Action at Czyzykow: 29 ID, 25 LW Bde
- . Action at Dzwiniogrod (to 25 June): 34 ID
- . Action at Martinow Str. (to 25 June): 19 ID
- . Storm of Miklaszow: 32 and 43 ID
- . Action at Perlowce (to 25 June): IR # 35 and 81
- . Occupation of Sandomierz: 46 ID
- . Action at Stare Siolo: XVIII Corps [9 ID, 1 Lst Hussar Bde], Berndt's Group [4 CD, 1 Lst Inf Bde], parts of 34 ID

## - ITALY:

- . 1st Battle of the Isonzo (to 7 July) - Italian offensive stopped cold; 530 Italian guns versus 242 Austrian: XV [50, 1 ID], XVI [18, 58 ID], Group H. Goiginger [HQ of 57 ID over 93 ID, 2 & 6 Mtn Bdes, 185 Inf Bde]; 94 ID south of the battlefield; 81 Hon Bde (attached to 93 ID); 16 March Bde; IR # 46; IV Bn of IR # 58; VII Corps HQ arrived on 6 July

. Another action at Plava (to 26 June): Parts of 1 Mtn Bde

**24**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Barszczowice (to 25 June): 27 ID
  - . Action at Bobrka town (to 25 June): 33 ID, half of 14 ID
  - . Action at Dziewietniki: 51 ID
  - . Action at Mariampol (failed river crossing): Group Weiss [over parts of XIII Corps]
  - . Action at Podmanasterz: XVIII Corps
  - . Action at Sokolowka: Half of 14 ID
  - . 3rd (final) action at Turynka: Parts of 39 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Castello: Parts of Group Goiginger [187 Bde, 16 March Bde]
  - . Actions at Görz (to 29 June): 58 ID
  - . Actions at "Bloody" Kote # 383 (to 26 June): 1 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Oslavija: 4 Mtn Bde

**25**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . "Battle of Tomaszow" (to 27 June): Recognized only by the Russians as a battle, to whom it was a major setback
  - . 3rd action at Dobronoutz: 42 ID, 5 Cav Div
  - . Action at Kocurow (to 26 June): 34 ID
  - . Storm of Wodniki: XVIII Corps

**26**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bialy potok (to 27 June): V and XIX Corps
  - . Action at Bilkabach: Group Jordan-Rozwadowski [27, 32, 43 ID all under HQ of 43 ID], 29 ID
  - . 2nd action at Dziewietniki: 38 ID, 1 Cav Div
  - . Action at Gliniany: 4 ID
  - . Action at Jaryczow Stary: Group Berndt [4 Cav Div, 14 Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde, all under HQ of 4 Cav Div]
  - . Action at Tarlow: I Corps

**27**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Capture of Halicz bridgehead (to 28 June): Corps Hofmann
  - . Action at Jakimow: Group Kreysa [13 and 31 ID under HQ of 31 ID]
  - . Action at Kurowice (to 29 June): XIX Corps, 34 ID
  - . Action SW of Narol (Bildstock Hts): 41 ID
  - . Action NW of Narol: XVII Corps
  - . Storm of Plazow: 11 ID
  - . Action NW of Swirz: 9 ID
  - . Action at Wyzniany: XIX Corps

. Action at Zadworce (to 29 June): IV Corps; 27 and 32 ID

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action NE of Dziedzilow: IV Corps
  - . Capture of Firlejow (and continuing actions through 30 June): 51 ID
  - . Action at Lahodow (Ciemna Hts # 386) (to 29 June): XVIII Corps [9 ID, 1 Lst Inf Bde]
  - . 2nd (final) action at Przemyslany (to 29 June): 33 ID
  - . Action SW of Zelechow Wielki: 13 ID

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . II Battle of the Gnila Lipa (to 2 July): IV, V, XVIII, XIX, Hofmann's, Szurmay's Corps; 7, 9, 13, 14, 19, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 38, 40, 43, 51, 55 ID; 4 CD; Bolzano's Bde, 1 Lst Hussar Bde
  - . 3rd (final) action at Brzuchowice (to 30 June): V Corps, 14 ID
  - . Action at Bursztyn (to 1 July): 19 ID
  - . Occupation of Tarlow: II Corps, 4 ID
  - . Action at Wizniany: 29 ID
  - . Occupation of Zawichost: Parts of I Corps
- ITALY: Action at Redipuglia (to 2 July): Parts of 93 ID, 16 March Bde

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bolszowce: Bolzano's Bde
  - . Action at Dziedzilow: 13 ID, Berndt's Group [4 Cav Div, 79 Hon Bde, 1 Lst Hussar Bde]
  - . Action N of Halicz: 55 ID
  - . Action at Lahodow: XVIII Corps, XIX Corps (Group Ziegler); IR # 102; k.k. Lst IR # 1 and 2
  - . Action N of Lahodow (Bildstock Hts): 34 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Doberdo plateaus (to 5 July): 20 and 93 ID; 2 and 6 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Podgora: 5 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at "Ruins # 143" (by Sagrado): Parts of 93 ID
  - . Action at Mt Sabotino: 10 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Selz (to 1 July): 2 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Trigonometry Ht # 121 (E of Monfalcone): 6 Mtn Bde

**July, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT:

- . IIInd Battle of Krasnik (to 10 July): 4th Army was defeated - VIII, IX, X, XIV, XVII Corps; 2, 3, 4, 8, 10, 11, 21, 24, 26, 37, 41, 45, 62, 106 ID; 1st Polish Legion Bde; 3 Cav Bde
- . Action at Bystrzyca River (to 2 July): IX Corps
- . Action at Firlejow: 38 and 51 ID
- . Capture of Krasnik and action there (to 4 July, part of the Battle): Parts of X Corps [24 ID !]
- . Action E of Lahodow (to 2 July): 128 Bde, IR # 11
- . Action at Molcre Lipie (to 2 July): 11 ID
- . Action at Porbach (to 2 July): 41 and 45 ID
- . Action at Wyznicabach (to 3 July): VIII and X Corps

## 2

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Capture of Josefow bridgehead: II Corps
  - . Action at Koleso Hts (to 3 July): V Corps
  - . Action at Nowa Wies (to 4 July): 11 ID
  - . Action at Stroza near Krosnik (to 3 July): 2 ID
  - . Capture of Wiznianska: 37 ID

## 3

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Narajow: 75 Hon Bde
  - . Action at Stawce: 45 ID
  - . Action N of Studzianki: IX and XIV Corps; 3, 8, 10, 21, 106 ID
- ITALY:
  - . 4th action at Krn: IV Bn of IR # 53
  - . 2nd action at Mrzli vrh: 3 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Tolmein: 15 Mtn Bde

## 4

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Busk: IV Corps
  - . Action at Derewlany: 13 ID
  - . Storm of Hnilcze: Corps Hofmann
  - . Action at Kielczewice: Group Roth [IX and XIV Corps]
  - . Action at Spas: 13 ID
  - . Action at Stara Wies: 45 ID
  - . Action at Tarnawka: 41 ID
  - . Action S of Urzedow: 24 ID
  - . Action at Uscie Zielone: Group Hauser [IR # 13 plus 3 x batteries]
  - . Action at Wilkolaz: Group Roth [IX and XIV Corps]
  - . Action N of Wiznianska: 37 ID
  - . Action at Wyznicabach: VIII Corps
- ITALY:

- . 2nd action at Redipuglia: 2 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Mt St Michele: 93 ID
- . 2nd action at Selz: 2 Mtn Bde

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Popkowice: 24 ID
  - . Action at Ryczydol: 21 ID
  - . Action at Urzedow: 37 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Hoher Trieb: 57 Mtn Bde, several comps of 17 ID
  - . Action at Polazzo: Group Lukachich [strengthened 2 Mtn Bde] and IR # 46
  - . Action at Promos: 57 Mtn Bde, several comps of 17 ID
  - . 3rd action at Redipuglia: Group Lukachich [strengthened 2 Mtn Bde]

**6**

- POLITICS: Jan Masaryk, exiled in Geneva, delivered an address that initiated the Czech independence movement
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action N and E of Gielczow: 11 ID, part of 41 ID
  - . Storm of a key point at Josefow: 62 ID
  - . 2nd action at Kielczewice (to 9 July): 3 and 10 ID
  - . Action at Podlipiebach: VIII Corps (37 ID, 47 German Res ID)
  - . Action N of Popkowice: 2 and 21 ID
  - . Action at Sobieszany: 106 ID
- ITALY:
  - . 5th action at Krn: 3 Mtn Bde
  - . Evacuation of Gross Pal: 59 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Polazzo (to 7 July): 2 Mtn Bde
  - . 4th action at Redipuglia (to 7 July): Hon IR # 17
  - . 2nd action at Sdraussina (to 7 July): 93 ID
- NAVAL: U.26 sank Italian armored cruiser Amalfi

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Popkowice: 21 and 24 ID
  - . Action N of Wilkolaz: 106 ID
  - . 4th (final) action at Wyznicabach: X Corps; 2, 21, 24, 37 ID; 1st Polish Legion Bde
- ITALY:
  - . Actions at Col di Lana (to 10 July): 51 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Tofana (to 10 July): 51 Mt Bde

**8**

- EAST FRONT:

- . 3rd (final) action at Bychawa (to 9 July): XVII Corps, 45 ID
- . Action at Bystrzyca (town): IR # 21 (of 10 ID)
- . Action on both sides of Bystrzyca River (to 10 July): 8 ID
- . Action S of Wilkolaz (to 10 July): 106 ID, LW IR # 9

**9**

- ITALY: Action at Königswand (to 12 July): 56 Mtn Bde

**10**

- EAST FRONT: Action S of Josefow: 62 ID

**11 and 12 -****13**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Czernelica (bridgehead # 377) (to 14 July): 28 ID
  - . Action E of Iwanie (to 14 July): 30 ID
  - . Action at Sinkow (to 19 July): Corps Benigni [3, 6, 8 and 10 Cav Divs], 6 ID, IR # 97
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Maslomencze (to 18 July)
  - . Battle of Grabowiec (to 18 July)
  - . Breakthrough Battle of Prasnysz (to 17 July)

**14**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Attack on Buczacz (to 19 July): XIII Corps [36 ID, parts of 15 ID]
  - . Actions on the Bug in the area Krystynopol-Horodlowice: I Corps; 25 and 46 ID
  - . Crossing the Dniester and action at Iwanie (to 17 July): 12 Bde
  - . Actions on the lower Zlota Lipa (to 17 July): 36 ID, parts of 1 Cav Div (initially small parts, later whole Div)
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Schaulen (to 1 Aug)

**15**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Iwanie: IR # 7
  - . Capture of Sokal (to 18 July): I Corps; 25 and 46 ID
  - . Action at Wygoda; 6 ID
- ITALY:
  - . 2nd action at Col di Lana (to 27 July): 51 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Mt Piano (to 22 July): X March Bns of IR # 59 and of L-Sch Regt # III

**16**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Further actions on both sides of the Bystrzyca River (to 18 July): VIII, IX, X, XIV and XVII Corps
  - . 4th action at Dobronoutz (to 19 July): XI Corps
  - . Action at Dolzok Hts (to 19 July): XI Corps
  - . 2nd (final) action at Duninow: 6 ID, 3 Cav Div, IR # 16
  - . 4th action at Rarancze (to 17 July): XI Corps
  - . Action at Skierbieszow (to 17 July): Parts of VI Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Krasnostaw (to 18 July): Included the VI Austrian Corps [12, 39 ID; IR # 63]
- OTHER FRONTS:
  - . Lake Van Campaign (to 5 Aug): Turkey vs Russia
  - . Battle of Malazgirt-Kara Kilisse: Turkey vs Russia

**17**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Moniaki: VIII Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Warsaw Campaign (to 5 Aug)
  - . Battle of Sienno
- NAVAL: U.4 sank Italian armored cruiser G. Garibaldi

**18**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Gajowniki: VI Corps
  - . Action at Horodlowice: 7 ID
  - . Action S of Krzczonow: 11 ID
  - . Action E of Toustobaby: Bolzano's Bde
- ITALY:
  - . IIInd Battle of the Isonzo (to 9 Aug) - The Italians were stopped again, and lost 41,866 men; Austrians led by 5 Army: VII (17, 20, 57, 61 ID; 14 Mtn Bde attached to 61 ID), XVI (18, 58 ID; the 18th was on right of the battle, just lightly engd); in Army reserve at outset (soon to front) were 93 ID and 12 Mtn Bde; also engd was Land-Sch Regt # I (attached to 93 ID); 59 ID arrived at the front during the battle as reinforcements
  - . A new series of actions on Doberdo plateaus (to 3 Aug): 17, 20, 61 ID
  - . Action at Eisenreich: 56 Mtn Bde (SS and Gendarme Assistance troops)
  - . 3rd action at Polazzo: 14 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Sagrado: 33 and 81 Bdes
  - . 3rd action at Sdraussina: 39 Bde
  - . 3rd action at Selz: 16 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Vermeigliano (to 19 July): 16 Lst Mtn Bde; plus (on 19 July) parts of 61 ID and of 6 Mtn Bde

**19**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Chodelbach (to 22 July): VIII (62 ID, 47 Ger Res ID, 37 ID, Polish Legion), X (2, 24, 26 ID), IX (106, 4, 41, 21 ID), XIV (8, 3, 10 ID), XVII (45, 11 ID), 2 Cav Div
  - . Action at Skaryszew: Parts of 16 ID and of 7 Cav Div
  - . Action at Zdzary: 7 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Hrubieszow (to 30 July)
  - . Battle of Wojslawice (to 30 July)
- ITALY:
  - . 3rd action at Görz (to 24 July): 58 ID
  - . New series of actions at Krn (to 25 July): 3 Mtn Bde, (mtn) LW IR # 4
  - . Action at Plava: 1 Mtn Bde
  - . 3rd action at "Ruins # 143" (by Sagrado): 81 Hon Bde

**20**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Borzechow (to 21 July): X Corps (24 ID, reinforced by 37 ID)
  - . Action at Niedrzwica Mala (to 22 July): IX Corps; 4, 21, 26 and 106 ID; Polish Legion
  - . Capture of Radom: 16 ID
  - . Crossing the Bug and action E of Siedlec (to 21 July): Left wing of 13 ID
  - . Action at Skrzyniec (to 21 July): X Corps
  - . Series of actions at Sokal (to 31 July): 9, 25, 40, 46 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): IInd Battle of Ivangorod (to 21 July)
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Podgora (continued on 21 & 23 July): 58 ID (especially LW IR # 23)
  - . 3rd action at Mt Sabotino (to 21 July): 10 Mtn Bde
  - . Loss of Mt S. Michele: 17 and 20 ID
  - . 2nd action at Vermeigliano: 61 ID

**21**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bogucin: 7 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Derewlany: IV Corps
  - . Storm and action at Dobrotwor (to 24 July): 31 ID
  - . Action at Laski: 7 Cav Div
  - . Action at Tadanie: IV Corps
- ITALY:
  - . Action in Hermada sector: 57 ID
  - . 4th action at Polazzo: Parts of 61 ID
  - . Recapture of Mt S. Michele: Parts of 17, 20, 93 ID and of 12 Mtn Bde (totaling 15 x bns)
  - . 4th action at Selz (renewed on 23 June): 61 ID

**22**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action SW of Belzyce: X Corps
  - . Action at Wronow: VIII Corps
- ITALY: 3rd action at Vermeigliano (to 23 July): 61 ID, parts of 2 Mtn Bde

**23**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of the Narew River (to 3 Aug)
- ITALY: Heavy Caproni bombers attacked Innsbruck from the air

**24**

- ITALY: 4th (final) action at Vermeigliano (to 25 July): 16 Lst Mtn Bde

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Nasiriya: Turkey vs England

**25**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Strychanka: 31 ID
- ITALY:
  - . 5th (final) action at Redipuglia: 61 ID, 2 Mtn Bde, Land-Sch Regt # I
  - . 4th action at Mt S. Michele (to 26 July): 33 Inf Bde; 9 and 12 Mtn Bdes
  - . 5th action at Selz: Parts of 2 Mtn Bde

**26**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Crossing the Bug and action at Kamioska-Strumilowa: 32, 43 ID
  - . Action at Zawanie: 31 ID, 1 Lst Huss Bde
- ITALY:
  - . 4th action at Ruins # 143: 81 Bde
  - . Loss and recovery of San Martino: 9 Mtn Bde
- WEST FRONT: IInd Battle of Münster (to 14 Oct): Ger vs France

**27**

- ITALY: 3rd (final) action at Sagrado: 33 Bde

**28**

- EAST FRONT: Crossing the Vistula at Ryczywol (to 29 July): Mischek's Pioneer Group (i.e., 6th k.u.k. Pioneer Company) assisted the German LW Corps
- ITALY: 6th (final) action at Polazzo (Ht 118) (to 29 July): 14 Mtn Bde

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . IIIrd Battle of Lublin (to 1 Aug): VIII, IX, X, XIV, XVII Corps; 2, 4, 10, 11, 21, 24, 26, 37, 45, 62, 106 ID; Polish Legion; 2 Cav Div
  - . Action NE of Chmiel (SE of Lublin): XVII Corps (over parts of 4, 10 and 11 ID)
  - . Action at Lubki (to 30 July): Parts of VIII and X Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Biskupice (to 30 July)

**30**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Lublin: XIV Corps; mounted detachments of IX and of XVII Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Kypischki (to 7 Aug)
- ITALY:
  - . 4th action at Klein Pal: 11 Mtn Bde

- . Action at Piperscharte: 92 ID
- . 3rd action in the Plöcken area (to 2 Aug): 11 and 57 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Zweispitz: 92 ID

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action of Ciemiegabach: IX Corps, parts of X Corps
  - . Action S of Garbow (to 1 Aug): X Corps; 2 and 37 ID
  - . Action SW of Leczna: 10 ID
  - . Action at Magnuszew: 9 Cav Div
  - . Action SE of Nowo Alexandrya: 62 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Strelcze

**August, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Capture of Ivangorod (to 4 Aug): XII Corps [16 and 35 ID]
  - . Action at Konskowola: 62 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Cholm (to 3 Aug)

**2**

- EAST FRONT: Action SE of Garbow: X Corps [24 and 37 ID]
- ITALY:
  - . 3rd action at Col di Lana (to 4 Aug): Parts of 51 Mtn Bde
  - . Series of actions at Mt Piano (renewed on 4, 11, 13 & 15 Aug): Detachments from IR # 59 and Land-Sch Regt # III, plus Stand-schützen
  - . Action at Sdraussina (to 3 Aug): 2 and 14 Mtn Bdes

**3**

- ITALY: Action at Tofana (renewed on 20 Aug): 51 Mtn Bde

**4**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Tarnow in Volhynia (to 5 Aug): VI Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Orzbach (to 7 Aug)
- ITALY: 2nd (final) action at Eisenreich: Innsbruck SS, supported by Reich German troops

**5**

- EAST FRONT: Battle of Lubartow (to 8 Aug) - A victory for 4 Army: VIII, IX, X, XIV, XVII Corps; 3, 4, 10, 11, 21, 26, 41, 45, 106 ID; Polish Legion Div [1 & 3 Bdes]
- NAVAL: U.5 sank Italian sub Nereide off Pelagosa Island

**6**

- OTHER FRONTS: Landing at Suvla Bay (Gallipoli) (to 8 Aug): Turkey vs England

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Michalowka: 24 ID
  - . Action at Minimabach: Polish Legion Div
  - . Action around Zagrody (NE of Nowo Alexandrya): VIII Corps
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of the Ucherke (to 7 Aug)

**8**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Czernelica (Bridgehead # 377) (to 9 Aug): III Corps; 22 and 28 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Ostrow (to 10 Aug) (Not to be confused with the "Ostrow" farther south - see 9 August entry)
  - . Campaign to capture Kovno (to 18 Aug)

**9**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Capture of the Ostrow (am Tysmienica) position: VI, VIII, IX, XIV, XVII Corps; 3, 10, 12, 21, 26, 37, 39, 41, 45, 62, 106 ID; Polish Legion
  - . Action south of Ostrow am Tysmienica (to 11 Aug): VI Corps [12 and 39 ID]
- ITALY: Action at Col di Lana (renewed 15 Aug): 51 Mtn Bde

**10**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Russian rear guard actions at Bystrzyca mala: IX Corps
  - . Storm of Jedlanka: Parts of 35 ID

**11**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Tschishew-Sczambrow (to 12 Aug)
- NAVAL: U.12 mined off Venice

**12**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Beginning of operations to take Brest-Litowsk (to 17 Aug)
  - . Action at Bialkabach: XVII Corps; 4 and 11 ID
  - . Action at Grabowiec am Krzna (to 13 Aug): 37 ID
  - . Action at Paskudy: 106 ID
  - . Action W of Radzyn (to 13 Aug): 41 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Schimanzky-Ponodesil (to 19 Aug)
- ITALY: Action at Rombon (to 14 Aug): 184 Bde

**13**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action S of Grabowiec am Krzna: Parts of 106 ID

- . Action of Misie: 16 and 35 ID; 7 Cav Div
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
- . Battle of Wlodawa (to 17 Aug)
- . Capture of fortress of Nowo Georgiewsk (to 20 Aug)

**14**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Kamarowka: 3, 11, 21 ID
- . Action at Luzki: 106 ID
- . Action at Miedzyrzecze: 16 and 37 ID
- . Action at Polubicze: 3, 11, 21 ID
- ITALY:
- . Actions at Dreizinnen (to 17 Aug, renewed 19 Aug): 51 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Krn (again) (to 20 Aug): 87 and 183 Bdes; 3 and 5 Mtn Bdes

**15**

- ITALY:
- . Actions on the plateaus of Lavarone & Folgaria (renewed on 17, 18, 19 and 24 Aug): 180 Bde, Upper Austrian Young Rifles
- . 5th action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts (to 17 Aug): LW IR # 21
- . Action at Tonale Pass (to 21 Aug): 54 Half Bde

**16**

- ITALY: 3rd action at Tolmein (to 19 Aug): 8 Mtn Bde, IV Bn of IR # 37

**17**

- ITALY:
- . Actions at Coston (to 20 Aug): Parts of X March Bn/Land-Sch Regt # I
- . Actions and loss of Mga. Milegna (to 20 Aug): Parts of X March Bn/Land-Sch Regt # I plus Kufstein SS Bn

**18**

- EAST FRONT: Opening of the fighting at Brest-Litovsk fortress (to 26 Aug): VI Corps [12, 39 ID]

**19**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Kovel campaign (to 26 Aug)
- . Action at Koterkabach: VIII Corps; 11, 37, 106 ID
- . Action S of Tokary (to 20 Aug): 16 and 37 ID
- . Action E of Zalesie (to 20 Aug): 106 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
- . Battle of Pulwa-Nurzec (to 24 Aug)
- . Battle of the Niemen River (to 8 Sept)

. Battle of Bielsk (to 25 Aug)

## 20

- EAST FRONT:

. Action SW of Klukowizy (to 21 Aug): XII Corps  
. 2nd (final) action at Koterkabach: 11 ID and parts of 41 ID  
. Action of Mokrec: Parts of 24 ID (Unschuld's group)  
. Action of Perewaly (to 21 Aug): 4 and 11 Cav Divs  
. Action W of Stawy: Parts of 41 ID (aiding 105 German ID)

- ITALY:

. Action at Basson: Parts of 180 Bde, Upper Austria Young Rifles  
. 6th action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts: 87 Bde, Mtn LW IR # 1

## 21

- EAST FRONT:

. Actions E of Kleszczeli (to 22 Aug): XII Corps; 2 & 9 Cav Divs  
. Action at Lumno (to 23 Aug): 37 ID  
. Action at Solowiczy: 2 ID  
. Action at Wierchowiczy (to 24 Aug): XII Corps  
. Action at Wysoko-Litowsk (to 23 Aug): VIII Corps; 106 ID  
- ITALY: 4th action at Tolmein (to 22 Aug): 8 Mtn Bde

## 22

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Dobryn-Dobrynka (to 24 Aug): VI Corps [12 & 39 ID]  
. Action at Wolczyn (to 23 Aug): 41 ID  
. Storm of Wolkowiczy (to 23 Aug): 37 ID, parts of 16 ID

## 23

- ITALY: 2nd action at Rombon: 44 ID

## 24

- EAST FRONT:

. Action SW of Jasieniewka: VIII Corps; 37 ID, Polish Legion Div  
. Capture of Kovel: 4 Cav Div  
- ITALY:  
. Action at Verle - C. di Vezzena: Parts of 180 Bde, Upper Austrian Young Rifles  
. Action at Wischberg: 92 ID

## 25

- EAST FRONT:

. Capture of Kobylany (a work of the Brest-Litowsk fort): 39 ID  
. Action at Wojska: VIII and XVII Corps

**26**

## - EAST FRONT:

. Black-Yellow Offensive in East Galicia (to 6 Sept; OB is for 1 Sept): 2 Army - XVIII (31, 32 ID; 1 Cav Div; 1 Lst Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde), IV (27, 51 ID), XIX (29 ID only), V (14, 33, 34, 43 ID); German South Army - Ger Cps Marschall (3 Gd ID; 19 and 38 Aus ID), Aus Cps Hofmann (55 ID; Bolzano's Bde; 131 Bde), indep Ger 48 Res ID; 7 Army - XIII (15, 36 ID), Cps Henriquez (30 ID, 8 CD), Cps Benigni (5, 6 ID; 3, 5, 6 CD), indep 10 Cav Div; 7 Army later reinfcd by 37 ID

. Black-Yellow Offensive in Volhynia (to 13 Sept; OB is for 1 Sept): 4 Army - XIV (2, 3, 21 ID), X (24, 62 ID), IX (10, 26 ID), Cav Cps Berndt (4 & 7 Cav Divs); 1 Army - Cps Szurmay (7, 40 ID), I (9, 46 ID), II (25 ID only), indep 13 ID; Group Smekal (4 and 45 ID); XVIII Cps of 2 Army (see above); battle was reinfcd toward the end by 2, 9 and 11 Cav Divs

NOTE - XVIII Corps was on Galicia-Volhynia border, so its units could be reckoned in either campaign

. Capture of Brest-Litowsk: 12 ID

. Action at Chorostow: X Corps

**27**

## - EAST FRONT:

. Battle of Gologory: XVIII Corps (31, 32 ID; 1 CD; 1 Lst Inf Bde; 1 Lst Huss Bde), IV Corps (27, 51 ID), XIX Corps (29 ID only), V Corps (14, 33, 34, 43 ID)

. Battle of the Zlota Lipa: XIII Corps (15, 36 ID), German Corps Marschall (3 Gd ID; 19 & 38 Aus ID); 55 ID and Bolzano's Bde from Corps Hofmann; 48 Ger Res ID; 9 Inf Bde from Corps Henriquez

. Action at Buszcze: 19 and 38 ID (plus German 3 Gd & 48 Res ID)

. Action at Chorochozin: IX Corps (mainly 26 ID)

. Action at Dunajow: 14 ID

. Action at Gologory (to 28 Aug): 33 and 34 ID of V Corps

. Action at Koropiec: Left wing of 15 ID

. Action at Kosmierzyn: Center of 15 ID

. Action at Poryck: Corps Szurmay

. Action at Steniatyn: 9 ID

. Action at Szelwow: Corps Szurmay, X Corps

. Action at Torczyn: IX Corps (mainly 26 ID)

. Action at Uscie Zielone (to 28 Aug): 36 ID (reinforced)

. Action E of Zawalow: 55 ID and left wing of Bolzano's Bde (plus 48 German Res ID)

- ITALY: Loss and recapture of Rombon (3rd action): Parts of 44 and 92 ID, parts of (mtn) LW IR # 27

**28**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Roziszcze: 3 and 21 ID of XIV Corps
- ITALY:
  - . 3rd action at Mrzli vrh: 3 Mtn Bde
  - . 7th action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts (to 29 Aug): LW IR # 21

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . IInd Battle of Zloczow (to 1 Sept): IV (27, 51 ID), V (14, 33, 34, 43 ID), XVIII (31 & 32 ID; 1 Lst Inf Bde), XIX (29 ID only)
  - . Action S of Bialy Kamien: 29 and 33 ID; parts of 34 ID
  - . Action at Bobulince: 131 Bde
  - . Action at Burkanow (to 30 Aug): 55 ID
  - . Action at Gorocho: I Corps
  - . Action at Kiwercy: 2 and 21 ID, 4 Cav Div
  - . Action E of Monasterzyska: 36 ID
  - . Action at Ozydow: 29 ID
  - . Action at Radziechow (to 30 Aug): XVIII Corps
  - . Action at Sokolowka (to 30 Aug): 51 ID
  - . Action at Sosnow: 55 ID
  - . Action at Stojanow: 25 ID
  - . Action S of Swiniuchy: 7 ID
  - . Action S of Szereszowo: XII Corps (16 and 35 ID)
  - . Action at Toporow: IV Corps
  - . Action at Wisniowczyk: Bolzano's Bde
  - . Action at Zydyczyn: 3 ID
- ITALY: Action at Rombon (to 30 Aug): 44 ID

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Buczacz-Przewloka (bridgehead): Under XIII Corps - "Group Luxardo" [parts of 9 & 72 Bdes under HQ of the 72nd], 131 Bde, IR # 16, and parts of Bolzano's Bde
  - . Action at Kozowa: 19 ID
  - . Action near the mouth of the Strypa River: 15 ID
  - . Action at Teremno: 21 ID

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Jaslowiec [or Jazlowiec]: 15 ID
  - . Action E of Kiwercy: 4 Cav Div
  - . Capture of Luck: 3 ID
  - . Actions E of Luck: 2 and 21 ID
  - . Action at Palcza: An advanced detachment of 4 Cav Div
  - . Action SW of Radziechow: 32 ID

**September, 1915****1****- EAST FRONT:**

. Battle of the Putilowka River (to 6 Sept): 4 Army - XIV (2, 3, 21 ID), X (24, 62 ID), IX (10, 26 ID), Cav Cps Berndt (4 & 7 Cav Divs); 1 Army - Cps Szurmay (7, 40 ID), I (9, 46 ID), II (25 ID only); Group Smekal (4 and 45 ID); battle was reinforced by 1 Cav Div

. Capture of Brody: 51 ID

. Action at Koledicze: 35 ID

. Action at Pokaszczewo: Cav Corps Berndt [4 and 7 Cav Divs]

. Actions on both sides of the mouth of the Sereth River (in Galicia) (to 2 Sept): Group Benigni [6 ID, half of 5 ID, parts of 15 ID; 3, 5 and 6 Cav Divs]

**- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):** Battle of Drohiczyn-Chomsk (to 6 Sept)

**2****- EAST FRONT:**

. Battle of Podkamien by 2 Army (to 7 Sept): 2 Army - XVIII (31, 32 ID; 1 Lst Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde), IV (27, 51 ID), XIX (29 ID only), V (14, 33, 34 ID) (43 ID of V Cps was on flank of the battle, not engd)

. Action at Dolgoszeja: 26 ID

. Storm of Miejska Gora: Uhlan Regt # 7

. Action at Olyka: Cav Cps Berndt [4 and 7 Cav Divs]

. Action W of Olyka (to 4 Sept): 3 ID, parts of 10 ID

. Action at Wolkowyje: Parts of I Corps, of Corps Szurmay, and of 25 ID

. Action at Zorniszczce (to 4 Sept): 21 ID, 7 Cav Div, half of 10 ID

**- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):** Battle of Horodec

**3****- EAST FRONT:**

. Action at Bilcze (to 4 Sept): Cps Henriquez [30 ID, 8 Cav Div]

. Action at Budzanow (to 4 Sept): 36 ID

. Action at Cuman: Cav Cps Berndt [4 and 7 Cav Divs], parts of 62 ID

. Action at Czortkow: 15 ID

. Action at Demidowka (to 4 Sept): 25 ID, parts of 46 ID (mainly 92 LW Bde), Rifle Bn and arty of 1 Cav Div

. Action at Derazno (to 4 Sept): 24 and 62 ID

. Action at Kozin (to 4 Sept): Group Lütgendorf [HQ of 31 ID over 1 Lst Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde, one regt of 31 ID]

- . Action at Makutra Hts (renewed on 6 Sept): 51 ID
- . Action at Michalowka (renewed on 4 & 6 Sept): XVIII Corps (31 and 32 ID)
- . Action at Mlynów: 9 ID
- . Occupation of Mogila Hts: 29 ID
- . Action at Moszczanica: 2 ID
- . Action at Radziwilów (renewed 6 Sept): 27 ID
- . Action at Siedlec (to 8 Sept): 16 ID
- . Capture of Sloteria Hts: Group Brudermann [3, 5, 6 Cav Divs; 10 Inf Bde]
- . Action at Smordwa: 46 ID
- . Action at Styberowka (renewed 6 Sept): V Corps [14, 33, 34 ID]
- . Action at Szuparka: 6 ID

**4**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Okna (to 5 Sept): XI Corps (mainly 202 Bde)
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Dolje (to 5 Sept): 3 Mtn Bde
  - . More actions at Tolmein (renewed on 5, 9 and 12 Sept): 8 Mtn Bde with its Bns IV/53, IV/58; also part of Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 1

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Berestiany: 4 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Cuman: 4 ID
  - . Action at Garamjowka: 4 Cav Div
  - . Action at Janów am Sereth: 131 Bde, IR # 93
  - . Action at Janowka: 1 Cav Div
  - . Action S of Kolki: 7 Cav Div
  - . Action at Nawóz: 1 Cav Div
- ITALY: Action at Sexten (to 6 Sept): 56 Mtn Bde

**6**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of the Sereth River (to 12 Sept): IV Corps (27 & 51 ID), V Corps (14, 33, 34, 43 ID), XIII Corps (15 & 36 ID), XIX Corps (29 ID); Corps Benigni (5 & 6 ID; 3 & 6 CD), Henriquez (30 ID & 8 CD), Hofmann (55 ID, 131 Bde, Bolzano's Bde); 32 ID (from XVIII Corps); 19 & 38 ID (under German Corps Marschall)
  - . 2nd (final) action at Janów am Sereth: 36 ID, 131 Bde
  - . Action at Mogielnica (to 7 Sept): Group Luxardo [parts of 5 and 15 ID]
  - . Action at Nakwasza: 29 ID
  - . Capture of Podkamien town: 33 ID

- . Action at Ratyszce: 14 ID
- . Action at Trembowla (to 7 Sept): 55 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Wolkowysk (to 7 Sept)
- ITALY: Action at Kreuzberg Ridge: 56 Mtn Bde

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Budzanow: 36 ID
  - . Action at Dobropole: Left wing of 131 Bde
  - . Action at Nastasow (to 8 Sept): Bolzano's Bde, reinforced on 8 Sept by a regt of 38 ID
  - . Action at Tarnopol: 19 ID (plus Germans)

**8**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Chmielowka: 131 Bde
  - . Actions at Czartorijsk (to 11 Sept): 1 Cav Div, 1 Polish Legion Bde
  - . Actions at Czeremoszno (to 11 Sept): 1 Cav Div, 1 Polish Legion Bde
  - . Actions at Hulewicze (to 11 Sept): 1 Cav Div, 1 Polish Legion Bde
  - . Action at Kaszowka: 1 Cav Div
  - . Action at Kolki: 7 Cav Div
  - . Action at Kulikowice: 7 Cav Div
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Zelwicuka-Niemen (to 12 Sept)

**9**

- EAST FRONT
  - . Action at Butyn: 43 ID
  - . 3rd action at Cuman: 4 and 24 ID
  - . Capture of Dubno: 25 ID
  - . Action at Kosowo (resumed on 12 Sept): 16 ID
  - . Action at Kossow: Left wing of 15 ID; IR # 16 & 53 of 36 ID
  - . Action at Rydoml (to 10 Sept): 33 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Zbaraz: 14 and 34 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Dunaburg [Dvinsk] (to 17 Oct)
  - . Battle of Vilna (to 2 Oct)

**10**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Stubielbach (to 13 Sept): I, IV, IX, X, XIV Corps; Szurmay's Corps; 2, 3, 4, 7 (lightly engaged), 9, 10, 13, 21, 24, 25, 26, 30, 40, 45, 62 ID; 1, 4, 7 Cav Divs
  - . Action at Bilcze: 30 ID
  - . Action at Derazno (to 15 Sept): 62 ID, parts of 13 ID [LW IR

24, then also LW IR 1 of 26 Bde], Cav Corps Berndt (4 & 7 CD)  
. Action at Diuksin (to 13 Sept): 45 ID  
. Action at Dolzanka (to 11 Sept): 19 ID; reinforced on 11 Sept  
by Hon IR # 302 and a combined German IR  
. Action N of Dubno: Corps Szurmay, plus 9 ID from I Corps  
. Action at Ithrowica: XIX Corps  
. Action at Iwanczany: XIX Corps  
. Action at Mszaniec: 75 Hon Bde  
. Action at Proniatyn: Right wing of 19 ID  
. Action at Szypowce: Bekesi's Bde

**11**

- EAST FRONT: 2nd action at Garajmowka (to 12 Sept): 7 Cav Div  
- ITALY:  
. Action at Javorcek (to 13 Sept): 183 Bde, LW IR # 2  
. Action at Rombon (to 12 Sept): 44 ID  
. 8th action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts (to 12 Sept): LW IR # 21

**12**

- EAST FRONT  
. Action NW of Diuksin: LW IR # 24  
. Action N and S of Dubno: 9, 25, 40 and 46 ID  
. Action at Perelysianka Kol.: 4 Cav Div  
. Action on both sides of Swiniuchy: 43 and 51 ID  
. Capture of Ugliszcz: 45 ID  
. Action at Zaleszczyki (bridgehead) (to 13 Sept): Corps  
Henriquez, 30 ID, half of 8 Cav Div, Bekesi's Lst Bde, IR # 7,  
LW IR # 5, Hon IR # 15  
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Szczara-Yelnya (to 17 Sept)

**13**

- EAST FRONT:  
. Russian counterattack (centering on Luck) (to 24 Sept): 2, 3,  
4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38,  
39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 51, 55, 62 ID; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,  
10, 11 Cav Divs; 1 Lst Huss Bde  
. Action at Biczal: 62 ID  
. Action at Borszczewka (to 15 Sept); Parts of 27 and 29 ID; IR  
# 94 (from IV Corps reserve)  
. Action at Ditkowce (to 14 Sept): 14 ID  
. Action at Gontowa (to 15 Sept): 34 ID; IR # 85 (from 27 ID),  
BH IR # 3 (from 31 ID)  
. Action at Klewan: 3 and 24 ID, 10 Cav Div  
. Action at Lipno: Parts of Cav Corps Berndt [4 and 7 Cav Divs]  
. Action at Nw. Aleksiniec (to 15 Sept): 51 ID  
. Action at Postojno: 4 ID  
. Action at Rydoml: 33 ID

- . Action at Swiniuchy (to 14 Sept): 43 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Slonim (to 18 Sept)

**14**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Burkanow (to 16 Sept): 55 ID, 131 Bde, IR # 88
  - . Action N of Dubno: 9 and 40 ID
  - . Action at Jezierna (to 15 Sept): 32 and 38 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Costen (its loss) (to 23 Sept): X March Bn/IR # 14
  - . Occupation of Findenig: 12 Mtn Bde
  - . Action S of Lipnik Hts: 180 Bde, LW IR # 2

**15**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Buczacz (renewed on 8 Oct): 36 ID
  - . 2nd action at Dobropole (to 16 Sept): Parts of 12, 36 and 37 ID [from the latter - 73 Hon Bde and Hon IR # 11]; total was 15 bns and 8 batties, under Tabajdi
  - . Action at Dunajew: k.k. Lst IR # 2
  - . 2nd (final) action at Kaszowka: 1 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Kolki: 1 Cav Div

**16**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Karpilowka: 10 Cav Div; half of 21 ID; small parts of 4 and 13 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Klewan: 24 ID
  - . Action at Silno: IR # 8
  - . Action at Zurawicze: Cav Corps Berndt [4 and 7 Cav Divs]
- ITALY:
  - . 2nd action at Javorcek (to 17 Sept): 44 ID
  - . Action at Tofana (to 28 Sept): 51 Mtn Bde

**17**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th (final) action at Cuman: 62 ID
  - . Action at Rostoki am Ikwa: 52 LW Bde; parts of 27, 29 and 33 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Ravelnik (to 18 Sept): Half a comp of FJB # 20 and one comp of LW IR # 21
  - . Action at Rombon: 44 ID

**18**

- EAST FRONT: Action E of Luck: 21 ID

**19**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 1<sup>st</sup> Action S of Dubno: 25 ID
  - . 2<sup>nd</sup> (final) action at Dunajew: IR # 25 (from 27 ID), 42 (from 29 ID), and 75; k.k. Lst IR # 2
  - . Crossing and action at Luchozwa River: XII Corps
  - . Action at Luck (renewed on 21 Sept): Parts of 2 and 21 ID [including LW IR # 6 & 7 of the latter]; IR # 59 (from 3 ID); LW IR # 34 (from 45 ID)
  - . Action at Sapanow: Parts of XVIII Corps (1 Lst Inf Bde)
- ITALY: Action at Mt Piano (to 26 Sept): 56 Mtn Bde

**20**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Lopuszno (to 21 Sept, renewed 23 Sept): 33 ID
- ITALY: Action at Ortler (renewed 21 and 24 Sept): 53 Half Bde

**21**

- ITALY: Action at Cede Glacier: 53 Half Bde

**22**

- DIPLOMACY: Mobilization of the Bulgarian Army
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Loss of Luck (to 23 Sept) - Austrians also lost 12,000 POW: 2, 21, 24 ID
  - . Action S of Luck (to 23 Sept): 3 ID
  - . Actions on the Styr River (to 27 Sept): Cav Corps Hauer [1, 9, 11 Cav Divs; half of 2 Cav Div; 1 and half of 3 Bdes of the Polish Legion]

**23**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . IInd Rovno Campaign (to 28 Sept): I, IX, X, XIV, XVII Corps; Szurmay's Corps; Cav Corps Hauer & Herberstein; 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 11, 13, 21, 24, 40, 45, 62 ID; 1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 11 Cav Divs
  - . Capture of Baranowicze: XII Corps
  - . Action at Borszczewka: 29 ID
  - . Action at Jablonka in Volhynia (to 24 Sept): 9 Cav Div
  - . Action at Maniewicze: Polish Legion
  - . Action at Okonsk (to 24 Sept): 9 Cav Div
  - . 2nd (final) action at Rostoki am Ikwa: IR # 65 and 85 (from 27 ID)
  - . Action at Trojanowka: Polish Legion
- ITALY: 2nd action at Tonale Pass (resumed on 3 and 4 Oct): 54 Half Bde

**24**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Borowicy: 1 Cav Div, half of 2 Cav Div
  - . Action at Chorupan: 9 ID, 51 Bde, Heavy Field How Bn # 2
  - . 2<sup>nd</sup> action S of Dubno: 25 ID
  - . 4<sup>th</sup> action at Kolki: 1 Cav Div, half of 2 Cav Div
  - . Action at Kopyli: 1 Cav Div, half of 2 Cav Div
  - . 2<sup>nd</sup> action at Nw. Aleksiniec: 51 ID
- ITALY: Actions at Col di Lana by the German Alpenkorps (to 5 Oct)

**25**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Gontowa: 14 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Mszaniec: 14 ID
  - . Action of Nw. Aleksiniec (renewed on 28 Sept): 32 and 51 ID, half of 33 ID
- WEST FRONT:
  - . IIIrd Battle of Artois (to 30 Oct): Germany vs Entente
  - . IInd Battle of Champagne (to 8 Nov): Germany vs France

**26**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Loos: Germany vs England

**27**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Ujezdzy: 10 ID
- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Kut (Iraq) (to 28 Sept): Turkey vs England
- NAVAL: Austrian saboteurs blew up Italian battleship Benedetto Brin at Brindisi

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Storm of Boguslawka: 41 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Moszczanica: 13 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Silno: 41 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Kormin-Putilowka (to 1 Oct); the Austrians were also involved in this fighting, but didn't recognize it as a "battle"; for Austrian participation, see under "Kormin River" on 29 Sept
  - . German troops recaptured Luck (to 30 Sept)

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Boguslawka: 41 ID
  - . 2nd action at Karpilowka: 13 ID

. Action at Kormin River (to 30 Sept): 13 and 41 ID; Cav Cps  
Herberstein [2, 4, 7 Cav Divs; half of 3 Polish Legion Bde]

**30**

- BALKANS: German 11 Army HQ arrived on the Danube as part of final preparations for the fall offensive (Following actions listed as at the "end of Sept")
- EAST FRONT: Actions on Szczara River: XII Corps [16 and 35 ID]
- ITALY ("Actions at end of September"):
  - . Action at Dolje: 50 ID
  - . Action at Mrzli vrh: 3 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Vodil vrh: 50 ID

**October, 1915****1**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Murawica "during" Oct: 40 ID
- ITALY: Action at Pontafel (to 6 Oct, renewed 9 Oct): Parts of 94 ID (Carinthian Vol Rifles)

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Czartorijsk: Cav Corps Hauer [1 and 9 Cav Divs], Polish Legion
  - . Action on Styr River: Cav Corps Hauer [1 and 9 Cav Divs], Polish Legion

**3**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Okonka River: 11 ID
- ITALY: Actions on plateaus of Lavarone and Folgaria (to 5 Oct; renewed on 7 and 8 Oct): 180 Bde

**4 -****5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Berestiany: 13 ID
  - . 2nd action at Kopyli: 2 Cav Div
  - . Action at Kormin River: 2 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Kulikowice: Parts of 11 ID
  - . Action at Lisowo (to 6 Oct): 11 ID

**6**

- BALKANS:
  - . Front "reawakened" for the Conquest of Serbia (to end of the year); it opened with a bombardment by 170 guns along the Danube (incl. 40 x 305 mm and 420 mm pieces) - see OB section for the full OB; Austrian units were: VIII and XIX Corps; 53, 57, 59, 62 ID; Streith, Sorsich and Zhuber Groups; 205 and 206 Bdes;

Bdes Fulopp, Haustein, Mrazek, Schwarz; 10 Mtn Bde; Bolfras' Combined Cav Regt

. Belgrade campaign (to 11 Oct): VIII Corps [57 and 59 ID; Haustein's Lst Bde]; monitors Leitha and Koros

. Action at Badovinci: Streith's Group

. Final action on the Drina: Streith's Group

. Crossing the Sava at Jarak: Sorsich's Group, supported by monitor Szamos and steamer Una

. Advance in the Macva (to 11 Oct): Groups Streith & Sorsich

. Action at Megjasi (to 9 Oct): Streith's Group

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Galuzia (to 7 Oct): Cav Corps Hauer [1 and 9 Cav Divs]

. Action at Sierchowo (to 7 Oct): Cav Corps Hauer [1 and 9 Cav Divs]

. Action at Wolczek (to 7 Oct): Parts of 11 ID and 1 Cav Div

## 7

- BALKANS:

. Crossing the Sava at Boljevcı: 205 Lst Bde

. Action at Krtinska (to 8 Oct, renewed 10 Oct): 17 Mtn Bde, parts of Schwarz's Lst Bde

. Crossing the Sava at Progar: Part of XIX Corps [17 Mtn Bde, Schwarz's Lst Bde] and a group of monitors

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Karpilowka (to 10 Oct): 21 and 41 ID, reinforced by 37 ID and half of 10 Cav Div

. Final action at Kormin River: Cav Cps Herberstein [2, 4 and 7 Cav Divs plus two bns]

. Action at Koryto (to 8 Oct): Under Corps Szurmay - 7 ID, 3 Bde, half of 46 ID

. 3rd action at Kulikowice: Cav Cps Herberstein [2, 4 and 7 Cav Divs plus two bns]

. Action at Miedwieze: 11 ID

. Action at Nesterowce: 38 ID

. Action W of Olyka: 3 ID

. Action at Onuth: XI Corps [42 ID, Papp's Bde]

. Action at Putilowka River: 3 and 4 ID

. Action at Sapanow (to 8 Oct): 31 ID, 1 Lst Inf Bde

. 2nd (final) action at Ujezdzy: 10 ID, 4 Bde

## 8

- BALKANS:

. Final action at Jarak (to 9 Oct): Group Sorsich

. Crossing the Sava at Visegrad: 62 ID

. Action at Zabrez: 205 Lst Bde

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action on the Buczacz-Czortkow RR (to 12 Oct): 36 ID
- . Action at Burkanow (renewed on 11 Oct): Corps Hofmann
- . Action at Kolodia (to 12 Oct): 11 ID, Cav Corps Hauer [1, 9 and 11 Cav Divs]
- . Action at Kostiuchnowka: 9 Cav Div

**9**

- BALKANS: Action at Crnobarski Salas (to 10 Oct): Parts of Group Streith
- EAST FRONT: Actions N of Buczacz (to 12 Oct): VI Corps, 39 ID; IR # 57 and 63; Rifle Bn of 5 Cav Div

**10**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Semendria (to 11 Oct): German III Corps
  - . Action at Vk. Vracar: 57 ID (especially 6 Mtn Bde)
  - . 2nd action at Zabrez (renewed on 12 & 13 Oct): 21 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Zeleno brdo: 18 Mtn Bde

**11**

- ITALY: Attack at Hoher Trieb (to 12 Oct): 12 Mtn Bde

**12**

- BALKANS:
  - . Actions S of Belgrade (to 17 Oct): VIII Corps
  - . Final action at Krtinska (to 13 Oct): 20 Lst Mtn Bde, two bns of Lst Bde Schwarz
  - . Action at Vk. Mokrilug: 9 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Dobropole: 24 Bde
  - . Action at Dzurnybach (to 13 Oct): A regt of 15 ID
  - . Action at Pilawa: 23 Bde

**13**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action E of Kumodraz: 9 Mtn Bde
  - . Action S of Slancebach: 57 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Vk. Mokrilug: 18 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Burkanow: Parts of Corps Hofmann and of 39 ID, reinforced by Leu's three bns of 3 German Gd ID
  - . Action at Wisnioczyk (to 15 Oct): 39 ID
- ITALY: New action at Tolmein: Parts of XV Corps

**14**

- DIPLOMACY: Bulgaria declared war on Serbia
- BALKANS: As the Bulgarian 2 Army began to attack Serbia, the

French 57th ID landed at Salonika (Greece)

- ITALY: Actions at Mt S. Michele (to 17 Oct): 20 ID

## 15

- BALKANS:

. Action at Avala Hts (to 16 Oct): 59 ID

. Action at Ritopek: 2 Mtn Bde

- ITALY: New action at Mrzli vrh (per text, this occurred on the 14<sup>th</sup> rather than the 15<sup>th</sup>): Parts of XV Corps

## 16

- EAST FRONT:

. Battle of Czartorijsk (to 16 Nov): HQ of IX & XVII Corps and of Hauer's & Herberstein's Cav Corps; 11, 21, 26, 45 ID; 1, 10, 11 Cav Divs; 1 and 2 Bdes of the Polish Legion

. Action at Mulczicy: 1 Cav Div, IR # 55

## 17

- BALKANS: 2nd (final) action at Drenovac: Sorsich's Group

- EAST FRONT:

. 4th action at Kulikowice [Kulikowiczy]: 22 Bde

. 2nd (final) action at Nowosielki: 22 Bde

. Action at Rafalowka: 21 Bde

## 18

- BALKANS:

. Offensive into central Serbia (to 6 Nov): Involved all of the allied forces

. 2nd (final) action at Grocka: Haustein's Lst Bde plus monitors

. Actions N of Ralja (to 19 Oct): VIII Corps [57 and 59 ID]

- EAST FRONT:

. Loss of Czartorijsk town: 1 German ID

. Action at Komarow am Styr (to 19 Oct): 22 Bde

- ITALY:

. III Battle of the Isonzo (to 4 Nov): Italians attacked with 1250 guns against 604 Austrian guns, but were defeated; Italians lost 67,000 men (incl. 11,000 dead and 12,000 wounded), Austrians lost 42,000; engd was 5 Austrian Army - XV (1, 50 ID; 14 Mtn Bde attached to 50th), XVI (18, 58 ID), indep 61 ID (actually just = 16 Lst Mtn Bde), VII (17, 20, 106 ID), III (22, 28 ID; but only 43 Bde of 22nd was engd; 19 Lst Mtn and 187 Bdes attached to 28 ID); engd on the extreme north was 44 ID (from the "Carinthia Group"); arrived as reinforcements: 6 ID, 206 Lst Bde, Group Wasserthal; IR # 17 (sent to XVI Corps)

. Action at Arabba (to 31 Oct): 58 Mtn Bde

. New action at Krn: 15 Mtn Bde

- . Action at Mt Melino: 50 Half Bde
- . Action at Mittagskoffel (to 19 Oct): 92 ID
- . Action at C. Palone: 50 Half Bde
- . New action at Mt S. Michele: 20 ID
- . More actions at Tofana (to 31 Oct): 58 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Vodil vrh: 14 Mtn Bde

**19**

- BALKANS: Capture of Obrenovac: 21 Lst Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT: Action W of Komarow am Styr: 41 Bde, LW IR # 24

**20**

- BALKANS:
  - . Occupation of Sabac: Groups Sorsich and Streith
  - . Action of Vrcin (Ht # 290): 57 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Baranowicze (to 22 Oct): XII Corps [16 and 35 ID]
  - . Action at Jeziercy: Cav Corps Hauer [1 and 9 Cav Divs; 1 Polish Legion Bde]
  - . 3rd action at Kopyli: 42 LW Bde
  - . 2nd action at Kostiuchnowka: 21 Bde
  - . Action at Wolka Galuzijskaja: Cav Corps Hauer [1 and 9 Cav Divs; 1 Polish Legion Bde]
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Flitsch (to 27 Oct): 44 ID
  - . More actions at Mittagskofel (to 22 Oct): 92 ID
  - . More actions at Klein Pal (to 22 Oct): 11 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Mt Peralba (to 22 Oct): Group Fasser
  - . Action at Pioverna (to 21 Oct): 180 Bde
  - . Action at Pontafel (to 22 Oct): Parts of 94 ID
  - . Another action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts (to 22 Oct): LW IR # 4, 21

**21**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action N of Dubora: ku Lst IR # 1
  - . Action S of Ralja River: 57 ID
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Dolzyca: 10 Cav Div, 42 LW Bde, parts of Polish Legion
  - . Action at Gradie: 10 Cav Div, 42 LW Bde, parts of Polish Legion
  - . 3rd (final) action at Jablonka in Volhynia: 10 Cav Div, 42 LW Bde, parts of Polish Legion
  - . 2nd action at Lopuszn: 34 ID; parts of 27 and 29 ID
  - . 4th (final) action at Nw. Aleksiniec - Offensive by Russian 13, 16 & 34 ID against 33 ID of IV Corps and 43 ID of V Corps

- ITALY:

- . Action at Ajba (AKA Bodrez, Loga): 13 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Mt dei sei Busi (to 22 Oct): 106 ID
- . Actions at the Doberdo plateaus (to 27 Oct): 17, 20, 106 ID
- . 2nd action at Hermada (to 22 Oct): 187 Bde, 19 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Action at Kote 111 (by Mt San Michele) (to 22 Oct): 33 Bde (incl. parts of IR # 39 and FJB # 24)
- . Another action at Krn: 15 Mtn Bde, II Bn/IR # 34
- . Action at Kuk (Ht # 611): 1 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Mrzli vrh: 3 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Paljevo: 1 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Peteano: 20 ID
- . 2nd action at S. Martino: 20 ID
- . Action at Mt S. Michele (to 22 Oct): 20 ID, IR # 43
- . 7th action at Selz: 16 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Another action at Tolmein: 8 Mtn Bde

**22**

- BALKANS:

- . Action on the Turijabach: 53 ID
- . Action at Visegard: 62 ID, Dominic's Fort Bde, 9 Lst Eta Bde
- EAST FRONT: Action at Kukli (renewed on 24 Oct): 42 LW Bde; parts of 10 Cav Div and of 1 Polish Legion Bde

- ITALY:

- . 2nd action at Mt dei sei Busi (to 23 Oct): k.k. Lst IR # 6, 25 and 31
- . Action at Globna (to 23 Oct): 1 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Col di Lana (renewed 25 & 29 Oct): Parts of Kaiser Jaeger Regts # 3 and 4
- . More actions at Mrzli vrh (renewed 24, 28 & 29 Oct): 3 Mtn Bde; Bns IV/20, II/66
- . 3rd action at S. Martino: 81 Hon Bde
- . Action at Sv. Maria and Ht 588: 8 Mtn Bde
- . 2nd action at Trigonometry Hts 121: 19 Lst Mtn Bde, II Bn of IR # 47
- . Another action at Vodil vrh: 14 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Zagora (to 23 Oct): 1 Mtn Bde

**23**

- BALKANS: Crossing the Danube at Orsova: Group Fulopp

- EAST FRONT:

- . New actions at Komarow am Styr (to 26 Oct; renewed 28 Oct and 11 Nov): 45 ID, 41 LW Bde
- . 2nd action at Lopuszno (renewed on 25 Oct): Group Kosak [parts of 27, 29 and 34 ID; 51 LW Bde, IR # 29]

- ITALY:

- . Another action at Mt dei sei Busi: 106 ID

- . 2nd action at Kote 111: 17 ID
- . Action at Marsili Hts: 181 Bde
- . Action at Oslavija (to 24 Oct): 60 Bde
- . Action at Ruins # 143 (to 24 Oct): 17 ID, IR # 39; parts of FJB # 24
- . Action at Mt Sabotino (to 24 Oct): 60 Bde, parts of IR # 30 and of LW IR # 37
- . Action at S. Martino: Hon IR # 4, ku Lst IR # 17
- . Another action at Mt S. Michele (to 24 Oct): 20 ID (on both days), IR # 43 (on the 23rd only)
- . Final action at Sdraussina: 17 ID
- . 2nd action at Sv. Maria and Ht 588 (to 24 Oct): 8 Mtn Bde
- . Action again at Vodil vrh (to 26 Oct; renewed 28-29 Oct): 14 Mtn Bde

**24**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Kamienucha (renewed 26 Oct): Polish Legion and 1 German Inf Bde
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Dolje (renewed 26 Oct): 14 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Plava (renewed 26 Oct): 1 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Podgora (renewed 26 Oct, and on 30 Oct, when position was lost): 5 Mtn Bde
  - . Another action at Zagora: Bns IV/4, III/22

**25**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Kubrsnica River: 59 ID
  - . Action at Lazarevac: 21 Lst Mtn Bde
- ITALY: Another action at Krn (to 26 Oct): 15 Mtn Bde

**26**

- BALKANS: Action at Topola: 59 ID
- ITALY: Actions again at Sv. Maria and Ht 588 (renewed on 28 and 30 Oct): 8 Mtn Bde

**27**

- BALKANS: Storm of Suha Gora: 62 ID

**28**

- BALKANS: Action at Satornja: 59 ID
- ITALY:
  - . More actions on the Doberdo plateaus (to 30 Oct): 17, 20, 106 ID
  - . 3rd action at Kote 111 (to 30 Oct): 17 ID; LW IR # 3 and # 26
  - . New actions at Oslavija (to 29 Oct; renewed on 2 and 3 Nov): 60 Bde

- . Action at Pevma (to 29 Oct, renewed on 1 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Mt Sabotino (to 29 Oct; renewed 1 Nov): 60 Bde
- . Action at S. Martino (to 31 Oct): 17 ID, 43 Bde, IR # 39
- . Another action at Mt S. Michele (to 30 Oct): 20 ID, IR # 43

**29**

- BALKANS:
  - . Battle of Kragujevac (to 1 Nov): 57 ID plus Germans
  - . Action at Dobrunj: 62 ID
  - . Action at Kalimanici: 20 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Raca River (to 30 Oct): VIII Corps [57 and 59 ID]
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Storm of Bielgow: 52 LW Bde
  - . Storm of Huta Lisowskaja: 52 LW Bde
  - . Action at Rudka: 45 ID
- ITALY:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Ajba: 13 Mtn Bde
  - . Another action at Mt dei sei Busi (renewed 31 Oct): 43 LW Bde
  - . 2nd action at Peteano (to 30 Oct): 39 Hon Bde
  - . 3rd action at Zagora (renewed on 1 and 2 Nov): 1 Mtn Bde

**30**

- BALKANS
  - . Action at Bjelobrdo (to 31 Oct): 9 Lst Eta Bde
  - . Action at Grn. Milanovac: 17 Mtn and 20 Lst Mtn Bdes
  - . Capture of Sobvica Hts: 57 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Siemikowce (to 5 Nov); some Austrian troops were involved (see under 31 Oct and 2 Nov), but this was not reckoned a "battle" in Austria

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Final action at Dubno at "end of" Oct: 25 ID
  - . Action at Murawica at "end of" Oct: 40 ID
  - . Action at Siemikowce: Parts of Corps Hofmann and Austrian troops under (German) Corps Marschall; 131 and 132 Bdes
  - . 2nd (final) action at Sosnow: 130 Bde
- ITALY:
  - . More actions on the Doberdo plateau (to 2 Nov): 6, 17, 20 and 22 ID
  - . 4th action at Kote 111: 20 ID

**November, 1915****1**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action W of Brgjani: 20 Lst Mtn Bde

- . Action at Drinsko (to 2 Nov): 62 ID, Group Zhuber
- . Evacuation of Kragujevac by the Serbs
- . Action S of Vardiste (to 2 Nov): 62 ID, Group Zhuber
- EAST FRONT
- . 2nd action at Bielgow: 52 LW Bde
- . 2nd action at Siemikowce (to 4 Nov): 38 ID; IR # 103, LW IR # 35, Hon IR # 308; Ukrainian Volunteers
- ITALY:
- . 2nd action at Kuk [Point # 611] (to 2 Nov): 1 Mtn Bde
- . 2nd action at Paljevo: 1 Mtn Bde
- . 6th action at "Ruins # 143": 17 ID

**2**

- BALKANS:
- . Action S of Cacak (to 4 Nov): 10 Mtn Bde
- . Action S of Kragujevac: 57 ID
- . Action at Zablace (to 4 Nov): 53 ID (all bdes)
- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Las Wereszczak (to 3 Nov): LW IR # 11 and # 12
- . Action at Panasowka (to 3 Nov): Group (Jordan-) Rozwadowski [under HQ of 43 ID - 43 ID, 51 LW Bde; IR # 29, 76, 101; LW IR # 11, 12, 20]
- . Action in woods W of Wolica (to 3 Nov): IR # 29, 76, 101
- ITALY:
- . More actions at Pevma: Bns II/52, III/69; LW IR # 37
- . More actions at Podgora (to 4 Nov): 5 Mtn Bde; IR # 17
- . Final action at "Ruins # 143" (near Sagrado): 17 ID, 111 Lst Bde

**3**

- ITALY:
- . Action at Grafenberg: II Bn/IR # 52
- . Action at Lucinico: 5 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Plava: III Bn/IR # 22
- . Action at Mt S. Michele (to 4 Nov): Parts of 6 and 17 ID; IR # 61
- . Action at Trigonometry Hts # 121: 19 Lst Mtn Bde

**4**

- BALKANS: Action at Godacica: 59 ID
- EAST FRONT: 3rd (final) action at Kostiuchnowka: 21 Bde; parts of 11 Cav Div and of the Polish Legion

**5**

- BALKANS:
- . Action at Jelica planina: Parts of Group Drofffa [10 and 17 Mtn Bdes under HQ of 10 Mtn Bde]

. Action at Kaculice: 21 Lst Mtn Bde  
- EAST FRONT: Action at Wisniowczyk (to 7 Nov): Under VI Corps were 30 ID; IR # 63, Hon IR # 306  
- ITALY: Action at Kote 164 (by San Martinio, to 8 Nov): Parts of 17 ID (IR # 61 plus parts of IR 43 and 46), and k.k. Lst Bn 42

**6**

- BALKANS:  
. Offensive south of the Morava (to 24 Nov)  
. 2nd (final) action at Kaculice: Parts of 53 ID  
- ITALY: Action at Podgora: Parts of 58 ID, 5 Mtn Bde

**7**

- BALKANS: Action at Kaona (renewed on 8 and 10 Nov): 10, 20, 21 Mtn Bdes  
- EAST FRONT:  
. 3rd (final) action at Bielgow: 52 LW Bde  
. 3rd action at Sapanow (to 11 Nov): 31 ID  
- ITALY: New action at Col di Lana (to 11 Nov; renewed on 20 and 21 Nov): V Bn of Land-Sch Regt # III  
- NAVAL: Sinking of the liner Ancona by a sub leads to a diplomatic dispute with the USA

**8**

- EAST FRONT:  
. Action at Pomorce: 15 ID

**9**

- BALKANS:  
. Action S of Dubac: 10 Mtn Bde  
. Action S of Ivanjica: Schiess' Bde  
- EAST FRONT:  
. Action at Budka: Parts of 45 ID  
. 2nd (final) action at Huta Lisowskaja: LW IR # 9 and # 10

**10**

- ITALY  
. IV Battle of the Isonzo (to 14 Dec) - The enemy was again halted; Italians lost 49,000 men, the Austrians lost 30,000: III, VII, XV, XVII Corps; 6, 17, 18, 20, 22, 28, 58, 106 ID; 87 and 187 Bdes; 3, 8, 14, 16 Mtn Bdes (16 MB engd as the only component of 61 ID); Wasserthal's Group; Bns III/57, II/66, III/85; battle reinfcd by 9 ID  
. New action at Mt dei sei Busi (to 11 Nov): 43 LW Bde; parts of FKR # 8 and I Bn/FHR # 3  
. Actions on the Doberdo plateau (to 15 Nov): 6, 17, 22 ID

- . 5th action at Kote 111 (to 14 Nov): 17 ID; 111 Lst Bde; kk Lst Bn # 157
- . Actions again at Oslavija (to 13 Nov): 60 Bde, 4 Mtn Bde; parts of LW IR # 37
- . 3rd action at Paljevo (to 12 Nov): Parts of 18 ID
- . Actions at Podgora (renewed on 12 Nov): 5 Mtn Bde
- . Another action at Mt S. Michele (to 11 Nov): 6 ID, 16 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Action at Zagora (to 12 Nov): Bns IV/4, IV/22
- . Action at S. Martino (to 11 Nov): 6 ID, 16 Lst Mtn Bde

**11**

- BALKANS: Action at Cemerno Ridge: 10 Mtn Bde
- ITALY: 10th action at Vrata & Vrsic Hts (to 12 Nov, renewed on 18 Nov): 87 LW Bde

**12**

- BALKANS:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Drinsko (to 13 Nov): 62 ID
  - . Storm of Kosutica Hts: 10 Mtn Bde
  - . Action S of Vardiste (to 13 Nov): 62 ID
- ITALY:
  - . 3rd action at Javorcek: 87 LW Bde
  - . More actions at Peteano (to 14 Nov): 6 ID
  - . More actions at Mt S. Michele (to 15 Nov): 12 Bde; FJB # 7 and 9; parts of BH FJB # 2; kk Lst IR # 25, ku Lst IR # 17

**13 -****14**

- POLITICS: Exiled traitors in Paris proclaimed an independent "Czecho-Slovak National Council"
- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Ploca: 9 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Presjeka (to 15 Nov): Group Sorsich
- EAST FRONT: Action at Nowosielki on the Styr: Corps Fath
- ITALY: Action at Mt dei sei Busi: 22 ID

**15**

- BALKANS: Action at Lucak Hts: 57 ID

**16 -****17**

- NAVAL: Commissioning of dreadnought battleship Szent Istvan

**18**

- BALKANS: Actions E of Kosutica (village): 18 Mtn Bde
- ITALY:
  - . More actions on Doberdo plateaus (to 25 Nov): 6, 17, 28 ID
  - . More actions at Peteano (renewed on 20 Nov): 6 ID
  - . More actions at S. Martino (renewed 20-23, 25-27 and 30 Nov and on 1 Dec): 17 and 20 ID, 23 Bde, 16 Lst Mtn Bde; parts of IR # 7 and of # 61
  - . Another action at Zagora (to 22 Nov): Parts of 18 ID

**19**

- BALKANS: Battle of the Amselfeld (Kosovo polje, "Field of Blackbirds") (to 24 Nov): 59 ID plus Germans and Bulgarians
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 5th action at Burkanow: 39 ID
  - . 4th action at Dobropole: 12 ID
  - . 4th action at Wisniowczyk: 39 ID
  - . (Thereafter there was a lull on the East Front until 27 Dec)

**20**

- ITALY:
  - . Action at Kote 188 at Oslavija (renewed on 22 & 23 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde, IR # 17, LW IR # 37, III Bn/IR # 57
  - . Action at Oslavija (renewed on 21 & 24 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde; Bns II/17, III/57
  - . More actions at Podgora (renewed on 21, 26, 27, 29 Nov): 5 Mtn Bde, LW IR # 37

**21**

- BALKANS:
  - . Remnants of the Serb forces began to retreat into Albania
  - . Action at Socanica: 18 Mtn Bde

**22**

- ITALY: 8th action at Selz: 56 Bde
- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Ctesiphon (to 26 Nov): Turkey vs England

**23**

- BALKANS: Capture of Mitrovica (am Kosovo) (to 24 Nov): 59 ID (both 9 and 18 Mtn Bdes)

**24**

- BALKANS (BULGARIA): English and French retreated to the Salonika perimeter (to 8 Dec)
- ITALY: More actions at Peteano (to 24 Nov): Hon IR # 3, parts of (line) IR # 27; III Bn/IR # 7

**25**

- ITALY:
- . More actions at Mrzli vrh (to 26 Nov): III Bn/IR # 85
- . Final action at Vodil vrh (to 26 Nov): 14 Mtn Bde

**26**

- ITALY:
- . More actions at Oslavijska (renewed on 28 & 29 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde
- . 4th action at Paljevo: 1 Mtn Bde
- . More actions at Pevma (renewed on 29 Nov): 4 Mtn Bde

**27**

- ITALY:
- . More actions on Doberdo plateaus (to 30 Nov): 9, 17, 20, 22, 106 ID
- . Action again at Kote 111 (to 30 Nov): 106 ID; IR # 39
- . More actions at Kote 188 (to 29 Nov): Bns III/17, III/18, IV/22, IV/77
- . More actions at Sv. Maria & Ht 588 (to 29 Nov): 8 Mtn Bde
- . 6th action at Zagora: 1 Mtn Bde, II Bn/IR # 22

**28 and 29 -****30**

- BALKANS: Action at Plevlje (to 1 Dec): 62 ID

**December, 1915****1**

- BALKANS: Action at Jabuka: Group Reinöhl [HQ of 205 Bde, over 205 Bde plus Hausser's 1st Eta Bde]
- ITALY:
- . Action at Mrzli vrh: 3 Mtn Bde, Group Wasserthal
- . Action at Mt Nozzolo at "start of" Dec: Group Spiegel [50 Half Bde]

**2 to 6 -****7**

- BALKANS:
- . Capture of Ipek: 9 Mtn Bde
- . 2nd (final) action at Plevlje: 62 ID
- . Action at Ribaric: 10 Mtn Bde
- ITALY: Another action at Mt S. Michele (to 9 Dec): 6 ID, Hon IR # 1
- OTHER FRONTS: Siege of Kut el Amara (to 29 April 1916): Turkey vs England

**8**

- ITALY: Action at Dolje (renewed on 14 Dec): Parts of XV Corps, II Bn of IR # 72

**9**

- ITALY: Action and evacuation of Mt Viers: Group Spiegel [50 Half Bde]

**10**

- BALKANS: Direct rail connection established with Turkey (a principal aim of the Balkan campaign)

**11 -**

**12**

- BALKANS: Serb remnants began to evacuate Albania by sea

**13**

- BALKANS: Action at Tara River (to 16 Dec): 62 ID

**14**

- DIPLOMACY: Convention of Teschen splits occupied Poland into Austrian and German zones

**15 and 16 -**

**17**

- BALKANS:  
. Capture of Bijelopolje: 205 Lst Bde, parts of 53 ID  
. Capture of Mojkovac: 62 ID

**18 to 22 -**

**23**

- ITALY: Action at Mt Carbonile: 6th Kaiser Jaeger Streif Company

**24**

- BALKANS: Action E of Mojkovac: 62 ID

**25 and 26 -**

**27**

- EAST FRONT:  
. New Year's Battle (to 26 Jan 1916) - Major defensive victory of 7th Army; the Russians lost 50,000 men (incl. 6000 POW);

unfortunately, this was Austria's last victory over Russia without German aid: VI (12, 39 ID), XIII (15, 36 ID), Hadfy (30 ID, 6 CD), Benigni (5 ID; 3 and 8 CD), XI (42 ID; indep 84 Hon Bde, Papp's Bde); indep - 51 ID, 202 Bde, Scholz's Lst Bde, IR # 50; reinforcements - 21, 24, 38, 40 ID; 2 Cav Div; 9 Inf Bde, Group Fulopp, 21 Lt Mtn Bde

. Action at Dolzok Hts (to 29 Dec, renewed 31 Dec and 1 Jan and again on 6-7 Jan): Bde Papp

. 5th action at Rarancze (to 29 Dec): 42 ID

. Action at Toporoutz (to 29 Dec): 42 ID

## 28

- BALKANS: Action at Grahorina Hts: Group Lottspeich

- EAST FRONT:

. 5th (final) action at Dobronoutz (to 29 Dec): 42 ID

. 5th (final) action at Dobropole: Outposts of 39 ID

## 29

- EAST FRONT:

. 6th action at Burkanow: 132 Bde

. Action at Mogila Hts: 132 Bde

. Action at Sokolow an der Strypa: 131 Bde

. 5th action at Wisniowczyk: 39 ID

- NAVAL: Destroyer action off Albania; it was a draw, but Austria lost two valuable vessels (DD Lika and Triglav)

## 30

- EAST FRONT: Action at Kujdanow (to 1 Jan): 39 ID; also on 1 Jan parts of 38 ID (mainly batteries and MG's)

- ITALY: Action at Mga. Zurez: Landsturm of the Riva Sector

## 31

- EAST FRONT: Action at Michalcze (bridgehead): 6 Cav Div

\*\*\* 1916 \*\*\*

## January, 1916

### 1

- EAST FRONT:

. Another action at Rarancze (renewed on 3 and 4 Jan): 42 and 51 ID; 202 Bde; IR # 16

. 2nd action at Sokolow an der Strypa: 131 Bde

. Final action at Toporoutz: 42 and 51 ID, 202 Bde

### 2 -

**3**

- EAST FRONT: 2nd action at Bobulince: 12 ID
- ITALY: More actions at Dolje: Parts of 3 Mtn Bde

**4**

- EAST FRONT: Action S of Buczacz: 36 ID

**5** -**6**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action N of Mojkovac: ku Lst IR # 6
  - . Capture of Turjak Hts: 10 Mtn Bde

**7**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Gomilice (to 9 Jan): Group Lottspeich
  - . Another action at Mojkovac (to 8 Jan): Group Reinöhl [over ku Lst IR # 6 and kk Lst IR # 409]
  - . Action at Valiste (to 9 Jan): Group Lottspeich
- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Bobulince (to 9 Jan): 12 ID plus Hon IR # 16 and 24
  - . Action at Kujdanow: 38 and 39 ID; left wing of 12 ID
  - . More actions at Rarancze (renewed 11 Jan): IR # 93 and Hon IR # 26
- OTHER FRONTS: Evacuation of Gallipoli (to 8 Jan): Turkey vs Entente

**8**

- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Bjelos Hts (to 9 Jan): Bde Zhuber
  - . Action at Kozmac (cordon posts) (to 10 Jan): Group Lorinczy
  - . Capture of Mt Lovcen (to 10 Jan): XIX Corps [47 ID, Group Sorsich (div-sized), Bde Zhuber], with fire support provided by warships Budapest, Kaiser Karl VI, Kaiser Franz Josef, and Panther
  - . Action at Vucija Hts (to 10 Jan): Group Lorinczy

**9**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Prcija glava: Bde Schiess
  - . Capture of Solar Hts: 47 ID

**10**

- BALKANS:
  - . Capture of Berane: 10 Mtn Bde

- . Capture of Golis Hts: Bde Streith
- . Capture of Hercegora Hts: Parts of Group Braun
- . Capture of Kolozun Hts: Bde Streith
- . Action at Krstac Hts: Colerus' Fortress Bde
- . Capture of Omutic Hts: Part of Group Braun

**11**

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Kopruckoy (to 18 Jan): Turkey vs Russia

**12 -****13**

- BALKANS: Occupation of Cetinje: A scouting party of 14 Mtn Bde, followed by Group Törk

**14**

- ITALY<sup>1</sup>
- . Storm, then loss, of Kote 188 (to 15 Jan): Parts of 58 ID
- . Storm, then loss, of Oslavija (renewed 16 Jan): Parts of 58 ID

**15 and 16 -****17**

- DIPLOMACY: Montenegro surrendered (although some individual bands continued to resist for a few days longer)

**18**

- ITALY: New action at Rombon (renewed on 22 & 23 Jan): Parts of 44 ID

**19**

- EAST FRONT: Final action at Rarancze (to 20 Jan): 40 ID, 202 Hon Bde, IR # 50

**20 to 22 -****23**

- BALKANS: Occupation of Scutari (Albania): Krammer's advanced detachment of 14 Mtn Bde

**24**

- ITALY:<sup>2</sup>

---

1 These actions are erroneously shown in the index as occurring in March rather than January.

. Recapture of Kote 188 (to 25 Jan): Parts of III Bn/IR # 69  
. Recapture of Oslavija (to 25 Jan): Bns II/52, I and III/37 LW  
and half of III/69

**25**

- ITALY: Action at Mt S Michele (successful defense): III  
Corps

**26 to 31 -**

**February, 1916**

**1**

- EAST FRONT: Actions at Usciecko ("Brückenschanze") - Its  
defense continued through Feb and March: Drag Regt # 11; one  
comp of Sapper Bn # 8; a Landsturm battery  
- ITALY:  
. Action at Mt Collo: Part of 52 Half Bde  
. Action at S. Osvaldo in first half of Feb: 52 Half Bde  
. New action at Tolmein in first half of Feb: 8 Mtn Bde

**2 to 5 -**

**6**

- ITALY: Conrad began to plan the spring offensive in south  
Tyrol

**7 to 9 -**

**10**

- ITALY: Action at Woltschach (Calvarienberg): A small  
detachment of 8 Mtn Bde

**11**

- BALKANS: Action at Mali Barzes (Hts): 211 Lst Bde

**12**

- ITALY: Action at Cukla Hts (to 17 Feb): Part of (Mtn) LW IR  
# 4

**13**

- OTHER FRONTS: Storm of Erzerum (to 16 Feb): Russia vs Turkey

**14**

---

2 These actions are erroneously shown in the index as occurring  
in March rather than January.

- ITALY: Bombing raid on Milan and Bergamo

**15 to 17 -**

**18**

- ITALY: Caproni heavy planes drop 4000 lbs of bombs on Ljubljana

**19 and 20 -**

**21**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Verdun (to 7 Sept): Germany vs France

**22**

- ITALY: New action at Mrzli vrh (to 23 Feb): A bn of 3 Mtn Bde

**23**

- BALKANS: Capture of Durazzo (to 26 Feb): 63 ID over its own bdes (210 & 211 Lst) plus Krammer's Det (mainly from 14 Mtn Bde), 20 Lst Mtn Bde and Albanian bands under Hässler (After 26 Feb, there were no major actions by Austria in the Balkans until January 1917)

**24 to 28 -**

**March, 1916**

**1 to 10 -**

**11**

- ITALY: Vth Battle of the Isonzo (to 16 March) - Per the Austrians, not a "real" battle, but a group of futile Italian assaults, easily repelled: Mainly parts of VII Corps (34 Bde, 39 Hon Bde, 111 Lst Bde, IR # 46) plus 5 Mtn Bde of 58 ID and 16 Lst Mtn Bde of 61 ID

**12 -**

**13**

- ITALY:  
  . Action at S. Martino: IR # 46  
  . 9th action at Selz: 16 Lst Mtn Bde

**14**

- ITALY:

- . 7th action at Kote 111: 111 Lst Bde
- . 2nd action at Lucinico: 5 Mtn Bde
- OTHER FRONTS: The English captured Sollum (in west Egypt) from the Senussi

**15**

- DIPLOMACY: Austria declared war on Portugal [!]
- ITALY: Action at Kote 197 (near S. Martino): 34 Bde

**16**

- ITALY: Final action at Peteano: 39 Hon Bde

**17**

- ITALY: New (final) actions at Sv. Maria and Ht 588: Parts of 8 Mtn Bde; BH FJB # 6 (of 7 Mtn Bde)

**18**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):
  - . Battle of Lake Narotch (to 30 April)
  - . Battle of Postawy (to 27 March)
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Ciginj: Parts of 1 ID
  - . Storm of Kote 854 (S of Mrzli vrh): 3 Mtn Bde (mainly III Bn/46)
  - . New action at Mrzli vrh: 3 and 8 Mtn Bdes
  - . Action at Selo: 8 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Sleme: 3 Mtn Bde
- NAVAL: U.6 sank French DD Renaudin off Durazzo

**19**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Jakobstadt (to 26 March)
- ITALY: New action at Rombon (to 20 March): Parts of (Mtn) LW IR # 4

**20 to 25 -****26**

- ITALY:
  - . Capture, then evacuation, of Klein Pal (to 31 March): FJB # 8
  - . New action at Podgora (Grojna Ridge): Two bns of LW IR # 37

**27 -****28**

- ITALY:
  - . 11th action at Selz (renewed on 6 April): 16 Lst Mtn Bde,

reinforced on 6 April by IV Bn of IR # 91 and divisional artillery of 9 ID

. A series of other actions at Selz (to 25 April): 61 and 106 ID

**29**

- ITALY: Action at Kote 188: Two bns of IR # 80

**30**

- ITALY: Loss and recapture of Rauchkofl (to 7 April): LW IR # 36, an Alpine Land-Sch Detmt (from III Regt), kk Lst Bn # 171, IV Bn/kk Lst IR # 2, Silz Stand-Schützen

**31 -**

**April, 1916**

**1 to 4 -**

**5**

- ITALY: Actions at Riva (to 14 April): III Res Bn/IR # 29; 4th Kais Jaeger Streif Company; reinforced on 11 April by two bns of IR # 50

**6 to 11 -**

**12**

- ITALY

. Prolonged actions in the Adamello sector (to 10 May) - The Austrians fought 5th Italian ID in blizzards at heights up to 10,000 feet: Group Spiegel [kk Lst Bn # 161, Xth Bns of IR # 14 and 59]

. Action at Fratasseca (to 13 April): Group Sloninka [Land-Sch Regt # I, Schönner's Bike Bn, kk Lst Bn # 164, 1 x Kais Jaeger Streif comp, some Standschützen]

. Action at Glockenturm (to 13 April): III Res Bn/IR # 37

. Action at Novaledo (to 13 April): Schönner's Bike Bn

**13**

- ITALY:

. Action at Mt Broi: Land-Sch Regt # I

. 2nd (final) action at Mt Carbonile: A Land-Sch Streif comp and a comp from 2 Bn/Land-Sch Regt # I

**14 -**

**15**

- ITALY:
  - . Final action at Dolje in "mid-April": 3 Mtn Bde
  - . Another action at Mrzli vrh in "mid-April": 3 Mtn Bde

**16**

- ITALY:
  - . Attack at Mt Broi: Hildebrand's Group [I Bn/IR # 1; 2 Bn/Land-Sch Regt # I]
  - . Attack at Glockenturm: Barza's Group [Bns IV/22, III/4 BH and half of 3/ Land-Sch Regt # I]
  - . Attack at Novaledo: Kindl's Group [Schönner's Bike Bn, half a bn of IR # 52]
  - . Attack at S. Osvaldo: Teus' Group [Bns IV/4, I/63, III/64, 1/L-Sch # I]

**17**

- ITALY: Explosion of Col di Lana (to 18 April): 6<sup>th</sup> Comp of II/2 Kais Jaeger

**18**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Beremiany: Parts of 15 ID
- ITALY: Action at Mt Sief (to 24 April): II/2 Kais Jaeger, kk Lst Bn # 162; Enneberg Standschützen
- OTHER FRONTS: Capture of Trebizond: Russia vs Turkey

**19**

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Kondoa-Irangi (East Africa): Germany vs England

**20 -****21**

- ITALY:
  - . Occupation of Mt Ciadenis (which was part of Mt Peralba): Group Fasser
  - . Capture of Ht # 1213 at S. Osvaldo: Bns I/63, III/64

**22 and 23 -****24**

- ITALY: Actions at S. Martino (to 8 May): 17 ID
- OTHER FRONTS: English suppress the Easter Rebellion of Ireland (to 30 April)

**25 -****26**

- ITALY: More actions at Rombon (renewed on 2 and 4 May):  
Parts of kk Lst Bn # 41 and of BH IR # 4

27 -

28

- ITALY: Loss of Mt Sief, but actions continued to 27 May: kk  
Lst Bn # 165, V Bn of BH IR # 2

29 -

30

- ITALY: Action at Marmolata: Troops of Rayon IV (90 ID)

### May, 1916

1 to 7 -

8

- ITALY: Another action at Mt S. Michele: 20 ID

9 -

10

- ITALY: Loss of Cukla Hts: Three comps of BH IR # 4

11 to 13 -

14

- ITALY:

. New actions at S. Martino (to 15 May): 17 ID (VII Corps)

. New actions at Tolmein (to 15 May): XV Corps

15

- ITALY:

. Opening of the Tyrol offensive...

. Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone (to 27 May): 11 Army - VIII (48, 57, 59 ID), XX (3, 8 ID), III (6, 22, 28 ID); 3 Army - XVII (18 ID; 2 and 8 Mtn Bdes; 181 Inf Bde), XXI (Land-Sch Div, 44 ID) (the Army's I Corps was in reserve, not engd)

. Action at Armenterra Ridge (to 17 May): 181 Bde (mainly the IV Bn/IR # 24

. Action at Mt Collo: 13 Mtn Bde (just 2 bns engd)

. Capture of Costa d'Agra: Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 3

. Capture of Coston: IR # 14

. Action at Kolovrat Ridge: Half a bn of 1 ID

. Action at Monfalcone: kk Lst IR # 6, parts of kk Lst Bn # 152

- . Action and occupation of Piazza (also on 16 and 18 May): 10 Mtn Bde
- . Action south of Mt Sabotino: 21 Lst Mtn Bde (XVI Corps)
- . Capture of Soglio d'Aspio (to 16 May): 5 Inf Bde
- . Crossing the Terragnolobach (to 16 May): 18 Mtn Bde
- . Attacks at Zugna Torta (to 16 May): 6 Mtn Bde

**16**

- ITALY:
  - . Occupation of Albaredo: Half of IV Bn/IR # 81
  - . Storm of Costa Violina: 6 Mtn Bde; III Bn/BH IR # 3 from 11 Mtn Bde
  - . Capture of Mt Maggio (to 17 May): Kais Jaeger Regt # 2
  - . Occupation of Mt Maronia: Kais Jaeger Regt # 2

**17**

- ITALY: Storm of Coston d'Arsiero (to 18 May):  $\frac{3}{4}$  of 3 ID (IR # 14, 50, 59)

**18**

- ITALY:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Costa Violina (enemy counterattack defeated): 6 Mtn Bde
  - . Storm of Kote 1804 and C. di Campoluzzo: Kais Jaeger Regt # 3
  - . Capture of the Lawinen position at Mori: Etschtal Group [with 3 bns of 11 Mtn Bde, plus Standschützen]
  - . New action at Zugna Torta (to 19 May): 6 Mtn Bde

**19**

- ITALY:
  - . Occupation of Borcola Pass: 12 Mtn Bde; II Bn/IR # 92 (from 10 Mtn Bde)
  - . Occupation of Mt Campmolon: XX Corps
  - . (Then there was a pause in XX Corps' operations to bring up artillery; this pause was fatal to the outcome of the offensive)
  - . Storm of Col Santo: 10 Mtn Bde
  - . Occupation of Lusernaplatte: IR # 47

**20**

- ITALY:
  - . Action at Costesin position (to 21 May): 55 Bde; parts of FJB # 11 (from 56 Bde)
  - . Storm of Kote 1548 (a Schanze at Marcai): IR # 11
  - . Capture of Levespitze [Cima di Leval]: III Bn/LW IR # 3
  - . Occupation of Mt Toraro: Parts of Kaiser Jaeger Regts # 1 and 3

**21** -

**22**

- ITALY:

- . The King of Italy appealed to Russia for assistance to stem the Austrian onslaught
- . Capture of Borgo: Parts of XVII Corps
- . Attacks at Coni Zugna (to 25 May): Landes-Schützen Div, 6 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Porta di Manazzo: III Bn/LW IR # 26

**23**

- ITALY:

- . Occupation of Bocchetta di Portale: I & III Bns of LW IR # 26
- . Action at Buole Pass: Parts of XXI Corps
- . Occupation of Mt Kempel: High Mtn Detachment of 43 LW Bde, II Bn of LW IR # 26

**24**

- ITALY:

- . Action at Agnedo: 1 Mtn Bde
- . Capture of Civaron (to 25 May): III Bn of IR # 35 which was part of Group Zechbauer [parts of 8 Mtn Bde]
- . Occupation of Mt Cucco: II Bn/IR # 11
- . Capture of Mt Meata (to 25 May): IR # 73 of 18 Bde, parts of LW IR # 3 (but text for latter unit is obscure, perhaps in error)
- . Action at Mga. Portule (to 25 May): Parts of 43 LW Bde
- . Action at Roana: FJB # 11
- . Capture of Spera: Upper Austrian Volunteer Rifles

**25**

- ITALY:

- . Capture of Mt Cimone: Most of IR # 14 and 50 (3 bns each)
- . Action at Mt Pallone: Group Schneeweiss [II Bn/LW IR # 3 and I Bn/LW IR # 26]

**26**

- ITALY:

- . Capture of Casa Ratti: Patrols from 3 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Mt Cucco: II Bn/IR # 11

**27**

- ITALY:

- . Battle of Arsiero-Asiago (to 16 June): 11 Army - XXI (only Land-Sch Div engd), VIII (57, 59 ID), XX (3, 8, 44 ID), also 9 ID (initially in reserve); 3 Army - I (34, 43 ID), III (6, 22,

28 ID), plus 2 and 8 Mtn Bdes  
. Occupation of Mt Dorole: 12 Bde

**28**

- ITALY:
- . Occupation of Asiago: FJB # 11 of 56 Bde
- . Capture of Kote 593 (Kapelle by Mga. Campiglia): 18 Mtn Bde
- . Occupation of Kote 1131 (by Mga. Campiglia): 18 Mtn Bde

**29**

## - ITALY:

- . Ist Battle of Sieben Gemeinde (to 8 June): I Corps (34 and 43 ID), III Corps (6, 22, 28 ID), 44 ID (from XX Corps); also 2 and 8 Mtn Bdes [Essentially a sub-set of the Arsiero-Asiago battle, covering activity of 3<sup>rd</sup> Army after the capture of Asiago; in the text called "3<sup>rd</sup> Army spreads out on the S.G. plateau")
- . Capture of Mt Aralta: Kais Jaeger Regt # 1 and two bns of # 4
- . Occupation of Punta Corbin: FJB # 24

**30**

## - ITALY:

- . Occupation of Mt Baldo: I Bn/IR # 11
- . 2nd action at Buole Pass: Landes-Schützen Div
- . Occupation of Mt Cimon: IV Bn/IR # 24
- . 2nd (final) action at Kote 953: 59 ID
- . Action at Panega-Conca: IR # 101
- . Occupation of Mt Priafora: II Bn/Kais Jaeger Regt # 1

**31**

- EAST FRONT: Actions at Dolzok Hts at "end of May": South wing of XI Corps [half of 5 ID, Papp's Bde]

## - ITALY:

- . Attack on Mt Barco: Group Kliemann [two bns of IR # 47, FJB # 24]
- . Attack on Belmonte: IR # 101, IV Bn/IR # 47
- . Attack on Mt Cengio: X Bn/IR # 59
- . Action at Posina Valley: Parts of 3 and 44 ID
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Battle of Jutland (to 1 June): versus England

**June, 1916****1**

## - ITALY:

- . Occupation of Mt Barco: 67 Bde
- . Capture of Mt Magari: 2 Mtn Bde
- . Occupation of Mga. Mandrielle: 22 ID
- . Attacks at Mt Panoccio (to 2 June; defeated): 67 Bde
- . Actions at Tofana "in June": Pustertal ID
- . Action at Velo d'Astico: IR # 14, 21 and 50
- NAVAL: First victory of the naval air ace Gottfried Banfield versus Italian bombers over Trieste

**2**

- ITALY: Attack at Mt Giove (to 3 June): 3 bns of KJR # 4, 1 bn of IR # 14, and 1 bn of KJR # 1

**3**

- POLITICS: The Czech leader Kramar was condemned to death for treason (later pardoned in 1917)
- ITALY:
  - . Storm of Mt Cengio: X Bn/IR 59; I, II, III Bns of the (Mtn) LW IR # 27
  - . Occupation at Cesuna: 34 ID
  - . Action at Mga. Marcesina (to 5 June): 8 Mtn Bde

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Brussilov's Offensive in East Galicia/Bukovina (to 15 June): 7 Army - XI (Cav Bde Kranz, Inf Bde Papp; 5, 24, 40 ID), Cps Benigni (30, 42, 51 ID; 3, 5, 8 CD), Cps Hadfy (21 ID, 6 CD), XIII (15, 36 ID; 2 CD), VI (12, 39 ID); German South Army - Aus Cps Hofmann (54 & 55 ID), IX Aus Cps (19 & 32 ID), indep Ger 48 Res ID and Aus 38 ID
  - . Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia (to 15 June): 1 Army - XVIII (1 Lst Inf Bde, 46 ID, 7 Cav Div; 1 Lst Huss Bde & Benes Cav Bde both attached to 7 CD), indep 25 ID; 4 Army - Cps Szurmay (7, 70 ID), X (2, 37 ID), II (4, 41 ID); indep - 11, 13 ID and 10 Cav Div; indep under Heeresgruppe Linsingen - Cps Fath (26, 53 ID); reinforced by 29 ID (transferred from 2 Army), and "Smekal's Div" (using HQ of 45 ID)
  - . Action at Cebrow: 32 ID
  - . Action at Czarny Potok Hts (to 7 June): Hon IR # 26, reinforced on the 4<sup>th</sup> by IR # 54 and on the 6<sup>th</sup> by IR # 93
  - . Action at Dobronoutz (cavalry strong point) (renewed on 6 and 9 June): 3 Cav Div, IR # 16, parts of IR # 53
  - . Action at Horoschoutzbach (to 6 June): 16 Bde [FJB # 1, 14, 16, 18, 27], 79 Hon Bde, parts of 42 ID; IR # 16, 93, 97
  - . Action E of Jezierna (to 9 June): 19 ID
  - . Action at Kozlow: 19 ID
  - . Action at Mitkeu: 42 ID, Group Dokonal [Cav Rifle Bns of 5 and 8 Cav Divs]
  - . Battle of Olyka (to 6 June; also called "Actions west of Olyka"): II and X Corps; 2, 4, 7, 11, 13, 37, 70 ID
  - . Loss & recapture of Okna: 42 ID, Hon IR # 305
  - . Action at Onuth: 42 ID
  - . Action at Sapanow (to 5 June): XVIII Corps (7 Cav Div, 1 Lst Inf Bde; the 1 Lst Huss Bde & Benes Cav Bde attached to 7 CD); LW IR # 16 (of 46 LW ID, adjacent to XVIII Corps); action reinforced by IR # 42, 84
- ITALY: Occupation of Mt Panoccio: IR # 29

**5**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Zaleszczyki (bridgehead): Parts of

## Group Hadfy

- ITALY: Capture of Mt Meletta (completed on 7 June): Three bns of IR # 27 and one of BH IR # 2

## 6

## - EAST FRONT:

. Action at Jaslowiec (to 7 June): Under XIII Corps: 15 ID; Drag Regts # 5 and 11

. Action at Kol. Malin: Corps Szurmay [7, 11, 70 ID]

. Action at Nesterowce (to 7 June): 32 ID; several bns from 19 ID

. Action NW of Tarnopol (renewed on 9 June): 32 ID of IX Corps, reinforced by bns from 76 Hon Bde

## - ITALY:

. Occupation of Mt del Busibolo: FJB # 23 and 28

. A long series of actions at Croda del Ancona (to 24 June): Pustertal ID

. Attack at Mt Lemerle (renewed on 8 June): LW IR # 20, parts of IR # 87 and 101

. A long series of actions at Rufreddo Valley (to 24 June): 51 Half Bde of Pustertal ID

. A long series of actions at Son Pauses (to 24 June): Pustertal ID

## 7

## - EAST FRONT:

. Battle of Luck (to 9 June): X Corps, Corps Szurmay; 7, 11, 13, 37, 46, 70 ID; Smekal's ID; HQ of 2 ID not involved, but Div components fought separately [19 Inf Bde, IR # 40]; also engaged was 8 Cav Bde (from 10 CD)

. Action at Bol. Podgajcy: IR # 40

. Action at Boruchowo: Parts of 37 ID (a bde and most of the artillery)

. Action at Kiwercy RR Station: 37 ID, Smekal's ID

. Action at Kolki (renewed 9 June): Right wing of Fath's Corps

. Action at Kol. Dobraja: 41 ID

. Action at Krupy (bridgehead): 7, 11, 70 ID; left wing of 46 ID; 8 Cav Bde

. Action at Poddubcy: 19 Inf Bde

. Action S of Poddubcy: Parts of 13 ID

. Action S of Wygodanka: 11 ID, 8 Cav Bde, artillery of 70 ID

. Evacuation of Luck (into the early morning of 8 June): IR # 37, 40, 58, 79, 89, 90; LW IR # 1

- ITALY: Attack at Mt Kaberlaba (to 8 June): Taken on the 7<sup>th</sup> by Bns IV/37 & I/47 and FJB 24; defended on the 8<sup>th</sup> by parts of 55 Bde

## 8

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Buczacz-Przewloka (bridgehead) (to 10 June): 36 ID, parts of 75 Hon Bde [engd on the 10<sup>th</sup> were IR 5 of 36 ID and the parts of 75 Bde]
  - . Action W and NW of Czartorijsk (to 9 June): 26 and 53 ID
  - . Final action at Kolki (to 9 June): IR # 99, parts of 90 LW Bde
  - . 2nd (final) action at Maniewiczze: Cav Corps Hauer
  - . 2nd (final) action at Mlynów: 46 ID
  - . 5th action at Sapanów: 25 ID
  - . 3rd (final) action at Sokolow an der Strypa: 15 ID
  - . Action at Torgowica: IR # 79
  - . Action at Zaborol: Parts of X Corps [13 ID, 19 Bde
- ITALY:
- . Occupation of Mt Castelvomberto: A bn of IR # 27
  - . Capture of Mt Sisemol: Group Köbe [FJB # 7, 9 and 22]
  - . Occupation of Stenfle: 18 Bde

## 9

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action SE of Barysz (town) (to 10 June): 75 Hon Bde
- . Action at Baryszbach: Under XIII Corps - 15 ID, 79 Hon Bde
- . 4th action at Kopyli: Parts of Fath's Corps
- . 5th (final) action at Kulikowice: Parts of Fath's Corps
- . Action at Medwedowce: IR # 20 and 56 (both of 12 ID)
- . Action at Ozdeniz: 37 ID
- . Action at Porchowa: 2 Cav Div
- . Action N of Pyczkowce: 12 ID of VI Corps
- . Action of Siemki (a victory): 51 LW Bde; IR # 8 and 99
- . Action at Szepiel: 37 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Torgowica: 7 ID
- . Action at Zablotcy: 37 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Zaborol: X Corps (37 ID, 19 Bde)
- . Action at Zubrzec: 2 Cav Div

## 10

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 4th action at Bobulince: Left wing of 12 ID
- . Action at Bojan: Papp's Bde
- . Action N of Buczacz-Przewloka: 12 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Czarny Potok Hts: 9 Bde
- . Action at Czarny Potok Valley: 42 ID
- . Action at Doroschoutz: 5 Cav Div, Hon IR # 305
- . Action at Jezierzeny: 36 ID
- . Action at Jurkoutz: Remnants of 42 ID
- . 5th action at Kopyli (to 11 June): 4 ID, LW IR # 34

- . 3rd action at Kotzman: 3 Cav Div
- . Action at Krasnoye: 71 Bde, extreme left wing of 46 ID
- . Action at Malewo: Group Haas [strengthened 92 LW Bde]
- . Action W of Okna: 8 Cav Div of Corps Hadfy
- . Action at Olesza (to 11 June): 12 ID
- . Action at Pohorloutz: 42 and 51 ID; FJB # 13
- . 6th (final) action at Sapanow: XVIII Corps
- . 2nd (final) action at Smordwa: Parts of 46 ID
- . Action at Werboutz: 42 ID; IR # 1
- . Action at Wihnanka: Hon IR # 305
- ITALY: Capture of Mt Lemerle: Parts of IR # 101 and of LW IR # 20
- NAVAL: U.5 sinks auxiliary cruiser "Principe Umberto" off Valona, drowning almost 2000 Italian troops
- OTHER FRONTS: Surrender of Mecca (by the Turks to the Arabs)

**11**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th (final) action at Kotzman: 24 ID
  - . Action at Kurdwanowka: VI Corps; 12 and 39 ID, Div Oppeln [HQ of 48 Ger Res ID over their Res IR 223 plus A-H LW IR # 19 and Hon IR # 310]
  - . 2nd (final) action at Sniatyn: 30 ID, 72 Bde
  - . Action at Stowczan: Fluck's (13th) Cav Bde
  - . Action at Tuman: Parts of 7 Bde [18 comps]
  - . Action at Worobijowka (Ht 389) (to 12 June): Under IX Corps: 32 ID, reinforced by parts of 38 ID

**12**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . New action at Kopyli: 7 and 40 Bdes; "western group" of 4 ID
  - . Action on the tongue of land between the Stokhod and Styr Rivers (renewed on 17 and 21 June): 41 ID
  - . Action at Plaszewkabach (to 13 June): 25 ID of XVIII Corps
  - . Action at Targowica: 5 Cav Div
- ITALY: Attack at Mt Giove (to 13 June): Kais Jaeger Regt # 4

**13**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Baranowicze: The only infantry engaged were Germans in Woyrsch's Army; however, artillery from 16 ID (of XII k.u.k. Corps) supported their neighbors
  - . 5th (final) action at Bobulince: LW IR # 19
  - . Action at Hajworonka: 39 ID
  - . Action at Sapowa: 39 ID
  - . Action at Wama: Papp's Bde
  - . 6th (final) action at Wisniowczyk: 39 ID aided by parts of

Corps Hofmann (3 bns, divisional cav, 1 battery)

- ITALY: 2nd action at Monfalcone: 106 ID

#### 14

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Bol. Porsk (to 15 June): 89 LW Bde, IR # 94, parts of IR# 74

. Action at Cholopieczny: Corps Szurmay (mainly 70 ID)

. New action at Czernowitz (to 15 June): 10 Bde of XI Corps

. Action at Koniuchy: 10 Cav Div

. Action at Kisielin: Corps Szurmay (mainly 70 ID)

. Final action at Swiniuchi (to 15 June): 4 and 7 Cav Divs

. Action at Wolczkowce: Parts of south wing of Group Benigni

- ACTION

. Action at the Adriatic Works: 106 ID

. More actions at Monfalcone (to 17 June): kk Lst IR # 6 and parts of kk Lst IR # 25

. Another action at Selz: kk Lst IR # 11

#### 15

- EAST FRONT:

. Action E of Brody (to 16 June): Group Kosak

. Action at Gnilowody (to 16 June): Parts of Corps Hofmann, 39 ID, parts of Oppeln's Div

. Action at Godomicze: 4 and 26 ID

. Action at Kotuzow (to 16 June): 39 ID

. 2nd (final) action at Kurdwanowka: 39 ID, Oppeln's Div

. Action at Mylsk: 41 ID

. Action at Porskaja Wolka: 89 LW Bde, IR # 99; west wing of 41 ID

. Action at Sokul: 41 ID

. 2nd (final) action at Tarnawka: 25 ID, parts of 46 ID (mainly LW IR # 16); IR # 85

- ITALY:

. Action at Cesuna (to 16 June): 68 Bde

. Action and loss of Mt Lemerle: 43 ID

. Attack at Mt Pau: Group Majewski [strengthened 44 LW Bde]

#### 16

- EAST FRONT:

. Central Powers' Counterattack in Volhynia (to 3 July) - The attack gained a few miles along the Stokhod River, but casualties were very heavy: 2, 4, 7, 11, 13, 25, 29, 37, 41, 61, 70 ID; 4, 7, 10 Cav Divs; 1 Lst Inf Bde

. Action at Dzurkow: 21 ID of Group Hadfy

. Action at Gwozdiec: 51 ID of Group Benigni

. Action at Harasimow: 6 Cav Div of Group Hadfy

- . 2nd (final) action at Jeziercy: 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Kolpitow: 4 Cav Div
- . Action N of Lipa River: 7 ID
- . Action on heights at Luga River: 4 Cav Div
- . Action at Markowiczy: A regt of 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Rykowiczy: Parts of 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Zagorow: Parts of 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Zwiniucze (renewed on 18 June): 61 ID
- ITALY:
- . Recapture of Mt Lemerle: 43 ID
- . Action of Osteria alla Barricata (continued for "several" days): 2 Mtn Bde, 12 Inf Bde

**17**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Cholipieczy: X Corps
- . Another action at Czernowitz: IR # 13
- . Action at Gruziatyn (to 18 June; renewed on 20-21 June): 4 ID
- . Action at Kol. Dubrowa: Corps Szurmay
- . Action at Korsow: 46 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Kozlow: A bn of 70 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Markowiczy (to 18 June): Corps Szurmay (mainly 70 ID)
- . Action at Ostrow: 46 ID
- . Storm of Szczuryn: 29 ID
- . Action at Tumin: 13 ID
- . 2nd action at Tuman (to 20 June): 4 ID, 52 LW Bde
- . 2nd action at Worobijowka (Ht 389): 33 ID (mainly IR # 12)
- . Action at Zawale: Hussar Regt # 1
- ITALY:
- . Conrad officially halted the Tyrol offensive because of the disasters in Russia
- . More actions at Mt Lemerle (to 18 June): 34 ID

**18**

- EAST FRONT:
- . Third evacuation of Czernowitz: Part of XI Corps (10 Bde, Papp's Bde)
- . Final action at Lopuszno (to 20 June): Group Kosak, 31 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Luga River: 70 ID
- . 2nd action at Pustomyty: 61 ID
- . 3rd action at Radziwilow: 1 Lst Inf Bde, parts of Group Kosak [27 ID]
- ITALY: More actions at Marmolata (renewed on 3 & 4 July): kk Lst Bn # 159

**19**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Karapcziu: 10 Bde
- . Action at Niemir: 29 ID
- . Action at Ropcze: 10 Bde
- . Action at Ruda railroad station: Papp's Bde
- . Action at Tuczapy: Inner wings of 24 ID and of 8 Cav Div

**20**

- EAST FRONT: 3rd action at Cholopieczny: 37 ID

**21**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Actions in Czeremosz Valley (to 24 June): Cav Corps Brudermann
- . 2nd action at Niemir: 29 ID

**22**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Kutty-Wiznitz: 8 Cav Div
- . Action at Ostrow on the Plaszewkabach<sup>3</sup> (renewed on 24 June): 46 ID
- . Action on the Plaszewkabach (renewed on 24 June): 46 ID
- . 4th action at Radziwilow: 1 Lst Inf Bde
- . Action at Roznow: 24 ID
- . Action at and S of Zaturcy (renewed on 24 June): 2, 11, 37 ID; 26 LW Bde

**23**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Kimpolung: Papp's Bde
- . Action at and SE of Pustomyty (to 24 June): 48 and 61 ID
- . Action at Zwiniacze: 7 Cav Div, 21 Cav Bde
- ITALY: Action at Klein Pal (to 29 June): 25 Mtn Bde
- NAVAL: U.23 sank French DD Fourche and Italian AMC Citta di Messina in the Otranto Straits

**24**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Kolomea (to 6 July) - 7 Army was defeated along a 25 mile front; it lost 10,500 POW and 4 guns: Cav Corps Brudermann (3 & 8 CD); Group Benigni [became VIII Corps] which was over Groups Habermann (Cav Bde Kranz; 51 & 24 ID) and Snjaric (30 & 42 ID; latter had 72 Bde from 36 ID); Group Hadfy (21 ID; 5 & 6 CD; Group Leide; Group Leide [HQ of 30 Bde, over parts of 15 ID,

---

3 The index states the action was at "Ostrow on the Tysmienica", which is apparently an error per the maps.

LW IR # 5, ku Lst IR # 10 [?]<sup>4</sup>); attached to 24 ID were 9 Inf Bde and kk Lst Bn # 153; reinforcements during the battle: 44 & 59 ID

- . Action N of Holatyn: IR # 68 of 7 ID
- . Action at Lipa (town): Right wing of 7 ID
- . Action N of Nowostaw: IR # 68 of 7 ID
- . Action W of Piotrow (renewed on 28 & 29 June): Group Leide [HQ of 30 Bde, over parts of 15 ID, LW IR # 5, ku Lst IR # 10 (?)]

## 25

- EAST FRONT: Action at Porab Hts (renewed on 27 & 28 June): Parts of 24 ID on all 3 days, reinforced by IR # 1 on the 28<sup>th</sup>

## 26

- ITALY: Loss of Cm. Maora: 2 ½ companies of 181 Bde

## 27

- EAST FRONT: 2nd action at Kol. Dubrowa: 13 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Val dei Foxi: 10 Mtn Bde
  - . Final action at Freikofel (to 29 June): 25 Mtn Bde
  - . More actions at Gross Pal (to 29 June): Bns III/7, III/57 of 25 Mtn Bde; artillery of 94 ID
  - . Defense of Mt Rasta: 43 LW Bde

## 28

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Chomczyn: 51 ID; IR # 54, 93
  - . Action at Czerniawa River: 30 and 42 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Kosow: 24 ID
  - . Action at Kulaczowke: 42 ID, parts of 30 ID; IR # 16
  - . 3rd (final) action at Kutty-Wiznitz (to 29 June): 8 Cav Div of Cav Corps Brudermann
  - . 2nd (final) action at Obertyn: 21 ID
  - . Action at Rostoki am Czeremosz: Parts of 3 Cav Div
  - . 4th (final) action at Uscie Putilla: Parts of 3 Cav Div
- ITALY:
  - . Action S of Mt Colombaro (to 30 June): 6 ID
  - . Action at Mt Interotto (to 29 June): 12 ID
  - . Action at Mt Majo: 180 Bde
  - . More actions at Monfalcone (to 8 July): 106 ID
  - . 2nd action at Mt Rasta (to 29 June): 22 ID

---

4 Though supposedly appearing at Kolomea and related actions, the ku Lst IR # 10 had been destroyed at Przemyśl in 1915; perhaps the reference should read Hon IR # 10, but this is merely a guess(?)

- . More actions at Selz (to 3 July): 111 and 187 Bdes (latter engaged from 1 July)
- . Action at Mt Zebio (to 24 June): 22 ID
- . Action at Mt Zingarella (to 29 June): 6 ID

**29**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action E of the Golden Bistritz: 10 Bde
  - . Action at Pistyn: Parts of 5, 24, 51 ID (including IR # 1 of 5 ID)
- ITALY:
  - . Loss of Cellonspitze: 25 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Mt Cimone: IR # 59
  - . Gas attack at the Doberdo Plateaus: VII Corps (17 and 20 ID)
  - . Gas attack at Kote 197 (by S. Martino): 33 Bde
  - . Final action at Trigonometry Hts 121 (E of Monfalcone; extended into "first days" of July): 110 Lst Bde
  - . Defense of Valmorbia Works: Parts of Land-Sch Div

**30**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Berezow: 9 Bde
  - . Action at and S of Kol. Dubrowa (to 2 July): 2, 11, 13 ID
  - . Action N of Lipa (town): 7 ID
  - . 2nd action at Olesza: Group Leide [30 Bde HQ over parts of 15 ID, LW IR # 5, ku Lst IR # 10 (?)]
  - . Crossing the Styr and action at Peremyl (to 1 July): IR # 42, parts of 46 ID
  - . 4th action at Pustomyty: 61 ID
  - . 2nd action at Szelwow: 70 ID
  - . Action at heights E of Trysten (renewed on 2 July): 29 ID
  - . Action at Wojnin: 70 ID, 10 Cav Div
  - . Action at Zabcze (to 1 July): 7 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Borcola Pass: 9 Mtn Bde [Index shows wrong unit]
  - . Action at Pasubio: 10 Mtn Bde

**July, 1916****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Peczenizyn: Parts of 24 and 51 ID
  - . Action at Szklin: 48 ID
  - . Action at Tolpyzyn (to 3 July): 46 ID
  - . Final action at Worobijowka: 32 ID (especially IR # 6)
  - . 2nd action at Zaturcy (to 2 July): 37 ID

- ITALY:

. Defensive Battle of Sieben Gemeinde (to 24 July): XXI Corps [Group Guseck; L-Sch Div & 57 ID], XX Corps [8 & 3 ID], I Corps [34 & 43 ID], III Corps [22 & 6 ID], XVII Corps [181 Bde, 18 ID, Calamento Group], Rayon IV [179 Inf & 55 Mtn Bdes]

. 2nd action at Civaron: 181 Bde

. 2nd action at Mt Interotto: 22 ID

. Occupation of the Kristallspitze: 53 Half Bde

. 2nd action at Mt Zebio: 22 ID

- WEST FRONT: Battle of the Somme River (to 25 Nov): Germany vs England (and some French)

**2**

- EAST FRONT:

. Battle of Baranowicze (to 29 July; by German reckoning, to 9 Aug) - An Austro-German defensive victory over 4th Russian Army (which lost 80,000 men): Engaged Austrians were XII Corps [16 and 35 ID]

. Russian July offensive (until 29 July): By their Southwest Front

. Action at Gubin (to 3 July): 48 ID

. Action at Michajlowka (to 3 July): 7 ID

. 3rd action at Olesza: Group Leide [over parts of 15 ID, LW IR # 5, ku Lst IR # 10 (?)]

. 4th action at Sadzawka: 44 ID

- ITALY: 2nd action at Pasubio: Group Krozer [HQ of 10 Mtn Bde, over 10 MB plus Kaiser Jaeger detachments]

- OTHER FRONTS: Battles of Bayburt and Dumalidag (to 28 July): Turkey vs Russia

**3**

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Berezow Wk.: Parts of Group Habermann [5 & 51 ID]

. Action at Karczewa (to 4 July, resumed on 7 July): 35 ID

. Action at Kosmacz: 8 Cav Div

. 2nd (final) action at Mlodiutyn: 44 ID

. More actions at Sadzawka (to 4 July; renewed on 6 July): 30 ID; three bns of 59 ID

. Action at Skrobowa (to 4 July): 16 ID

. Action at Wyzorok (to 4 July; renewed on 7 July): 16 ID

- ITALY:

. Action at Cenon in Sugana valley (to 5 July): Calamento Group of XVII Corps

. Action at Mt Majo (to 4 July): 180 Bde

. Action at Mt Seluggio (to 4 July): 58 Mtn Bde

**4**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Barowicy: 4 ID
  - . 2nd action at Baryszbach (to 5 July): Parts of VI & XIII Corps [15 and 36 ID; 2 CD; parts of 38 and 39 ID]
  - . Action at Chlebiczyn Lesny: 21 ID and parts of 5 Cav Div
  - . Action at Isakow (to 5 July): Group Leide [parts of 15 ID, LW IR # 5, ku Lst IR # 10 (?)]
  - . 2nd action at Kirlibaba: 10 ID
  - . Action at Kostiuchnowka (bridgehead) (to 6 July): 53 ID, 11 Cav Div, Polish Legion Div
  - . Action NE of Oslawy Biale (to 5 July): 44 ID
  - . Action at Raznicze (to 5 July): 26 ID, 90 LW Bde
  - . 3rd (final) action at Tuman: Corps Fath, 45 ID, Group Janky [over LW IR # 11, Huss Regt # 4], LW IR # 30
  - . Action at Werben: Two regts of 46 ID (Index has wrong unit)
  - . Action at Zloszewka: 7 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Zubrzec: 2 Cav Div
- OTHER FRONTS: Suez Canal expedition (to 12 Aug): Turkey vs England

## 5

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Chlebiczyn Lesny: 21 ID
- . 3rd (final) action at Dolzyca (to and mostly on 6 July): 45 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Galuzia (to 6 July): 11 Cav Div
- . 2nd (final) action at Gradie (to and mostly on 6 July): 45 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Gruziatyn: 4 ID, Group Steinitz, LW IR # 11
- . 7th (final) action at Kopyli: 45 ID
- . Action at Majdan Graniczny: 30 and 42 ID
- . Action at Mikuliczyn (to 8 July): Under Cav Corps Brudermann were 8 Cav Div, 9 Inf Bde
- . 2nd (final) action at Szklin: 61 ID

## 6

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Artillery action at Bohatkowce (to 8 July): Corps Hofmann
  - . Action SW of Breaza (to 7 July): 10 ID
  - . Action at Capul Hts: A column of 40 ID
  - . 3rd action at Kozlow (to 7 July): IX Corps
  - . Action at Luczina (Stud-Farm): 40 ID
  - . 2nd action at Michajlowka (to 7 July): Cav Group Leonhardi [4 and 7 Cav Divs] and an attached bn from 7 ID
  - . Action E of Oslawy Biale: 24 and 44 ID; Hon IR # 300
  - . Action at Wolczek: Polish Legion
- ITALY:

- . Action at Mt Campigoletti: 6 ID
- . Action at Mt Chiesa (to 8 July): 6 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Mt Colombaro: III Bn of IR # 27
- . 2nd action at Mt Dorole: 18 Inf Bde
- . Another action at Selz: IR # 91 (five companies)
- . Another action at Mt Zebio (to 7 July): 18 Inf Bde
- . Another action at Mt Zingarella: 6 ID

**7**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Mine fights at Hladki (to 8 July): 32 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Kotuzow: 131 Bde
  - . Action at Leduchow: Outposts of 27 ID
  - . Action at Lesniewka: 1 Cav Div
  - . 2nd (final) action on the Moldawa: 40 ID
  - . Action at Nowa Ruda: 3 Polish Legion Bde
  - . Action at Okopy Folw. (or "Folw. Okopy"): IR # 20
  - . 2nd action at Skrobowa (to 8 July): 35 ID (especially IR # 51)
  - . Action E of Ugly: Steinitz's [7th] Bde
  - . Action NW of Valepunta (to 9 July): 79 Hon Bde, parts of Scholtz's Landsturm Group
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Canove: 56 Bde
  - . Action at Mt Forno (to 8 July): 6 ID

**8 -****9**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Final action at Izwor: 80 Hon Bde
  - . Action at Jablonica (to 11 July): 3 Cav Div
  - . Action at Tobol: 9 Cav Div
  - . 2nd action at Ugly: 41 ID
- ITALY: Action at Fontana Negra: 3rd Alpine Kais Jaeger Detachment
- NAVAL: Cruiser Novara successfully raids the Entente patrol craft at Otranto Straits

**10**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Hulewicze: 26 ID
  - . Action at Rudka Czerwiszce (to 11 July): 9 Cav Div
  - . Action W of Ugly: 41 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Battle of Borcola Pass (a sub-set of the Sieben Gemeinde battle; to 24 July): 3 and 8 ID

. Action at Mt Corno: Land-Sch Regt # I

**11**

- EAST FRONT:

. Action N of Bol. Obeyr: 1 Cav Div

. Storm troop operation at Burkanow: 54 ID

- ITALY:

. Action at Camporovere: 43 LW Bde

. 3rd action at Mt Interotto (renewed on 13 July): 22 ID

. 3rd action at Mt Rasta (to 13 July): 22 ID

. Loss of Schreckenstein (to 13 July): Pustertal ID

**12**

- EAST FRONT:

. 5th action at Delatyn (to 15 July): VIII Corps

. 4th action at Olesza (to 14 July): 12 ID

. Action at Pirs Dora (Hts) (to 15 July): 5 and 24 ID

. Action at Zabie (renewed on 16 & 18 July): 3 Cav Div

. Action at Zarecze (Russian bridgehead) (to 13 July): 53 ID

- ITALY: Action at Mt Zebio (to 13 July): 22 ID (including the attached 20 Bde)

**13**

- ITALY: Action at Laghi (to 14 July): 8 ID

**14**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Hordieberg (to 15 July): 202 Bde

- ITALY: 2nd (final) action at Mt Seluggio (to 15 July): 58 Bde

**15**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Liniew: 11 and 70 ID

**16**

- EAST FRONT:

. 2nd (final) action at Gubin: 11 Mtn Bde

. 3rd (final) action at Michajlowka: 7 ID

. Action at Oszczew: 61 ID

. 2nd action at Peremyl: Under 46 ID - IR # 42, LW IR # 13

. 5th (final) action at Pustomyty (to 17 July): 61 ID, half of 4 Cav Div

. Action at Szelwow: Corps Szurmay

. Actions by Tatarow (to 20 July): 8 Cav Div, reinforced by parts of 34 ID (mainly 67 Bde)

. Action at Ulgowka: 61 ID, parts of 7 Cav Div

. Action at Watyn: IR # 90

. Action at Worochta (renewed on 22 July): 202 Bde

- . 2nd (final) action at Zloszewka: 7 ID
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Kekkau (to 23 July)

17 -

18

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 6th (final) action at Delatyn (to 19 July): 5 ID, 18 Mtn Bde
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Coston: 180 Bde
  - . 3rd action at Mt Majo: 180 Bde
  - . Action at Schwarzenberg (to 19 July): 59 Mtn Bde

19

- EAST FRONT: 2nd action at Jablonica (to 20 July): 8 Cav Div, parts of 67 Bde

20

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Beresteczko (to 21 July): 1 Army - 7, 46 ID; IR # 42; FJB # 31; also 48 ID, as reinforcements
  - . 2nd action at Capul Hts: Parts of 40 ID
  - . Action at Jaremcze: 9 Bde of VIII Corps
  - . Russian attempt to cross the Lipa: 46 ID
  - . 3rd (final) action at Peremyl: 92 LW Bde
  - . 3rd (final) action at Plaszewkabach: 92 LW Bde (with attached FJB # 31)
  - . Action at Redkow: 91 LW Bde

21

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Storm and loss of Magura Hts: 67 Bde
  - . Action at Nowostaw: Inner wings of 7 and 46 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Col di Bocche (to 22 July, renewed on 26 and 27 July): 55 Mtn Bde
  - . Loss of Cavallazza: 55 Mtn Bde
  - . 3rd action at Mt Cimon (to 24 July, renewed on 29 July): IR # 59
  - . Action at Colbricon (to 22 July): 55 Mtn Bde
  - . Action in Fleims Valley (to 27 July): 55 Mtn Bde, 179 Inf Bde (but mostly the former)
- OTHER FRONTS: Persian Expedition (to 30 Jan 1917): Turkey versus England and Russia

22

- EAST FRONT: Battle of Brody (to 3 August): Units became

extremely intermingled; involved Group Kosak [HQ of 27 ID, over an unusual OB which incl. all of 106 ID - see 27 ID history], XVIII Corps [25 ID, 1 Lst Bde]; after 27 July the battle spread to include adjacent 46 & 48 ID

- ITALY: 4th action at Mt Interotto: 22 ID

## 23

- EAST FRONT: Action at Gura Rucada: Group Russ [Parts of IR # 13 and of Hon IR # 19, plus kk Lst Bn # 150]

## 24

- EAST FRONT: Action at Haliczany: 21 Cav Bde

## 25

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Klekotow (part of "Radziwilow"): IR # 84

. Action at Kopilas Hts: 3 Cav Div; 68 Bde (latter with 4 bns and 4 batteries)

. 5th (final) action at Radziwilow (to 26 July): 1 Lst Inf Bde, IR # 84 and 85

. Action at Slonowkabach (to 26 July): 25 ID (with attached kk Lst IR # 22)

## 26

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Baba Ludowa (to 27 July): 3 Cav Div, 68 Bde

. Action at Boldury: 25 ID (with attached IR # 19)

. 3rd (final) action at Niemir: 29 ID

. Action at Koniuszkow (to 27 July): Parts of 25 and 106 ID [including IR # 4, 19, 84; kk Lst IR # 1 and 32]

## 27

- EAST FRONT: Action at Dubienko (to 31 July): 36 ID

- NAVAL: Seaplane raids launched on Bari and Otranto

## 28

- EAST FRONT:

. Battle north and south of the Dniester (to 3 Aug) - VIII, XIII and Hadfy's Corps; 5, 12, 15, 21, 36, 39 ID; 2, 4, 6 CD

. Battle of Kovel (to 12 Aug; by German reckoning the battle lasted until 4 Nov!) - This was the decisive check to the Russian 1916 offensive, in which 115,000 allied troops halted 250,000 Russians: 4 Army - Cps Szurmay (11 & 70 ID; 10 Cav Div), X Cps (2, 13, 37 ID); German Group Luttwitz (indep X Ger Cps) - 19, 20, 121 Ger ID, 29 Aus ID; Ger AG Bernhardt - II Aus Cps (4 & 41 ID), Aus Cps Fath (26, 45, 53 ID; Polish Legion Div; Ger Comb Div Clausius, 11 Bavarian ID), indep 107 Ger ID, Comb

Ger ID Ruschel, 2 Polish Legion Bde

- . Action at Arsenowiczy (to 29 July): 41 ID
- . Action at Bubnow: 11 ID
- . 3rd (final) action at Chlebiczyn Lesny: LW IR # 6
- . 4th (final) action at Cholopieczny: 37 ID plus Group Wurja [LW IR # 24 and two bns of German IR 378]
- . Action at Gaje Starabrodzie (to 29 July): Group Kosak
- . Action at Hulewicze (bridgehead): LW IR # 9
- . Action S and N of Kol. Dubrowa (to 30 July): 2 and 13 ID
- . Action at Korytnica (to 29 July): 22 Bde, 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Koszewo: 70 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Liniew: 11 and 70 ID, 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Molodylow: Kranz's Lst Group, parts of IR # 16
- . Action E of Monasterzyska (to 31 July): 12 ID
- . 5th (final) action at Olesza: Group Leide [same OB as on 30 June]
- . Action at Puzniki (SW of Buczacz) (to 30 July): 75 Hon Bde, parts of IR # 66
- . Action at Puzniki (W of Chocimierz): 6 Cav Div
- . Action at Rajmiesto: 29 ID
- . Action N and S of Smolary (to 29 July, renewed on 31 July-1 Aug): 45 and 53 ID
- . 3rd action at Szelwow: 70 ID
- . Action at Trysten: IR # 92, 94
- . Action at Welesniow (to 31 July): 36 ID (with attached Ger Res IR 223); IR # 100 (arrived 31 July); a bn of IR # 5
- . 2nd action at Wojnin: 4 Bde
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): The Germans reckoned that some of the fighting above constituted the "Battle of Chocimierz" - not recognized as a battle by the Austrians

## 29

- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Korsyni: 41 ID
- . Action at Sielco: 4 ID
- . Action at Sydonowka: 106 ID
- . 2nd action at Zarecze (bridgehead) (to 31 July): 127 Bde, LW IR # 12 and 18; a bn of LW IR # 11

## 30

- ITALY: Action at Travenanze Valley: Pustertal ID
- EAST FRONT:
- . Action at Jasionow (to 31 July): 27 ID
- . Final action at Lahodow (to 31 July): 106 ID
- . Action at Pienaki (to 31 July): 31 ID

- 31

### August, 1916

1

- EAST FRONT: Action at Wielick: Hon IR # 12 & 32 of 41 ID

2

- ITALY: Another action at Colbricon: 9 Mtn Bde

- NAVAL:

. Action by cruiser Aspern off Cattaro

. Austrian saboteurs blow up Italian dreadnought Leonardo da Vinci at Taranto

3

- EAST FRONT

. Action at D. Ormului: Parts of 40 ID

. Action at Rudka Mirynska: 4 ID; parts of 2 Polish Legion Bde

. Action at Sitowicze: Polish Legion

. Action N of Szybeny: 68 Bde

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Rumani: Turkey vs England

4

- EAST FRONT (all actions part of Zalosce battle):

. Battle of Zalosce (to 8 Aug): IV and V Corps; 14, 19, 31, 33 ID; also Germans started arriving in night of 5-6 June

. 3rd action at Capul Hts: 40 ID

. Action at Czystopady: IR # 26

. Action at Markopol: IR # 32

. Action at Ratyszcze (to 5 Aug): Parts of 14 and 31 ID

- ITALY:

. VIth Battle of the Isonzo (to 16 Aug) - The Italians finally took Görz from 5 Army in this battle; they had 1251 guns (incl. 530 heavy or medium) and 774 mortars against only 540 Austrian guns (147 heavy); Italians lost 51,000 men (incl. 12,100 missing); Austrians lost 49,000 plus 30 guns: XVI (58, 62 ID; 121 Lst Bde), VII (17, 20 ID), Group Schenk (9, 43 ID); reinforced by 2 and 8 Mtn Bdes and by indep Bns IV/20, I/21, I/48, I/50, III/86 and ku Lst Bn VII/4

. New action at Col di Bocche (to 6 Aug): 9 Mtn Bde

. Loss of Görz (to 8 Aug): 58 ID

. Another action at Monfalcone: 60 Bde

. Another action at Selz: 60 Bde

5

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Dora (to 7 Aug): 59 ID

- . 3rd action at Worochta (to 11 Aug): Rudolf Krauss' Group [HQ of 34 ID over 67 and 202 Bdes]
- . More actions at Zarecze (bridgehead) (renewed on 7, 8 and 9 Aug): 53 ID; parts of LW IR # 12, 18 and 33; German IR 150
- ITALY: Occupation and loss of the Gratstutzpunkt at Col di Lana (to 21 Aug): 21 Mtn Bde

## 6

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Jablonica (actually Ht 1208 north of the town) (to 7 Aug): 68 Bde
  - . Action at Reniow: IR # 71
  - . Action at Troscianiec (renewed on 12 Aug): IV Corps; parts of 14, 19 and 33 ID
  - . Action at Zwyzyn: 61 Bde; IR # 12
- ITALY:
  - . Battle of the Doberdo plateau (part of Sixth Isonzo; to 8 Aug): VII Corps (17 and 20 ID)
  - . 2nd (final) action at Grafenberg: 121 Lst Bde
  - . Final action at Kote 188 and its loss (to 7 Aug): 4 Mtn Bde
  - . 3rd action at Lucinico: 5 Mtn Bde
  - . Another action at Monfalcone (renewed 8 Aug): 9 ID
  - . Final action at Oslavija (to 7 Aug): 4 Mtn Bde
  - . Loss of Pevma: ku Lst IR # 2
  - . Action and loss of Podgora town: Parts of LW IR # 23
  - . Another action at Mt Sabotino: One bn of LW IR # 37
  - . Final actions at S. Martino (to 8 Aug): 20 ID
  - . Loss and evacuation of Mt S. Michele (to 9 Aug): 20 ID
  - . Final action at Selz: 60 Bde
  - . Action at Trigonometry Hts 240 (near Pevma): Colonel Noe's Group [basically = LW IR # 23]
  - . Action at Cra. Zebio: IR # 87

## 7

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle of Stanislau (to 10 Aug): I and VIII Corps; Hadfy's Corps; 5, 21, 42, 44, 59 ID; 2, 5 and 6 Cav Divs
  - . Action at Cimbrosława Wk.: Parts of 40 ID
  - . Action at Hostow: 5 Cav Div
  - . Action at Karolowka: 6 Cav Div, IR # 13
  - . Action at Krywotuly Nw.: 30 ID; 3 and 4 Sqdns/LW UR # 1
  - . Action SE of Majdan Srd (to 8 Aug): 42 ID
  - . Action SE and E of Ottynia: 5 and 21 ID
  - . Action at Sarata: Group Schmidt [kk Lst Bn # 150 and parts of ku Lst IR # 33]
  - . 2nd action at Zwyzyn (to 8 Aug): Right flank of V Corps (31 ID; IR # 12, BH IR # 3)

## - ITALY:

- . Destruction of the bridge at Lucinico (to and mostly on 8 Aug): VI Bn of ku Lst IR # 30, parts of 58 ID
- . 5th action at Paljevo: IR # 22
- . Recapture of Pevma: ku Lst IR # 2 supported by 121 Lst Bde
- . Recapture of Podgora town: IV Bn of kk Lst IR # 39
- . More actions at Podgora: 5 Mtn Bde
- . Another action at Mt Sabotino: FJB # 2; kk Lst Bns # 6 & 83; II Bn of IR # 22, II Bn of LW IR # 37;  $\frac{3}{4}$  of III Bn/IR # 69

**8**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd (final) action at Rudka Mirynska: 4 and 41 ID
- . 4th action at Szelwow: 11 and 70 ID; parts of 13 ID
- . 3rd (final) action at Uscie Zielone: 15 ID
- . Action at Worona: 5 ID

## - ITALY:

- . Evacuation of Pevma: 121 Lst Bde (as rear guard: 3 bns)
- . Final action at Mt Sabotino: 4 Mtn Bde
- . Evacuation of bridges at Salcano: 4 Mtn Bde

**9**

## - BALKANS (BULGAR): Actions around Doiran (to 8 Sept) vs Entente

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Komorowka: At junction of 15 and 36 ID
- . Action at Kreta Ridge (to 12 Aug): 68 Bde
- . Loss of Pirs Dora Hts: 59 ID
- . Action at Smolary: 128 Lst Bde plus artillery of 45 ID
- . 2nd action at Witoniez (bridgehead): 29 ID

## - ITALY:

- . Action at Globna: 209 Lst Bde and attached Bns III/22, II/52
- . 5th (final) action at Lucinico: Parts of 58 ID
- . 8th (final) action at Kote 111 (by Mt S. Michele): 17 ID
- . Attack at Monfalcone (to 10 Aug): 9 ID
- . Attacks at Mt S. Michele (last action): 20 ID
- . Another action at Zagora (to 10 Aug): 209 Lst Bde and attached Bn III/22

- NAVAL: Air raid on Venice docks; English sub B.10 destroyed**10**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Bialoglowy: 14 ID; two bns of 19 ID
- . Action at Lazarowka: 36 ID; parts of IR # 5; German Res IR 18
- . 3rd (final) action at Nesterowce (to 11 Aug): 32 ID
- . Action at Pleszkowce: 32 ID
- . Action at Slobodka Dl.: 39 ID; IR # 56 and 100; German Res IR

223

## - ITALY:

- . Evacuation of Mt dei sei Busi: 9 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Cosich: 9 ID
- . Evacuation of Doberdo plateau: VII Corps
- . Action at Kote 171 (by Sv. Katarina) (to 11 Aug): 121 Lst Bde
- . Another action at Plava: 209 Lst Bde
- . Attack at Mt S. Gabriele (to 11 Aug): 4 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Sv. Katarina (to 11 Aug): LW IR # 37; III Bn/IR #

64

11

- DIPLOMACY: A secret convention was drawn up with Germany on the future of occupied Poland

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Isypowce: 32 ID
- . Capture of Magura Hts: 40 ID (mainly Hon IR # 19)
- . Action at Neterpince: 14 ID

## - ITALY:

- . Attack at Nad logem (Ht 212): 17 Bde
- . Actions at St Peter (to 12 Aug): 86 LW Bde, 121 Lst Bde

12

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action SE of Bystrzec: 68 Bde
- . Final action at Nadworna: VIII Corps
- . Another action at Stanislaw: 5 ID, 5 Cav Div
- . Action at Werpil Hts: Left wing of 44 ID and parts of 59 ID
- . Action at Zuraki: Left wing of 42 ID

## - ITALY:

- . Action at Grazigna (Ht 126): 8 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Kote 174 (E of Görz) (to 13 Aug): 121 Lst Bde; parts of LW IR # 22 and 23
- . Attack at Nad logem: 59 Bde

13

- EAST FRONT: 1st Army began forming in Transylvania in anticipation of the Romanian invasion

## - ITALY:

- . Action at Dambir (or Damber; S of Sv. Katarina): FJB # 2
- . Action at Lokvica (to 14 Aug): 17 and 20 ID
- . Action at Pri Stanti: 59 Bde
- . Action at Raccogliano: 34 Bde

14

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Ardzeluza: 202 Bde

- . 4th (final) action at Jablonica: 67 Bde
- . Action N of Mariampol: XIII Corps
- . Action at Szybalin: 55 ID
- . Final action at Worochta: 202 Bde
- ITALY:
- . Action at Kote 95 (by Sober): 86 LW Bde
- . 2nd action at Kote 171: 121 Lst Bde
- . Action at Oppachiasella: 17 and 20 ID
- . Action at St Peter: 86 LW Bde, 121 Lst Bde
- . Another action at Plava: 62 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Pri Stanti: 34 Bde
- . 2nd action at Sv. Katarina: 8 Mtn Bde; Bns I/48, III/55
- . Action at Vertojba: 43 ID

**15**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Stara Obczyna: Parts of 40 ID
  - . Action at Stara Wipczyna: Parts of 40 ID
  - . Action at Toustobaby: VI Corps (frequently resumed; see Corps' history)
- ITALY:
  - . Action at S. Grado di Merna: VII Corps
  - . 3rd action at Kote 171: LW IR # 23
  - . Action at Lokvica (to 16 Aug): 33 Bde; relived at end of action by 59 Bde plus Bns IV/20, I/21
  - . More actions at Oppachiasella (to 17 Aug): 20 ID, 34 Bde
  - . Another action at St Peter: LW IR # 20, parts of IR # 102
  - . More actions at Sv. Katarina: 8 Mtn Bde; Bns I/48, IV/24; parts of FJB # 2 and of BH FJB # 5
  - . 2nd action at Vertojba: 43 ID
  - . Another action at Zagora: 209 Lst Bde
- OTHER FRONTS: Campaign of Mus-Bitlis: Turkey vs Russia

**16**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Manajow: 14 ID of IV Corps (mainly IR # 72)
  - . Action N of Manajow: 33 ID of IV Corps (mainly IR # 12)

**17**

- DIPLOMACY: Entente powers agree to Romanian demands, and Romania prepares to enter the war
- BALKANS (BULGARIAN): Battle of Florina (to 27 Aug)
- EAST FRONT: 2nd (final) action at Stara Obczyna: Hon IR # 19

**18**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Actions at Kukul Hts (renewed on 19, 23 and 24 Aug): 68 and 202 Bdes
  - . Another action at Magura Hts (to 20 Aug): 40 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Rudka-Czerwiscze (to 19 Aug): 9 Cav Div
  - . Action N of Szelwow: LW IR # 24
  - . Action at Tobol (to 19 Aug): 9 Cav Div
- ITALY: Another action at Col di Bocche: Group Coven [four bns plus 670 Standschützen]

**19**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Helenin (to 21 Aug): 1 and 9 Cav Divs

**20**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Pantyr Pass (to 20 Aug): 17 Cav Bde
- . Action at Stare Czerwischce (to 21 Aug): Drag Regt # 1 and Bavarian cavalry
- . 2nd action at Tartaren Pass (to 21 Aug): 67 Inf Bde, 10 Cav Bde

**21**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Batkow: 14 ID
  - . Action at Manajow: 14 ID
  - . Another action at Zarkow: 27 ID
  - . 3rd action at Zwyzyn (to 24 Aug): 31 ID; also parts of 14 ID and of 195 German ID brought from reserve

**22**

- ITALY: Action at Travignolo Valley: 9 Mtn Bde

**23**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Rafailowa: 17 Cav Bde
  - . 2nd (final) action at Stara Wipczyna (renewed 15-26 Aug): Parts of 40 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Loss of Cauriol (to 28 Aug): 40 men from III Bn/IR # 49
  - . Action at C. di Ceremane: 9 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Coltorondo: 9 Mtn Bde

**24 -****25**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Klauzura: 202 Bde

**26 -****27**

- DIPLOMACY: Romania attacks Austria-Hungary
- EAST FRONT: Another action at Kukul Hts: 68 Bde
- ROMANIA:
  - . Defense of Transylvania (to 19 Sept) - Most troops arrived as reinforcements: VI Corps HQ; 37, 39, 61, 71, 72 ID; 1 Cav Div; Szivo's Group; 144 Inf Bde, 1 Lst Huss Bde
  - . Action at Sosmezö: A company of 71 ID

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Rafailowa: 3 Cav Div
  - . Action E of Tobol (bridgehead): Drag Regt # 1

## - ROMANIA:

- . Action at Altschanz Pass: 1 ½ bns of 71 ID
  - . Action at Bekas Pass: 16 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Belbor: 16 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Bodza Pass: 2 ½ bns of 71 ID
  - . Action at Bodzavam: One Landsturm Etappen bn
  - . Action at Gyimes Kozeplak: Parts of 19 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Porcsesti: IXth Armored Train
  - . Action at Roter Turm Pass: One company of 143 Bde
  - . Action at Tölgyes Pass: 16 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Tömös Pass: I Bn/IR # 82
  - . Action at Torzburg (pass and town): II & III Bns/IR # 82
  - . Action at Turnu Severin: 145 Bde, steamer Almos
- NAVAL: The Danube Flotilla bombarded Giurgiu

**29**

## - ROMANIA:

- . Action at Petroseny: 144 Bde
  - . Action at Riu Satului: Parts of 143 Bde
  - . Action on the Szöllő hegy: 19 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Zsilyvajdejvulkan: 144 Bde
- ITALY: Loss of the Forame slope: Two comps of Pustertal ID

**30**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Another action at Kukul Hts: 34 ID
- . Another action at Pantyr Pass: 3 Cav Div

## - ROMANIA:

- . Action at Heltau: 143 Bde
- . Action at Oboroca Hts: 144 Bde
- . Action at Zernesti: II and III Bns/IR # 82

**31**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Russian fall offensive (to ca 15 Oct): 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 21, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 40, 42, 55, 59, 70, 106 Inf Divs; 2, 3, 5, 8, 11 Cav Divs; Papp's Inf Bde
- . Ist Battle of Szelwow-Swiniuchy (to 3 Sept): Corps Szurmay; 11 and 70 ID; 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Delejow: XIII Corps [15 and 36 ID]
- . Action at Huta: Parts of 59 ID
- . Action at Konczaki Str.: XIII Corps [15 and 36 ID]
- . 2nd action at Korytnica (to 1 Sept): Cav Corps Leonhardi; 11 ID, 10 Cav Div
- . Action at Mestecanesci position (Heights & Pass) (to 1 Sept): Dismounted parts of 8 Cav Div, 215 Bde
- . Action at Siwula Hts (by Pantyr Pass): III Cavalry Rifle Bn

of 3 CD; LW UR # 6

. Final action at Toustobaby: 12 ID

. Action at Zagwozdz: 21 ID

. Action at Zborow (to 5 Sept): IX Corps; 32 ID

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Ist Battle of the Narajowka River (to 8 Sept); by Austrian reckoning, this battle occurred on 5-8 Sept

**September, 1916****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Czokanestie (to 3 Sept): 8 Cav Div; also parts of 40 ID and of 11 Cav Div brought from reserve
  - . Action at Douha-Ploska Ridge (to 2 Sept): Savoly's Group
  - . Action at Magsa Hts: 2 Cav Div
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of the Carpathians (to 30 Sept); not reckoned as a separate battle by the Austrians
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Czernaheviz (or Csernaheviz): 145 Bde
  - . The Romanians reach Hermannstadt but don't enter the city
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Ortler (to 8 Sept): 53 Half Bde
  - . Final action at Klein Pal: 25 Mtn Bde

**2 -****3**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Brzezany: Corps Hofmann
  - . 3rd (final) action at Magura Hts: 40 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Szybalin (part of the Brzezany action; to 4 Sept): LW IR # 35
  - . Action W of Tartaren Pass: Left wing of 34 ID

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd action at Czokanestie (to 12 Sept): 8 Cav Div; parts of 40 ID and of 5 Cav Div
  - . Action at D. Negrii: 11 Cav Div
  - . Another action at Pantyr Pass (to 5 Sept): 3 Cav Div
  - . Action at Wyzna preluka (Hts) (to 5 Sept): 34 ID
- ITALY: Loss & recapture of Forame summit (to 5 Sept): Pustertal ID

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Ist Battle of the Narajowka River (and see note to 31 Aug; battle lasted to 8 Sept): VI and XIII Corps; 12 ID, 2 Cav Div; remnants of 15 and 36 ID
  - . Action at Byszow: XIII Corps
  - . Action at Hnilcze: 12 ID
  - . Action at Klauzura Dosina: Savoly's Group [Hon IR # 307 plus some Landsturm]
  - . 2nd action at Magsa Hts: 2 Cav Div

- ROMANIA:

- . Actions on the Schyl and on the heights N of the river (renewed on 8 Sept): 144 Bde
- . (On the Dobruja Front) - Capture of the Turtukai fortress and 25,000 Romanian POW: Mackensen's Army

**6**

- EAST FRONT: Action at the mouth of the Gnila Lipa (to 7 Sept): 2 Cav Div

- ROMANIA:

- . Action at Gyergyó Remete: III Bn of ku Lst IR # 17
- . Action at Herkulesbad (to 10 Sept): 145 Bde
- . Action at Krivadia (to 8 Sept): 144 Bde
- . Action at Marosheviz: 16 Lst Mtn Bde

**7**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action N of Dorna Watra: Papp's Bde
- . 2nd action at Sarata: Hon IR # 306 (attached to 1<sup>st</sup> German ID)
- . More actions at Tartaren Pass (to 15 Sept): 34 ID
- . 4th action at Capul Hts (to 15 Sept): 40 ID

- ROMANIA:

- . Action at Csik Szeredu: 19 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Action at Schellenberg (renewed on 10 Sept): Parts of 51 ID

**8**

- EAST FRONT:

- . 2nd action at Bohorodczany: 42 ID
- . Action at Halicz (town): Parts of XIII Corps (remnants of 15 and 36 ID)
- . Action at Tobol (to 12 Sept): Cav Corps Hauer

**9**

- ROMANIA: Action at Gyergyó Alfalu (to 10 Sept): II Bn of ku Lst IR # 12; 1 Lst Huss Bde

**10**

- ROMANIA:

- . Action at Laposnya: III Bn/ku Lst IR # 17
- . Action at Mesterhaza: 16 Lst Mtn Bde; XIth Armored Train
- . Action on the heights E of Mezöhavas: Csecsi-Nagy's Group [1 Lst Huss Bde; II Bn of ku Lst IR # 12]

- . Action at Tolvajos Hts: 19 Lst Mtn Bde

- ITALY:

- . New action at Mt Corno: 58 Mtn Bde
- . 3rd action at Pasubio: 58 Mtn Bde
- . Final action at Posina Valley (to 13 Sept): 3 ID

- . Action at Mt Spiel: 98 Land-Sch Bde
- . Action at Mt Testo: 58 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Vallarsa (to 13 Sept): 98 Land-Sch Bde

**11 and 12 -****13**

- ITALY: Recapture of the Forame slope: Pustertal ID

**14**

- ROMANIA: 2nd action at Petroseny (to 19 Sept): 144 Bde
- ITALY:
  - . VIIth Battle of the Isonzo (to 17 Sept) - 3 Italian Army with 966 guns and 587 mortars versus 5 Austrian Army with 409 guns; the Italians gained some scraps of ground, but the Austrians recovered them: VII, XVI Corps; Schenk's Corps; 16, 17, 28, 43, 44 ID; 39 and 60 Inf Bdes; 24 Lst Mtn Bde; IR # 102
  - . Action at Forcella di Coldose (to and mainly on 15 Sept): 55 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Kote 144 (by Debeli vrh) (to 17 Sept): 60 Bde
  - . Action at Lokvica again (renewed on 16 & 17 Sept): 55 Inf Bde
  - . New actions at Nad logem # 212 (to 15 Sept): 17 ID; parts of 28 ID
  - . Action at Nova Vas (to 17 Sept): 24 Lst Mtn Bde, 31 Inf Bde; FJB # 11, parts of IR # 102
  - . 3rd series of actions at Oppachiasella (to 17 Sept): 28 ID (and 39 Hon Bde, attached to 28 ID from 15 Sept)

**15**

- ROMANIA:
  - . The Romanian high command decided to transfer half of the troops in Transylvania to the menaced front versus Bulgaria
  - . Action at Katzendorf: IR # 82; V Bn of IR # 43
  - . Action at Königsdorf: IR # 82
  - . Action at Voila: 6 Cav Bde
- ITALY:
  - . Action at S. Grado di Merna (to 16 Sept): 17 ID; two bns of 43 ID as reinforcements
  - . Action at Trigonometry Ht # 208 (by Nova Vas) (to 17 Sept): kk Lst IR # 11, parts of 31 Inf Bde

**16**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Battle in the Forest Carpathians (to 30 Sept): XI Corps
  - . II Battle of Szelwów-Swiniuchy (to 23 Sept): X Corps, Szurmay's Corps; 2, 11, 70 ID; 10 Cav Div; LW IR # 24
  - . Action at Dorna Watra (to 20 Sept): Papp's Bde; dismounted

parts of 5 and 8 Cav Divs

- . Action N of Korytnica: Hussar Regts # 10 and 13
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): II Battle of the Narajowka River - This took place in the "Austrian" sector of the front (Volhynia), but only German and Turkish troops were engaged
- ROMANIA: Action at Ptr. Pisciu (Ht 2022): Ziegler's ku Gendarmerie Bn
- ITALY:
  - . 4th (final) action at Javorcek: 27 Mtn Bde
  - . Another action at Rombon: BH IR # 4
  - . Another action at Vrata & Vrsic (Hts): 27 Mtn Bde

## 17

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 4th action at Manajow (to 19 Sept): 14 ID of IV Corps
  - . Action at Sara Dorna (to 18 Sept; renewed on 20, 21 & 22 Sept): 11 Cav Div; Hon IR # 18
  - . Action at Tatarca Hts (to 19 Sept): 40 ID; left wing of 8 Cav Div
- ROMANIA
  - . Action at Al. Fancsal: Group Hettinger [strengthened III Bn of ku Lst IR # 17]
  - . Action at Bistricioara (Ht 1994) (to 19 Sept): Sander's Detachment [VII Bn/73, Ziegler's Gendarme Bn, two mtn batties]
  - . Action at Fogaras: 6 Cav Bde

## 18

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 5th (final) action at Rafailowa (to 19 Sept): 3 Cav Div
  - . Storm of Zarecze (bridgehead): 53 ID, 51 LW Bde; one bn of kk LW IR 11, one comp of kk LW IR 12, two comps of ku LW IR 6
- ROMANIA: Action at Parajd: Group Csecsi-Nagy [HQ of 1 Lst Huss Bde over that bde plus II Bn of ku Lst IR # 12]

## 19

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 3rd action at Kirlibaba (to 21 Sept): 40 ID
  - . Action at Serisoru: 11 Cav Div
- ITALY: Action at Masobach: Parts of 18 ID

## 20

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Bernarielul Hts (to 21 Sept): Papp's Bde
  - . 2nd action at Bubnow: 11 ID
  - . Action at Durny Hts: 3 Cav Div
  - . Action at Fundul Mondovi: 215 Bde, 8 Cav Div

**21**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Botosul-Dedal Ridge: 215 Bde, 8 Cav Div

**22**

- ROMANIA:  
  . Campaign to liberate Transylvania (to 9 Oct)  
  . Battle of Hermannstadt (to 29 Sept): Mainly German; Austrian units were 51 ID, 7 Cav Bde, Reiner's Landsturm Etappen Bn  
  . Action of Kolun (part of above battle): 7 Cav Bde

**23**

- EAST FRONT: 5th action at Manajow (to 26 Sept): 14 ID of IV Corps  
- ITALY:  
  . Action at Busa Alta: Landes-Sch Regt # III  
  . Explosion and capture of Mt Cimone: IR # 59  
  . 2nd (final) action at Coltorondo: Landes-Sch Regt # III  
  . Action at Gardinal: Landes-Sch Regt # III

**24 -****25**

- EAST FRONT:  
  . 2nd action at Botosul-Dedal Ridge (to 28 Sept): 59 ID, 215 Bde, parts of 73 Hon Bde; 8 Cav Div, parts of 5 Cav Div  
  . 3rd action at Kirlibaba (to 28 Sept): 40 and 59 ID; Group Schnehen [HQ of 8 Cav Div over 8 CD, 215 Bde, parts of 73 Hon Bde and of 5 Cav Div]  
- ROMANIA  
  . 2nd (final) action at Bistricioara: Sander's Detachment [OB had changed since earlier actions: 3 bns and 2 batties]  
  . Action on the (upper) Maros River (to 27 Sept): 16 Lst Bde  
  . 2nd action at Oborooca Hts (to 27 Sept): 144 Bde  
  . 3rd (final) action at Petroseny: 144 Bde

**26 to 28 -****29**

- ROMANIA:  
  . Action at Libanfalva (Oberlauf der Kl. Kokel): Group Hettinger [III Bn of ku Lst IR # 17, one foot sqdn, two guns]  
  . German "Alpenkorps" crossed into Romania at the Roter Turm Pass  
  . Action at St Egyhazas: 19 Lst Mtn Bde

**30**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Outpost action by Bohorodczany (to 3 Oct): Parts of XIII Corps
- . Action SW of Brody (to 1 Oct): IR # 19 (attached to 2 German Cav Div)
- . Action N of Jasionow: Under V Corps - Colonel Pfalz's Group [IR # 85, parts of BH IR # 3; I and II Cav Rifle Bns of 4 Cav Div; four sqdns of V Corps divisional cavalry]
- . Action N of Litiatyn (to 1 Oct): 55 ID
- . Action at Wolica River: IR # 34 and 67
- . Final action at Zarkow (to 6 Oct): 27 ID of V Corps

## - ROMANIA:

- . Action at Gorgeny St Imre (to 1 Oct): Group Hettinger [III Bn of ku Lst IR # 17, one foot sqdn, two guns]
- . Action at Martonos (to 1 Oct): 19 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Action at Siklodkö (to 1 Oct): 1 Lst Huss Bde
- . Action west of Tulisa Hts at (through around 2 Oct): 2 Mtn Bde

**October, 1916****1**

## - EAST FRONT:

- . Battle of Korytnica-Zaturcy (to "mid"-Oct): Austrians engd were under 4 Army - Corps Szurmay [11 ID plus 10 German LW ID], X Corps [2 and 13 ID]
- . 5th action at Kirlibaba: 59 ID

## - ROMANIA:

- . Action at Orsova (to 4 Oct): Group Szivo
- . Action at Petrilla (to 2 Oct): Parts of 144 Bde

**2**

- EAST FRONT: 3rd action at Wojnin: 11 ID
- ROMANIA: Action at Moha: Parts of 71 ID
- ITALY: Action and loss of Colbricon: 9 Mtn Bde
- NAVAL: The Danube Flotilla smashed the Romanians' attempted river crossing at Ruhovo in the action at Flamanda (to 3 Oct); monitors *Bodrog, Körös, Szamos, Leitha, Enns, Traun*; motor boats *Barsch, Viza*

**3**

## - ROMANIA:

- . 2nd (final) action at Görgeny St Imre (to 5 Oct): 39 ID
- . 3rd (final) action at Oboroca Hts: 2 Mtn Bde
- . 2nd (final) action at Siklodkö: 1 Lst Huss Bde
- ITALY: 2nd action at Kote 144: 9 ID

**4**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Batkow: 33 ID
  - . 2nd action at Brzezany (to and mainly on 5 Oct): Corps Hofmann [54 & 55 ID]
  - . 6th (final) action at Manajow: 14 ID
  - . Action at Mieczyszczo (to and mainly on 5 Oct): Corps Hofmann [54 & 55 ID]
- ITALY: New action at Oppachiasella: 28 ID

**5**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Brody (on both sides of the RR): Group Pfalz [IR # 85, parts of BH IR # 3, I and II Cav Rifle Bns from 4 CD]
  - . Final action at Pantyr Pass: Group Brudermann [3 Cav Div, 12 ID]
  - . Action at Posuchow: Hon IR # 309
- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): III Battle of the Narajowka River (to 6 Oct); though in the "Austrian" sector, only German troops were engaged in this battle
- ROMANIA:
  - . Battle of Geisterwald: Mainly German; engd Austrian units were 51 and 71 ID
  - . Action 9 km N of Kibed (Ht 1030): 39 ID
  - . Action at Nyarad Szereda: 16 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Reps: 71 ID
- ITALY:
  - . Action at C. Cancenagol: Land-Sch Regt # III
  - . 2nd (final) action at Cauriol: Land-Sch Regt # III
  - . Action at Forcella di Coldose: East sector 55 Mtn Bde (which was under 13 Mtn Bde)
  - . New actions at Marmolata (to 10 Oct): 179 Bde
  - . New actions at S. Pellegrino Valley (to 10 Oct): 179 Bde

**6**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 6th action at Kirlibaba (renewed 11 Oct): 40 ID
  - . Action at Potutory: Parts of Corps Hofmann
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Busa Alta (to 10 Oct): Land-Sch Regt # III
  - . Action at Gardinal (to 10 Oct): Land-sch Regt # III

**7**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Battle of Kronstadt (to 9 Oct): Mainly German, but incl. the A-H 51 ID
  - . Capture of Cinghinerelli Island (to 8 Oct): Danube Flotilla,

a German Landsturm comp, and 2nd Pioneer Comp of Pioneer Bn # 5  
. 2nd (final) action at Parajd: 16 Lst Mtn Bde (reinforced by  
Kopfstein's BH IR)

**8**

- EAST FRONT: Action SW of Stanislau: 21 ID

**9**

- ROMANIA:

. 2nd (final) action at Mesterhaza: Half of 37 ID  
. 2nd (final) action at Tolvajos Hts: 1 Cav Div, 1 Lst Huss Bde

- ITALY:

. VIIIth Battle of the Isonzo (to 12 Oct): 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Italian  
Armies attacked with 225 bns, 26 dismounted sqdns, 1305 guns and  
883 mortars; 5<sup>th</sup> Army had only 107 bns and 538 guns, but was  
again victorious - VII Corps, Schenk's Corps; 9, 16, 17, 20, 28,  
43 ID (latter under XVI Corps); many parts of 44 ID were engd  
[i.e., 44 LW Bde; LW IR # 22 and II Bn/LW IR # 2], but not the  
Div itself; 24 Lst Mtn Bde; reinforced by IR # 98

. Action & loss of Cosmagnon (to 10 Oct): Kais Jaeger Regt # 3

. New actions on the Pasubio (to 10 Oct; renewed on 17 & 19  
Oct): Also called the "Battle of the Pasubio" (to 20 Oct), but  
the small size of the k.u.k. force makes this an unrealistic  
description. Units - KJR # 1 (on the Pasubio proper) and # 3  
(mostly on the Cosmagnon - see above - but II Bn reinforced the  
end of the fighting on the Pasubio itself)

**10**

- ITALY:

. Action at Biglia (renewed on 12 Oct): 43 ID

. More actions at Kote 144 (to 12 Oct): Parts of 16 ID; IR #  
102

. More actions at Lokvica (to 11 Oct): 56 Bde; IR # 37, FJB #  
9; I Bn/IR # 47; II Bn/LW IR # 2

. New action at Nova Vas: 9 and 20 ID

. New actions at Oppachiasella (renewed on 12 Oct): 20 ID

. Action at S. Marco: 43 ID

. 2nd action at Sober: 43 ID

. Another action at Trig. Hts # 208 (to 12 Oct): 9 ID; [Mtn] LW  
IR # 4, kk Lst IR # 11

**11**

- ROMANIA: 2nd (final) action at Marosheviz: 37 ID

- ITALY: Loss of Nova Vas: 20 ID, LW IR # 21

**12**

- BALKANS (BULGARIAN): Battle of Cherna-Monastir (to 29 Dec); during Nov the Bulgarians were joined by the How Bn of k.u.k. Mtn AR # 10
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Ojtoz Pass: 71 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Torzburg (Pass): 8 Mtn Bde
- ITALY:
  - . Another action at Monfalcone: 60 Bde
  - . Another action at Nad logem: [Mtn] LW IR # 27; II Bn/IR # 46
  - . 2nd (final) action at the Valmorbia Work: 98 Land-Sch Bde

**13**

- EAST FRONT: 3rd (final) action at Bubnow (to 15 Oct): 11 ID
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Bekas: 72 ID
  - . Action at Rucaru: 8 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Tolgyes: 72 ID
- ITALY: Action at Roite Ridge (by Pasubio): Kais Jaeger Regt # 3

**14**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Actions SW of Brody: Parts of XVIII Corps (these were from 14 and 31 ID, see below)
  - . 7th action at Kirlibaba (to 17 Oct): 59 ID
  - . Action N of Perepelniki: 14 ID
  - . Final action at Pienaki: 31 ID
  - . Final action at Wojnin (renewed on 16 Oct): 2 ID
- ROMANIA:
  - . 2nd action at Belbor: Part of XI Corps (mainly half of 37 ID)
  - . Action N of Dragoiessa (to 17 Oct, renewed 19 Oct): XI Corps (mainly 202 Bde)
  - . Action at Hollo: Parts of XI Corps

**15**

- ROMANIA: Action at Harja (Ht # 781) (to 19 Oct): 71 ID

**16**

- EAST FRONT: Final action at Zaturcy: 13 ID
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action S of Herestrau: 141 Bde
  - . New actions at Roter Turm Pass (to 17 Oct; renewed 19 Oct): 10 Mtn Bde

**17**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Agasu: 61 ID (in VI Cps)

- . Action at Csaplya Hts (# 1159) (to 22 Oct): 51 ID
- . Capture of Moskovul Gap: 2 Mtn Bde
- . Storm of Mt Susaiu (# 1483): Hon IR 302 of 51 ID

**18**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Arefu: Parts of 2 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Uz Valley (to 20 Oct): 39 ID of VI Corps

**19**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Battle of Topraisar-Cobodinu (to 21 Oct) (on Bulgarian sector): Just German & Bulgarian troops engd; breakthrough in Dobruja
  - . Action at Assau (to 20 Oct): 61 ID
  - . Storm & loss of Domuk (Ht # 1359 E of Domuk) (to 20 Oct): Sander's Detchmt
  - . Action at Loiossa: 39 and 61 ID
  - . Action on S bank of Ojtozbach: 141 Bde
  - . Action at Salatrucu: 2 Mtn Bde
  - . Storm of Saru Dornei (Ht # 1546 E thereof): 11 Cav Div

**20**

- EAST FRONT: Storm troop action at Tacykow: A detachment from XIII Corps
- ROMANIA:
  - . Storm of Clocoticiu: Parts of 2 Mtn Bde
  - . Storm of Heights # 781 at Harja: Parts of 144 Bde

**21**

- POLITICS: Murder of the Austrian Premier, Sturgkh, in Vienna; he was succeeded by Koerber
- ROMANIA:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Clocoticiu: 2 Mtn Bde
  - . Capture of Leresti (and Ht 1375 NE thereof) (to 24 Oct): 8 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Trotusu Valley (to 27 Oct): VI Corps

**22**

- ROMANIA (Dobruja front): Mackensen took Constanza

**23**

- ROMANIA
  - . 2nd (final) action at Harja: 142 Bde
  - . Action at Ojtoz (town): 1 Cav Div, reinforced by Huss Regt # 2
  - . Capture of Predeal (town): 51 ID

. Breakout actions at Vulkan Pass (to 5 Nov): 144 Bde; also, attached to 6 German CD, III Bn of kk Lst IR # 9

**24**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action N of Dragoiessa: 202 Bde
  - . Capture of Runcul mare (Ht 1108) (to 25 Oct): IR # 82
- WEST FRONT: Actions by Verdun: Germany vs France

**25**

- ITALY: The enemy opened a long artillery bombardment preparatory to the IXth Isonzo Battle

**26**

- ROMANIA: Storm of Predeal Pass (Hts # 1523 and 1375) (action renewed on 29 Oct): Hon IR # 302

**27**

- EAST FRONT: Final action at Dorna Watra: Hon IR # 306
- ROMANIA:
  - . Loss of Loioasa: 61 ID
  - . 2nd action at Orsova (to 28 Oct): Group Szivo

**28 and 29 -****30**

- ITALY:
  - . New actions at Gardinal (to 31 Oct): Land-Sch Regt # III
  - . New actions at Busa Alta (to 31 Oct): Land-Sch Regt # III

**31**

- ITALY: IXth Battle of the Isonzo (to 4 Nov): 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Italian Armies were defeated again, with 28,000 casualties - VII, XVI Corps; Schenk's Corps; 10, 16, 17, 20, 28, 43, 44, 58 ID; kk Lst IR 32

**November, 1916****1**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Prahova (to 4 Nov): 51 ID
  - . German planes and a zeppelin (L.297) raided Bucharest
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Hudilog (renewed 4 Nov): 44 LW Bde; kk Lst IR # 32; parts of IR # 15 and # 98
  - . Final actions at Kote 144 (near Debeli vrh) (to 2 Nov): 16 ID
  - . Action at Lukatic (renewed 4 Nov): 44 LW Bde

- . Final action at Nad logem: 28 ID
- . Final action at Oppachiasella: 87 LW Bde
- . Action at Panowitz Forest: 4 Mtn Bde
- . Loss of Pecinka (Hts) (to 2 Nov): 87 LW Bde
- . 2nd action at S. Marco: 4 Mtn Bde
- . 3rd action at Sober: 86 LW Bde
- . Action at Tivoli: 4 Mtn Bde
- . Final actions at Trig. Hts # 208 (to 2 Nov, renewed on 4 Nov): 9 ID
- . Loss of V. Hribach: 28 ID
- NAVAL: Enemy torpedo boats raided Pola (no losses)

**2**

- ITALY:
  - . Loss of Fajti hrb (Ht 464): 28 ID
  - . Action at Kote 308 (near Fajti hrb): 55 Bde
  - . Action in the Rosen valley: 58 ID; ku Lst IR # 2, IV Bn/kk Lst IR # 39
  - . 4th action at Sober: 43 ID

**3**

- ROMANIA: Actions on both sides of Alt Valley (to 13 Nov): 73 ID
- ITALY:
  - . New actions at Biglia (Heights # 126): XVI Corps
  - . New actions at Col di Bocche (renewed 4, 6 & 7 Nov): Parts of 90 ID
  - . Recapture of Colbricon (completed 7 Nov): 9 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd action at Dambir: XVI Corps
  - . 2nd action at Fajti hrb: IV Bn/IR # 61
  - . Another action at Sv. Katarina: XVI Corps
  - . 3rd action at Vertojba: XVI Corps

**4**

- POLITICS: Plans announced for greater autonomy to Polish Galicia
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Bitca Arsurilor (Ht 1385) (to 5 Nov): 37 ID
  - . Action at Zsedanyhegy (Ht 1481) (to 5 Nov): 72 ID; Bns VIII/63, V/95
- ITALY: Action at Jamiano: 9 ID

**5**

- DIPLOMACY: Austria & Germany proclaim an independent Polish state (basically fraudulent)
- EAST FRONT: 8th action at Kirlibaba: 59 ID
- ROMANIA: Action at Moldovisul Hts (to 7 Nov): A bn of ku Lst

IR # 1

## 6

- ROMANIA:
- . Action at Batca Neagra (Ht 1243): V Bn/IR # 4
- . Actions on both sides of Bistricioara Valley: Hon IR # 14, 15
- . Action S of Hollo: 37 ID
- . Action of N. Baszka Valley (to 7 Nov): Parts of 1 Cav Div

## 7

- ROMANIA:
- . 3rd action at Belbor: Eight comps and a battery of 37 ID
- . Action on both sides of Gyergyo Valley: Right wing of 37 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Zsedanyhegy: 72 ID; foot sqdns from 3 and 10 Cav Divs

## 8

- EAST FRONT: Action at Gura Glodului: 73 Hon Bde
- ROMANIA:
- . Final action at Bistricioara Valley: 37 ID, 3 Cav Div
- . Storm and actions at Mt Fruntu (to 10 Nov): 2 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Putna Valley (to 9 Nov): Group Szabo of 72 ID

## 9

- ROMANIA:
- . Action at Lipse tetö (Ht 1390) (to 10 Nov): 1 Cav Div (mainly HR # 7)
- . Final action at Predeal Pass (to 10 Nov): 51 ID
- . Action at Mt Riglraul (to 11 Nov): 10 Mtn Bde

## 10

- EAST FRONT: Action at Mt Vamanul (to 11 Nov): 73 Hon Bde
- ROMANIA:
- . Battle of Vulkan Pass (to 14 Nov): German units only
- . 2nd action at Bitca Arsurilor: 37 ID
- . Final action at Moldovisul Hts: Parts of 144 Bde
- . More actions at Ojtoz Pass (to 16 Nov): 71 ID, 1 Cav Div

## 11

- ROMANIA:
- . Action at Kerekhavas Hts: Extreme north wing of VI Corps
- . 3rd (final) action at Orsova (to 13 Nov): Group Szivo (over "Danube Group", 2 German Bicycle Bde, and BH Bns VI/1, V/3)

## 12

- ROMANIA:
- . Storm of (3rd/final action at) Bitca Arvurilor (Ht 1585): III

Bn of Hon IR # 15

. Capture of Candesti: 8 Mtn Bde

### 13

- ROMANIA:

. Final actions at Candesti (to 17 Nov): 8 Mtn Bde

. Capture of Kimpolung: 9 German Army (German units only)

. Action in Topolog Valley: 2 Mtn Bde

### 14

- ITALY: Occupation of Kote 171 (by Sv. Katarina): 58 ID, IV

Bn of IR # 28

### 15

- ROMANIA: Battle of Targu Jiu (to 17 Nov): Mainly German; the A-H 144 Bde was also engd [under HQ of 301 German ID]

### 16

- ROMANIA:

. Action at Golotreni: Parts of 10 Mtn Bde

. Action at Novaci streini: 144 Bde [in 301 German ID]

### 17

- ROMANIA: Action at Cernadia: 144 Bde [in 301 German ID]

### 18

- ROMANIA:

. 2nd action at Alt Valley: Bosniaks of 10 Mtn Bde

. Action at Baia de Fier: 144 Bde [in 301 German ID]

. Action S of Malaia (Ht 964): A company of 10 Mtn Bde

. Action at Oestii-Pamanteni: 2 Mtn Bde

- ITALY: Action at Heights # 126 by Biglia: IR # 47

### 19

- ROMANIA: Action of Cozia (town): 10 Mtn Bde

### 20 -

### 21

- POLITICS: Death of his Apostolic Majesty, Emperor Franz Joseph; accession of Emperor Charles

- ROMANIA: Capture of Craiova - This opened the road to Bucharest: German Cavalry Corps Schmettow (German units only)

### 22

- ROMANIA:

. 2nd action at Czernaheviz: Group Szivo

. Action at Vrf. Cocosiuului: Group Szivo

## 23

- ROMANIA:

. Capture of Calimanesci: 73 ID  
. Crossing the Danube at Zimnicea (to 25 Nov): Mostly German and Bulgarian troops; engd Austrians were - Grenz Jaeger Bn # II [in 217 German ID], 5<sup>th</sup> Battery of FKR # 34; Pioneer Groups of Gaugl & Mjk; the "Bridging Bn"

## 24

- ROMANIA

. Final action in Alt Valley (on west bank of river): 10 Mtn Bde  
. Action E of Argesu River: 2 Mtn Bde

## 25

- ROMANIA:

. Capture of Rimnik Valcea: 10 Mtn Bde  
. Capture of Turnu Severin: Group Szivo

## 26 and 27 -

## 28

- EAST FRONT:

. Action between Botosul and Capul Heights - 40 ID  
. 2nd (final) action at Gura Glodului: South wing of XI Corps  
. 9th (final) action at Kirlibaba (to 29 Nov): 59 ID; I Bn of IR # 60 (but see 60<sup>th</sup> Regt history - bn identity uncertain)  
. New actions at Mestecanesci position (to 30 Nov; renewed 5 Dec): Under XI Corps was Group Schnehen [ku Lst IR # 5, Gendarme Lst Regt; Drag Regts # 2 and 7; Uhl Regts # 8 and 11; Hon Huss Regt # 8; parts of IR # 100]

- ROMANIA:

. Battle of Gymies-Uz (to 26 Dec): Reckoned as a battle only by the Germans; covered all the defensive actions on the east front of Transylvania  
. 2nd action at Trotusu Valley: 61 ID of VI Corps  
. 2nd action at Uz Valley: 39 ID of VI Corps

## 29

- ROMANIA:

. Loss of Balvanyos (Ht 154): Daubner's Group from 61 ID  
. Action in the Berecke Mountains: 1 Cav Div  
. Action at Mt Carunta: 39 ID  
. Action at Magyaros (Ht 1340): 39 ID  
. Loss of Mt Nemira (Ht 1653) (renewed on 1 Dec): 39 ID

. Action at Sulta (to 30 Nov): 61 ID

### 30

- EAST FRONT:

. Final action at Kukul Hts: IR # 33

. Action at Ludowa Ridge: kk Lst Bn # 17

- ROMANIA:

. Battle of Argesu River (to 3 Dec) - A German & Bulgarian battle; engd Austrians were: Grenz Jaeger Bn # II; one pioneer company

. Action at Brusturosa: 61 ID

. Action at Costesci: 144 Bde [under 301 German ID]

. Action at Hoszuhavas (renewed on 2 & 3 Dec): Group Daubner of 61 ID (had three Honved and two Bavarian bns)

. Another action at Ojtoz Pass: 71 ID

### December, 1916

#### 1

- ROMANIA:

. Action at Musa (renewed on 3 Dec): 1 Cav Div

. Action in the Prahova Valley: 24 and 51 ID; parts of 1 Cav Div (latter helped 89 German ID)

. Action at Sosmezö (to 2 Dec): 71 ID

#### 2

- ROMANIA:

. Action at Listeva: Group Szivo

. Final action at Trotusu Valley: 61 ID

. Final action at Uz Valley: 39 ID

#### 3

- ROMANIA:

. Action at Bechet: Monitor Sava

. Loss of Mt Carunta (2nd/last action): 39 ID

#### 4

- ROMANIA:

. Action at Corabia: Marine landing detachments from monitors Sava and Maros

. Loss of Mt Faltueanu: 61 ID

. Recapture of Mt Nemira (Ht 1653): 39 ID

#### 5

- ROMANIA:

. 2nd action at Agasu: 61 ID

. Action at Cilieni: Group Szivo

**6**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Fall of Bucharest (an open city): Mackensen's forces
  - . Action at Turnu Magurele (resulting in the capture of the enemy "Cerna Detachment"): Group Szivo

**7**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Camoina: 8 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Tiganesci: 10 Mtn Bde

**8**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . New actions at the Mestecanesci position (renewed on 11 & 19 Dec): Group Schnehen [with same OB as on 28 Nov] plus 23 Inf Bde and the mounted bde of 10 Cav Div
  - . Action at Sara Dorna: Group Apor [5 and 6 Cav Divs under HQ of 5 CD]
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action NW of Magyaros (to 10 Dec): 39 ID
  - . Occupation of Sinaia: 51 ID

**9 and 10 -****11**

- EAST FRONT: New action at Tartaren Pass: 34 ID

**12**

- ROMANIA: Capture of Ursoiea: 73 ID

**13**

- ROMANIA: Action at Smeenii: 144 Inf Bde, 10 Mtn Bde

**14**

- POLITICS: Austrian Premier Koerber resigned due to quarrels about Hungary

**15**

- WEST FRONT: Actions at Verdun (to 16 Dec): Germany vs France

**16 -****17**

- ROMANIA: Action at Murgesci (to 19 Dec): 73 ID (started with 2 & 8 Mtn Bdes, reinforced by 10 Mtn Bde)

18 -

19

- EAST FRONT: Action S of Tobol (bridgehead): Cavalry Cps  
Hauer

20

- POLITICS: Clam-Martinic became new Austrian Premier

21 -

22

- ROMANIA: Battle of Romnicu-Sarat (to 28 Dec): 9 German Army;  
incl. the A-H 73 ID [2, 8, 10 Mtn Bdes]  
- NAVAL: Four destroyers raided Otranto Straits

23

- ROMANIA:  
. Christmas Battle in the Berecke Mountains (to 3 Jan 1917):  
Group Ruiz (over his own 1 CD plus Germans)  
. Capture of Clabucul Hts: Parts of 71 ID (supporting German  
Jaeger)  
. Another action (defeat) at Magyaros Hts: 39 ID  
. Action at Nereju: Parts of 1 Cav Div

24

- ROMANIA: Action at Racoviteni (Ht 417): 8 Mtn Bde

25 -

26

- DIPLOMACY: Austria replies to a USA peace proposal  
- ROMANIA:  
. 2nd (final) action at Ojtoz (town) (to 28 Dec): 141 Bde  
. 2nd (final) action at Ojtozbach (to 31 Dec; renewed on 1 and 3  
Jan): 71 ID

27

- ROMANIA: Capture of Salcioara: Parts of 144 Bde [under HQ of  
301 German ID]

28 -

29

- ROMANIA: Action at Soveja (to 30 Dec): 6 Cav Bde

30

- POLITICS: Coronation of King Charles at Budapest
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action S of Agasu: 24 ID
  - . Capture of Mgr. Casinului (Ht 1167): One bn of IR # 82 (of 141 Bde)

**31**

- ROMANIA: Action in the Casinu Valley: 141 Bde
- 

\*\*\* 1917 \*\*\*

**January, 1917****1**

- BALKANS: Beginning of a series of actions at Korca, which lasted from Jan into April: Pro-Austrian Albanian bands under Salih Butka
- EAST FRONT: Series of minor actions in Volhynia (through March)
- ROMANIA: Action S of Mgr. Casinului (Ht 1014): 1 Cav Div

**2 -****3**

- EAST FRONT: Action NW of Mestecanesci position: 8 Cav Div
- ROMANIA: Capture of Naruja: Huss Regt # 8 [attached to 218 German ID]

**4**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Battle of the Putna River (to 8 Jan): German units only
  - . Action SW of Casinu (town) (Ht 642): 6 Cav Bde
  - . Another action at Magyaros: VI Corps
  - . Action NW of Romanul: Group Szivo [with 217 German ID]

**5**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of the Aa River (to 23 Feb)

**6**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Obilesci: 144 Bde
  - . Storm of Odobesci: 73 ID

**7**

- ROMANIA: Action NW of Gura Vai: 6 Cav Bde

**8**

- ROMANIA: Action NE of Mgr. Casinului: 141 Bde
- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Magruntein (to 9 Jan): Turkey vs England

**9 -**

**10**

- BALKANS: Action at Cerava position (S of Lake Ochrid) (to 14 Jan): 20 Mtn Bde
- ROMANIA: Action E of Casinu Valley: 6 Cav Bde

**11 to 13 -**

**14**

- ROMANIA: Actions in Casinu Valley (to 17 Jan; renewed 19 Jan): Group Ruiz [1 Cav Div, 8 Mtn Bde]

**15 to 17 -**

**18**

- ITALY: 3rd action at Fajti hrb: Storm troops of 28 ID

**19 to 26 -**

**27**

- EAST FRONT: Another action at Mestecanesci position (to 30 Jan): Group Hinke [23 Inf Bde (over IR 57 & 100), Papp's Bde, 5 Cav Div]

**28 and 29 -**

**30**

- ITALY:
  - . New action at Görz (to 31 Jan): Storm troops of IR # 71 and 91
  - . Action at Kostanjevica (to 31 Jan): kk Lst IR # 2

**31 -**

## **February, 1917**

**1**

- NAVAL (GERMAN): Beginning of unrestricted submarine warfare

**2 to 6 -**

**7**

- ROMANIA: Another action at Casinu Valley: 1 Cav Div
- ITALY: Another action at Tolmein: Part of IR # 86

**8 and 9 -**

**10**

- ITALY:
  - . Another action at Görz: Bns III/85, IV/37 LW; parts of LW IR 23 and of IV/39 kk Lst
  - . Action at Salcano: Parts of IR # 87
  - . Action on the Wippach: Parts of IR # 41 and of kk Lst IR # 22

**11**

- ITALY: Another action at Mrzli vrh: Storm troops of IV Bn/IR # 80

**12**

- EAST FRONT: Further actions at Mestecanesci position (to 14 Feb): Under XI Corps; mostly Germans plus III Bn/IR # 56
- ITALY:
  - . Final action at Civarone: X Bn of IR # 14
  - . 3rd action at Tonale Pass: II Res Bn of IR # 37

**13 -**

**14**

- ITALY: 2nd (final) action at Lahnerjoch: Parts of FJB # 30

**15 and 16 -**

**17**

- ROMANIA: Action at Slanic Valley: 8 Mtn Bde

**18 and 19 -**

**20**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Lachowce: Storm detachment of Hon IR # 28

**21 -**

**22**

- OTHER FRONTS: IInd Battle of Kut (to 23 Feb): Turkey vs England

23 -

24

- EAST FRONT: Final action at Tartaren Pass: 34 ID

25 to 28 -

**March, 1917**

1

- EAST FRONT:

. Final action at Mestecanesci Pass: Parts of XI Corps

. Minor actions in Volhynia (since Jan) ended in March

- ITALY:

. Final action at Col di Bocche in "early" March: Parts of 90 ID

. Another action at Colbricon in "early" March: 9 Mtn Bde

- . Loss of C. di Costabella in "early" March: 90 ID
- . Another action at Tolmein (on 1 March): Patrols of IR # 80

**2**

- HIGH COMMAND: Arz replaced Conrad as Chief of Staff
- EAST FRONT: Action at Woronczyn: Storm troops of 29 ID and of German 16 ID

**3**

- ITALY: Another action at Görz: Patrols of IR # 24 and of LW IR # 20

**4 and 5 -****6**

- ITALY: "Minensprengung" at Mt Sief: Parts of 90 ID

**7 -****8**

- EAST FRONT: Unrest began in Petrograd, opening the Russian Revolution
- ROMANIA: Capture of Magyaros Hts: Under HQ of 39 ID were parts of 24 & 39 ID and of German 225 DI and 8 Bav Res ID
- ITALY: Another action at Kostanjevica: Patrols of Hon IR # 32

**9 and 10 -****11**

- BALKANS (BULGAR): IInd Battle of Monastir (to 16 March)
- OTHER FRONTS: Fall of Bagdad (Turkey vs England)

**12**

- ITALY: New action at Jamiano (to 13 March): 7 ID

**13 -****14**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . The Petrograd Soviet issued "Army Order No. 1", which initiated the disintegration of the Russian Army
  - . 3rd (final) action at Witoniez (bridgehead): IR # 94

**15**

- EAST FRONT: Abdication of the Tsar; end of the Russian monarchy

- ITALY: Capture of Hohe Schneid in "mid-March": 53 Half Bde

16

- ITALY: Recapture of C. di Costabella: 90 ID

17 to 23 -

24

- DIPLOMACY: The Emperor seeks peace with France by sending the "Sixtus Letter"

25 -

26

- ITALY: Action at Biglia: II Bn/IR # 100
- OTHER FRONTS: Ist Battle of Gaza (to 27 March): Turkey vs England; Turks were supported by Austrian 1 How Batty/Mtn Arty Regt # 4 and 2 How Batty/Mtn Arty Regt # 6

27 -

28

- ROMANIA: Capture of Solyomtar: Parts of 24 ID

29 -

30

- EAST FRONT: Storm troop action at Jacobeni: 12 ID

31

- ITALY: Another action at Jamiano: IV Bn/IR # 64

**April, 1917**

1

- BALKANS: Actions at Korca (since Jan) ended in April
- NAVAL: U.30 disappeared in the Otranto Straits

2 -

3

- EAST FRONT: Storm of Tobol (a Stokhod bridgehead): By Germans, plus the A-H I Bn/LW IR # 10

4 and 5 -

6

- DIPLOMACY: The USA declared war on Germany

**7 and 8 -**

**9**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Arras (to 20 May): Germany vs England

**10 and 11 -**

**12**

- ITALY: 4th action at Vertojba: 14 ID

**13 and 14 -**

**15**

- BALKANS: Capture of Kursumlje - Suppression of a Serb uprising: Lt. Col. Jarmy's Group [IR # 102, Grenz Jaeg Bn # III, one field gendarme bn, one etappen bn, one mountain batty]

**16**

- WEST FRONT:

. IInd Battle of the Aisne (to 20 May): Germany vs France

. IIIrd Battle of Champagne (to 20 May): Germany vs France

. Battle of Monts (to 20 May): Germany vs France

**17 and 18 -**

**19**

- OTHER FRONTS: IInd Battle of Gaza (to 20 April): Turkey vs England; Turks supported by A-H 1 How Batt/4 Mtn Arty and 2 How Batt/6 Mtn Arty

**20 to 30 -**

**May, 1917****1 to 3 -****4**

- BALKANS (BULGAR): "May Battle" in Macedonia (to 18 May)

**5 to 11 -****12**

- ITALY: Xth Battle of the Isonzo (to 5 June) - On a 25 mile front, the Italians committed 1058 heavy and 1320 field guns; Austrian had a total of only 1400 guns, but won the battle: Under 5 Army (Army's XV Corps not engd) - XVII (57, 62 ID; 24 Lst Bde attchd to 57th), XVI (14, 58 ID; 1 Lst Inf Bde), VII (10, 17, 41, 44 ID), XXIII (7, 16, 28 ID); initially in reserve (soon to line) were 9, 43, 48, 106 ID; Sch Regt # 37 came from reserve to fight under XVII Corps. Reinforcements were 24 ID (began to fight on 23 May) and 35 ID (just lightly engaged at very end)

**13 -****14**

- ITALY:

- . Action at Dol Pass # 503 (to 15 May): IR # 87, FJB # 9
- . Mine action at Fajti hrib (to 15 May): 17 ID
- . Action at Grazigna (Ht 126) (renewed on 16 May): 58 ID
- . New action at "Bloody" Kote 383 (to 16 May): II Bn/IR # 52
- . Action at Ozrenj: 44 ID
- . Another action at Plava: 62 ID
- . 2nd action at Rosental: 58 ID
- . New action at Mt S. Gabriele (to 15 May): 57 ID
- . New action at S. Marco (to 17 May): 58 ID
- . Loss & recapture of Mt Santo (Ht 652): 57 ID
- . More actions at Sober (to 16 May): 14 ID
- . Another action at Sv. Katarina: 58 ID
- . New action at Vertojba (to 16 May): 14 ID
- . Another action at Zagora: 62 ID (mainly IR 22)

- NAVAL: Horthy mounted the most successful raid on the Straits of Otranto, against heavy odds: Cruisers Novara, Helgoland and Saida; destroyers Csepel and Balaton; eight seaplanes

**15**

- ITALY:

- . Action at Bodrez: 205 Lst Bde; kk Lst IR # 11
- . Final action at Globna: VI Bn/ku Lst IR # 4

- . Action at Kote 171 (by Sv. Katarina) (to 16 May): 58 ID
- . Action at Kote 535 (by Kuk # 611): 121 Bde
- . Action at Kuk # 611 (to 16 May): 121 Bde; kk Lst IR # 6 and 31
- . 2nd action at Panowitz Forest (to 16 May): 58 ID
- . Actions at Vodice (Ht 652) (to 16 May; renewed 18-19 May): 121 Bde; kk Lst IR # 31
- . Action at Zagomila: 121 Bde
- . Final action at Zagora: 121 Bde

**16**

- ITALY:
- . 3rd (final) action at Dambir (to 17 May): 58 ID
- . 3rd action at Rosental: 14 ID
- . Action at Spacapani: 44 ID

**17**

- DIPLOMACY: Austro-German conference on war aims held at Bad Kreuznach
- ITALY:
- . Evacuation of Kote 383: II Bn/IR # 52
- . Loss of Kuk # 611 (to IInd Italian Corps): 121 Bde; kk Lst IR # 6; two bns of Sch Regt # 37

**18**

- ITALY:
- . 2nd action at Dol Ridge # 503: kk Lst Bn # 40
- . Loss and recapture of Kote 652 (by Vodice): 106 ID; IR # 41
- . 2nd action at Mt Santo: 57 ID

**19 -****20**

- ITALY: 3rd action at Mt Santo: 5 Inf Bde

**21 -****22**

- ITALY: 4th (final) action in the Plöcken area: IR # 7

**23**

- POLITICS: Resignation of the Hungarian Premier, Tisza; he was succeeded by Esterhazy
- ITALY:
- . New action at Fajti hrib: 17 ID
- . Action on the Fornaza (to 24 May): Two bns of IR # 15, one of # 37 and two bns of IR # 55

- . New action at Hudilog: IR # 21; IV Bn of IR # 98
- . New action at Jamiano: 7 ID; IR # 2; III Bn/IR # 15
- . Action at Komarje: I Bn of IR # 38
- . New action at Kostanjevica (to 24 May): 41 ID
- . Loss of Kote 77 (by Jamiano): IR # 31
- . Action at Kote 379 (by Kostanjevica): Parts of VII Corps
- . Action at Lukatic (to 24 May): 10 ID; IR # 37
- . Action at Pietra rossa: 16 ID
- . New action at Mt Santo (to 24 May): 5 Inf Bde; parts of 11 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Ridge # 503 (by Vodice): 121 Bde
- . New action at Vodice (# 652) (to 25 May): 121 Bde; IR # 9, 45 and 77; I Bn/IR # 79

**24**

- ITALY:

- . Action at Flondar position (to 26 May): 16 ID; IR # 11, 47; Bns I/91, IV/77, III/3 BH
- . Evacuation of Hudilog: 10 ID
- . Final action at Jamiano: Parts of 7 ID; 17 Inf Bde
- . Action at Kote 378 (by Fajti hrib): 17 ID

**25**

- ITALY:

- . Final action at Kote 171 (by Sv. Katarina): Parts of 58 ID
- . Action at Medeazza: Parts of 16 and 28 ID; III Bn of IR # 11
- . 6th action at Paljevo: 59 Bde
- . 4th action at Rosental: 58 ID; Sch Regts # 20 & 22 (i.e., 86 Sch Bde)

**26**

- ITALY:

- . Final action at Lukatic: Parts of XXIII Corps; IR # 91
- . 2nd action at Medeazza: IR # 11 and 47
- . Action at S. Giovanni: Parts of 16 ID

**27 -****28**

- ITALY:

- . 7th action at Paljevo: 24 ID
- . 2nd action at S. Giovanni: IVth (Marburg) Vol. Rifle Bn
- . Another action at Mt Santo: 24 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Ridge # 503: 24 ID

**29**

- ITALY: More actions at Kote 652 (to 30 May): 62 ID

30

- POLITICS: The Austrian Reichsrat met for the first time during the war

31 -

**June, 1917****1**

- BALKANS: Action at Osum in "early" June: Group Gerhauser of XIX Corps
- EAST FRONT: Several actions at Zwyzyn "during" June: 33 ID

**2 -****3**

- ITALY:
  - . Capture of Ht 432 at Fajti hrib: 17 ID (mainly IR 39)
  - . New action at S. Marco: IV Bn of kk Lst IR # 39

**4**

- ITALY:
  - . Recapture of the Flondar position (to 5 June): Group Schneider Manns-Au [12 Mtn Bde; IR # 28, 63; I Bn/# 51] plus IR # 62
  - Action at Kote 110 (capture of its north and south tunnels): IR # 28
- NAVAL: Destroyer Wildfang sunk by mines

**5**

- DIPLOMACY: The "Sixtus" peace negotiations ended in failure
- ITALY:
  - . New action on the Fornaza (to 6 June): 9 ID
  - . Action at the Versicriegel: 10 ID; IR # 73

**6 -****7**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Messines: Germany vs England

**8 -****9**

- ITALY: Battle of Ortigara (to 29 June) - 6 Italian Army attacked on a 9 mile front with 1500 guns and mortars; they were beaten with a loss of 23,700 men (incl. 12,700 Alpini); Austrian losses were 8,800: Defense was under III Corps - 6, 18, 22 ID; III Bn of IR # 59 and FJB # 23 were attchd to 6 ID; indep units were IR # 14; II and III Bns/# 57; II/KJR # 4, III Res/# 37, I Bn of K-Sch Regt # I, III Bn of K-Sch Regt # II, and FJB # 20; also engd was half of the Sturm Bn of 11th Army

**10**

- ITALY:
  - . 5th (final) action at Mt Interotto: 22 ID
  - . New action at Mt Campigoletti (to 13 June; renewed 19 June): FJB # 7
  - . Action at Camporevere: 22 ID
  - . Action at Mt Dorole (to 11 June): 22 ID
  - . 2nd action at Mt Forno: 6 ID
  - . Loss of Kote 2007 (Porta Maora): III Res Bn of IR # 37
  - . Action at Rotzo: Group Vidossich; SS Det Zillertal (of 181 Bde)
  - . "Minensprengungen" at Cra. Zebio: 43 Sch Bde (Regts # 3 & 26)

**11**

- NAVAL: U.27 inflicted heavy damage on Japanese DD Sukaki off Crete (latter under repair for rest of the war)

**12**

- ITALY: Another action at Mt Zebio: 43 Sch Bde

**13 and 14 -****15**

- ITALY: Loss of Corno di Cavento: One Kaiser Jaeger streif company

**16 and 17 -****18**

- ITALY: 3rd (final) action at Mt Forno (to 19 June): 43 Sch Bde

**19**

- ITALY:
  - . 4th (final) action at Mt Dorole: 43 Sch Bde
  - . Another action at Mt Zebio: 43 Sch Bde

**20 to 22 -****23**

- POLITICS: Seidler replaced Clam-Martinic as Austrian Premier

**24 -****25**

- ITALY: Recovery of Mt Ortigara: Part of 6 ID [Bns I/14, II & III/57, I/K-SchR 1, III/K-SchR 2; FJB 7; half of 11<sup>th</sup> Army's Sturm Bn] plus Bn X/14 from 18 ID

**26 to 28 -****29****- EAST FRONT:**

. Russians opened the "Kerensky Offensive" with the 2 battles shown below; they had 1328 guns...

. Battle of Brzezany (to 3 July) - The offensive by 7th Russian Army was defeated: The only major Austrian formation involved was 55 ID of XXV Corps

. Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow (to 3 July) - The 11th Russian Army won a partial success (it took 14,000 POW and about 30 guns), but strategically its attacks were a failure: The engaged Austrians were 54 ID of XXV Corps (which formed the extreme left of Sud Armee) and IX Corps [19 and 32 ID], on the right of 2nd Army

**30**

**- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):** IIIrd Battle of Zloczow (to 6 July) - This was the German designation covering the two Austrian battles listed under 29 June

**- ITALY:** Capture of Kote 2007 (Ponte Maora): A comp of X Bn of IR # 14

**July, 1917****1 -****2**

**- POLITICS:** The Emperor amnestied many political prisoners

**- EAST FRONT (GERMAN):**

. Battle of Pomorzany (to 6 July)

. IInd Battle of Dunaburg (to 25 July)

**3 to 5 -****6****- EAST FRONT:**

. Battle of Kalusz (to 16 July): 3 Army - XIII Corps [36 and 42 ID], XXVI Corps [15 ID and 2 Cav Div]; indep 5 and 16 ID

. IInd Battle of Stanislau (to 16 July): A "twin" of the above, with the same Austrian units engaged

. 2nd (final) action at Lachowce: 42 ID

**7**

**- EAST FRONT:** Action at Jamnica: IR # 65 and part of German IR

331

**8**

- EAST FRONT: Loss of Jutrena gora (to 9 July): 3 Army - XIII Corps [36 ID only; 42 ID not engd], XXVI Corps [15 ID and 2 Cav Div]; indep 5 and 16 ID

**9**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Smorgony-Krewo (to 27 July)

**10 -**

**11**

- EAST FRONT: Action on the Lukwabach: XIII Corps; 5 ID

**12**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Werch babski Hts: IR # 1

**13**

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Jasien (to 14 July): 5 ID

. Action at Landestreu: 36 ID

. Action at Ldziany (to 14 July): 42 ID

. Action at Nowica (to 16 July): 36 ID

**14**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Lopata Hts: 5 ID

**15 -**

**16**

- ITALY: Action at Versic: 12 ID

**17 and 18 -**

**19**

- EAST FRONT: Breakthrough Battle of Zborow (to 21 July; by German reckoning to 28 July) - The decisive action of 1917 in the East; the allies made a 12 mile break in the Russian front after an artillery barrage directed by German General Bruchmüller; 11 Russian Army fled in rout, losing 6000 POW and 70 guns: Corps Hofmann [54 and 55 ID]; 33 A-H ID [under HQ of Ger XXIII Res Cps]

**20**

- POLITICS: The "Declaration of Corfu" laid the foundation for the united Yugoslav movement and the future Yugoslavia

**21 -****22**

- EAST FRONT: Action E of Bolszowce (to 23 July): 38 ID  
- ROMANIA: Russo-Romanian summer offensive (to 27 July): One part (the "Battle of Namoloasa") was aborted when the Russians failed to join 1<sup>st</sup> Romanian Army in an assault on 9<sup>th</sup> German Army. The "Battle of Marast" was more serious and involved 2<sup>nd</sup> Romanian Army's push against the k.u.k. 1<sup>st</sup> Army: Engaged was Gerok's Group with VIII Corps [70 & 71 ID; reinforced by most of 37 ID], Group Ruiz [1 CD, German 218 ID]

**23**

- EAST FRONT:  
. Final action at Burkanow (to 24 July): 54 ID  
. Capture of Magsa Hts: 38 ID

**24**

- EAST FRONT:  
. Action at Brykula Str.: 54 ID and German 223 ID  
. Action NW of Jablonica Pass: Parts of 30 and 34 ID  
. Capture of Stanislau: 16 ID  
- ROMANIA: Action at Mgr. Casinului: IR # 82

**25**

- EAST FRONT: 2nd (final) action at Pilawa: Parts of XXV Corps  
- ROMANIA: 2nd (final) action at Soveja: Huss Regt # 14, I Bn of IR # 15

**26**

- EAST FRONT:  
. Final action at (capture of) Capul Hts: 40 ID  
. Capture of Kolomea: IR # 13 and parts of Bav Cav Div  
. Action at Skorodynec: 54 ID

**27 -****28**

- EAST FRONT: The German Beskid Corps reached the Russian frontier at Gusiatoryn on the Zbrucz  
- ROMANIA:  
. Another action at Mgr. Casinului (to 31 July): IR # 82  
. Another action at Mt Sboina Neagra (Ht 1374): 1 Cav Div

**29**

- EAST FRONT:

- . Action at Kissileu: 16 ID and 8 Bav Res ID
- . Capture of Zaleszczyki (bridgehead): 38 ID
- . Action at Zbrzyz: 54 ID

**30**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Mt Gruiu (to 2 Aug): 74 ID
- ROMANIA:
  - . Loss of Mt Resboiului: 8 Mtn Bde
  - . 2nd (final) action at Mt Sboina Neagra: Sturm Bn of the Heeresfront Erzherzog Joseph

**31**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Campaign to liberate Czernowitz (to 5 Aug): 3<sup>rd</sup> Army
  - . Actions S and W of Holda (to 8 Aug): 51 ID
  - . Action at Skala (E of the Zbrucz): 55 ID
- WEST FRONT: IIIrd Battle of Ypres (to 13 Nov): Germany vs England

**August, 1917****1**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Arsitat Hts in first week of Aug: Right wing of 51 ID
  - . Action in Brodina Valley: 40 ID
  - . Action at Kuczurmik (to 2 Aug): 16 ID
  - . Action at Sadowa: 11 Cav Div
  - . Action at Schipenitz (to 2 Aug): XIII Corps
  - . Action at Vrf. Ganei in first week of Aug: Right wing of 51 ID
- ROMANIA: Final action at Casinu Valley (renewed on 3 Aug): IR # 82, Hon IR # 14; Bns III/35, I/69

**2**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Falkeu: 40 ID and German 1 ID
  - . Capture of Kimpolung (to 3 Aug): 5, 6 and 11 Cav Divs (5 CD took the town itself)
  - . Action at Russisch Moldawitza: 59 ID
  - . Action at Storozynetz: Group Fabini [XVII Corps, 5 ID]
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Mutiny broke out in some German ships at Wilhelmshaven

**3**

- EAST FRONT: Final recovery of Czernowitz: 5 and 42 ID
- ROMANIA: The allies opened an artillery barrage to prepare

for the offensive which started on 6 Aug

#### 4

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Afinetul Hts: 11 Cav Div
  - . Action at Bobeica Hts: 11 Cav Div
  - . Capture of Dolzok Hts: Parts of XIII Corps

#### 5

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Loss of Dolzok Hts: 36 ID
  - . Capture of Radautz: 40 ID

#### 6

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Mgr. Batrina: Group Schnehen [5 and 6 Cav Divs]
  - . Action at Mgr. Cailor: 5 and 6 Cav Divs
- ROMANIA:
  - . Battle of Focsani (to 13 Aug); also called "Breakthrough on the Putna River" or (by the Romanians) the "Battle of Marasesti"; it lasted until 3 Sept - Mackensen used 13 divns and 856 guns to rout 4<sup>th</sup> Russian Army but 1<sup>st</sup> Romanian Army stood their ground: Engd Austrians were mainly 62 ID (13 ID fought a little at the end, with just 25 Sch Bde plus 13 Fld Arty Bde)
  - . Action at Belbor (to 7 Aug): 15 ID, 3 Cav Div (minus HR # 8)

#### 7

- EAST FRONT
  - . Action at Ciota Hts (to 8 Aug): 59 ID
  - . Action at Solka (to 9 Aug; renewed 12 Aug): 59 ID
  - . 3rd (final) action at Wygoda: 38 ID

#### 8

- EAST FRONT:
  - . 2nd (final) action at Bobeica Hts: 11 Cav Div
  - . Action at Madeiu: 51 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action at Mgr. Batrina (to 9 Aug): 5 and 6 Cav Divs
  - . Capture of Wama: 5 and 6 Cav Divs
- ROMANIA:
  - . Battle of Ojtoz (to 13 Aug); the enemy were forced to retreat in the Trotusu Valley SW of Okna: Under VI Corps - 70 & 71 ID, 7 & 8 Cav Divs
  - . Another action at Mgr. Casinului: 37 ID
  - . Action on Putna River: 62 ID
  - . Action at Vrf. Pravila (renewed on 10 Aug): 70 ID

**9**

- POLITICS: Esterhazy resigned as Premier of Hungary
- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Hadikfalva: 40 ID
  - . Action at Hrebin Hts: 74 ID
  - . Action at Mt Mazaneiu: 74 ID
  - . Action at Oprischeny: XVII Corps; 5 and 34 ID
  - . Action at Stermnina Ridge (renewed on 11 Aug): 11 Cav Div
  - . Action at Terescheny: XVII Corps (especially 30 ID)
- ROMANIA:
  - . Action N of D. Chirosurilor (Ht 843): 73 Hon Bde
  - . Action by Curitabach glass factory (to 12 Aug): 73 Hon Bde
  - . Action at D. Lesuntului (to 10 Aug); 71 ID; 73 Hon Bde
  - . Action at Tifesti (to 10 Aug): 62 ID

**10**

- ROMANIA: Action at Ciresoaia Hts (to 12 Aug): 207 Bde

**11**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Grozesci: Hon IR # 313
  - . Action at Gura Slanicului: Foot Regt of the 7 Cav Div (including Uhlan Regt # 2)

**12**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Capture of Clipicesti: 62 ID
  - . 2nd (final) action in Slanic Valley and at Slanic town: 20 Cav Bde
- WEST FRONT: IInd Battle of Verdun (to 19 Oct): Germany vs France

**13**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at D. Chirosurilor: Hon IR # 33
  - . Action S of D. Lesuntului: 71 ID
  - . Capture of Valeni: Right wing of 62 ID

**14**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action W of Ciresoaia Hts: 70 ID
  - . Action N of Mgr. Casinului: 8 Mtn Bde

**15**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Action at Ciota Hts (in mid-Aug): 59 ID
  - . Actions at Mgr. Cailor (in mid-Aug): Herberstein's Group [5,

6 and 11 Cav Divs]

- ITALY: Mine action at Krn (in mid-Aug): 13<sup>th</sup> Sapper Bn

## 16

- ROMANIA: 2nd (final) action at Curitabach: Units attached to 71 ID - Hon IR # 15, Foot Regt of 8 Cav Div (men from Drag Regt # 14, Uhl Regt # 12)

## 17 -

## 18

- ITALY: XIth Battle of the Isonzo (to 13 Sept) - 2 and 3 Italian Armies attacked with 3566 guns and 1760 mortars on a 30 mile front, and won a territorial victory; however, they lost 166,000 men (incl. 18,000 POW) and the Austrians lost only 85,000; both sides were exhausted; Austrians were under the Isonzo Army: XV Corps (mainly just 1 ID; 3 Mtn Bde of 50 ID was lightly engd), XXIV Cps (21, 43, 57, 106 ID), XVI Cps (14, 58 ID; 1 Lst Bde; Cps' 187 Lst Bde not engd, except for kk Lst IR # 51), VII Cps (17, 44, 48 ID), XXII Cps (12, 28, 35 ID); initially in reserve (soon engd) were 9, 24, 41, 73 ID; following smaller units took part as independent troops - IR # 14 and 50; Sch Regt # 36; also Bns V/47 and I/63 (which were attchd to 1 ID); 20 ID came as reinforcements

## 19

- BALKANS: Action at Moskopolje: Pro-Austrian Albanian bands  
 - ROMANIA:  
 . Final action at Ciresoaia Hts: 70 ID, aided by DR # 12 on the left wing of 20 Cav Bde  
 . Action at Deocheti: 13 ID (under 9<sup>th</sup> German Army)  
 . Action at D. Malaiului (to 20 Aug): 71 ID  
 . Action N of Mt Resboiului: 37 ID  
 - ITALY:  
 (Initial actions versus 2<sup>nd</sup> Italian Army...)  
 . Action at Canale: 41 and 42 Sch Bdes  
 . Enemy crossed the Isonzo at Descla: Opposed by 22 Lst Mtn Bde  
 . Another action at Dol Pass # 503: 43 and 57 ID  
 . Another action at Görz: XVI Corps  
 . Enemy crossed the Isonzo at Loga: Opposed by 21 ID  
 . Another action at Mrzli vrh (to 20 Aug): 3 Mtn Bde  
 . Enemy crossed the Isonzo at Selo: Opposed by 22 Lst Mtn Bde  
 . Final action at Tolmein: XV Corps  
 . Actions at Vodice # 652 (renewed 20 & 21 Aug): 43 and 57 ID  
 (Initial actions versus 3<sup>rd</sup> Italian Army...)  
 . 4th action at Biglia: Parts of VII Corps  
 . Another action at Fajti hrib: Parts of VII Corps

- . Final action at Flondar position (to 20 Aug): 35 ID
- . Actions again at Kostanjevica (to 21 Aug): 17 and 48 ID
- . Final action at Bloody Kote 383 (by Plava): Parts of VII Corps
- . Final actions at S. Giovanni (to 20 Aug): 28 ID
- . Action at Stara Lokva (to 21 Aug): 12 ID; parts of 59 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Versicriegel: 12 ID

## 20

- POLITICS: Wekerle became new Premier of Hungary
- ITALY:
  - . Action on Avscek ravine: One bn each of IR # 45 and 77 and remnants of Sch Regts # 8 and 28
  - . Another action at Fajti hrib (to 21 Aug): 44 ID
  - . Final action at Grazigna # 126: XVI Corps
  - . Action at Kote 146 (by Flondar): 35 ID
  - . Action at Kote 716 (by Avscek Valley): One bn each of IR # 45 and 77 and remnants of Sch Regts # 8 and 28
  - . Action at Kuk # 711: One bn each of IR # 45 and 77 and remnants of Sch Regts # 8 and 28
  - . Action at Levpa: Parts of IR # 45 and 77 and of Sch Regts # 8 and 28
  - . Final action at Medeazza (to 21 Aug): 35 ID
  - . Action at Morsko: One bn each of IR # 45 and 77, of Sch Regt 6, and of kk Lst IR 32; remnants of Sch Regts # 8 and 28
  - . 3rd action at Panowitz Forest: 1 Lst Bde
  - . Action at Rutarsce: 43 and 57 ID
  - . Another action at Mt S. Gabriele: 57 ID
  - . Another action at S. Marco: XVI Corps
  - . Another action at Mt Santo: 24 ID
  - . Final action at Sober: XVI Corps
  - . Final action at Vertojba: XVI Corps
  - . Actions at Vrh (to 21 Aug): 42 LW Bde, parts of 24 ID
- NAVAL: Mediterranean raid by U.14 (to 1 Sept)

## 21

- ITALY:
  - . Final action at Biglia: 14 ID
  - . More actions at Descla: Sch Regt # 6
  - . Final action at Dol Ridge # 503: 57 ID
  - . 3rd action at Hermada: 28 and 35 ID
  - . Action at Humarji (actually on Vrh-Humarji road): 24 ID
  - . Action at Kolk: Group Goiginger [21, 24 and 73 ID under HQ of the 73<sup>rd</sup>; the 73 ID came up as reinforcements]
  - . 2nd (final) action at Kote 146: Parts of IR # 63
  - . Action at Kote 363 (by Fajti hrib): 17 ID
  - . Final action at Kote 378 (by Fajti hrib): 17 ID

- . Final action at Kote 652: IR # 41 of 43 ID
- . 2nd action at Kuk: Group Vever; Sch Regt # 7; parts of 41 Sch Bde and of IR # 45
- . Action at Levpa (to 22 Aug): Initially just 22 Lst Mtn Bde; reinforced by IR # 64, Sch Regt # 37; Bns V/47, I/63
- . 2nd (final) action at Morsko: Sch Regt # 7
- . Final action at St Peter: 14 ID
- . Action at Rodez: Sch Regt # 6
- . Action in the Rohottal: 106 ID
- . Final action along the Rosental: 58 ID
- . 2nd (final) action at Rutarsce: 106 ID (mainly Lst IR # 25)
- . Action at Stara v. duha: 24 ID, 42 Sch Bde

## 22

- ITALY:
- . Loss of the Jelenik: Group Goiginger [21, 24, 73 ID]
- . Final action at Kostanjevica: Bns I/93, II/100; FJB # 21
- . Action at Siroka Njiva: 22 Lst Mtn Bde; IR # 64, Sch Regt # 37; Bns V/47, I/63
- . Action at Veliki vrh # 703: 22 Lst Mtn Bde; IR # 64, Sch Regt # 37; Bns V/47, I/63

## 23

- ITALY:
- . Action at Dragovice: 106 ID
- . 4th action at Hermada: 28 and 35 ID
- . Action at Kobilek (# 627): IR # 41, Sch Regt # 22, kk Lst IR # 25
- . Loss and recapture of Kolk: Bn I/21, BH FJB # 4
- . Action at Planva (# 652): 106 ID
- . Another action at Vodice: 106 ID

## 24

- ITALY:
- . Evacuation of Kobilek: 106 ID
- . Evacuation of Kolk: 106 ID
- . Action at Kote # 549 (S of Log) (to 25 Aug): 22 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Actions at Mevnjak (to 25 Aug; renewed on 28-29 Aug): 22 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Another action at Mt S. Gabriele: FJB # 9
- . Evacuation of Mt Santo # 652: 5 Inf Bde
- . Final actions at Sv. Katarina (renewed 28 Aug): Right wing of XVI Corps
- . Evacuation of Vodice: 43 ID

## 25

- ITALY:

- . Action at Hoje: 22 Lst Mtn Bde
- . Action at Kuscarji: Group Goiginger [parts of 47 Inf Bde, 2 and 10 Mtn Bdes]
- . Action at Podlaka: Group Goiginger [see above]; FJB # 11
- . Action at Podlesce: Group Goiginger [see above]
- . Another action at Mt S. Gabriele: 18 Inf Bde
- . Action at Vrhovec: Group Goiginger [see above]
- . Action at Vrh Scur # 814 (to 26 Aug): Group Goiginger [see above]; III Bn/BH IR # 1

**26**

- ITALY:

- . The Emperor asked Germany for assistance vs Italy; this was the germ of the Caporetto Offensive
- . Action at Kote 549: V Bn/IR # 47, I Bn/Sch Regt # 37
- . Loss of Kote 561 (south of WH Kal): 43 ID
- . Action at Kramara (renewed 31 Aug): 18 Inf Bde
- . Actions at Veliki hrib (renewed 28-31 Aug): 18 Inf Bde; Bns IV/20, II/34, II and III/50

**27**

- EAST FRONT: Recapture of Dolzok Hts: 42 ID, 2 Cav Div (and German 16 Res ID, 8 Bav Res ID)
- ITALY: More actions at Mt S. Gabriele (to 28 Aug): 18 Inf Bde

**28**

- ROMANIA: Action S of Grozesci: BH IR # 5
- ITALY:
  - . New actions at Hoje: 22 Lst Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Lom: 1 ID
  - . Action at Madoni: Left wing of Group Goiginger [21, 24, 73 ID] plus 43 ID (IR # 57 was attached to 43 ID)
  - . Final action at Panowitz Forest: kk Lst IR # 2
  - . Final action at S. Marco: IR # 96, kk Lst IR # 51, FJB # 2

**29**

- ITALY:
  - . Action at WH Kal: 43 ID
  - . Loss & counterattack at Kote 526 (the north "Kuppe" of Mt S. Gabriele) (to 30 Aug): IR # 87, I Bn of IR # 50
  - . Action at Zagorje (renewed on 31 Aug): Left wing of 43 ID plus III Bn/IR # 69 (of 5 Bde)

**30 -****31**

- ITALY: Capture and loss of Trafoia Eiswandgipfel at "end of Aug": 53 Half Bde
- NAVAL: Conclusion of the best month of the war (Aug 1917) for the Austrian U-boats; they had sunk 38,823 T of merchant shipping (more than for the years 1914-16 combined)

**September, 1917****1**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Battle of Riga (to 5 Sept)

**2**

- ITALY: Final action at Veliki hrib: IR # 87

**3**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Czardaki Hts (to 4 Sept): 34 ID

**4**

- ITALY:
  - . Final action at Hermada (to 5 Sept): Group Schneider Manns-Au [IR 15; II Bn/47; parts of IR 51 & 62]
  - . Loss & recapture of Mt S. Gabriele (to 7 Sept): Under 18 Inf Bde were parts of IR # 24, 50, 87, of Mtn Sch Regt # 2, of kk Lst IR # 16 and 32, and of I Bn/ku Lst IR # 2 (opposition was provided by the 11th Italian ID)
  - . Final action at Selo: 41 ID

**5 to 7 -****8**

- BALKANS (start of the French "Pogradec offensive"):
  - . 2nd action at Cerava position (S of Lake Ochrida): 20 Mtn Bde
  - . Action at Tresova: 20 Mtn Bde
- EAST FRONT: A futile coup by Russian General Kornilov (to 11 Sept) further weakened the disintegrating Russian Army
- ITALY: "Feuerbelagerung" at Mt S. Gabriele (to 12 Sept)

**9**

- ROMANIA:
  - . Action at Cosna: 71 ID
  - . Action N of Grozesci: IR # 82, BH IR # 5
  - . Action S of Vrf. Baba Rea: 70 ID

**10**

- BALKANS: Action at Kamia Hts: Parts of 20 Mtn Bde

**11**

- ITALY: Counterattack & recovery of Ht 552 at Mt S. Gabriele (to 12 Sept): IR # 14

**12 to 17 -****18**

- ROMANIA: Action E of D. Lesuntului: Units attached to 71 ID were Hon IR # 15; II Bn of ku Lst IR # 17

(This was the last Austrian action on the Romanian front)

- ITALY: Action at Carzano (surprise enemy attack repulsed): 18 ID

**19**

- ITALY:

. "Minensprengung" at Colbricon: 9 Mtn Bde

. Numerous actions at Mt S. Gabriele (renewed on 28 Sept and then lasting until 20 Oct): 20 ID

**20**

- ITALY: Final action at Mt Sief: Parts of 90 ID

**21**

- BALKANS: Action at Golik (to 22 Sept): I Bn of IR # 98; IV Bn of Sch Regt # 23

- ITALY: Final action at Marmolata: Parts of 90 ID

**22**

- ITALY: 2nd action at Kuscarji [Kuscarje]: 53 ID

**23 to 26 -****27**

- ITALY:

. Actions in Adamello Sector (to 28 Sept): Rayon III

. Actions at Judicarien (to 28 Sept): 50 Half Bde

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Ramadi (to 28 Sept): Turkey vs England

**28 and 29 -****30**

- BALKANS:

. Action at Krasta Hts in last days of Sept: Albanian bands

. Action at Kucaka in last days of Sept: Parts of XIX Corps

. Action at Mali Korona (Hts) in last days of Sept: Albanian bands

**October, 1917**

**1 to 3 -**

**4**

- NAVAL: Twelve Capronis crossed the Adriatic to bomb the U-Boat base at Cattaro

**5**

- NAVAL: Torpedo Boat # 50 deserted to Italy

**6**

- EAST FRONT: Final action at Waschkoutz: 31 ID

**7 to 10 -**

**11**

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Occupation of the Baltic Islands (to 20 Oct)

**12 to 15 -**

**16**

- NAVAL: Old battleships Wien and Budapest, supported by ten torpedo boats, bombarded the Italian coast near Cortellaza (at the mouth of the Piave)

**17 to 19 -**

**20**

- BALKANS: Actions W of Lake Ochrida (to 21 Oct) - This represented the end of the French advance: Parts of 20 Mtn Bde

**21 and 22 -**

**23**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Malmaison (to 2 Nov): Germany vs France

**24**

- ITALY (Beginning of the Caporetto Offensive):  
. XIIth Battle of the Isonzo (to 27 Oct) - Allies attacked on a 20 mile front and won a huge success; they took 18,000 POW on the first day alone: 14 German Army - I Aus (3, 22, 55 Aus ID; Ger Jaeger Div), III Bav (50 Aus ID; 12 & 117 Ger ID; Ger

Alpenkorps), LI Ger (26 & 200 Ger ID), XV Aus (1 Aus, 5 Ger ID); 2 Isonzo Army - Kosak (35, 57, 60 ID), XXIV (24, 53 ID), IV (20, 43 ID), II (9, 28, 29 ID); 1 Isonzo Army - XVI (14, 58, 63 ID), VII (17, 44, 48 ID), XXIII (10, 12, 41 ID)

- . Storm of Flitsch: 22 ID
- . Action at Gabrije: 15 Mtn Bde
- . Final action at Hoje: 35 ID
- . Capture of Hrad vrh: 22 Mtn Bde
- . Capture of Karfreit [Caporetto]: Mainly by 12 German ID (plus half a bn and a mountain batty from 50 ID)
- . Capture of Krn plateau: Northern group of 50 ID
- . Capture of Krn (town): 3 Mtn Bde
- . Final action at Kuscarji: Parts of 53 ID
- . Final action near Mrzli vrh (capture of the "Vorkuppe" # 1186): 15 Mtn Bde
- . Capture of Pluzne: Sch Regts # 3 and 26; some K-Sch Detmts
- . Action at Pod Celom: 98 Bde; Sch Regts # 3 and 26
- . Action at Polounik Ridge: IV Bn/IR # 7
- . Storm of Pusno: 7 Mtn Bde
- . Final action on the Rombon: 216 Bde
- . Another action at Mt S. Gabriele: 20 ID
- . Action in the Seebach Valley: 59 Mtn Bde
- . Storm of Srednje: 7 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Sv. Tomaz: IR # 30
- . Another action at the Vrata & Vrsic (Hts): 55 ID

## 25

### - ITALY:

- . Storm of Globcak: 1 ID
- . Capture of Hum: Kais Sch Regt # I; I Bn of Kais Jaeg Regt # 3
- . Capture of Kozliak (Hts): Parts of 50 and 55 ID
- . Capture of the Krasji vrh: 55 ID
- . Last action by Krn (capture of the summit): Northern group of 50 ID
- . Action at Prevala Gap: Parts of IR # 59
- . Capture of Prv. Hum: Kais Sch Regt # I; I Bn of KJR # 3
- . Occupation of Ridge # 1450 (by Stol): 98 Bde
- . Occupation of St Paul: 22 Mtn Bde
- . Capture (last action) of Vrata & Vrsic Hts: 55 ID

## 26

### - ITALY:

- . Occupation of Bergogna: 98 Bde
- . Storm of Mt Caal: A company of Kais Jaeg Regt # 3
- . Occupation of Mt Cavallo: Parts of 43 Sch Bde
- . Storm of Ht 432 at Fajti hrib: 17 ID
- . Storm of Jelenik: 24 ID

- . Capture of Mt Juanes: A company of 50 ID
- . Capture of Kambresko: 1 ID
- . Storm of Kobilek # 627: 53 ID
- . Storm of Kuk # 711 (to 27 Oct): 35 ID
- . Occupation of Mt Lupia: Two bns of 15 Mtn Bde
- . Occupation of Madoni: Parts of 43 ID
- . Occupation of Natisone Valley: I & II Bns of BH IR # 1
- . Occupation of Prossenicco: Two bns of 15 Mtn Bde
- . Occupation of Pta. d. Montemaggiore: I Bn/KJR # 3
- . Action at Ravne: 53 ID
- . Occupation of Robedisce: Parts of 15 Mtn Bde
- . Storm of Skutnik (Hts): I Bn/IR # 14
- . Capture of Stol # 1668: 98 Bde
- . Occupation of Uccia Valley: 217 Bde
- . Storm of Vodice # 652: A scouting detachment from 53 ID plus Sch Regt # 22
- . Occupation of Vratni vrh, garrison surrenders: 216 Bde
- . Occupation of Mt le Zuffine: Parts of 43 Sch Bde

**27**

## - ITALY:

- . Capture of Mt Carnizza: 15 Mtn Bde plus III Bn/IR # 7
- . Final action at Fajti hrib: 17 ID
- . Storm of Mt Jauer: 43 Sch Bde, parts of 50 ID
- . Occupation of Korada: 57 ID and attached parts of 60 ID
- . Capture of Kote 982 (by S. Giorgio): IR # 14
- . Storm of Mainizza (Isonzo bridges): FJB # 11
- . Capture of Monteaperta: 98 Bde
- . Capture of Mt Nagrad: 15 Mtn Bde plus III Bn/IR # 7
- . Capture of Hts # 535 at Paljevo (last action): 24 ID
- . Capture of Pecinka (Hts): 17 and 48 ID
- . Capture of Plava (last action): 24 ID
- . 2nd action at Prevala Gap: 216 Bde
- . Capture of Mt Purgessimo - 26 German ID
- . Capture of Mt S. Gabriele (last action): 20 ID
- . Action at S. Giorgio: Bns III/14, III/KJR 3
- . Mop-up of Mt Santo # 652 (last action): 43 ID
- . Breakthrough at Seebach Valley: 59 Mtn Bde
- . Capture of Tanamea Pass: II Bn/Kais Jaeg Regt # 3
- . Capture of Tolsti vrh: IR # 14
- . Occupation of Volkovnjak # 284: 44 ID

**28**

## - ITALY:

- . Battle of Codroipo-Latisana (to 1 Nov): I, II, IV, XV, XXIV Corps; Kosak's Corps; 1, 3, 9, 20, 22, 24, 28, 29, 35, 43, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60 ID

- . Occupation of Mt la Bernadia: 22 ID
- . Capture of Forcella Musi: Kais Jaeg Regt # 3
- . Occupation of Görz (just after midnight, 27-28): 58 ID
- . Storm of Gross Pal (last action)<sup>5</sup>: III Bn of IR # 18
- . Capture of the Podgora Hts (last action): 58 ID
- . Capture of Prevala Gap: 216 Bde
- . Occupation of S. Giorgio: 3 ID, plus German jaeger
- . Capture of Somdogna Ridge: 59 Mtn Bde
- . Capture of Udine: 200 German ID

**29**

## - ITALY:

- . Capture of Cormons: 53 ID
- . Occupation of Fratta: 14 ID
- . Capture of Monfalcone (last action): Parts of 41 ID
- . Action S of Udine: German Gren Regt 8 plus a bn of 1 k.u.k. ID

**30**

## - ITALY:

- . Crossing the Tagliamento (to 4 Nov): I, II, IV, VII, XV, XVI, XXIII, XXIV Corps; Kosak's Corps; 1, 3, 9, 10, 12, 14, 17, 20, 22, 24, 28, 29, 35, 41, 43, 44, 48, 50, 53, 55, 57, 58, 60, 63, 94 ID; 29 and 59 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Cedarchis: 57 Mtn Bde
- . Capture of Mortegliano: 7 Mtn Bde
- . Action at Pozzuolo: 10 Mtn Bde (plus Germans)
- . Action at Stazione per la Carnia: Parts of 3 ID

**31**

## - ITALY:

- . Action at Colle Clapat (Island): 3 and 26 Mtn Bdes
- . Action at Cornino: 3 and 26 Mtn Bdes
- . Advance to the Cornino RR bridges: IV Bn of BH IR # 4
- . Crossing the Ledra Canal: 50 ID
- . Action at Mt Ragogna: 50 ID (3 and 15 Mtn Bdes)

---

5 Original entry showed FJB # 8 but errata to Volume VI corrected it to show Bn III/18

. Storm of Susans: IV Bn/BH IR # 4

### November, 1917

#### 1

- ITALY:

- . Occupation of Colle Clapat (Island): A bn of 3 Mtn Bde
- . Occupation of Granvilla: Group Fasser
- . Capture of Latisana: 10 ID
- . Storm of Mt Ragogna: 50 ID

#### 2

- ITALY:

- . Occupation of Mt Albignois: A comp of IV Bn/BH IR # 4
- . Occupation of Campeis: 26 Mtn Bde
- . Occupation of Colle (town): 26 Mtn Bde
- . Storm of Cornino: IV Bn of BH IR # 4
- . Advance to Flagogna: A comp of IV Bn/BH IR # 4
- . Occupation of Mt Santo # 474: 38 Bde

#### 3

- ITALY:

- . Occupation of Lestans (to 4 Nov): II Bn/IR # 18
- . Occupation of mountain passes at Sappada: FJB # 8
- . Arrival of the first reinforcements of the Western powers in Italy: 64 and 65 French ID detrained W of Lake Garda

#### 4

- ITALY:

- . Occupation of Cavasso: 55 ID
- . Crossing the Tagliamento at Codroipo: IR # 45 and 77; two Lst Regts of 53 ID
- . Capture of Mt Corno: 94 ID
- . Action at Preone: 94 ID
- . Occupation of Toppo: 55 ID
- . Capture of Travesio: 55 ID

#### 5

- ITALY:

- . Advance to the Piave (to 10 Nov)...
- . Crossing the Meduna at Colle: Advance guards of 50 and 55 ID
- . Crossing the Tagliamento at Madrisio: 44 ID
- . Action at Navarons: Parts of 55 ID
- . Storm of Passo dela Morte: Bulk of 94 ID
- . Action at Paffarbo: Parts of 55 ID
- . Capture of Mt Terzo picc.: Group Fasser
- . Crossing the Tagliamento at Tolmezzo: 216 Inf Bde

**6**

- ITALY:
  - . Occupation of Alleghe: Parts of 96 Bde
  - . Occupation of Borca: Parts of 96 Bde
  - . Action at sources of the Livenza: Parts of 50 ID [15 Mtn Bde plus artillery) plus parts of 55 ID and German 12 ID
  - . Crossing the Livenza in action at Meduna di Livenza (through the 7th): Parts of 24 and 57 ID
  - . Crossing the Livenza at S. Stino di Livenza: 10 ID
  - . Action at Selva piana: Bns II/59, V/7
  - . Action at Tramonti di sotto: 43 Sch Bde plus the Württemberg Mtn Bn and two batties

**7**

- EAST FRONT: Bolsheviks took over the Russian government, effectively ending Russia's participation in the war
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Barcis: 98 Bde
  - . Action at Cismon River (renewed 9 Nov): 9 Mtn Bde
  - . Storm of Passo di Mauria: 94 ID
  - . Occupation of Polcenigo: 15 Mtn Bde
  - . Capture of Vigo: Group Fasser, 94 ID

**8**

- ITALY:
  - . Storm of Cessalto: Advance guard of 10 ID plus IR # 48 (from 14 ID)
  - . Occupation of Chiarano: 14 and 44 ID
  - . Occupation of Fossalta: 14 and 44 ID
  - . Crossing the Monticano at Gorgo: Parts of 24, 57 and 64 ID
  - . Action at Listolade: Parts of 96 Bde
  - . Occupation of Longarone (to 10 Nov): Parts of 94 ID, 43 Sch Bde
  - . Occupation of Pieve di Cadora: 94 ID
  - . Crossing the Livenza at Porto buffole: IR # 28
  - . Action at Sasso di S. Martino: Parts of 96 Bde

**9**

- ITALY:
  - . Occupation of Mt Cimon (# 1768): Parts of III Corps
  - . Action at Farra di Soligo: 98 Bde
  - . Occupation of Katze Hts # 1223: Parts of III Corps
  - . Action at Lago di S. Croce: 55 ID

**10**

- ITALY:

. Actions at and occupation of Gallio (renewed 12 Nov): Parts of 6 ID

. Action at Kreuz Hts # 1116 (by Mt Sisemol): Parts of 6 ID

. 2nd (final) action at Lago di S. Croce: 98 Bde

## 11

- ITALY:

. Capture of Mt Avena: 9 Mtn Bde

. Action at Barricata: Group Kletter; parts of 18 ID

. Action at Primolano: 18 ID

## 12

- ITALY:

. Storm of Cm. di Campo: 1 Mtn Bde

. Occupation of C. di Lan: Kais Sch Regt # 3

. Occupation of Mt Longara: 6 ID

. Crossing the Piave at Zenson: Mtn Sch Regts # 1 and 2

## 13

- ITALY:

. Final action at Gallio: 1 Kaiser Jaeger Bde

. Occupation of Kreuz Hts: Parts of 6 and 21 ID

. Actions on the lower Piave and at its mouth (to 17 Nov): 41 ID

. Action at S. Dona: 10 ID

. Occupation of St. Maria: Parts of 55 ID

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Junction Station (in Palestine) (to 14 Nov): Turkey vs England

## 14

- ITALY:

. Capture of Kote 1178 ("Rücken gegen 1093"): BH IR # 2

. Storm of RR station at St Maria: BH IR # 2

. Storm of Mt Peurna: Sch Regt # 26

. Action at Mt Sisemol: 6 and 21 ID

. Action at Mt Tomatico: Two bns of 55 ID

. Occupation of Col Tonder # 1132: Parts of 9 Mtn Bde

## 15

- ITALY:

. Storm and loss of S. Bartolomeo (to 17 Nov): IR # 92

. Capture of Cavazuccheria: 41 ID

. Action at Mt Cornella: 38 Bde

. Storm and loss of Fagare (to 17 Nov): IR # 92

. Action at Kote 781 (in Brenta Valley): 38 Bde

. Advance to Mt Prassolan: Sch Regt # 3; II Bn of IR # 59

. Capture of Mt Tomatico: Three bns of 55 ID

- . Action at Mt Tondarecar (to 16 Nov): 1 Mtn Bde
- . Storm of Trigonometry Hts # 1284 (in Grappa sector): I Bn of Kais Jaeg Regt # 4

## 16

- ITALY:
  - . Actions at Cismon River (to 17 Nov): IR # 59
  - . Another action at Mt Meletta: Group Kletter
  - . Action at Quero: 38 Bde
  - . Attacks at Point # 1611 (in Grappa sector): Sch Regt # 26
  - . Action at Il Termine: Parts of 217 Bde
  - . Capture and loss of Mt Zomo: Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 2

## 17

- ITALY:
  - . Capture of Kote 1484 (in Grappa sector): Parts of Sch Regt # 3
  - . Attack at Mt Pertica: Sch Regt # 3; I Bn/KJR # 4
  - . Storm of Mt Prassolan: I Bn/Sch Regt # 3
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Action at Heligoland vs England

## 18 and 19 -

## 20

- WEST FRONT: Ist Battle of Cambrai (to 7 Dec): Germany vs England

## 21

- ITALY:
  - . Attack at Mt Spinuccia: 98 Bde
  - . Capture of Trig. Hts # 1611: Kais Sch Regt # I and Württemberg Mtn Bn

## 22

- ITALY:
  - . Action at Mt Badelecche (to 24 Nov): 18 ID
  - . Action at Mt Meletta (to 24 Nov): 6 and 106 ID
  - . Capture of Mt Pertica: Sch Regt # 3
  - . Storm of Il Termine: IR # 14
  - . Capture of Mt Tomba (from parts of IX Italian Corps): Tutschek's mainly German Corps [with Sch Regt # 26 and I Bn of BH IR # 4]
  - . Action at Mt Tondarecar (to 24 Nov): Group Kletter

## 23 and 24 -

## 25

- ITALY: Action at Col dell 'Orso: 94 ID

**26 and 27 -**

**28**

- BALKANS: Action at Devoli River (to 29 Nov): 20 Mtn Bde

**29**

- ITALY: The first English airplanes began to operate on this front

**30 -**

**December, 1917**

**1 and 2 -**

**3**

- DIPLOMACY: Opening of the Brest-Litowsk peace talks between Russia and the Quadruple Alliance

**4**

- POLITICS: The Crown Council discussed Hungarian proposals for establishment of a separate army (tabled until the end of the war)
- ITALY:
  - . Storm of Mt Meletta: Kais Sch Regt # III; X Bn of IR # 14
  - . Capture of Mt Miela: 18 ID
  - . 2nd capture and 2nd loss of Mt Zomo: 52 ID

**5**

- EAST FRONT: A cease-fire began in Russia as part of the Brest-Litowsk negotiations
- ITALY:
  - . Reoccupation of Mt Castelvomberto: Upper Aus Vol Rifle Bn
  - . Action at Costalta: Parts of 37 and 181 Bdes
  - . Capture of Sasso Rosso: East wing of 11th Army
  - . Occupation of C Stona: Parts of 37 and 181 Bdes
  - . Advance along the "Serpentine Road" in Valstagna: IV Bn of IR # 84
  - . Final capture of Mt Zomo: 52 ID
  - . NOTE - In the operations of 4-5 Dec, 11th Army took 16,000 POW with 90 guns and 200 MG's

**6**

- ROMANIA: A cease-fire ended the fighting preparatory to a peace conference

- ITALY:
  - . Action at Il Buso: 37 Bde
  - . Capture of Mt Sisemol: Parts of Group Kletter (incl. 21 ID);  
IV Bn of Kais Sch Regt # I

7

- DIPLOMACY: The USA declared war on Austria without any provocation (America's first "day of infamy")

8

- OTHER FRONTS: Jerusalem campaign (to 26 Dec): Turkey vs England

9

- DIPLOMACY: Romania signed an armistice
- ITALY: Action at Capo Sile (renewed 10, 18 and 20 Dec): 41 ID
- NAVAL: Old battleship Wien sunk in Trieste harbor by an Italian MAS boat

10 -

11

- ITALY:
  - . Unsuccessful attack at Mt Asolone (to 12 Dec): IR # 99
  - . Capture of Col della Berretta: IR # 88, parts of # 99
  - . Capture of Casera Spiedon: IR # 88, parts of # 99
  - . 3rd action at Mt Pertica: Center of 94 ID
  - . Capture of Mt Spinnucia: Prussian Gren Regt # 8

12 and 13 -

14

- ITALY:
  - . Another attack at Mt Asolone: One bn of IR # 8
  - . Storm of Col Caprile: IR # 49
  - . 4th action at Mt Pertica: kk Lst IR # 26; VI Bn/KJR # 2

15

- EAST FRONT: Armistice concluded at Brest-Litowsk
- ITALY:
  - . More action at Mt Asolone: IR # 99 and parts of # 8
  - . Action at Casa d'Anna: IR # 49

16 and 17 -

18

- ITALY:

- . New actions at Casa d'Anna (to 19 Dec): IR # 49, a bn of # 8
- . Capture of Mt Asolone (to 19 Dec); IR # 7
- . Capture of Kote 1440 (by Mt Asolone): IR # 88
- . Action at Mt Pertica (to 19 Dec): BH IR # 4

**19 to 22 -**

**23**

- ITALY:

- . Capture and fights at Col d'Echele "for a few days": Group Kletter
- . Occupation of Mt Melago: IV Bn/IR # 87
- . Capture and fights at Col del Rosso "for a few days": Group Kletter
- . Capture and fights at Mt di Val Bella "for a few days": Group Kletter

**24 and 25 -**

**26**

- ITALY: Evacuation of the bridgehead over the Piave at Zenson: Mtn Sch Regts # 1 and 2

**27 -**

**28**

- ITALY: Large-scale bombing raids against Padua, Treviso, etc.

**29 -**

**30**

- ITALY:

- . Action at Kote 715 (by Mt Tomba): 50 ID
- . Action at Mt Tomba: 50 ID

**31 -**

\*\*\* 1918 \*\*\*

**January, 1918**

**1 to 5 -**

**6**

- POLITICS: Czech politicians in Bohemia issued the "Epiphany Proclamation", demanding independence

7 to 12 -

13

- POLITICS: Socialist organized mass rallies against the Brest peace negotiations and in support of the Bolsheviks (this agitation would force the Army to deploy combat units for internal security)

14

- ITALY:

. Actions at Mt Asolone (renewed 16 Jan): I Corps (28 and 60 ID)

. Actions at Capo Sile (to 24 Jan): Initially 41 ID, which was replaced by 10 ID on 20-24 Jan

. More actions at Mt Pertica (renewed 15 & 25 Jan): 3 ID (under I Corps)

15 -

16

- POLITICS: Serious strikes swept through the Monarchy; they were suppressed, but required long-term diversion of troops from the fronts for service in the interior

17 to 19 -

20

- NAVAL (GERMAN): Sortie from the Dardanelles against English

21 to 23 -

24

- DIPLOMACY: Czernin gave the Austrian reply to the American "14 Points" peace proposal

25 -

26

- ITALY: Air units of Boroevic's Army Group bombed Castelfranco, Treviso and Mestre

27 -

28

- ITALY (all actions this day under Kletter's Group):

. Actions and evacuation of Col d'Echele (to 31 Jan): 18 and

106 ID

- . Actions at Col del Rosso (to 31 Jan): 18 and 106 ID
- . Action at Mt Sisemol (to 31 Jan): 21 ID (reinforced on the 29<sup>th</sup> by Kaiser Jaeg Regt # 2)
- . Action at Mt Val di Bella (to 31 Jan): 21 ID (reinforced on the 29<sup>th</sup> by KJR # 2)

**29 to 31 -**

**February, 1918**

**1**

- NAVAL: Dangerous mutiny on several ships at Cattaro (incl. the armored cruiser Sankt Georg); lasted until 3 Feb, when suppressed

**2 to 8 -**

**9**

- DIPLOMACY: Peace treaty signed between Central Powers and Ukraine

**10 to 11 -**

**12**

- EAST FRONT: Because of the stalemate at the Brest peace conference, Germans resumed military operations vs Russia

**13 to 20 -**

**21**

- NAVAL: U.23 sunk by Italian torpedo boat Airone off Valona

**22 to 27 -**

**28**

- EAST FRONT:
  - . Austrians joined the German advance into Ukraine
  - . Capture of Proskurow: Sturm Bn of 30 ID

**March, 1918**

**1 -**

**2**

- EAST FRONT: Storm of Zmerinka: Half of Sturm Bn # 30

**3**

- DIPLOMACY: Signature of Treaty of Brest-Litowsk with Russia; remaining East front actions were connected with the occupation

**4**

- ITALY: Eight-hour bombing raid launched on Venice; Austrians dropped 300 bombs, but lost 13 planes

**5**

- EAST FRONT:

. Action at Kopajgorod: One bn of IR # 95

. Storm of Slobotka RR station: Sturm Bn # 30, FJB # 18 (plus a German bn)

**6 -**

**7**

- EAST FRONT: Action at Birzula: Parts of 30 ID (including attached Germans, a total of 5 bns and 2 batties)

**8**

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Tell-Asur (to 11 March): Turkey vs England

**9 -**

**10**

- NAVAL: Horthy became new Commander-in-Chief; he began a reorganization, relegating many older ships to the reserve

**11**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Radzdielnaya: Parts of 30 ID (including attached Germans, a total of 6 ½ bns and 5 batties)

**12 -**

**13**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Odessa: Sturm Bn # 30; FJB # 14, 18

- ITALY: Action at Pasubio (destruction of the Italian position by mining): 8 ID

14 -

15

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Olviopol in "mid-March": Sturm Bn # 11 and half of a bn from IR # 103

16

- EAST FRONT: Action N of Nikolaiev: FJB # 27 plus two guns

17 -

18

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Wozniesiensk: Half a bn of IR # 18 plus a howitzer platoon

19 -

20

- EAST FRONT: Final action at Wozniesiensk: Sturm Bn # 11 and a company from 30 ID

21

- EAST FRONT: Capture of RR station at Cherson: HQ of 22 Inf Bde over IR # 115, two batties, and a German bn

- WEST FRONT: II Battle of Picardie ("Kaiserschlacht") (to 9 April): Germany vs Entente; Germans assisted by Austrian heavy batties: 1/1, 4 to 7/1, 2/6, 14/6, 9/7, 13/8, 1 and 2/9, 9 to 11/10

22

- EAST FRONT: Street fighting in Nikolaiev (to 24 March): Parts of IR # 58; Sturm Bns # 11; VII Bn of IR # 63; seven Austrian and three German batties. Reinforced by parts of IR # 103; FJB 15, Sturm Bn # 59

23 and 24 -

25

- EAST FRONT: Evacuation of Cherson: HQ of 22 Inf Bde over IR # 115, two batties, and a German bn

26 to 31 -

April, 1918

1 -

**2**

- DIPLOMACY: A speech by Czernin in Vienna led to the "Sixtus Affair" and the humiliation of Austria

**3 -**

**4**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of the Lys (to 30 April): Germany vs England

**5**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of citadel and city of Cherson: 11 ID (minus IR # 90 but plus FJB # 27 and III Bn/21 German Res IR)  
- NAVAL: A commando-style raid was mounted by 60 sailors on the MAS base at Ancona; it failed

**6 -**

**7**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Aleszky: FJB # 27

**8**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Golaya Pristan: Sturm Bn # 11

**9 -**

**10**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Nikopol: III Bn/IR # 103

**11 to 15 -**

**16**

- DIPLOMACY: Czernin lost his job because of the Sixtus affair; Burian became Foreign Minister  
- EAST FRONT: Capture of Alexandrowska: A German operation, but aided by the k.u.k. Ukrainian Legion  
- NAVAL: Destroyer Streiter sunk in a collision

**17 and 18 -**

**19**

- EAST FRONT: Capture of Pology: Sturm Bn # 59

**20**

- EAST FRONT:  
. Storm of Volnovacha: Sturm Bn # 59

. Further actions at Volnovacha (to 23 April): Sturm Bn # 59, FJB # 3; parts of IR # 24 and 103; three batties

**21 to 22 -**

**23**

- BALKANS: Action on Devoli River: I Bn/kk Lst IR # 23
- NAVAL: Destroyer action in Otranto Straits
- NAVAL (GERMAN): Zeebrugge-Ostend raid by the English on the Belgian coast

**24**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Villers-Bretonneux (to 26 April): Germany vs Entente

**25 to 29 -**

**30**

- OTHER FRONTS: II Battle of the Jordan River (to 4 May): Turkey was supported by A-H guns - 2nd Batty/Fld How Bn in Turkey, half (one gun) of 10.4 cm Cannon Batty

**May, 1918**

**1**

- POLITICS: Anti-Habsburg demonstrations in Prague

**2 to 5 -**

**6**

- EAST FRONT: Defense versus Russian naval forces at Mariupol: Flieger Company # 18 and a batty  
(This was the last listed Austrian action on the East front)

**7**

- DIPLOMACY: Romania signed a peace treaty at Bucharest

**8 and 9 -**

**10**

- ITALY: Actions and loss of Mt Corno (to 13 May): Parts of 8 ID

**11 -**

**12**

- DIPLOMACY: A conference at Spa between the Austrian and German emperors resulted in greater Austrian dependence on

Germany

**13 and 14 -**

**15**

- BALKANS

. Action on the Keliconicbach [or Kelizonicbach]: Albanian bands under Captain Ghilardi

. Action at Cafa Martis (to 17 May): Albanian bands under Salih Butka plus half of Grenz Jaeger Bn # 5

**16 to 24 -**

**25**

- ITALY:

. Actions at Tonale Pass (to 28 May, renewed 13 June): 1 ID and Group Ellison of Archduke Peter Ferdinand's Group

. Loss of C. Presena (part of the above actions): Group Ellison

**26**

- ITALY:

. Actions at Bressanin (part of the lower Piave actions, below; renewed 2 June): 1 Cav Div (mainly Huss Regt # 1), reinforced in June by kk Lst IR # 1

. Actions at Monticello (Ostgipfel) (to 28 May): Group Ellison, reinforced by Jaeger comps from 1 ID (including some from FJB # 21)

. Loss of the Westgipfel # 2432 at Monticello: Same units as at the Ostgipfel, above

. Actions on the lower Piave and its mouth: 1 Cav Div

**27**

- WEST FRONT: III Battle of the Aisne (to 4 June): Germany vs Entente

**28 to 29 -**

**30**

- WEST FRONT: Actions by Chateau Thierry (to 17 June): Germany vs Entente

**31 -**

**June, 1918**

**1 to 5 -**

6

- ITALY: Capture of a position at Mt Spinuccia: 50 ID

7

- NAVAL: American sub-chasers began to join the enemy fleet at Corfu

8

- ITALY: New action at Mt Pertica: FJB # 19

- NAVAL: Disastrous sortie by the main body of the fleet ended when BB Szent Istvan was sunk by Italian MAS.15 off Premuda Island

9

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Matz (to 11 June): Germany vs France

10

- BALKANS: Action at Kamia Hts (to 14 June); Bns IV/23 Sch and I/23 kk Lst (Opposition were French-sponsored Albanians and Vietnamese [!])

11 -

12

- EAST FRONT (GERMAN): Capture of Tiflis

13

- ITALY:

. Renewed action at Tonale Pass, a defeat (to 15 June): 1 ID, Group Ellison

. Capture, then loss, of Kote 2591 (Monticello Ridge; part of Tonale Pass action): 1 Inf Bde of 1 ID

14 -

15

- ITALY:

. II Battle of the Piave ("Battle of Venetia") (to 23 June):

6 Army - II (8 Cav Div only), XXIV (13, 17, 31 ID), reserves (XXII Cps HQ; 9, 35, 41 ID; 11 Cav Div; also 51 ID, which wasn't engaged); Isonzo Army - IV (29, 64, 70 ID), VII (14, 24, 44 ID; 9 Cav Div), XVI (33, 46, 58 ID; also 201 Lst Bde, not engaged), XXIII (10, 12 ID; 1 Cav Div), reserves (57 ID); also engaged, from left wing of 11 Army, were 20 and 53 ID and 12 Reit Sch Div

. III Battle of Sieben Gemeinde (to 19 June); troops were under 11 Army: I (55, 60 ID), III (6, 28, 52 ID; 6 Cav Div), VI (3, 18, 26, 36 ID), XIII (5, 16, 38, 42, 74 ID), XV (48, 50 ID; also

20 ID which was engaged in the Piave battle), XXVI (4, 27, 32 ID), reserves (3 and 10 CD; also 53 ID and 12 CD, which became engaged in the Piave battle)

- . Action at Agostini (to 16 June): Parts of 31 ID
- . Action at S. Andrea di Barbarana: 28 Bde [of 14 ID], parts of IR # 45 [of 24 ID]
- . Capture of Mt Asolone: IR # 23, 70, 86
- . Action at S. Bartolomeo (renewed 19 & 21 June): 70 ID
- . Occupation of Bressanin: Huss Regt # 2
- . Action at Busa d. redice (to 16 June): Parts of 31 ID
- . Capture of Ca [or Casa] d'Anna: IR # 85
- . Action at Candelu (to 18 June): 64 ID
- . Action at Canove: 52 ID
- . Action at I Casoni: 19 Bde
- . Action at La Castaldia: Huss Regt # 5
- . Occupation of Collesel d.l. Madonna: 17 ID [IR # 39 & 46]
- . Occupation of Collesel d. Sotta: 31 ID [IR # 44 & 69]
- . Occupation of Collesel d. Zorle: 13 ID [SchR # 24 & 25]
- . Storm of Mt Corno: "Several" high mountain comps of 10<sup>th</sup> Army
- . Capture of the Costa lunga: 18 ID
- . Capture & loss of Mt Coston: IR # 23
- . Action of Croce: 19 Bde
- . Occupation of Dosso alto: Under the Riva Sector - Parts of IV Bn/kk Lst IR # 2 and kk Lst Bn # 166
- . Capture of Col d'Echele: 26 ID of VI Corps
- . Capture of Cm. Ecker: 18 ID
- . Storm of Col del Fagheron: IR # 85 and part of # 67
- . Storm and loss of Col del Fenilon: IR # 85 and part of # 67
- . Action of La Fossa: Parts of IR # 45
- . 2nd action at Fossalta: 24 ID plus IR # 3 (of 12 ID)
- . Occupation & evacuation of Giavera: Left wing of 13 ID
- . Action at Mt Kaberlaba: Parts of 38 and 52 ID
- . Crossing the canal by Cento: Parts of 10 ID
- . Action at Kote 226 (on Montello): Parts of 31 ID
- . Action at Kote 1173 (by Ca d'Anna): IR # 67
- . Capture of Kote 1676 (N of Col dell 'Orso): BH IR # 4
- . Final action at Mt Lemerle: III Corps
- . Action at Maserada: IR # 106
- . Action at Mt Meata: IR # 133, BH IR # 1
- . Action at Mt Melago: 3 ID (mainly IR # 14 & 59)
- . Attack at Montello: XXIV Corps [13, 17, 31 ID]
- . Capture of Col Moschin: One bn of IR # 85
- . Occupation of Mt Nasa: Eastern wing of 42 ID
- . Crossing the Piave at Nervesa: 17 ID
- . Action at Col dell 'Orso (renewed 24 June): BH IR # 4 and II Bn of IR # 120
- . Occupation of Pennar: 16 ID

- . New action at Mt Pertica: Storm troops of 60 ID and parts of the Division's 119 Bde
- . Attempted Piave crossing at Pappadopoli Island: XVI Corps [33, 46, 58 ID]
- . Piave crossing toward Treviso: IV Corps [64 and 70 ID]
- . Piave crossing: VII Corps [14 and 24 ID; 9 Cav Div]
- . Capture of Col del Rosso: Parts of 3 ID (under VI Corps)
- . Action at Saletto: 70 ID
- . Action at S. Dona: IR # 20
- . Occupation of Sasso: 26 ID
- . Capture of Mt Solarolo: BH IR # 4
- . Action at Tasson Ridge: Storm troops of 60 ID, parts of 120 Bde
- . Capture of Mt di Val Bella: 18 ID of VI Corps
- . Capture of Valderoa Hts: IR # 6 and parts of IR # 7
- . Another action at Zenson: Parts of 9 Cav Div

**16**

- ITALY:
  - . New action at Mt Asolone: From 32 ID - IR # 23, 70, 86
  - . Occupation of Capo Sile: 1 Cav Div
  - . Capture of Le Casinelle: 10 ID
  - . Final action at Cesuna: IR # 27
  - . 2nd action at Collesel d.l. Madonna: 13 ID
  - . Occupation and loss of Collesel Val d'Acqua: Parts of 31 ID
  - . Action at Costa lunga: Parts of 18 ID (FJB # 7, 20, 22)
  - . 2nd action at Fagare: 87 Sch Bde; parts of 14 ID
  - . Occupation of Folina: 64 ID
  - . 2nd action at La Fossa: 87 Sch Bde; parts of 14 and 24 ID and of 9 Cav Div
  - . Action on the road from Fossalta: Parts of 10 and 12 ID
  - . Loss of Kote 1094 (Kapelle by Pennar): 16 ID
  - . Final action at Mt Melago: Parts of 18 ID (FJB # 7, 20, 22)
  - . 2nd action at Nervesa: 17 ID (especially IR # 46)
  - . Loss of Pennar: 16 ID
  - . Another action at Col dell Rosso: IR # 59, parts of # 107
  - . Occupation of Saletto (to 17 June): 70 ID
  - . More actions at Mt Solarolo: BH IR # 4

**17**

- ITALY:
  - . Action at Al Bosco: 87 Sch Bde
  - . Action at Ancilotto: 19 Bde
  - . Storm of S. Andrea: Parts of 34 Bde (IR # 46, one bn of # 43)
  - . Action at the Bosco Nini: 24 ID
  - . Occupation of Campolongo: Parts of IR # 87; all of Drag Regt # 4

- . Crossing of Can. Zero: 87 Sch Bde, IR # 48
- . Loss of Costa lunga: Parts of 18 and 42 ID
- . Action at Fagaré (renewed 20 Aug): 14 ID
- . 3rd action at La Fossa: 24 ID
- . Occupation & evacuation of Giavera: I Bn/Sch Regt # 14
- . Action at Lampol: IR # 87 and 122
- . Mop-up at Nervesa: 34 Bde
- . Action at Palombobach: 12 ID, 9 Cav Div; IR # 22 (of 5 ID)
- . Action at S. Mauro: Parts of 33 Bde (IR # 39, two bns of # 43)
- . Evacuation of Sasso: Parts of 26 ID
- . Another action at Mt Solarolo: BH IR # 4
- . Storm of Sovilla: 34 Bde

**18**

## - ITALY:

- . Action at the Bosco Nini: 24 ID
- . Final action at Busa d. radice: IR # 32
- . Action at Calion: 27 Bde of 14 ID (IR # 71 and 72)
- . Loss of Le Casinelle: IR # 21 and 55
- . Final action at Fossalta: Parts of 12 ID (included a counter-attack by IR # 3)
- . Action at Kote 201 (on Montello): 33 Bde; BH IR # 3; parts of 13 ID
- . Action at Martini: 27 Bde of 14 ID (IR # 71 and 72)
- . Action on the Melolo (-bach): IR # 15
- . Another south of Nervesa: 41 ID
- . Occupation of C. Nuova: 207 Bde
- . Action at S. Osvaldo: Sch Regt # 15 (sent to report to 10 ID)
- . 2nd (final) action at Palombobach: Drag Regt # 13
- . Action on the Piave vecchio: 1 Cav Div
- . Action at Rigati: IR # 21 and 55
- . Storm of Ronche: 57 ID
- . 3rd action at Saletto: 208 Bde

**19**

## - ITALY:

- . 3rd action at the Bosco Nini: 29 ID
- . Final action at Candelu: North wing of 64 ID
- . More actions at Collesel d.l. Madonna (to 20 June): 13 and 17 ID
- . Action W of Fagare: 27 Bde
- . 2nd (final) action at Kote 226: 31 ID
- . Action at Losson: 12 ID (plus attached Sch Regt # 15)
- . Action at Marsellic (renewed on 20 June): Heinlein's Bde [HR # 5 and 9], IR # 69, several comps of IR # 32
- . Action at Monastier: A battle group composed of parts of 24

and 44 ID, and parts of 9 Cav Div

- . Loss & recapture of Nervesa (to 20 June): 41 ID
- . Action at C. Nini (to 20 June): 29 ID (? but see footnote to the translation ?)
- . 2nd action at Rigati: 10 ID, 91 Sch Bde
- . Another action at Mt Sisemol: 18 ID
- . Action at La Taie: 24 and 29 ID; parts of 9 Cav Div (actually just a sqdn of DR # 1, but with attached Mtn SchR # 2)
- . Another action at Mt di Val Bella: 18 ID

## 20

- ITALY:

- . More actions at the Bosco Nini: 24 and 29 ID; 9 Cav Div; 87 Sch Bde
- . Retreat at Calion: 14 ID
- . Another action at Capo Sile: Huss Regt # 14
- . Final action at Giavera: Much of 13 ID (26 Sch Bde; Sch Regt # 1); also II Bn of IR # 39 (from 17 ID)
- . Action at Cortellazzo (to 21 June): Huss Regts # 2 and 12; Sturm Half Bn # 201
- . Another action at Losson: Sch Regts # 15 and 32
- . Evacuation of Montello (to 22 June): XXIV Corps

## 21

- ITALY:

- . Action at C. Canani (to 22 June): Huss Regts # 7 and 14
- . Final action at Losson: Parts of 46 ID (mainly artillery)
- . 3rd (final) action at Rigati: 46 ID
- . 4th (final) action at Saletto: 70 ID

## 22

- ITALY:

- . 3rd (final) action at Bressanin: Huss Regts # 7 and 14
- . Final action at Collesel d.l. Madonna: 17 ID
- . Another action at Nervesa: 41 ID

## 23

- ITALY: 2nd (final) action at S. Osvaldo: 114 Bde, reinforced by IR # 3 from 12 ID and also by some comps from VII Corps

## 24

- ITALY:

- . Italian counterattacks in the south Tyrol mountains (to 5 July)
- . Another action at Mt Asolone: 7 Bde [IR # 9, 99]
- . Action at Ba. Valerio: One bn of the Orientkorps, one bn of IR # 55 and remnants of Huss Regt # 7

- . Another action at Ca d'Anna: IR # 8; parts of # 25 and 49
- . Another action at Mt Pertica: From 48 ID - IR # 73 and 79
- . Another action at Col del Rosso (renewed 26 June): IR # 107 and 114
- . Action at Scabbio: Huss Regt # 14; a bn from 10 ID
- . Another action at Mt Solarolo: BH IR # 4, II Bn/IR # 120
- . Action at Mt di Val Bella: Parts of IR # 53 and 126

**25**

- ITALY: Action at Grisolera: Bicycle Bn # 1; parts of 10 ID

**26 to 28 -****29**

- ITALY:
  - . Another action at Col d'Echele: Parts of 3 ID
  - . Another action at Col del Rosso: Parts of 3 ID
  - . Another action at Mt di Val Bella: Parts of IR # 125 and 131; I Bn of IR # 16
- NAVAL: Mediterranean raid by U.27 (to 26 Sept)

**30**

- ITALY:
  - . Final action at Col d'Echele: From 36 ID - IR # 78 and 114
  - . Loss of Col del Rosso: Defense by IR # 107 & 114; counter-attack by IR # 14
  - . Another action at, and evacuation of, Mt di Val Bella (renewed on 2 July): 53 ID

**July, 1918****1 -****2**

- ITALY:
  - . Loss of Ca d'Anna: Parts of XXII Corps
  - . Action at Canove "after" 2 July: IR # 17, 27, 74
  - . 2nd action at Col Caprile: One bn of IR # 47
  - . Action at Intestadura: IR # 96 and 135
  - . Action at C. Pirami (to 3 July): IR # 1
  - . Action at C. Rossa: Orientkorps

**3**

- ITALY: 2nd (final) action at Grisolera: Parts of 58 ID (despite what the text says, more likely parts of 57 ID)

**4**

- ITALY: Another action at Mt Solarolo: 48 ID

5 -

6

- BALKANS:

. Summer campaign in Albania (to 26 Aug): Offensive by XVI Italian Corps, supported in the east by 57th French ID, followed by a successful Austrian counterattack (XIX Corps/AG Albanien)

. Action at Cafa Devris: Grenz Jaeg Bn # 5, Albanian bands

. Action at Cafa Gjarperit: kk Lst Bn # 158, I Bn/ku Lst IR # 9

. Action at Mali Kercir: Grenz Jaeg Bn # 2, I Bn/kk Lst IR # 37

- ITALY: More actions at Tasson Ridge (to 7 July): 48 ID

- NAVAL: U.20 torpedoed by Italian sub F.12 off the Tagliamento estuary

7

- WEST FRONT: First Austrian infantry started moving to this front: 1 and 35 ID (35 ID to line E of Verdun; 1 ID to line in same sector, but not until late in July)

- BALKANS:

. Action at Brustar Mah (bridgehead): III Bn/Sch Regt # 3

. Street action in Fjeri: Half of II Bn/ku Lst IR # 32

. Action at Jora: Defense by IV Bn/ku Lst IR # 4; counterattack by BH FJB # 1

. Final action at Mali Kercir: Group I/XIX

. Action at Parasboar: 93 Bde

8 to 11 -

12

- BALKANS: Action north of Berat: 93 Bde

13 and 14 -

15

- WEST FRONT:

. II Battle of the Marne (to 7 Aug): Germany vs Entente

. IV Battle of Champagne (to 18 July): Germany vs France

- ITALY:

. Action at Pederobba in "mid"-July: 20 ID

. Action and holding of Mt Solarolo: BH IR # 2; parts of IR # 7

16

- ITALY: Action at Rivalta: IR # 34

17 -

18

- ITALY:
- . Action at Assaschlucht: Parts of III Corps
- . Action again at Mt Sisemol: Parts of XIII Corps

19

- ITALY: Loss of Mt Corno: 29th High Mountain Comp

20

- BALKANS: More actions on Devoli River (to 30 July): 81 ID (temporarily over 93 and 162 Bdes, BH FJB # 3, Sturm Bn # 47)
- ITALY: 3rd action at Zugna Torta: 56 ID

21 -

22

- POLITICS: Hussarek replaced Seidler as Austrian premier

23 -

24

- BALKANS:
- . Action at Ardenica: Part of 47 ID's temporary OB (Grenz Jaeg Bn # 1 from 93 Bde, Group Wächter [the reinforced IR # 88])
- . Action at Kuci (to 30 July): Part of 47 ID's temporary OB (94 Bde over BH FJB # 2, BH Gendarme Bn, Grenz Jaeg Bn # 3, III Bn/BH IR # 7; ku Lst Bns: IV/4, II/32)
- ITALY:
- . Action at Falzé: Storm parties of XXIV Corps
- . Action north of Mt di val Bella: Parts of VI Corps

25

- ITALY: Another action at Canove: 52 ID, 10 Cav Div

26

- BALKANS: Action at Holta River: Sturm Bn # 45 (but this probably should read Sturm Bn # 47)

27 to 29 -

30

- BALKANS:
- . Action at Cruja: 162 Bde
- . Capture of Izgjuba: 162 Bde
- . Action at Strori: 162 Bde

- ITALY: Action at Sasso rosso: Storm troops of 36 ID

**31**

- ITALY:
  - . Action south of Moriago at "end of" July: 11 Cav Div
  - . Action on the lower Piave and its mouth at "end of" July: Parts of XXIII Corps
  - . Action at Spresiano at "end of" July: Parts of XVI Corps
  - . Air ace Linke-Crawford (with ca 30 victories) was KIA by the English over Montello

**August, 1918**

**Actions "in Aug" (no specific dates)**

- ITALY:
  - . Action near Nervesa: 41 ID
  - . Action at Passarella: XXIII Corps
  - . Action near Pederobba: 31 ID
  - . Action at Ponte di Piave (also into Sept): IV Corps
  - . Action at Susegana Railroad Station: XXIV Corps

**1**

- ITALY: Actions at Canove (renewed 2, 3, 9 & 10 Aug): Parts of III Corps (incl. 52 ID)

**2 -**

**3**

- ITALY:
  - . Actions at Asiago (renewed 9 & 10 Aug): 52 and 74 ID, 10 Cav Div
  - . Loss of Dosso alto: 24th High Mtn Comp and parts of the Riva Storm Half Bn
  - . More actions at Mt Sisemol (renewed 10 Aug): Parts of XIII Corps (mainly 74 ID)

**4**

- OTHER FRONTS: Capture of Baku: Turkey vs England

**5 to 7 -**

**8**

- WEST FRONT:
  - . III Battle of Picardie (to 29 Aug): Germany vs England
  - . Battle of the Somme-Oise (to 3 Sept): Germany vs Entente
  - . "Black Day of the German Army" (on the Somme)

**9**

- ITALY: Renewed action at Mt Asolone: Parts of 28 ID
- . Italian planes raided Vienna to drop propaganda leaflets

**10**

- ITALY:
- . More actions at Col del Rosso: 5 ID
- . Another action at Mt di Val Bella: 53 ID

**11 and 12 -**

**13**

- ITALY:
- . Loss of Mt Mantello (to 14 Aug): 22 ID
- . Action at F. di Montozzo (to 14 Aug): 22 ID
- . Action at C. Presena (to 14 Aug): 49 ID
- . Action at Pt. d'Albiolo (to 14 Aug): 22 ID
- . Action at Punta Corbin (to 14 Aug): 22 ID
- . Loss of Pt. S. Matteo (to 14 Aug): 22 ID
- . Action at Tonale Pass: 163 Bde

**14**

- DIPLOMACY: Last meeting of the Austrian & German emperors at Spa; Charles prodded William to seek peace
- ITALY: Action at Monticello: Two comps of Sch Regt # 26

**15 -**

**16**

- POLITICS: An anti-Habsburg, pan-Slav congress was held at Ljubljana

**17**

- WEST FRONT: Battle of the Oise-Aisne (to 4 Sept): Germany vs Entente

**18 -**

**19**

- ITALY: Another action at Sasso rosso: 39 ID

**20 -**

**21**

- WEST FRONT:
- . Battle of Monchy-Bapaume (to 2 Sept): Germany vs Entente
- . Battle of Albert-Peronne (to 2 Sept): Germany vs Entente

**22**

## - BALKANS

- . Austrian offensive in Albania (to 26 Aug), the final allied offensive of the war: XIX Corps, aided (in the east) by 12 Bulgarian ID
- . Action at Alambreci: 94 Bde
- . Action at Brustar Mah (bridgehead) (to 24 Aug): Group Dörfler [strengthened IR # 88]
- . Capture of Kurjani Hts: Orientkorps
- . Action at Ljuari: Orientkorps
- . Capture of heights N of Malibarza (to 24 Aug): 93 Bde
- . Action at Orjana: Group Vitorelli [i.e., 220 Lst Bde]
- . Action at Veteriku: 94 Bde
- . Action at Vrioni: 94 Bde
- NAVAL: 12 Austrian and German seaplanes attacked Valona

**23**

## - BALKANS:

- . Action at heights N of Buvalica River: Orientkorps
- . Action at Sinja Hts (to 25 Aug): Parts of Orientkorps and 94 Bde

**24**

## - BALKANS:

- . Recapture of Berat (to 25 Aug): 93 Bde
- . Recapture of Fjeri (to 25 Aug): Under Group Dörfler - I Bn of IR # 88 and BH FJB # 1; also - one bn of the Orientkorps

**25**

- ITALY: Renewed action at Mt Asolone: Storm troops of 4 ID

**26**

## - BALKANS:

- . Capture of Kote 1900 (S of Lunga in Albania): Grenz Jaeg Bn # 6
- . Capture of Mascani Hts: 162 Lst Bde
- . Capture of Narta Hts: 162 Lst Bde
- OTHER FRONTS: 2nd series of actions by Baku: Turkey vs England

**27 to 29 -****30**

- ITALY: Loss & recapture of Mt Majo: Parts of Kais Jaeg Regt # 3

31 -

**September, 1918**

**Actions "in Sept" (no specific dates)**

- ITALY:
- . Adamello sector: Bde Ellison
- . Borcola Pass: 3 ID
- . Mt Cimone: XXI Corps
- . Val dei Concei: Parts of 49 ID
- . Mt Corno: Parts of XXI Corps (including storm troops of 56 ID on 3 Sept)
- . Val di Daone: Parts of 49 ID
- . Val di Genova: Parts of 49 ID
- . Judicarien sector: 49 ID
- . Laghi: XXI Corps
- . Mt Majo: XXI Corps
- . Mori: Parts of XXI Corps
- . Pasubio: XXI Corps
- . Lower Piave and its mouth: Parts of XXII Corps
- . Ponte di Piave: IV Corps
- . Riva sector: Parts of the Riva Detachment
- . S. Dona: Parts of XXIII Corps
- . Mt Spinuccia (into Oct): 50 ID
- . Spresiano: Parts of XVI Corps
- . Tonale Pass (into Oct): 22 ID
- . Zugna Torta: Parts of XXI Corps

1 -

2

- ITALY: Actions at Bigolino (renewed 8 & 18 Sept): 25 ID

3

- ITALY:
- . Recapture of Mt Mantello: 22 ID
- . Recapture of Pt. S. Matteo: 22 ID

4 and 5 -

6

- ITALY:
- . Another action at Asiago: Parts of III and XIII Corps
- . More actions at Mt Sisemol (renewed 23 Sept): 74 ID
- . Final action at the Trafoier Eiswandgipfel: 164 Bde

7 -

8

- WEST FRONT: Battle of Cambrai-St Quentin (to 8 Oct): Germany vs Entente

9 -

10

- ITALY:  
. Another action at Mt Asolone: 4 ID  
. Another action at Canove: Parts of 6 and 52 ID under III Corps

11

- ITALY: Action again at Mt Pertica (renewed 16 Sept): 48 ID

12

- WEST FRONT: Battle of St Mihiel (to 15 Sept): Germans, plus 35 A-H ID, vs Americans and French

13 -

14

- ITALY: Final action at Rivalta: 40 ID

15

- ITALY: Action at Frenzellaschlucht: Parts of VI Corps

16

- BALKANS (BULGAR): Collapse of the front in Macedonia (to 30 Sept); beginning of the end for the Central Powers

- ITALY:  
. New actions at Col Caprile (to 19 Sept): 40 ID  
. Actions at Faveri "for several days": 20 ID  
. Loss of Pez position (to 17 Sept): 48 ID  
. Action at Stizzone Valley: 48 ID  
. Actions again at Tasson Ridge (to 20 Sept): 48 ID  
. 3rd action at Mt Tomba: 50 ID

17 -

18

- OTHER FRONTS: Battle of Megiddo (to 30 Sept): Turkey vs England; Turks supported by A-H 1st and 2nd Fld How Batties, 1st Mtn Cannon Batty and the 104 mm Cannon Batty

19

- ITALY:

- . Another action north of the Col del Rosso: 5 ID (including a counterattack by Div's IR # 1 plus parts of 53 ID's IR # 131)
- . Another action at Mt Solarolo: 55 ID
- . Another action north of Mt di Val Bella: 53 ID

20 -

21

- ITALY: Action again at Dosso alto: Parts of the Riva Sector

22

- WEST FRONT: Actions at Sivry (to 30 Sept): 1 A-H ID

23 -

24

- ITALY: Action at Cesilla Valley: 4 ID

25 -

26

- DIPLOMACY: Bulgaria requested an armistice
- WEST FRONT: Battle of Champagne-Argonne (to 20 Oct): Germany vs Entente

27

- ITALY: Loss of the forward line at Zufallspitze: 164 Bde

28

- WEST FRONT:
  - . The German high command decided to seek an armistice
  - . II Belgian Campaign (to 11 Nov): Germany vs Entente

29 -

30

- DIPLOMACY: Bulgaria surrendered to the Entente at noon

**October, 1918****Actions "in Oct" (no dates specified)****- ITALY:**

- . Mt Asolone: 27 ID
- . Borcola Pass: 8 ID
- . Col Caprile: 27 ID
- . Laghi: 8 ID
- . Pasubio: 8 ID
- . Mt Pertica: 60 ID
- . Mt Spinuccia: 50 ID
- . Mt Tomba (in "early Oct"): 50 ID
- . Tonale Pass: 22 ID
- . Zugna Torta: 56 ID

**1 -****2**

- WEST FRONT: Final operations in Artois: Germany vs Entente
- NAVAL: Last Austrian naval engagement, off Durazzo: A gallant stand vs overwhelming Entente forces which were trying to interfere with the evacuation of Albania; the enemy was halted

**3****- BALKANS:**

- . Action at Gramadan: 9 ID
- . Action at Moravica Valley: 9 ID
- . Action at Rujan Hts: 9 ID
- . Action at Vranje (to 8 Oct): 9 ID

**4**

- BALKANS: Action in Morava Valley: 18 Bde, IR # 102; a march bn from IR # 30, half of Sturm Bn # 9
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Alano: Parts of XV Corps
  - . Actions at Asiago (renewed 11 Oct): 16 ID
  - . Advance by Col dell 'Orso: 17 ID
  - . Recapture of Pez position: 60 ID (mainly Storm troops of BH IR # 5)

**5**

- ITALY: Loss of a position at Stifserjoch: 164 Bde (under V Corps)

**6**

- POLITICS: A "South Slav" council formed in Zagreb, and shortly declared Croatian independence
- BALKANS: Action at Grdelica: 9 ID

**7**

- POLITICS: A regency council in Warsaw began to draft a constitution for the new Poland, as Austrian administration in the former Russian Poland disintegrated
- BALKANS: Action at Leskovac (to 8 Oct): 9 ID

**8**

- BALKANS: Action at Brejanovce: 9 ID
- WEST FRONT:
  - . Action at Beaumont (to 13 Oct): FJB # 17, 25, 31 (all under 15 German ID)
  - . Action in the Brabant Sub-Sector (east of the Meuse) (to 10 Oct): 1 ID
  - . Action N of Verdun: 1 ID, parts of 106 ID

**9 and 10 -****11**

- ITALY:
  - . More actions at Mt Sisemol (renewed 21 Oct): 38 ID
  - . New action at Mt di Val Bella: 53 ID

**12**

- POLITICS: The Romanian National Party met at Grosswardein and decided to secede from Hungary
- BALKANS: Evacuation of Durazzo: XIX Corps

**13 -****14**

- BALKANS: Action at Preza (to 15 Oct): Parts of A.G. Albanien

**15**

- POLITICS: The Emperor decreed the federal reorganization of Austria; this desperate attempt led to a rash of new political demands that wrecked the Monarchy
- BALKANS: Action at Bazari Mati in "mid-Oct": Parts of 9 Cav Div
- WEST FRONT: Final actions in the Brabant Sub-Sector in "second half of Oct": IR # 112, FJB # 17
- ITALY: Action at Ortler in "mid-Oct": 164 Bde

**16 -**

**17**

- WEST FRONT: Final battles in Picardy (to 11 Nov): Germany vs Entente

**18**

- WEST FRONT:  
  . Battle of Wassigny: Germany vs Entente  
  . Battle of Petit-Verly: Germany vs Entente  
  . Battle of Vouziers (to 23 Oct): Germany vs Entente

**19**

- POLITICS: The Ukrainian National Council at Lemberg gained (temporary) control of east Galicia

**20**

- NAVAL (GERMAN): All U-Boats were summoned home

**21**

- POLITICS:  
  . The Czech traitors in Paris declared their "country's" independence  
  . Austro-German politicians proclaimed a new "German-Austrian" state

**22**

- ITALY: Attack at Mt Corno (last action): A Storm Detachment of Kais Sch Regt # III

**23**

- POLITICS: Wekerle resigned as Premier of disintegrating Hungary  
- OTHER FRONTS: Offensive to Mosul (to 1 Nov): England vs Turkey

**24**

- DIPLOMACY: Andrassy succeeded Burian as the (last) Habsburg foreign minister  
- BALKANS: Actions S of Kragujevac: 60 Bde, Klemm's Detachment [latter with two bns from the Streif Regt plus one batty]  
- WEST FRONT: Battle of Valenciennes (to 4 Nov): Ger vs Entente  
- ITALY  
  . Battle of Vittorio Veneto (to 4 Nov) - Parts were also called the "III Battle of the Piave": 10<sup>th</sup> Army - V Corps [22 ID, 164 Bde], XX Corps [49 ID, Riva Sector], XXI Corps [56 ID, 3 CD, 159

Bde, IR # 111 of 19 ID], XIV Corps [8 & 74 ID; half of 19 ID]; 11<sup>th</sup> Army - III Corps [6 & 52 ID; 6 CD; half of 16 ID, one third of 5 ID], XIII Corps [27 & 38 ID; half of 16 ID, two-thirds of 5 ID], VI Corps [3, 18, 39, 53 ID]; Belluno Armeegruppe - XXVI Corps [4, 28, 40, 42 ID], I Corps [13, 17, 48, 55, 60 ID], XV Corps [20, 21, 50 ID]; 6<sup>th</sup> Army - II Corps [11, 25, 34, 36, 43 ID; 11 & 12 CD], XXIV Corps [10, 41, 51 ID]; Isonzo Army - XVI Corps [7, 26, 29 ID; 201 Bde], IV Corps [44, 64, 70 ID; 8 CD], VII Corps [12, 24, 33 ID], XXIII Corps [46 & 58 ID], XXII Corps [2, 14, 57 ID]

- . Actions of Sieben Gemeinde-Mt Grappa (to 28 Oct; this was the south Tyrol portion of the initial phase of the Vittorio Veneto Battle): III, VI, XIII Corps; 18, 27, 38, 39, 53 ID; bulk of 6 ID [11 Bde plus IR # 27]; Drag Regt # 8
- . Action in the Alano basin (to 26 Oct): 20 and 50 ID
- . Final action south of Asiago (renewed 25 Oct): 27 ID
- . Action at Mt Asolone (to 25 Oct): Under 4 ID - parts of IR # 9 and 99; II and III Bns of IR # 49
- . Final action at Canove (renewed 25 Oct): Parts of III Corps
- . Another action at Col Caprile (to 26 Oct): 40 ID
- . Loss of Mt Forcelletta: 17 ID
- . Final action at Kote 1440 (by Mt Asolone): Hon IR # 30
- . Action at Meneguzzza: Hon IR # 30
- . Action on Pappadopoli Island (to 24 Oct): 7 ID
- . Loss of the Gipfel at Mt Pertica (to 25 Oct): 48 ID
- . Loss & recapture of Mt Prassolan: 48 ID
- . Final action at Col del Rosso (renewed 25 Oct): 18 ID
- . Another action at Sasso rosso: 39 ID
- . Another action at Mt Sisemol: 38 ID
- . Action again at Mt Solarolo (to 25 Oct): 17 ID
- . Another action at Mt Spinuccia: IR # 129 (of 50 ID)
- . Action at Stella (renewed 25 Oct): Parts of III Corps
- . Another action at Tasson Ridge (to 26 Oct): 13 ID
- . Action on north bank of Torrente Ornigo: 50 ID
- . New actions north of Mt di Val Bella (renewed 25 Oct): 53 ID
- . Loss of Valderoa Hts: IR # 43
- . Action at Valgrande: Hon IR # 30 (of 40 ID)

## 25

- POLITICS: Rioting broke out in Budapest
- BALKANS:
  - . Action on south edge of Kragujevac: Parts of 30 ID
  - . Action at Stolica Hts (S edge of Kragujevac): 59 Bde
  - . Action at Strazara Hts (S edge of Kragujevac): 60 Bde
- WEST FRONT:
  - . Battle of the Hunding position (to 4 Nov): Germany vs Entente
  - . II Battle of the Lys River (to 1 Nov): Germany vs Entente

## - ITALY:

- . Recapture, then final loss, of Mt Forcellatta: 17 ID
- . More actions at Mt Spinuccia (to 26 Oct): XV Corps plus (from I Corps) 17 ID

**26**

- BALKANS: Action at Kutlovo: 60 Bde

## - ITALY:

- . Another action at Mt Asolone: 4 ID
- . Final action at Col della Berretta (part of Asolone): IR # 49 and 99
- . Loss of Col del Cuck: Sch Regt # 14

- . Action at Mt Pertica: Parts of 28, 42, 48 ID (including IR # 47, 73, 120; BH IR # 7; Hon IR # 28)
- . Final action on the Pez position: Sch Regt # 1
- . Another action at Mt Solarolo: 50 ID
- . Action at Vidor: 25 ID

**27**

- POLITICS: The Austrian governor of Bukovina resigned; local Romanians asked Romania to annex the crownland

- DIPLOMACY: Andrassy asked the enemy for an armistice

## - BALKANS:

- . Action S of Plaskovac: FJB # 15 and 16 of 60 Bde
- . Action N of Plaskovac: IR # 89

## - ITALY:

- . Action at Chiesola: 12 Reit Sch Div; right wing of 41 ID
- . Recapture, then the final loss, of Col del Cuck: Sch Regt # 14
- . 2nd action at Falzé: 12 R.S. Div; right wing of 41 ID
- . Action on NE slopes of Montello: 51 ID
- . Action S of Moriago: Two regts of 11 Cav Div
- . Actions at Ormelle (renewed 29 Oct): Parts of IV Corps, 64 ID
- . Another action at, and evacuation of, Pappadopoli Island: 7 and 29 ID; 201 Lst Bde
- . Final action at Pederobba: 31 ID
- . Recapture, then the final loss, of the Gipfel at Mt Pertica: IR # 7, Sturm Bn # 48
- . Action at S. Polo: 7 ID
- . Action at Pta. Priula: 51 ID
- . Actions at Roncadelle (renewed 28-29 Oct): 64 ID
- . Action at Sernaglia: 25 ID (mainly IR # 84 & 128); Hon Huss Regt # 2; Reit Sch Regt # 5
- . Action at Tezze: Group Majewski [201 Lst Bde, IR # 137]
- . Partial recapture of Valderoa Hts: Group Zedtwitz [HQ of 110 Bde over IR # 46 and parts of BH IR # 2]

**28**

## - POLITICS:

. Habsburg military authorities in Zagreb [Agram] resigned their responsibilities to the Croats

. General Arz instructed GdI Weber's commission to initiate the armistice process with the Italians

## - ITALY:

. Another action at Alano: Parts of XV Corps, especially the 50 ID's IR # 133

. Evacuation of Chiesola: 41 ID

. Evacuation of Falzé: 41 ID

. Action in retreat at Farra di Soligo: 25 ID

. Final action at Nervesa: 51 ID

. Action at Mt Perlo: 31 ID (minus IR # 44) and parts of 20 ID (mainly Hon IR # 17)

. Loss of Piavesella: 29 ID

. Action at Ponte di Piave: 70 ID

. Loss of S. Vito: 31 ID (minus IR # 44) and parts of 20 ID (mainly Hon IR # 17)

. Loss of S. Lucia (to 29 Oct: Parts of XXIV Corps (mainly of 51 ID)

. Loss of S. Polo: 7 ID

. Loss of Tezze: 201 Lst Bde

. Loss of Valdobbiadene (to 29 Oct): 31 ID (town lost on the 28<sup>th</sup>; the Div was still north of it until the 29<sup>th</sup>)

. Actions at Vazzola (to 29 Oct): 25 and 29 ID, 201 Lst Bde; remnants of 7 ID; also advanced troops of 26 ID on the 29<sup>th</sup>

**29**

- POLITICS: Austria relinquished control of its garrisons in rebellious Bohemia

- BALKANS: Final operations on the Danube and Save Rivers (to 4 Nov): 9, 15, 30, 32, 59 ID; 4 Cav Div; 48 Field Arty Bde; IR # 93, Heavy FAR # 45

## - ITALY:

. More actions north of Alano (to 30 Oct): 50 ID

. Another action at Mt Asolone (to 30 Oct): Under XXVI Corps - 4 ID plus IR # 28 (from 28 ID)

. Loss of Mt Balcan (to 30 Oct): 20 ID

. Loss of Mt Barberie (to 30 Oct): 20 ID

. Action at Bin: 51 ID

. Action at Calcinobach: 50 ID

. Another action at Col Caprile: XXVI Corps

. Action at Cra. Cima: BH IR # 7

. Action at Cimetta: Sch Regt # 9, kk Lst IR # 2, Sturm Bn # 26

. Action at Codognè: 29 ID; parts of 26 ID; remnants of 7 ID

- . Loss of Conegliano: 41 ID, parts of 51 ID
- . Action at Fontanelette: 24 ID
- . Action at Gere: 64 ID
- . Action at Grison: 201 Lst Bde
- . Action at Mt Madal: 50 ID
- . Action north of Mareno: 10 and 29 ID
- . Last stand on the Monticano: 201 Lst Bde
- . Retreat at Mt Perlo: 20 ID
- . New actions at Mt Pertica (to 30 Oct): Parts of I Corps
- . Action at Ramera: 10 ID
- . Action at Refrontolo: 41 ID, 12 Reit Sch Div
- . Loss of Segusino (to 30 Oct): 20 ID
- . Final action at Mt Solarolo: 17 ID
- . Loss but recapture of Spiedon: IR # 49
- . Final action at Tasson Ridge: SchR # 1 and 24 of 13 ID
- . Action at Tempio: 64 ID
- . Action at Visna: 201 Lst Bde

### 30

- DIPLOMACY: An armistice ended the fighting on the Turkish fronts
- POLITICS:
  - . A "Slovak National Council" opted to join Czechoslovakia
  - . Adherents of Karolyi took control of Budapest; their program was separation from Austria
  - . Former Premier Istvan Tisza murdered in Budapest
  - . A provisional assembly in Vienna created a constitution for the new "German Austria"
- BALKANS:
  - . Action at Scutari: Parts of 47 ID
  - . Street fights in Valjevo: A security detachment under the Military Government of Serbia
- ITALY:
  - . Action at Bosco del Cansiglio (to 31 Oct): 25 ID
  - . Action at Campo: 50 ID (mainly IR # 133)
  - . Loss of Mt Cesen: 20 ID
  - . Evacuation of Oderzo: 70 ID
  - . Evacuation of Ponte di Piave: 70 ID
  - . Action at Quero (to 31 Oct): 20 ID (mainly Hon IR # 17)
  - . Action at Romanziol: 25 and 53 ID
  - . Action at Salgaredo [or Salgareda]: 25, 33 and 53 ID
  - . Final action at S. Dona: Rear guards of 46 ID
  - . Action at Schievenin: Parts of 50 ID
  - . Final action at St. Maria: Parts of 20 ID
  - . Action at Tarzo: Group Bertsch [Parts of 34 ID]
  - . Final action at Valderoa Hts: 17 ID

- . Action at Mt Vallina: Parts of 20 ID
- . Action at Vas: Parts of 20 ID
- . Rear-guard action at Vittorio Veneto: Group Bertsch [Parts of 34 ID]; since this was a primary Italian objective they named the battle after the town, although there was no major fighting

**31**

## - POLITICS:

- . Austria recognized the secession of Galicia
- . Lamasch succeeded Hussarek to become the final Imperial Premier in Austria
- . Karolyi named Premier of Hungary; the King was thus de facto accepting an independent Hungary

## - BALKANS:

- . Action against guerillas on the Kolubara River: 59 Bde
- . Action at Tarabos Hts: Parts of 47 ID
- . Action at Vjeternik Hts: Parts of 81 ID
- . (These were the last major actions in the Balkans; the Austrian troops pulled back to the positions they would hold until the armistice)

## - ITALY:

- . Evacuation of Mt Asolone: XXVI Corps
- . Action at Col Bonato: 4 and 48 ID
- . Evacuation of Col Caprile: XXVI Corps
- . Action at Lentiai: 60 ID
- . Action at Mel: 60 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Miesna: 50 ID
- . Evacuation of Col Moi: 31 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Pertica: Parts of I Corps
- . Evacuation of S. Ubaldo (Pass): 31 ID
- . Action at S. Croce: 25 ID
- . Final action at Mt Sisemol: 38 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Spinuccia: 50 ID
- . Action at Stilfserjoch: Carinthian Volunteer Rifles
- . Final action at Mt di Val Bella: 53 ID
- NAVAL: The Imperial government handed over the entire sea-going Navy to the Croat National Council; the Danube Flotilla fell to Hungary

**November, 1918****1**

## - ITALY:

- . Enemy breakthrough at Sieben Gemeinde (to 2 Nov): III, VI, XIII, XIV, XXI Corps; 3, 5, 6, 8, 18, 19, 27, 38, 39, 52, 53, 56 ID; 6 Cav Div; Drag Regt # 11
- . Evacuation of Assaschlucht: 6 ID

- . Rear guard action at Mt Avena: 28 ID
- . Loss of Mt Badelecche: Parts of VI Corps
- . Loss of Mt Baldo: Parts of XIII Corps
- . Loss of Belluno: Rear guards of 20 and 31 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Cimone (to 2 Nov): 3 and 19 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Erio: Parts of III Corps
- . Evacuation of Katze # 1223: Lst bns from 10<sup>th</sup> Army that were attached to 11<sup>th</sup> Army
- . Evacuation of Laghi: 8 ID
- . Rear guard actions at mouth of the Livenza: 46 ID, 4 Bde
- . Loss of Mt Longara: 38 ID, Sturm Bn # 5, II Bn/IR # 14
- . Evacuation of Mt Majò: 8 ID
- . Evacuation of Mt Meata: Parts of III Corps
- . Loss of Mt Meletta: Parts of VI Corps
- . Rear guard actions at Motta di Livenza: 24 and 65 Bdes of VII Corps
- . Evacuation of Pasubio: 8 ID
- . Rear guard action at Pedevena: 48 ID, Sturm Bn # 55
- . Rear guard action at Polpet: Parts of 20, 25, 31 and 60 ID
- . Rear guard action at S. Quirino: 41 ID
- . Action & evacuation of Mt Rasta: 52 ID
- . Evacuation of Saso rosso: Parts of 11 Army
- . Rear guard action at Sedrano: 12 Reit Sch Div
- . Rear guard action at Sorriva: 40 ID
- . Evacuation & rear guard action at Mt Testo (to 2 Nov): 8 ID
- . Loss of Mt Tondarecar: Parts of VI Corps
- . Evacuation of Col Tonder # 1132: Parts of 11 Army
- . Evacuation of Mt Verena: Parts of III Corps
- NAVAL: Battleship Viribus Unitis, now in Croatian hands, sunk by Italian raiders at Pola

## 2

- POLITICS: Slovenes took over the government of Carniola
- ITALY:
  - . Rear guard action at Bonzicco: 44 ID
  - . Rear guard action at Codroipo: 29 ID, 201 Lst Bde
  - . Rear guard action at Fonzaso: Parts of XXVI Corps
  - . Rear guard action at Grigno: Parts of XXVI Corps
  - . Rear guard action at Lamon: Parts of XXVI Corps
  - . Rear guard action at Lestans: A mixed detachment from 12 Reit Sch Div
  - . Action at Manzano: 3 Cav Div
  - . Rear guard action at Peron: 55 ID
  - . Rear guard action at Mga Portule: Parts of 11<sup>th</sup> Army
  - . Rear guard action at Provesano: Group Nöhring [HQ of 36 ID over 36, 43 and 44 ID]
  - . Loss of Rovereto: Sch Regt # 36

- . Rear guard action at Sedico: Parts of I Corps
- . Loss of Spilimbergo: Parts of XXIV Corps
- . Rear guard action at Mt Zebio: Rear guards of 11 Army
- . Rear guard action at Mt Zingarrella: Rear guards of 11 Army
- . Loss of Zugna Torta: 56 ID

**3**

- DIPLOMACY: Armistice negotiations completed at the Villa Giusti, to take effect on 4 Nov; most resistance ended however at 3:00 AM on November 3 due to an error on the part of the Austrians
- ITALY: Action at Volano (prior to 3:00 AM): 56 ID
- NAVAL: The Italians began to occupy the Adriatic and Dalmatian islands

**4**

- BALKANS: Serbs occupied Cetinje (Montenegro)
  - ITALY:
    - . Rear guard action at Cencenighe: BH IR # 2
    - . Rear guard action at Gemona: Hon IR # 12, 20, 301
    - . Hostilities ended at 3:00 PM....
- End of the Imperial and Royal Army

**PART TWO - SUMMARY OF UNITS**

This summary includes brigades and higher-level units. "Groups" that were equivalent in size to these formations are included in the appropriate category.

Supreme command

This was the **Armee-Oberkommando** or **AOK**

Mobilized in 1914, and served through end of the war in 1918  
The HQ moved from Vienna to Przemyśl in mid-Aug 1914; to Teschen in Sept 1914; finally moved to Baden (a Vienna suburb) in 1917  
. Commanders-in-Chief - Aug 1914 to Nov 1916, GdI (FM) Archduke Frederick; Nov 1916 to 2 Nov 1918, Emperor Charles; 2 to 4 Nov 1918, FM Hermann Freih. Kövess von Kövesshaza  
. (Deputy Commander-in-Chief for Nov 1916 to Feb 1917 was FM Archduke Frederick)  
. Chiefs of the General Staff - Aug 1914 to March 1917, GdI (GO, FM) Franz Conrad von Hötzendorf; March 1917 to Nov 1918, GdI (GO) Artur Arz von Straussenberg  
. Head of the Operational Office - Aug 1914 to April 1917, Col. (GM, FML) Joseph Metzger; Col. (GM) Alfred Reih. von Waldstätten, April 1917 to Nov 1918

Army Group HQ (arranged chronologically)**Balkanstreitkräfte**

Mobilized in 1914 as HQ in charge of the Balkan front; HQ identical to that of 6<sup>th</sup> Army until the end of Dec 1914, then identical to that of 5<sup>th</sup> Army; HQ left Balkans in May 1915 and on 27 May became HQ of the new Southwest Front versus Italy  
. Commanders - Aug to 27 Dec 1914, FZM Oskar Potiorek; end of Dec 1914 to May 1915, GdK (GO) Archduke Eugene  
. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to end of Dec 1914, GM Eduard Edler von Böltz; from end of Dec 1914 to May 1915, FML Alfred Krauss

**Southwest Front (also known for a while as Heeresgruppe Erzherzog Eugen)**

HQ created in 27 May 1915 from the former Balkanstreitkräfte HQ to command the units on the Italian front; in March 1916 re-designated as Heeresgruppe Archduke Eugene (when its command was restricted to Tyrol for the spring offensive); in March 1917 again became Southwest Front, over all the Italian theater; in 1917 also called "Heeresfront Archduke Eugene"; dissolved on 11 Jan 1918  
. Commander - Always GO (FM) Archduke Eugene

. Chiefs of Staff - 27 May 1915 to March 1917, FML Alfred Krauss; March 1917 to Jan 1918, GM (FML) Theodor Konopicky

### **Heeresgruppe Böhm-Ermolli**

Formed in Sept 1915; although somewhat provisional in nature (it used the commander and HQ of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, and never was a distinct command), this HG proved lasting; dissolved on 25 July 1916, when more direct German control of the front was necessary in the wake of Brussilov's offensive, but re-created in 4 Oct 1916. Dissolved permanently on 24 Jan 1918, since fighting was winding down on the Eastern front.

- . Commander - GdK (GO, finally FM) Eduard von Böhm-Ermolli
- . Chief of Staff - Col. (GM) Karl Freih. Bardolff (*Dr. jur.*)
- . Theater - Eastern front (eastern Galicia sector)

### **Heeresfront Erzherzog Karl Franz Joseph, later H.F. Erzherzog Joseph and finally became the H.F. Kövess**

Formed at the end of July 1916 as Heeresgruppe Erzherzog Karl Franz Josef, using the HQ of the incomplete 12<sup>th</sup> Army; in Oct nominally updated as a Heeresfront, without any change in use; was responsible for the southern part of the front opposite Russia (armies actually under its command changed over time, as did the length of its sector); dissolved in April 1918 after termination of actions in the East

- . Commanders - Late July 1916 to Dec 1916, GdK Archduke Karl (when he became Emperor in Nov, the acting commander was FM Kövess); Dec 1916 to Jan 1918, GO Archduke Joseph; Jan to April 1918, FM Hermann Freih. Kövess von Kövesshaza
- . Chiefs of Staff - July 1916 to Dec 1917, Prussian GM Hans von Seeckt; Dec 1917 to Jan 1918, FML Rudolf von Willerding; Jan to April 1918, GM Eduard Ritter von Steinitz
- . (There was a k.u.k. officer as Deputy Chief of Staff for July-Dec 1916 - Col. Alfred Freih. von Waldstätten)

### **Heeresgruppe Conrad (later HG Archduke Joseph and finally HG Krobatin)**

Formed on 1 March 1917 to oversee the front in Tyrol (and so unofficially was the Tyrol HG); led by Conrad until July 1918, then by Archduke Joseph; in late Oct 1918 the Archduke left for the Balkans, where he was supposed to swap commands with FM Kövess; however, the change was never effectuated due to the chaos of the last days of the war; the commander of 10<sup>th</sup> Army, Krobatin, was therefore temporarily in charge as the HG collapsed

- . Commanders - FM Franz Conrad von Hötzendorf; GO (FM) Archduke Joseph; FM Alexander Freih. von Krobatin
- . Chiefs of Staff - March 1917 to July 1918, GM Richard Müller;

July 1918 to war's end, FML Rudolf von Willerding  
. Theater - Italian front (Tyrol)

### **Heeresgruppe Boroevic**

Formed on 23 Aug 1917 to oversee the front on the Isonzo  
(created by dividing Boroevic's overly-large 5<sup>th</sup> or Isonzo Army  
in half)  
. Commander - GO (FM) Svetozar Boroevic von Bojna  
. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1917 to Jan 1918, FML Aurel von Le Beau;  
Jan to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Anton Ritter von Pitreich  
. Theater - Italian front (on the Isonzo, then the Piave)

### **Heeresgruppe Kövess**

Formed at the start of Oct 1918 to oversee the newly-enlarged  
front in the Balkans; at the end of the month Kövess was  
supposed to switch posts with Archduke Joseph (hitherto in  
command of the Tyrol) but this didn't happen due to the chaos of  
the last days of the war  
. Commander - FM Hermann Freih. Kövess von Kövesshaza  
. Chief of Staff - FML Theodor Konopicky  
. Theater - Balkans (troops in Serbia, Bosnia-Herzegovina,  
Montenegro and Albania)

## Armies

### **1<sup>st</sup> Army** [1914-16]

Mobilized in 1914; reduced in size in May 1915 and rated as only  
a detachment ("Armeegruppe Kirchbach" - using commander and HQ  
of I Corps) until June 1915, when it resumed the title 1<sup>st</sup> Army;  
units were again gradually re-assigned in summer 1916 until the  
HQ became superfluous; dissolved on 26 July 1916  
. Commanders - Aug 1914 to 23 May 1915, GdK Viktor Dankl; 23 May  
to 10 June 1915, GdK Karl Graf von Kirchbach auf Lauterbach (as  
"Armeegruppe" commander); 10 June 1915 to 26 July 1916, FZM (GO)  
Paul Puhallo Freih. von Brlog  
. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to April 1916, GM Alfred  
Kochanowski Edler von Korwinau; April to July 1916, GM Hermann  
Sallagar  
. Theater - Eastern front  
. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in  
front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive by  
Lublin, 2-9 Sept; actions by Radom, Opatow, Klimontow and  
Sanodmierz (4-5 Oct) and at the San-Vistula confluence (6-8  
Oct); Battle of Ivangorod, 9-26 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30  
Nov. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; offensive in Volhynia,  
26 Aug-13 Sept (including Battle of the Putilowka River);

Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia, 4-16 June; Central Powers' counter-offensive thereafter

### **1<sup>st</sup> Army** [1916-18]

Formed on 16 Aug 1916 for the defense of Transylvania; dissolved on 15 April 1918 as the war wound down on the Romanian front . Commanders - Aug 1916 to Feb 1917, GdI Artur Arz von Straussenberg; Feb 1917 to April 1918, GdI (GO) Josef Roth von Limanowa-Lapanow . Chief of Staff - Col. Josef Huber Edler von Szekelyföld . Theater - Eastern front (Romanian sector) . Operations - **1916** - Defense of Transylvania, 27 Aug-14 Sept; driving the Romanians out, 22 Sept-2 Nov; defense against Russian thrusts on the eastern Transylvania border, 3-16 Nov. **1917** - Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug; final actions in SE Transylvania, 9-18 Sept

### **2<sup>nd</sup> Army**

Mobilized in 1914; for Sept 1915 to July 1916 and from Oct 1916 the HQ was identical to that of HG Böhm-Ermolli; after active hostilities ended in the East, on 16 May 1918 the HQ were placed in charge of the occupation forces in Ukraine and given a new commander and title ("Army of the East") . Commander - Always GdK (GO, finally FM) Eduard von Böhm-Ermolli . Chiefs of Staff - Aug to Oct 1914, GM Artur von Mecenseffy; Oct 1914 to May 1918, Col. (GM, finally FML) Karl Freih. Bardolff (Dr. jur.) . Theater - HQ initially deployed in the Balkans, but in late Aug moved to the Eastern front where they remained . Operations - **1914** - Initial operations versus Serbia on the Sava River, through 18 Aug (then began to leave for Galicia); Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-11 Sept; advance through Chyrow toward Stary Sambor, 8-10 Oct; battles on the San (by Przemyśl and Chyrow), 10 Oct-2 Nov; actions by Czentsochau and on the Pilica, 17 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Second Carpathian Offensive, 26 Feb-20 March; Russian counterattack, 30-31 March; Battle of Przemyśl, 16 May-3 June; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept (including Battle of Podkamien) **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia, 6-16 June; Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June into July; Battle of Brody, 22 July-3 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 31 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle of Zborow, 19-22 July; pursuit actions in east Galicia, 22-25 July. **1918** - In Galicia until dissolved.

**3<sup>rd</sup> Army** [1914-15]

Mobilized in 1914; dissolved on 10 June 1915

. Commanders - Aug to 4 Sept 1914, GdK Rudolf Ritter von Brudermann; Sept 1914 to 25 May 1915, GdI Svetozar Boroevic von Bojna; May to June 1915, FZM Paul Puhallo Freih. von Brlog  
. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to Sept 1914, GM Rudolf Pfeffer; Sept 1914 to May 1915, GM Adolf von Boog  
. Theater - Eastern front  
. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-27 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-11 Sept; relief of Przemyśl, 8-12 Oct; battles on the San (by Przemyśl and Chyrow), 10 Oct-2 Nov; fighting in the Carpathians, Nov through year's end (including Battle of Limanowa, 1-13 Dec). **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 26 Feb-20 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 16 May-3 June.

**3<sup>rd</sup> Army** [1915-18]

Formed on 8 Sept 1915 from HQ of "Armeegruppe Tersztyanszky"; dissolved on 12 Jan 1918

. Commanders - 8 to 27 Sept 1915, GdK Karl Tersztyanszky von Nadas; Sept 1915 to 20 Oct 1916, GdI (GO) Hermann Freih. Kövess von Kövesshaza; Oct 1916 to 5 March 1917, GdK (GO) Karl Graf von Kirchbach auf Lauterbach; March to July 1917, (GO) Karl Tersztyanszky again; July 1917 to Jan 1918, GO Karl Kritek  
. Chiefs of Staff - In Sept 1915, Col. Adalbert Dani von Gyarmata und Magyarcséke; late Sept 1915 to March 1917, GM Theodor Konopicky; March to July 1917, Col. Heinrich Freih. von Salis-Samaden; unknown thereafter  
. Theaters - Sept 1915 to March 1916, Balkan front; March to July 1916, Italian front (Tyrol); July 1916 to Jan 1918, Eastern front  
. Operations - **1915** - Conquest of Serbia, 6 Oct through end of the year. **1916** - Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counterattacks by the Sieben Gemeinde, 10-16 June; Battle of Stanislau, 7-10 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 31 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Stanislau-Kalusz, 6-17 July; pursuit actions in east Galicia, 22-25 July

**4<sup>th</sup> Army**

Mobilized in 1914; dissolved on 15 March 1918

. Commanders - Aug to 30 Sept 1914, GdI Moritz von Auffenberg; Oct 1914 to June 1916, GdI (GO) Archduke Joseph Ferdinand; June 1916 to 5 March 1917, GO Karl Tersztyanszky von Nadas; March 1917 to March 1918, GO Karl Graf von Kirchbach auf Lauterbach

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to Aug 1915, GM Rudolf Krauss; for Aug and Sept 1915, Col. Joseph Ritter von Paic; late Sept 1915 to Oct 1916, GM Otto Ritter von Berndt; Oct 1916 to March 1917, Col. Heinrich Freih. von Salis-Samaden; March 1917 to April 1918, Col. (GM) Ferdinand Demus-Moran

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-9 Sept; battles on the San (by Przemyśl and Chyrow), 10 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa, 1-13 Dec; engaged on the Dunajec through year's end. **1915** - Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept (including Battle of the Putilowka River); Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 6-16 June (including Battle of Olyka-Luck, 4-9 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive in Volhynia, 16-30 June; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 31 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Still in Volhynia; no major actions.

**5<sup>th</sup> Army**

Mobilized in 1914; re-designated "Army of the Isonzo" on 24 May 1917 to commemorate its victories on that river

. Commanders - Aug to 27 Dec 1914, GdI Liborius von Frank; Dec 1914 to late May 1915, GdK (GO) Archduke Eugene (HQ also of "Balkanstreitkräfte"); May 1915 to May 1917, GdI (GO) Svetozar Boroevic von Bojna

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to Oct 1914, GM (FML) Maximilian Csicseric von Bacsany; Oct to Dec 1914, GM Karl von Gerabek; end of Dec 1914 to May 1915, FML Alfred Krauss; May 1915 to April 1917, GM (FML) Aurel Le Beau

. Theaters - From the start of the war until late May 1915, Balkans; then in Italy (Isonzo front)

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sep-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; Battle of Arangjelovac, 3-9 Dec. **1915** - First Battle of the Isonzo, 23 June-7 July; Second Battle of the Isonzo, 18 July-9 Aug; Third Battle of the Isonzo, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Battle of the Isonzo, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fifth Battle of the Isonzo, 11-16 March; Sixth Battle of the Isonzo, 4-17 Aug; Seventh Battle of the

Isonzo, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Battle of the Isonzo, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Battle of the Isonzo, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Battle of the Isonzo, 12 May-5 June

#### **6<sup>th</sup> Army** [1914]

Mobilized in 1914; HQ identical to that of the "Balkanstreitkräfte"; dissolved on 27 Dec 1914

- . Commander - FZM Oskar Potiorek
- . Chiefs of Staff - GM Eduard Edler von Böltz
- . Theater - Balkans (Serbia)
- . Operations - Battle of the Drina, 6 Sep-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; Battle of Arangjelovac, 3-9 Dec.

#### **6<sup>th</sup> Army** [1918]

Formed on 15 Jan 1918

- . Commanders - Jan to 15 July 1918, GO Archduke Joseph; July 1918 to war's end, GdK (GO) Alois Fürst Dlt. Schönburg-Hartenstein
- . Chiefs of Staff - Jan to July 1918, FML Rudolf von Willerding; July 1918 to war's end, Col. Viktor Lorx von Ruszka
- . Theater - Italy (central Piave sector)
- . Operations - [Second] Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-28 Oct; final actions in the retreat to the pre-war border, 29 Oct-4 Nov

#### **. 7<sup>th</sup> Army**

Formed on 8 May 1915 from the HQ of "Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin"; dissolved on 15 April 1918

- . Commanders - May 1915 to 8 Sept 1916, GdK (GO) Karl Freih. von Pflanzer-Baltin; Sept to 20 Oct 1916, GdK Karl Graf von Kirchbach auf Lauterbach; Oct 1916 to 16 Jan 1918, GO (FM) Hermann Freih. Kövess von Kövesshaza; Jan to April 1918, GO Karl Kritek
- . Chiefs of Staff - May 1915 to Sept 1916, Lt Col. (Col.) Theodor Ritter von Zeynek; Sept and Oct 1916, Col. Ferdinand Demus-Moran; Oct 1916 to April 1917, Col. Alfred Freih. von Waldstätten; April 1917 to Jan 1918, Col. Franz Steinitz Edler von Treuendorf
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1915** - Driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June. **1916** - New Year's Battle in Bukovina, 27 Dec 1915 to 26 Jan 1916; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia & Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian conquest of Bukovina, 6-24 June; Battles of Kolomea and the Pruth, 24-30 June; battle on both sides of the Dniester, 22 July-3 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 31 Aug to mid-Oct (including Battle of

the Forest Carpathians, 16-24 Sept). **1917** - Thrust from the Carpathians, 24-30 July; liberation of Bukovina in Aug (including recovery of Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug)

[# 8 and 9 not used for Army HQ]

### **10<sup>th</sup> Army**

Formed in Jan 1916 from HQ of "Armeegruppe" Rohr

. Commanders - Jan to June 1916, GdI (GO) Franz Rohr Freih. von Denta; June 1916 to April 1917, FML Karl Scotti; April 1917 to Nov 1918, GO (FM) Alexander Freih. von Krobatin

. Chiefs of Staff - Jan to June 1916, FML Karl Scotti; June to Aug 1916, a Col. Spitzmüller who was acting; circa Sept 1916 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Georg Domaschnian

. Theater - Italian front (until fall 1917 responsible for guarding the Carinthian border, and was really little larger than a corps; shifted on 22 Nov 1917, and in 1918 held the western Tyrol sector)

. Operations - **1917** - Crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov. **1918** - Opposed Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; final actions during the collapse, 1-4 Nov

### **11<sup>th</sup> Army**

Formed on 14 March 1916

. Commanders - March to 18 June 1916, GdK (GO) Viktor Dankl; June 1916 to 28 Feb 1917, GO Franz Rohr Freih. von Denta; Feb 1917 to Nov 1918, FZM (GO) Viktor Graf von Scheuchenstuel

. Chiefs of Staff - March to June 1916, GM (FML) Kletus von Pichler; June 1916 to end of 1917, Col. (GM) Karl Soos von Badok; for 1918, GM Ludwig von Sündermann

. Theater - Italian front (Tyrol)

. Operations - **1916** - Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counterattacks by the Sieben Gemeinde, 10-16 June; defensive Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-24 July. **1917** - Battle of Ortigara, 9-29 June. **1918** - Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde and the Grappa area, 15-18 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; actions on the Asiago plateau, 24-28 Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 30-31 Oct; final actions in the withdrawal toward Trent, 1-4 Nov

### **12<sup>th</sup> Army**

Formed on 4 July 1916, but neither HQ nor Army were ever complete; later in July reorganized as HQ of HG Archduke Charles (q.v.)

. Commander - GdK Archduke Charles

. Chief of Staff - Col. Alfred Freih. von Waldstätten

- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - No actions; however, the title "12<sup>th</sup> Army" was still in use as a deception measure through mid-Aug 1916

**Army of the Isonzo [1917]**

Formed on 24 May 1917 by re-designating 5<sup>th</sup> Army; expanded greatly in the summer, and on 23 Aug 1917 sub-divided into 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Isonzo Armies (under the new HG Boroëvic, which were the former HQ of the original Army)

- . Commander - GO Svetozar Boroëvic von Bojna
- . Chief of Staff - FML Aurel Le Beau
- . Theater - Italy (Isonzo front)
- . Operations - **1917** - Tenth Battle of the Isonzo, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Battle of the Isonzo, 18 Aug-13 Sept

**1<sup>st</sup> Army of the Isonzo**

Formed on 23 Aug 1917 from half of original Isonzo Army (which since May 1917 had already formed a distinct group under Wurm); served until 6 Jan 1918 at which point the two Isonzo armies were re-united; Wurm and his 1<sup>st</sup> Army HQ took over the re-formed Isonzo Army

- . Commander - FZM (GO) Wenzel Freih. von Wurm (*Ing.*)
- . Chiefs of Staff - Col. Theodor Körner Edler von Siegringen
- . Theater - Italy (Isonzo front, then to the Piave)
- . Operations - **1917** - Eleventh Battle of the Isonzo, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oct; Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 11-30 Nov

**2<sup>nd</sup> Army of the Isonzo**

Formed on 23 Aug 1917 from half of the original Isonzo Army; served until 6 Jan 1918 at which point the two Isonzo armies were re-united

- . Commander - GdI Johann von Henriquez
- . Chiefs of Staff - Col. Heinrich Freih. von Salis-Samaden
- . Theater - Italy (Isonzo front, then to the Piave)
- . Operations - **1917** - Eleventh Battle of the Isonzo, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oct; Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 11-30 Nov

**Army of the Isonzo [1918]**

Re-formed on 6 Jan 1918 by re-uniting 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Isonzo Armies (HQ were ex-HQ of the 1<sup>st</sup> Army)

- . Commander - GO Wenzel Freih. von Wurm (*Ing.*)

- . Chiefs of Staff - Col. Theodor Körner Edler von Siegringen
- . Theater - Italy (on the Piave)
- . Operations - [Second] Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-28 Oct; final actions in the retreat to the pre-war border, 29 Oct-4 Nov

#### **Army of the East**

Formed on 16 May 1918 to oversee the occupation forces in Ukraine; HQ were ex HQ of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army

- . Commander - GdI Alfred Krauss
- . Chiefs of Staff - GM Alexander Belitska
- . Theater - Occupation of Ukraine; only saw some minor anti-partisan actions

#### The Armeegruppen

##### **Armeegruppe Albanien**

From Aug 1918 the HQ of XIX Corps were called the Armeegruppe Albanien; the command was still corps-sized, but had been nominally upgraded due to the high rank and reputation of its new commander, Pflanzer-Baltin; see XIX Corps for history

##### **Armeegruppe Belluno**

Formed in Sept 1918 on the Italian front to lead the former left wing of 11<sup>th</sup> Army; although rated an AG, it was actually larger than its neighbor to the east (6<sup>th</sup> Army)

- . Commander - FZM Ferdinand Goglia
- . Chief of Staff - Col. Rudolf Kundmann
- . Theater - Italy (Grappa sector)
- . Operations - Defensive Battle in the Grappa Sector, 24-28 Oct; final actions in the retreat to the Fossana Alps, 29 Oct-4 Nov

##### **Armeegruppe Erzherzog Joseph Ferdinand**

Formed in late Aug 1914; essentially this command was XIV Corps, which held the large gap between 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Armies in the opening battles in Galicia, reinforced by some cavalry (although at Rawa Ruska II Corps were also attached); see XIV Corps for further details; AG designation lapsed in mid-Sept 1914 during the retreat to the San

##### **Armeegruppe Kirchbach**

This was the title of 1<sup>st</sup> Army HQ from 23 May to 10 June 1915 when that HQ were briefly downgraded; see 1<sup>st</sup> Army for history

##### **Armeegruppe Kövess [1914]**

Formed at the start of operations in August 1914; HQ were those of XII Corps, but the group was considerably reinforced; its

role was to hold the sector to be assigned to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army once that force made its belated arrival from Serbia; the Armeegruppe was broken up at the end of Aug

- . Commander - GdI Hermann Kövess von Kövesshaza
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Egon Freih. Zeidler-Daublebsky von Sterneck
- . Theater - Eastern front (held the extreme right of the line)
- . Operations - Battle of Zloczow, 26-27 Aug

#### **Armeegruppe Kövess [1915]**

Formed on 16 Feb 1915; like the earlier command, this Group utilized HQ of XII Corps; it took over that HQ's former sector in Russian Poland, and consisted of XII Corps plus some attached cavalry divisions; see XII Corps for details and operations; dissolved at end of Sept 1915

#### **Armeegruppe Kummer**

Formed at the start of operations in August 1914; dissolved on 16 Sept 1914

- . Commander - GdK Heinrich Kummer Ritter von Falkenfehd
- . Chief of Staff - Col. Karl Göttlicher
- . Theater - Eastern front (held the extreme left of the line)
- . Operations - Battle of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive by Lublin, 2-9 Sept

#### **Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin**

Formed on 3 Oct 1914 to guard the eastern Carpathians; on 8 May 1915 became 7<sup>th</sup> Army

- . Commander - GdK Karl Freih. von Pflanzer-Baltin
- . Chief of Staff - Oct 1914 to March 1915, Col. Karl Soos von Badok; March to May 1915, Lt Col. Theodor Ritter von Zeynek
- . Theater - Eastern front (right wing)
- . Operations - **1914** - Defense of the Forest Carpathians, 3-10 Oct; crossing the Carpathians, 22 Oct-6 Nov; continuing actions in the Carpathians through year's end. **1915** - Advance to Kolomea-Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb

#### **Armeegruppe Rohr**

Formed in August 1914 to patrol Carinthian's border with Italy; this became an active sector when Italy declared war in May 1915; HQ upgraded as 10<sup>th</sup> Army in Jan 1916

- . Commander - GdI Franz Rohr Freih. von Denta
- . Chief of Staff - By May 1915 and until Jan 1916, FML Karl Scotti
- . Theater - Italy (Carinthian sector)
- . Operations - **1914** - None (used as border guards). **1915** - Border actions to protect Carinthia

**Armeegruppe Tersztyanszky**

Formed on 27 May 1915 as the highest HQ in the Balkans after the departure of most of the field units plus 5<sup>th</sup> Army HQ; on 8 Sept 1915 upgraded - in preparation for the fall offensive - as the new 3<sup>rd</sup> Army

- . Commander - GdK Karl Tersztyanszky von Nadas
- . Chief of Staff - Col. Adalbert Dani von Gyarmata und Magyarcséke
- . Theater - Balkans (against Serbia)
- . Operations - No major actions on the Serbian front during this period

Territorial Commands which had some combat activity

**Bosnia-Herzegovina-Dalmatia Command**

Mobilized in 1914 and in existence through 1918; there was fighting along the border of the Command until Jan 1916 and again in fall 1918

- . Commanders - Aug to late Dec 1914, FZM Oskar Potiorek (using HQ of 6<sup>th</sup> Army); Dec 1914 to war's end, GdI (GO) Stephan Sarkotic (later "von Lovcen")
- . Chiefs of Staff - Aug to Dec 1914, GM Eduard Edler von Böltz; Dec 1914 to 1916, Lt Col. (Col.) Oskar Minnich
- . Theater - Balkans
- . Operations - Only major field operation that took place under the overall authority of the HQ was the conquest of Montenegro in Dec 1915-Jan 1916

**Tyrol Command**

Formed on 24 May 1915; dissolved on 28 July 1916

- . Commanders - May 1915 to 14 March 1916, GdK Viktor Dankl; March to July 1916, GdI Josef Roth
- . Chiefs of Staff - May 1915 to March 1916, GM Kletus von Pichler
- . Theater - Italy
- . Operations - Defense of Tyrol's borders on three fronts (western, southern and eastern) in the first months of the war with Italy; there were many actions, but no full-fledged battles (for the south Tyrol offensive of May 1916 the 11<sup>th</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Armies took over portions of the line that originally were under the Tyrol Command)

General Commands

These HQ were created to police the Aus-Hung. territories

abutting conquered Ukraine and Romania in 1918. Although they weren't combat HQ and controlled small numbers of troops, they were led by corps-level commanders and therefore are included here to complete the picture of the command structure and of the generals' careers.

**1<sup>st</sup> General Command** - Formed in April 1918 in Transylvania in the former sector of 1<sup>st</sup> Army; HQ were ex HQ of VIII Corps, commander was GdI Emmerich Hadfy von Livno. HQ dissolved in Aug 1918

**4<sup>th</sup> General Command** - Formed in April 1918 at Lemberg (# 4 commemorated the vanished 4<sup>th</sup> Army, which served just to the north); HQ were ex HQ of X Corps; commanded for April-May by GdI Viktor Weber Edler von Webenau, and thereafter by FML (FZM) Heinrich Goiginger; served until the war ended

**7<sup>th</sup> General Command** - Formed in April 1918 in Bukovina in the former sector of 7<sup>th</sup> Army; HQ were ex HQ of XI Corps; led by FZM Hugo Edler von Habermann; the Command was abolished in June and HQ again assumed the designation XI Corps

**16<sup>th</sup> General Command** - Formed in June 1918 to command the Austro-Hungarian portion of the occupied areas of Wallachia; led by FML (FZM) Johann Graf von Salis-Seewis until the end of the war

Corps**I Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; in July 1916 re-created from Snjaric's group; re-created again in Bukovina on 15 Sept 1916. From the end of July 1917 through Jan 1918 the HQ was also called "Group Krauss" and led more units than did the ordinary corps.

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to start of Sept 1916, GdK Karl Freih. von Kirchbach auf Lauterbach; mid-Sept 1916 to end of Feb 1917, FZM Viktor von Scheuchenstuel; March 1917 to May 1918, GdI Alfred Krauss; June to Nov 1918, GdI Ferdinand Kosak

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to mid-Sept 1916, Col. Ferdinand Demus; mid-Sept 1916 to mid-Jan 1917, Col. Ludwig Sündermann; mid-Jan 1917 to May 1918, Lt Col. Eduard Primavesi; June to August 1918, Col. Rudolf Kundmann; Sept to Nov 1918, Col. Karl Plachota

. Theaters - Eastern front in 1914; HQ moved to Tyrol in March 1916; HQ took over Snjaric's group on the Eastern front in July 1916; HQ moved to the Isonzo front in Sept 1917

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug (and Zaklikow action, 23 Aug); Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counterattack from Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; retreat behind the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance to the Vistula and action by Opatow and Klimontow, 27 Sept-6 Oct; halt on the Vistula, 6-12 Oct; shifted to the Kamienna, mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; action on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; rear-guard action at Kielce, 3 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions on the Nida, 20-31 Dec 1914. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; actions at Zawichost, Gliniany and Tarlow, 23-28 June; guarded the Bug, 15-18 July; capture of Sokal, 18 July; actions around the Gora Sokal, 28 July; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept (including Putilowka River battle, 1-6 Sept); Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; withdrawal to the permanent position in Tyrol, 25 June; moved to Galicia in July; Battle of Stanislau, 27 July-14 Aug; actions at the Tartar Pass, 1-9 Sept; actions at Kirlibaba, 16 Sept-12 Oct; actions to protect Transylvania's eastern flank, 3-27 Nov; more actions at Kirlibaba, 28 Nov to the end of Dec. **1917** - Fighting in the Forest Carpathians at start of July; advance to the Moldawa and the Czeremosz, 24-30 July; advance into Bukovina, end of July to mid-Aug; thrusts over the Bukovina border in Aug; HQ moved in

Sept to the Isonzo and took over new units; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oc; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento at Cornino and Pinzano, 5-10 Nov; thrust between the Brenta and the Piave, 14-18 Nov; fighting continued here in second half of Nov; actions in the Grappa sector in Dec. **1918** - Actions on Mt Pertica in second half of Jan; Battle of Sieben Gemeinde Plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; action in the Pez valley, 4 Oct; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; action next to Mt Pertica, 29 Oct; last actions of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

**II Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, GdI Blasius Schemua; end of Sept 1914 to start of Sept 1915, FML Johann Freih. von Kirchbach auf Lauterbach; start of Sept 1915 to April 1918, FML (GdI) Julius Kaiser; May to Nov 1918, FML (GdI) Rudolf Krauss

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to end of Sept 1914, GM Leo Greiner; end of Sept 1914 to mid-Sept 1915, Lt Col. (Col.) Stanislaus Graf Szeptycki; mid-Sept 1915 to Sept 1917, Col. Alfred Purtscher; Sept 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Franz Podhajsky

. Theaters - Eastern front in 1914; Corps HQ moved to the Isonzo in Sept 1917

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; protected the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, early Sept; retreat to Rawa Russka, 9 Sept; action at Krakowiec, 13 Sept; withdrawal behind the San, 14 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance toward Przemyśl, 4-8 Oct; advance to Jaroslau, 8-11 Oct; failed attempt to cross the San, 14-16 Oct; defense of the San in second half of Oct; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 6 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; advance to Zawichost and Gliniany, 23-28 June; pursuit actions by Tarlow, 29 June-2 July; shifted to east Galicia at start of July; guarded the Bug between Sokal and Krystynopol, 15-18 July; capture of Sokal, 18 July; actions on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; actions near Dubno, 19-27 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including Battle of Olyka, 4-6 June; Battle of Luck, 7-9 June); actions on the Stokhod, mid-June; Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; actions on the Styr, 5-8 July; actions on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; trench actions east of Kovel (Rudka Mirynska - Wielick area), 13 Aug through Dec. **1917** - Artillery actions on the middle Stokhod at start of July; HQ moved to the Isonzo in Sept; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 10-17 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; pinning attacks by the Italians in second half of July; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; last actions in retreat by 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov

**III Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Graz

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, GdI Emil Colerus von Geldern; end of March 1915 to end of Feb 1918, FML (GdI)

Joseph Ritter Krautwald von Annau; March to Nov 1918, GdI (GO)  
Hugo Martiny von Malastow

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, Col. Richard Müller; end of March to June 1915, Col. Joseph Trauttweiler Edler von Sturmberg; June 1915 to Nov 1918, Lt Col. (Col.) Georg Freih. Karg von Bebenburg

. Theaters - Eastern front, 1914; sent to the Italian front in Aug 1915

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 23-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; actions by Lemberg, 30 Aug-1 Sept; occupation of the pond area near Grodek, 6 Sept; actions on the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat behind the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-26 Sept; advance toward Przemysl, 4-8 Oct; relief of Przemysl, 8-12 Oct; halt on the San, 12-13 Oct; action at Chyrow, 15-17 Oct; action at Blozew Grn., 19 Oct; retreat into the Carpathians, 9-15 Nov; actions at Dukla Pass, 22 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; actions by Brzostek and Jodlowa, 18 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 26-31 Dec. **1915** - Actions at Banica, 3-5 Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; actions in the Ondava area, 9-15 Feb; action around Jasionka Heights, 17-23 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-10 March; Russian counterattack, 20-31 March; action at Spaleny vrch, 20 March; actions at Zboro, 3-6 April; advance to Alsopagony, 5 May; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in May; actions at Czernelica, 11-15 June; actions on the Dniester, 14-19 July; capture of the Czernelica bridgehead, 9 Aug; sent to Isonzo front in late Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov, Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fighting around Mt S. Michele, 25 Jan; went into reserve in Feb; transferred to Tyrol in March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-19 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; stayed thereafter in south Tyrol. **1917** - Battle of Ortigara, 9-26 June; actions on the Asiago plateau, 10-16 Sept and again in second half of Nov; capture of the Meletta massif, 4-6 Dec; actions at the Col del Rosso, 23-31 Dec. **1918** - Sieben Gemeinde - Grappa Battle, 15-19 June; Italian counterattack on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; pinning attacks by the Italians in second half of July; actions at Canove, 1 & 10 Aug and 10 Sept; pinning attacks by the Italians on the Asiago plateau, 24-28 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreated toward Trent, 3-4 Nov, but taken prisoner.

**IV Corps**

Mobilized in August 1914 at Budapest; in April 1917 the HQ were re-created on the Carinthian front; at the end of Aug 1917 the HQ, still on that front, became "Hordt's Group" and a new IV Corps HQ created on the Isonzo

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of May 1915, GdK Karl Tersztyanszky von Nadas; end of May 1915 to start of Aug 1916, FML (GdI) Albert Schmidt von Georgenegg; start of Aug 1916 to end of Aug 1917, FML Theodor von Hordt; end of Aug 1917 to July 1918, GdK Alois Fürst Schönburg-Hartenstein; Aug to Nov 1918, GdI Arpad Tamasy von Fogaras

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to end of May 1915, Col. Adalbert Dani von Gyarmata; end of May to mid-June 1915, Lt Col. Heinrich Freih. von Salis-Samaden; mid-June 1915 to end of April 1917, Col. Erik Edler von Merizzi; start of May 1917 to July 1918, Col. Ernst Hittl; Aug to Nov 1918, Col. Akusius Karpathy

. Theaters - In Balkans, Aug 1914; moved to Galicia at end of the month; HQ re-created on Italian front in April 1917

. Operations - **1914** - Actions by Sabac, 17-24 Aug; arrived in Galicia, 31 Aug; actions on the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 10-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; retreat behind the Dukla Pass and into the area around Sztropko, 16-24 Sept; actions around Uzsok Pass, 2-7 Oct; actions around Turka, 7-10 Oct; action at Stary Sambor, 12 Oct; actions by Terszow, 14-15 Oct; fighting between Stary Sambor and Boryslaw, 16-22 Oct; retreat toward Turka, 22-25 Oct; actions at Isaje and Rozlucz, 28 Oct; moved to Prussian Silesia in first half of Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-28 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 29 Nov-14 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions by Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Action at Cisna, 9 May; crossing the upper San, 11 May; pursuit actions, 12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; actions E of Przemyśl, 4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-20 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 22-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; actions on the Bug, 20-26 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept (including actions on the Ikwa and by Nw. Aleksiniec, 12-23 Sept); actions by Nw. Aleksiniec and Lopuszno, 21 Oct-3 Nov. **1916** - Action of Cerbow, 4 June; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; action of Troscianiec, 12 Aug; fighting by Manajow on 16 and 21-25 Aug; fighting between Manajow and Zwyzyn, 16-19 and 23-26 Sept. **1917** - HQ re-created on Carinthian front in April, and again on the Isonzo at the end of Aug; fought on Mt S. Gabriele, 30 Sept-20 Oct; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oct; advance

to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; fighting on the Piave, 10-17 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; patrol actions by Ponte di Piave in Aug and Sept; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final actions in the retreat of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

#### **V Corps** [1914-18]

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg; dissolved at start of March 1918 due to end of fighting on the Eastern front

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to May 1915, FZM Paul Puhallo von Brlog; June 1915 to March 1918

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to end of May 1915, Col. Hermann Sallagar; end of May 1915 to March 1918, Col. Wilhelm Freih. von Catinelli

. Theater - Always on the Eastern front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian Counter-Offensive from Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; retreat behind the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-24 Sept; advance to the San and Vistula, 27 Sept-6 Oct; actions at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; halt on the San, 8-12 Oct; transfer to northern bank of the Vistula in mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; action on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; rear-guard action on the Nidzica, 7 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Transfer to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army at the start of Jan; action at Borynia, 29 Jan; actions on the Odryt Ridge, 11-13 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-19 March; Russian Counter-Offensive, 19-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; fighting around the Ceremcha Heights, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; advance southeast of Stary Sambor and on the Strwiaz, 17-18 May; action at Ostrow and Wankowice, 15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-1 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-3 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 7-12 Sept; fighting by Rydoml, Lopuszno and Rostoki, 13-28 Sept (during the Russian counter-offensive); actions by Nw. Aleksiniec and Lopuszno, 21 Oct-3 Nov. **1916** - Defensive fighting by Lopuszno, 4-26 June; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; retreat in the Graberka-Luha sector, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; fighting by Zarkow and Jasionow, 30 Sept-6 Oct. **1917-18** - Remained near Brody, no further major actions.

**V Corps** [1918]

Formed in August 1918 from Archduke Peter Ferdinand's Group on the west Tyrol front

- . Commander - GdI Archduke Peter Ferdinand
- . Chief of Staff - Col. Thomas Buzek
- . Theater - Italian Front
- . Operations - **1918** - Actions south of the Stilfserjoch, 5 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; retreat west of the Adige, 3-4 Nov.

**VI Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau

- . Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, GdI Svetozar Borojevic von Bojna; start of Sept 1914 to start of Aug 1916, FML (GdI) Artur Arz von Straussenburg; start of Aug 1916 to end of Jan 1917, FML Ludwig von Fabini; Feb to mid-July 1917, GdI Friedrich Csanady von Bekes; mid-July to end of 1917, FML (GdI) Emmerich Hadfy von Livno; Jan 1918, FML Bela Sorsich von Severin; Feb to July 1918, FML Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnik; Aug to Nov 1918, GdI Viktor Weber Edler von Webenau
- . Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to mid-Aug 1916, Col. Joseph Huber; mid-Aug 1916 to May 1918, Col. Bela von Balassa; June to Nov 1918, Col. Alexander von Algya-Papp
- . Theaters - Eastern front, 1914; HQ moved to the Italian front in Feb 1918
- . Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat behind the San, 12-14 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance toward Przemyśl, 4-8 Oct; advance to Jaroslau, 8-11 Oct; failed attempt to cross the San, 14-17 Oct; Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; relief attacks on both sides of Przemyśl, 23-28 Oct; assembled under 4<sup>th</sup> Army near Cracow, 10 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-27 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 17-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat into the Carpathians, 25-27 Dec.  
**1915** - In the winter fighting the HQ and divisions of VI Corps were attached to various groups of the Carpathian defenders (see under 12 ID, 39 Hon ID and 45 LW ID); Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; thrust past Radymno, 20-28 May; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; preparations to thrust north, 22-25 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; thrust to Cholm, 15 July-1 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-

Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 18-26 Aug; transfer to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 10 Sept; actions by Wisniowczyk, 11-13 Oct and again on 5 Nov; fighting on the Strypa, 29 Dec 1915 into January. **1916** - Fighting on the Strypa continued until 7 Jan; retreat from the Strypa, 10 June; actions by Kurdwanowka, 10-16 June; actions at Barysz, 4-10 July; Battle of Stanislau, 27 July-14 Aug; actions at Toustobaby, 14-27 Aug and 31 Aug-5 Sept; transfer of Corps HQ to the Transylvania front in mid-Sept; fighting in the Kelemen Mountains, in the Gyergyó and in the Görgény Mountains, 16-24 Sept; pursuit to the Gyimes Pass and in the Uz valley, 6-14 Oct; actions in the Csik Mountains and the thrust in the Trotusu and Uz valleys, 14 Oct to start of Nov; fighting to protect the eastern border of Transylvania, 3 Nov to mid-Dec; new thrust in the Trotusu valley, 26 Dec into Jan. **1917** - The thrust in the Trotusu valley ended on 3 Jan; Russo-Romanian summer offensive 22-29 June; Battle of the Ojtoz area, 8-13 Aug; fighting around the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-18 Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in Feb; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; Italian pinning attacks in the second half of July; actions next to Mt di Val Bella and the Col del Rosso in Aug; actions on the eastern part of the Asiago plateau in Sept; Italian pinning attacks, 24-28 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3-4 Nov.

## VII Corps

Mobilized in 1914 at Temesvar

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, GdI Otto Meixner von Zweienstamm; Oct to end of Nov 1914, FML (GdI) Andreas Fail-Griessler; end of Nov 1914 to end of Nov 1916, GdK Archduke Joseph; Dec 1916 to Nov 1918, FML (GdI) Georg Freih. Scharicz von Reny

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to end of Dec 1914, Col. Joseph Ritter Schilhawsky von Bahnbrück; end of Dec 1914 to mid-Oct 1916, Col. Wilhelm Eisner-Bubna; mid-Oct 1916 to mid-March 1917, Col. Theodor Körner Edler von Siegringen; mid-March 1917 to Nov 1918, Lt Col. (Col.) Alois von Panos.

. Theaters - Eastern front, 1914; sent to Italian front at end of May 1915

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; evacuation of Lemberg, 30 Aug-3 Sept; actions on the Wereszyca, 3-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-12 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance through Chyrow, 8-10 Oct; fighting south of Przemyśl, 13 Oct-2 Nov; securing the Carpathian passes, 6 Nov;

further Carpathian actions, 10 Nov-4 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat into the Carpathians and actions in front of Dukla Pass, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; fighting in the Laborcza valley, 15-18 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March (including actions at Varihaza, 20-21 March); Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 16-17 May; Corps transferred to Carinthia at end of May; initial actions on the Carinthian watershed, start of June to start of July; shifted to Isonzo front, 6 July; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fifth Isonzo Battle, 11-16 March; actions on the Karst plateau, 14-16 May; gas attack on the Doberdo plateau, 29 June; actions by Selz at end of June and start of July; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Minor actions on the Isonzo during winter; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 10-17 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; actions at Noventa di Piave in Sept; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; last rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**VIII Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague. HQ re-created at the start of July 1916 from Benigni's Corps; HQ once again re-created in Feb 1917 from Sorsich's Group. At start of April 1918 the HQ were re-designated as "1<sup>st</sup> General Command", a garrison command

. Commanders - Aug to start of Nov 1914, GdK Artur Freih. Giesl von Gieslingen; start of Nov 1914 to start of July 1916, FML (FZM) Viktor von Scheuchenstuel; start of July 1916 to April 1918, FZM Siegmund Ritter Benigni in Müldenberg

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to start of July 1916, Col. Ludwig Sündermann; start of July 1916 to mid-April 1918, Lt Col. (Col.) Max Freih. von Pitreich

. Theaters - Balkans, 1914; moved to Eastern front in Feb 1915; HQ returned to the Serbian front in Sept 1915; moved to Tyrol in Feb 1916; moved to east Galicia at end of June and start of July 1916

. Operations - Crossing the Drina under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar River, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and Ljig Rivers, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-5 Dec. **1915** - Moved to Carpathians (2<sup>nd</sup> Army) in Feb but HQ were in reserve until late April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; actions on the San, 25-27 May; the Russians evacuated the San-Vistula confluence, 23 June; advance through the Tanew region, 29-30 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug (including action at Lubki, 29-30 July); advance between the Vistula and the Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; actions around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; crossing the Bug River, 19 Aug; actions on the Koterka Brook and by Wysoko-Litowsk, 20-21 Aug; action at Jasieniewka, 24 Aug; pursuit of the Russians after the capture of Brest-Litovsk, 26 Aug; HQ moved to south Hungary in Sept; preparations to cross the Danube and Sava Rivers, 29 Sept-5 Oct; capture of Belgrade, 6-11 Oct; fighting S of Belgrade, 12-17 Oct; thrust into central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; fighting on the Montenegrin border in Dec; conquest of Montenegro started at year's end. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro (to end of Jan); moved to Tyrol in Feb; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; withdrawal to the permanent position in Tyrol, 25 June; moved to 7<sup>th</sup> Army (in east Galicia) at end of June and start of July (arriving during the Battle of Kolomea, which ended on 6 July); actions south of Delatyn, 10-15 July; action of Jaremze, 20 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Stanislau, 7-13 Aug; trench fighting on the Bystrzyca Solotwinska from 14 Aug to Dec. **1917** - HQ shifted to

Transylvania in Feb; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; Central Powers' counter-offensive, 6 Aug to start of Sept. **1918** - No further actions through April.

### **IX Corps** [1914-18]

Mobilized in 1914 at Leitmeritz. HQ re-created in Oct 1917 from Liposcak's Group. Dissolved at end of March 1918 due to end of fighting on the Eastern front.

. Commanders - Until end of Aug 1914, GdI Lothar Edler von Hortstein; Sept to Nov 1914, FZM Johann von Friedel; Dec 1914 to mid-Oct 1916, FML Rudolf Kralicek; mid-Oct 1916 to end of June 1917, FML Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnig; mid-Aug to mid-Oct 1917, FML (GdI) Ludwig Koennen-Horak Edler von Höhenkampf; mid-Oct 1917 to Feb 1918, GdI Anton Liposcak; March 1918, GdI Alfred Edler von Schenk

. Chiefs of Staff - Until end of Aug 1914, Col. August Martinek; end of Aug 1914 to start of Sept 1916, Col. Gustav Krammer von Marchau; start of Sept 1916 to Oct 1917, Col. Nikolaus Ruzicic Edler von Sanodol; Nov 1917 to March 1918, Col. Theodor Gyurits Freih. von Vitesz-Sokolgrada

. Theater - In Balkans at start of the war, but moved to Galicia on 19 Aug 1914 and stayed on the Eastern front thereafter

. Operations - **1914** - Action at Milar, 16 Aug; action at Sabac, 17 Aug; Corps HQ moved to the Russian theater on 19 Aug; Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska-Lemberg, 3-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-14 Sept, and then to the Dunajec; returned to the San at the end of Sept and start of Oct; advance under 4<sup>th</sup> Army to Jaroslau, 8-11 Oct; failed thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; relief attacks on both sides of Przemyśl, 23-28 Oct; retreat from Przemyśl, 3-4 Nov; retreat under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army to the Carpathian passes, 10-19 Nov; actions by Zmigrod-Polany, 21-23 Nov; Russian attack in the Beskids, 22 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec (attacked under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 8-12 Dec); pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; actions by Ryglitz, 18-22 Dec; Russian counterattack in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - Russian counter-offensive in Carpathians, 27 Jan-5 Feb; actions on the Jasionka Heights, 17-22 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March (including last efforts to relieve Przemyśl through 17 March); second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; actions at Wielopole and Frystak, 8-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; arrival on the San, 14 May; actions on the San, 15-18 May; defeat at Sieniawa, 26 May; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; actions at Osuchy, 20-22 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; advance through the Tanew region, 29-30 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15

July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; actions around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept (advance to the Styr, 26-31 Aug; fighting on the Putilowka, 1-6 Sept; advance to the Stubiel and to Dubno, 7-10 Sept; Battle of the Stubiel, 10-11 Sept); Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 18-24 Sept; second offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Actions near Cebrow at end of May and start of June; actions NW of Tarnopol, 6-9 July; action at Worobijowka, 11-12 June; action at Kozlow, 6-7 July; fighting on the Sereth, 9-13 Aug; retreat behind the Zlota Lipa, 11-13 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; actions by Zborow, 31 Aug-5 Sept; outpost actions between Zborow and Koniuchy, 17-18 Oct. **1917** - Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July. **1918** - Occupation of areas on the Transylvania border in mid-March; then HQ were dissolved.

#### **IX Corps** [1918]

Formed in Oct 1918 to take over some of the units on the Western front and went to Strassburg but never entered the line due to end of the war

- . Commander - FML Joseph Schneider Edler von Manns-Au
- . (Chief of Staff, if any, is unknown)

#### **X Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl; in April 1918 became the 4<sup>th</sup> General Command

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, GdI Hugo Meixner von Zweienstamm; start of Jan to end of March 1915, FML Joseph Ritter Krautwald von Annau; end of March to start of April 1915, GdI Hugo Meixner again; start of April 1915 to June 1916, GdI Hugo Martiny; July 1916 to Jan 1917, GdI Friedrich Csanady von Bekes; Feb to June 1917, GdI Karl Kritek; July 1917 to Feb 1918, GdI Viktor Weber Edler von Webenau; March 1918, FML Franz Kanik

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to start of June 1916, Col. (GM) Gottlieb Kralowetz von Hohenrecht; start of June 1916 to Feb 1918, Lt Col. (Col.) Ladislaus Rasky; Feb to end of March 1918, Col. Nikolaus Ruzicic Edler von Sanodol

. Theater - Always on the Eastern front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive by Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; retreat behind the San, 11-15 Sept, and then to the Dunajec; advance back to the San and Vistula, 27 Sept-6 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-7 Oct; halt on the San, 7-12 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; march to the northern bank of the Vistula, 25-26 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat

to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; action on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; retreat to Cracow, 5-9 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; transfer to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in second half of Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - Actions at Jasiel on 1, 3 and 5 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; defensive fighting in the Laborcza valley (by Szuko), 5-27 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-10 March; renewed Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 14 May-4 June; transfer to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 9-11 June; preparations to thrust north, 23 June; advance through the Tanew region, 29-30 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 13 July-1 Aug (including action at Lubki, 29-30 July); action at Garbow, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; transfer to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 16 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept (advance to the Styr, 26-31 Aug; capture of Luck on 31 Aug; advance toward Rovno and Dubno, 1-10 Sept; Battle of the Stubieli, 10-13 Sept); Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; second offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions on the Styr, 2-15 Oct. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-13 June (Battle of Olyka, 4-6 June; Battle of Luck, 7-9 June; retreat of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-14 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; artillery fighting by 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 16 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-9 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 31 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - HQ stayed in Volhynia, no major actions. **1918** - No actions through April.

### **XI Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg; on 15 April 1918 became 7<sup>th</sup> General Command for occupation/ garrison service; on 15 June 1918 again became XI Corps (same commander and HQ)

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, GdK Desiderius Kolossvary de Kolosvar; Oct 1914 to Feb 1915, FZM Stephan Ljubicic; March 1915, vacant; April 1915 to start of June 1916, FML Ignaz Edler von Korda; start of June 1916 to Nov 1918, FML (FZM) Hugo Edler von Habermann

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to start of May 1915, Col. (GM) Franz Riml; start of May to July 1915, Col. Friedrich Graf Beck-Rzikowsky; mid-July 1915 to start of July 1916, Col. Joseph Trauttweiler Edler von Sturmheg; start of July to end of Nov 1916, Lt Col. Otto Redlich von Redensbruck; start of Dec 1916 to Nov 1917, Col. Oskar von Jaeger; Dec 1917 to 15 April 1918, Col. Maximilian Randa; unknown for period when HQ was 7<sup>th</sup> General Command; 15 June to Nov 1918, Col Friedrich Buley

. Theater - Eastern front from 1914; in Oct 1918 the HQ moved to the Balkans

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 23-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; evacuation of Lemberg, 31 Aug-2 Sept; began to advance back toward Lemberg, 6 Sept; actions on the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec and the Biala, 16-24 Sept; advance back to the San, 27 Sept-8 Oct; relief of Przemyśl, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Przemyśl-Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; retreat to Grybow, 7-16 Nov; actions on and W of the Dunajec, 18-28 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; actions at Tarnow and on the Dunajec, 18-20 Dec; Russian counterattack in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Actions in the Carpathians, 16-26 Feb; transfer to Pflanzer-Baltin's Armeegruppe in Feb, and engaged under that HQ in east Galicia, 27 Feb to 22 March; actions under 7<sup>th</sup> Army (the ex Armeegruppe) in east Galicia and Bukovina, 5-15 June; actions of 7<sup>th</sup> Army south of the Dniester, 16-19 June; actions at Dobronoutz, Rarancze and the Dolzok Heights, 16-19 July; action at Okna, 4-5 Sept; action at Onuth, 7 Oct; New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle continued until 26 Jan; actions on Dolzok Heights in May; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-15 June (retreat behind the Putna, 11-12 June; action at Czernowitz, 13 June); fighting in Bukovina, 16-19 June; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 20-27 June; more fighting in Bukovina, 28 June-20 July; Battle of the Forest Carpathians, 16-30 Sept; action at Dragoiessa, 19 Oct; fighting to protect Transylvania's eastern flank in Nov; action at Gura glodului, 28 Nov; action at Mestecanesci, 30 Nov. **1917** - Actions at Mestecanesci Pass on 12 & 27 Feb and 1 March; advance into Bukovina, 24-31 July and in the first week of Aug; thrusts over the Bukovina border later in Aug. **1918** - On garrison service in Bukovina until Oct, when HQ were sent to the Balkans; retreat behind the Danube and the Sava, 26 Oct-1 Nov; disintegration of HG Kövess, 1-9 Nov.

### **XII Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Hermannstadt

NOTE: For part of Aug 1914 and again from Feb to Sept 1915 the HQ were called Armeegruppe Kövess because they commanded additional forces

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Aug 1915, GdI Hermann Kövess von Kövesshaza; end of Aug 1915 to July 1917, FML (GdI) Johann Ritter von Henriquez; Aug 1917 to Nov 1918, FZM Rudolf von Braun  
 . Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to Aug 1916, Lt Col. (Col.) Egon Freih. Zeidler-Daublebsky von Sterneck; Sept 1916 to mid-June 1917, Lt Col. Franz Freih. Abele von und zu Lilienberg; mid-June 1917 to Nov 1918, Lt Col. (Col.) Alfred Dragoni Edler von

## Rabenhorst

. Theater - Always in the East  
 . Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 23-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; retreat to and past Lemberg, 30 Aug-4 Sept; actions on the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat behind the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec and the Biala, 16-26 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance through Chyrow, 7-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; retreat to Kroscienko, 3-4 Nov; moved to Prussian Silesia in Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-28 Nov; actions on the Warta [Warthe], 30 Nov-9 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Advance N of the Vistula, 15-22 May; advance to Ivangorod, 19-31 July; capture of Ivangorod, 1-4 Aug; advance to Lukow and Siedlec, 5-11 Aug; advance to the Bug, 12-17 Aug; continuation of the offensive over the Bug, 18-23 Aug; arrival on the Lesna, 26 Aug; actions under the German Eastern HQ, 27 Aug-7 Sept; actions north of the Pripyat Swamps, 8-27 Sept; actions by Baranowicze, 20-22 Oct. **1916** - Action by Baranowicze, 13 June; Battle of Baranowicze, 2-9 July. **1917** - Minor actions during the winter on the Szczara and the Berezina; Corps HQ transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army (Bukovina) in mid-Nov. **1918** - Occupied Ukraine in March-May, and stayed there until the country was evacuated at end of Oct and start of Nov.

**XIII Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to July 1916, GdI Freih. von Rhemen zu Bahrensfeld; July 1916 to May 1917, FML Maximilian Csicseric von Bacsany; June to mid-July 1917, FML Alfred Edler von Schenk; mid-July 1917 to Nov 1918, GdI Friedrich Csanady von Bekes  
 . Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to end of April 1915, Col. Alfred von Ziedler; start to end of May 1915, Lt Col. Aurel Stromfeld; start of June 1915 to war's end, Col. Dragutin Csoban  
 . Theaters - In Balkans 1914; to Eastern front in Jan 1915; to Italian front in March 1918  
 . Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 8 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Pflanzer-Baltin's Armeegruppe in Jan and took part in its advance toward Kolomea-Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; in the Armeegruppe's actions around Dolina, 16-26 Feb and in the further fighting from 2 Feb 20 to 22 March; more actions by Pflanzer-Baltin's Armeegruppe in the first week of May; actions of 7<sup>th</sup> Army (the ex Armeegruppe) in east Galicia,

13-20 May; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June (including attack on Nizniow, 13-15 June); thrust to Koropiec, 15-17 June; fighting on the Dniester, 22 June; attack on Buczacz, 14-19 July; fighting on the Zlota Lipa (by Koropiec and Kosmierzyn), 27-29 Aug; Battle of Zloczow and on the Strypa, 29 Aug-1 Sept; advance in east Galicia, 2-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Zaleszczyki, 12-17 Sept; fighting south of the Buczacz-Czortkow railroad, 8 Oct; action a Pomorce, 8 Nov; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle lasted until 7 Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-15 June (actions at Jaslowiec, 6-7 June; withdrawal from the Strypa, 8-10 June; fighting on the Barysz Brook 10-12 June); action of Piotrow, 24 June; actions near Barysz, 4-10 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 7-10 Aug; retreat behind the Zlota Lipa, 11-13 Aug; more actions in east Galicia, 13 Aug-8 Sept; outpost actions on the Bystrzyca Solotwinska at end of Sept; storm troop operations at Tacykow, 20 Oct. **1917** - Outpost actions at Solotwina and Bohorodczany in winter; Battle of Stanislaw-Kalusz, 6-16 July; pursuit actions between the Dniester and the Pruth, 24-31 July; actions to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; fighting on the Dolzok Heights, 4-5 and 27 Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in March; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-129 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; Italian pinning attacks in second half of July; actions on Mt Sisemol, 10 Aug and 6 Sept; fighting near Asiago, 4 and 11 Oct; Italian pinning attacks on the Asiago plateau, 24-28 Oct; retreat behind the Assa Ravine, 28 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov.

**XIV Corps** [1914-16]

Mobilized in 1914 at Innsbruck; dissolved in mid-March 1916 (HQ merged into HQ of the Tyrol Command)

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, GdI Archduke Joseph Ferdinand; start of Oct 1914 to mid-March 1916, FML (GdI) Joseph Ritter Roth von Limanowa-Lapanow

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to end of Sept 1914, Col. Joseph Ritter von Paic; Oct 1914 to Oct 1915, Col. Karl Göttlicher; Nov 1915 to mid-March 1916, Lt Col. Hermann Ritter Langer von Langenrode

. Theaters - Eastern front, 1914; to Italian front in Oct 1915

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 12-14 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-10 Oct; unsuccessful thrust over the San, 14-18 Oct; Russian counter-thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; fighting on the lower San, 23-26 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; retreat toward Cracow, 6-10 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; shifted to west Galicia, 27 Nov-1 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec. **1915** - Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Russian counterattacks over the San, 19-20 May; setback on the San, 1-5 June; thrust to the Tanew, 17-30 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; thrust between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; thrust to Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; second offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; HQ moved to Tyrol in Oct (no further actions). **1916** - No actions through March.

**XIV (Edelweiss) Corps** [1917-18]

Formed at end of Jan 1917 from HQ of XX Corps (in south Tyrol)

. Commanders - End of Jan 1917 to Jan 1918, GdI Hugo Martiny von Malastow; Feb to Nov 1918, GdI Ignaz Verdross Edler von Drossberg

. Chiefs of Staff - Jan to Aug 1917, Col. Karl Günste; Sept 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Karl Schneller

. Theater - Always on Italian front

. Operations - **1917** - In Tyrol, no major actions. **1918** - On defensive throughout the year; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3-4 Nov, and taken prisoner

**XV Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sarajevo; for Oct-Dec 1917 was reinforced and also called "Scotti's Group"

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Jan 1915, GdI Michael Edler von Appel; end of Jan to end of July 1915, FML Vinzenz Fox; end of July 1915 to end of May 1917, FML Rudolf Stöger-Steiner Edler von Steinstätten; end of May 1917 to Nov 1918, GdI Karl Scotti

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug to mid-Oct 1914, Col. Michael Mihaljevic; mid-Oct 1914 to June 1915, Col. Richard von Falkhausen; July 1915 to mid-Nov 1916, Col. Theodor Körner Edler von Siegringen; mid-Nov 1916 to Sept 1918, Col. Robert Ritter von Pohl; mid-Oct to Nov 1918, Col. Hugo Freih. Senarclens de Grancy

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; on the Italian front from 22 May 1915

. Operations - **1914** - Action at Visegrad, 16 Aug; advance to the Bosnian border, 18-20 Aug; further action at Visegrad, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Sent to the Isonzo front, 22 May, and deployed on the upper river; actions between Krn and Flitsch from end of May to end of June (especially on 2-4 June); First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; actions at Tolmein, 12-20 Aug; actions at Tolmein and Flitsch from 4 Sept to end of the month; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec; actions at Dolje, 8 and 14 Dec. **1916** - Actions at Tolmein and Flitsch, 17 March to 7 April; fighting on the Mrzli vrh and by Dolje in mid-April; actions at Tolmein, on the Krn and on the Kolovrat Ridge, 15-15 May; no further major actions. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - HQ in reserve during June offensive; patrol actions at Alano in Oct; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; further action at Alano, 28-29 Oct; final actions of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; the Armeegruppe completed their retreat, 3-4 Nov.

## **XVI Corps**

Mobilized in 1914 at Ragusa

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-March 1917, FZM Wenzel Wurm; mid-March 1917 to Nov 1918, GdI Rudolf Kralicek

. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to June 1915, Col. Paul von Loefen; July 1915 to mid-Sept 1918, Col. Johann Graf; mid-Sept to Nov 1918, Waldemar Vogt

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; on the Italian front from 22 May 1915

. Operations - **1914** - Actions against the Montenegrins, 14-17 Aug; advance to the Bosnian border, 18-20 Aug; action at Priboj,

20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; Battle of the Romanja planina, 18-30 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Sent to the Isonzo front, 22 May; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug<sup>6</sup>; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fifth Isonzo Battle, 11-16 March; action S of Mt Sabotino, 15 May; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept (including Grazigna action on 20 Aug); advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 10-17 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Italian pinning attacks in second half of July; fighting east of Spresiano in Sept; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **XVII Corps**

Formed in west Galicia at end of mobilization (on 20 Aug 1914)  
. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, GdK Karl Graf Huyn; start of Sept 1914 to end of Jan 1917, FML Karl Kritek; start of Feb 1917 to Nov 1918, GdI Ludwig von Fabini  
. Chiefs of Staff - Aug 1914 to end of June 1917, Col. Theodor Edler von Lerch; start of July to end of Nov 1917, Col. Gustav Butterweck; start of Dec 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Moritz Ritter Fischer von Ledenice  
. Theaters - Eastern front, 1914; to Italian front in March 1916; returned to Eastern front in June 1917  
. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-14 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-11 Oct; unsuccessful thrust over the San at Jaroslau, 14-18 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; actions north of Przemyśl, 23-28 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; counterattack on 2 Nov; retreat toward Cracow, 5-13 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; shifted to southern bank of the Vistula, 28 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula) and actions

---

6 For the summer months the original ("Register" volume) also lists some actions by XVI Corps at Tolmein; actually just the units of XV Corps fought at Tolmein, though the neighboring XVI Corps did provide artillery support. (Per the actual text, see Vol. II, pp. 540 and 772.)

on the Dunajec, 13-31 Dec. **1915** - Attack toward Dukla Pass, 9-14 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-14 March; Russian counter-offensive, 19-31 March (including action at Grach vrch, 20 March); Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemysl, 16 May-4 June; action at Mosciska, 7 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; actions at Zukow, 19-22 June; preparations to thrust north, 23-26 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; breakthrough in the Tanew region, 29-30 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; advance between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; crossing the Bug, 19 Aug; action on the Koterka and the Pulwa, 21 Aug; action at Wojska, 25 Aug; assembly west of the Lesna River, 26 Aug; in reserve by Cholm at end of Aug; shifted to Krasne and Rawa Ruska, 14 Sept; then to Vladimir-Volynsky and Gorochof (20 Sept) and assigned to 4<sup>th</sup> Army (23 Sept); Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Russian counterattacks, 2-15 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Corps HQ moved to Tyrol in March; actions in Sugana valley in April; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde in second half of June; further actions in Sugana valley, 3-5 July; no further actions. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Corps HQ moved to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in east Galicia in June; actions in the Forest Carpathians at the start of July; advance to the Moldawa and the Czeremosz, 24-30 July; actions to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; advance in Bukovina continued through mid-Aug; attempts were made thereafter to thrust over the border (to month's end). **1918** - Occupation service in Ukraine until it was evacuated at end of Oct and start of Nov.

### **XVIII Corps**

Formed on 6 Dec 1914 in Galicia from Tschurtschenthaler's Group (created at end of Nov)

. Commanders - Dec 1914 to end of March 1915, FML Heinrich Tschurtschenthaler von Helmheim; end of March to start of Aug 1915, GdK Emil Ritter von Ziegler; Aug 1915 only, FML Rudolf Ritter von Willerding (temporary); end of Aug 1915 to start of April 1918, FML (GdI) Claudius Czibulka; May 1918, vacant; start of June to start of July 1918, GdI Viktor Weber Edler von Webenau; start of July to Nov 1918, FML Ludwig Goiginger  
. Chiefs of Staff - Dec 1914 to start of April 1915, Major Ludwig Ritter Ehrlich von Treuenstätt; start of April to Sept 1915, Col. Rudolf Lunzer Edler von Lindhausen; Oct 1915 to mid-June 1916, Col. Julius Larisch; mid-June 1916 to mid-Feb 1917,

Col. Viktor Benes von Czerchow, mid-Feb to end of April 1917,  
Col. Ernst Hittl; start of May 1917 to Nov 1918, Lt Col. (Col.)  
Alexander Matsvanszky

. Theaters - Created on Eastern front in Dec 1914; to Western  
front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Formed on 6 Dec under 1<sup>st</sup> Army (Cracow  
area); shifted to 4<sup>th</sup> Army in mid-Dec and to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in late Dec;  
retreat in the Carpathians, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - Held in readiness  
by Kalnica at start of Jan; Russian Counter-offensive in  
Carpathians, 27 Jan-15 Feb; Second Aus-Hung. Carpathian  
Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Second Russian Counter-Offensive,  
29-31 March; Easter Battle in Carpathians, 1-6 April; actions at  
Kistopolya on 6-10, 15 and 22 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May;  
pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 16 May-4 June;  
Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-  
Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June;  
Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila  
Lipa, 29 June-1 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July;  
actions on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in east Galicia, 26  
Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions on the Ikwa  
front, 15-25 Sept; actions at Sapanow, 7-10 Oct. **1916** -  
Brussilov's Offensive, 4-15 June (actions at Sapanow, 4 and 10  
June; retreat behind the Plaszewka, 10-11 June; actions on the  
Plaszewka, 12-14 June); retreat to the pre-war border, 15-16  
June; actions at Radziwilow, 18-23 June; Battle of Brody, 28  
July-3 Aug; actions NW of Brody, 30 Sept; actions SW of Brody,  
14 Oct. **1917** - Still by Brody, no major actions. **1918** - Still  
in Galicia through July, then moved to France where it served as  
a sector HQ in fall (NE of Verdun); left the Western front in  
Nov for home.

### **XIX Corps**

Formed at start of Jan 1915 from the Combined Corps (Krauss')  
which had been created in Sept 1914; the XIX Corps from July  
1918 was also called the "Albania Armeegruppe"

. Commanders - Jan 1915 to end of Oct 1917, FML (GdI) Ignaz  
Freih. von Trollmann; start of Nov 1917 to start of July 1918,  
GdI Ludwig Koennen-Horak Edler von Höhenkampf; start of July to  
Nov 1918, GO Karl Freih. von Pflanzer-Baltin

. Chiefs of Staff - Jan 1915 to end of March 1916, Col. Karl  
Günste; end of March to mid-Aug 1916, Col. Julius Lustig-Prean  
von Preanfeld; mid-Aug 1916 to end of Nov 1917, Lt Col. (Col.)  
Stefan Schattel; start of Dec 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Joseph  
Schneider

. Theaters - Created from Combined Corps which served in the  
Balkans, but during Jan 1915 moved to the Eastern front;  
returned to the Balkan front at end of Sept 1915

. Operations - **1915** - Transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the East in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23 Jan-26 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-14 March; Russian counter-offensive, 19-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; fighting on the Beskid crest and at Telepocz, 8-22 April; action at Wola Michowa, 8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemysl, 16 May-4 June; action at Mosciska, 4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-1 July (including action at Wiznians, 29 June); fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Nw. Aleksiniec, 12-17 Sept; deployed against Serbia at the end of Sept; preparations to cross the Sava, 29 Sept-5 Oct; crossing the Sava, 6-8 Oct; actions on the south bank of the Sava, 8-12 Oct; shifted to eastern wing of 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 13 Oct; thrust into central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; advance to the Albanian mountains, 6 Nov through year's end; conquest of Montenegro started at end of Dec. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro, through end of Jan; conquest of north Albania, end of Jan to end of March; occupation of the Vojusa front, 12 June; minor actions in Albania for rest of the year. **1917** - Trench warfare in Albania through the summer; fighting on the Devoli and on the Kamia Heights in Sept. **1918** - Summer campaign in Albania (defensive, then offensive), 6 July-26 Aug; withdrew through Albania and Montenegro to Cattaro at end of the war.

## **XX Corps**

Formed in March 1916 to command the units of XIV Corps after that HQ became the Tyrol Command; at end of Jan 1917 the XX Corps HQ in turn became the new XIV ("Edelweiss") Corps, but # XX was immediately reformed from Roth's Corps

. Commanders - March to start of July 1916, FML (GdK) Archduke Karl Franz Joseph; start of July 1916 to end of Jan 1917, FML Alois Fürst Schönburg-Hartenstein; end of Jan 1917 to end of Feb 1918; start of March to Nov 1918, FML (GdI) Franz Kalser Edler von Maasfeld

. Chiefs of Staff - March to end of June 1916, Col. Alfred Freih. von Waldstätten; start of July to end of Dec 1916, Col. Karl Günste; start of Jan to end of Aug 1917, Col. Georg Hohenberger; start of Sept 1917 to mid-May 1918, Col. Viktor Lorz von Ruszkin; end of May to Nov 1918, Col. Rudolf Freih. von Handel

. Theater - Always on Tyrol (Italian) front

. Operations - **1916** - Deployment for the spring offensive against Italy in March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May;

Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive at the Sieben Gemeinde, 17 June-24 July; no other major actions. **1917** - Still in Tyrol, no major actions. **1918** - Fighting in the Tonale sector, 19 July and 3 Aug; patrol actions in the Adamello and Judicarien sectors in mid-Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; final retreat west of the Adige, 3-4 Nov, and taken prisoner.

### **XXI Corps**

Formed in May 1916 in south Tyrol

- . Commanders - Always FML (GdI) Kasimir Freih. von Lütgendorf
- . Chiefs of Staff - May to mid-July 1916, Col. Hermann Ritter Langer von Langenrode; mid-July 1916 to mid-Nov 1917, Lt Col. (Col.) Paul Höger; mid-Nov 1917 to mid-April 1918, Lt Col. Robert Rychtrmoc; start of May 1918 to Nov 1918, Col. Walter Slameczka

- . Theaters - Italy, 1916; to Eastern front in Oct 1916; returned to Italian front in March 1918

- . Operations - **1916** - Preparations for continuing the offensive after the Folgaria-Lavarone Battle, 20-26 May; in Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 17 June-24 July; Corps HQ moved to the Transylvania front, 14 Oct; actions on the eastern border of Transylvania, mid-Oct to 27 Nov. **1917** - Artillery duels in June; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July. **1918** - Secured Romanian territory along the Transylvania border in mid-March; HQ moved to south Tyrol at end of March; in actions at Mori, on the Zugna Ridge and on the Corno in Sept and Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3-4 Nov, and taken prisoner.

### **XXII Corps**

Formed in second half of Oct 1916 in Volhynia from Fath's Corps (created in Nov 1915)

- . Commanders - Oct to Nov 1916, GdI Heinrich Fath; Nov 1916 to May 1918, GdI Rudolf Krauss; May to July 1918, GdI Arpad Tamasy von Fogaras; Aug to Nov 1918, GdI Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnik

- . Chiefs of Staff - End of Oct 1916 to July 1918, Col. Georg Ludvig; Aug to Nov 1918, Lt Col. Karl Rausch

- . Theaters - Eastern front, 1916; to Italy in May 1918

- . Operations - **1916** - In Volhynia (no major actions in Oct-Dec). **1917** - Artillery duels on the middle reaches of the Stokhod at end of June and start of July. **1918** - HQ moved to Italy around May, initially as a rear area HQ; to line on the Piave in July;

in actions on the lowest reaches of the river in Sept; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct.

### **XXIII Corps**

Formed on 10 Nov 1916 on the Isonzo from "Schenk's Group" (created in Aug 1916)

. Commanders - Nov 1916 to May 1917, FML Alfred Edler von Schenk; June to Dec 1917, GdI Maximilian Csicserics von Bacsany; Jan and Feb 1918, GdI Emmerich Hadfy von Livno; March 1918, FML Emil Ritter von Gologorski; April to end of June 1918, GdI Maximilian Csicserics again; July 1918, FML Emil von Gologorski again; Aug 1918, GdI Emmerich Hadfy again; Sept to Nov 1918, once more GdI Maximilian Csicserics

. Chiefs of Staff - Nov 1916 to mid-April 1918, Lt Col. Adalbert Szahlander; mid-April to Nov 1918, Lt Col. (Col.) Robert Rychtrmoc

. Theater - Always on Italian front

. Operations - **1916** - On the Isonzo; no major actions in Nov-Dec. **1917** - Tenth Battle of the Isonzo, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Battle of the Isonzo, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 10-17 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting on the island at the mouth of the Piave, 24 June-15 July; further actions at the mouth of the Piave at the end of July, end of Aug and middle of Sept; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **XXIV Corps**

Formed at start of Feb 1917 in Volhynia from Szurmay's Corps (created in Nov 1914; Szurmay himself had just been promoted)

. Commanders - Feb 1917 to March 1918, FML (GdI) Karl Lukas; March to July 1918, FML Ludwig Goiginger; July and Aug 1918, FZM Gustav Goglia Edler vom Zlota Lipa; Sept 1918, FML Rudolf von Schamschula; Oct to Nov 1918, GdI Emmerich Hadfy von Livno

. Chief of Staff - Always Lt Col. Wilhelm Röder

. Theaters - Eastern front, 1917; moved to Italian front in June 1917

. Operations - **1917** - In Volhynia, Feb-June (no major actions), then moved to the Isonzo; Eleventh Battle of the Isonzo, 18 Aug-13 Sept; actions on Mt S. Gabriele, 28 Sept-20 Oct; Twelfth Battle of the Isonzo, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento at Codroipo, 4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; actions N and NE of the Montello in second half of July; actions by Susegana in Aug and Sept; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29

Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov (HQ taken prisoner, although some of the troops escaped).

### **XXV Corps**

Formed in Jan 1917 from Hofmann's Corps (created in Oct 1914)

- . Commander - Always FML (GdI) Peter Freih. von Hofmann
- . Chiefs of Staff - Jan to mid-Feb 1917, Col. Rudolf Pawlowsky; Col. Ottokar Ferjentsik, mid-Feb 1917 to mid-March 1918; mid-March to Nov 1918, Col. Koloman Horvath
- . Theater - Always in the East
- . Operations - **1917** - Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Battle of Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-29 July; actions around the Zbrucz line, 29 July to mid-Aug. **1918** - Occupied Ukraine, March-May, and stayed there in garrison; suppression of peasant unrest at end of July and start of Aug; deployment on the Dniester at start of Oct; evacuated Ukraine at end of Oct and start of Nov (HQ disbanded at the end due to mutiny).

### **XXVI Corps**

Formed in April 1917 in east Galicia from "Hadfy's Group" (existed since 1915)

- . Commanders - April to July 1917, FML (GdI) Emmerich Hadfy von Livno; July 1917, GdI Friedrich Csanady von Bekes; end of July 1917 to Nov 1918, GdI Ernst Horsetzky Edler von Hornthal
- . Chief of Staff - Always Lt Col. (Col.) Aurel Stromfeld
- . Theaters - Eastern front, 1917; went to Italy in Jan 1918
- . Operations - **1917** - Battle of Stanislaw-Kalusz, 6-16 July; advance to the Moldawa and the Czeremosz, 24-30 July; advance into Bukovina, end of July to mid-Aug; thrusts out of Bukovina over the Russian border, later in Aug; local fighting in Bukovina in Oct. **1918** - HQ moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in Jan; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; defensive victory at Mt Grappa, 24-28 Oct; action on Mt Asolone, 29 Oct; final actions of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; further retreat by the Belluno Armeegruppe on 3-4 Nov.

### **Group [Corps] Benigni**

Formed on 13 July 1915<sup>7</sup>; in July 1916 the HQ merged with that of VIII Corps (which Benigni took over) and henceforth were called

---

7 The formation date shown in the Register Band is 13 July; however, the Group already appears in an order of battle dated 22 June.

## VIII Corps

- . Commander - Always FML (FZM) Siegmund Ritter Benigni
- . Chief of Staff - Always Lt Col. Max Freih. von Pitreich
- . Theater - Always in the East
- . Operations - **1915** - Actions on the Dniester, 13-19 July; actions at the mouth of the Sereth, 1-5 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-15 Sept; renewed action at the mouth of the Sereth, 13 Oct; the New Year's Battle in east Galicia started on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle ended on 26 Jan; actions on the Horoschoutz Brook, mid-May to 9 June; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-15 June (enemy breakthrough at Okna and Aus-Hung. retreat to the Czerniawa and Okna Brooks, 10-15 June); fighting between the Pruth and Dniester, 16-18 June; actions on the Czerniawa and the Dniester, 19-20 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July.

**Cavalry Corps Berndt** (later **Herberstein**, then **Lehmann**)

Formed in Volhynia on 2 Sept 1915; dissolved in mid-Jan 1916

- . Commanders - Start to mid-Sept 1915, GM Otto Berndt; mid-Sept to Nov 1915, GM Graf Hebert Herberstein; Nov 1915 to mid-Jan 1916, FML Georg Ritter von Lehmann
- . Chief of Staff - Always Lt Col. Franz Heinz von Roodenfels
- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - **1915** - Offensive in Volhynia, 1-5 Sept; Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; creation of the permanent position south of the Pripyat, 29 Sept-2 Oct; actions on the Kormin River, 5-7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov; shifted to Brody area at end of Dec. **1916** - No major actions, dissolved in mid-Jan.

**Cavalry Corps Brudermann** (also called a Group, or a Command)

Formed in east Galicia in June 1916; dissolved on 4 Nov 1916

- . Commander - Always FML Adolf Ritter von Brudermann
- . Chiefs of Staff - Mid-June to mid-July, Lt Col. Alfred Dragoni Edler von Rabenhorst; vacant thereafter until Oct; end of Oct to start of Nov, Lt Col. (Col.) Theodor Freih. Gyurits von Vitesz-Sokolgrada
- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - Actions on the Pruth and retreat to Kutý, 17-18 June; actions at Tuczapy, 19-20 June; actions in the Czeremosz valley, 21-24 June; breakthrough near Kutý, 28-30 June; actions at Mikuliczyn, 4-10 July; actions at Jablonica and Tatarow, 10-20 July; actions in the Carpathians at end of July; actions at the Pantyr Pass, 5 Oct; concentrated in the area Des - Szamos-Ujvar at end of Oct; moved forward into the Gyergyo, 29 Oct-4 Nov; HQ were then dissolved

**Corps Czibulka**

Formed in east Carpathians in Jan 1915; re-organized on 5 July when the group of FML Edler von Kreysa became Czibulka's new Corps; at the end of August 1915 re-designated XVIII Corps

- . Commander - Always FML Claudius Czibulka (HQ identical to that of 36<sup>th</sup> ID)
- . Chiefs of Staff - Jan to start of March, Lt Col. Theodor Ritter von Zeynek; start of March to end of June, Lt Col. Hermann Ritter Langer von Langenrode; start of July to end of Aug, Lt Col. Julius Larisch
- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - Offensive toward Kolomea and Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; fighting in the Carpathians, 16-26 Feb; fighting in east Galicia for 27 Feb-22 March and again in the first week of May; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; retreat behind the Pruth, 18 May; action at Tlumaczyk, 19 May; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; fighting on the Dniester, 16-20 June; HQ shifted north at start of July and re-organized; advance by Kamionka-Strumilowka, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, starting on 26 Aug.

**Corps Fath**

Formed in Volhynia at the start of Nov 1915; became XXII Corps in the second half of Oct 1916

- . Commander - Always GdI Heinrich Fath
- . Chief of Staff - Always Col. Georg Ludvig
- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - **1915** - Action at Nowosielki on the Styr, 14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 6-15 June; counter-offensive of the Central Powers, 16 June-3 July; fighting on the Styr and retreat behind the Stokhod, 4-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; fighting on the Stokhod, 18 Aug-4 Sept.

**Corps Hadfy (ex Corps or Group Henriquez)**

Formed in east Galicia in mid-Aug 1915 as Henriquez's Group, became Corps Hadfy at end of Sept 1915; became XXVI Corps in April 1917

- . Commanders - FML Johann Ritter von Henriquez, then FML (GdI) Emmerich Hadfy von Livno
- . Chief of Staff - Always Lt Col. Aurel Stromfeld
- . Operations - **1915** - Offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Zaleszczyki, 12-19 Sept; New Year's Battle in east Galicia began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle lasted until 19 Jan; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-15 June (actions by Zaleszczyki, 4-9 June; enemy breakthrough at Okna and Aus-Hung. retreat to the

Czerniawa and Okna Brooks, 10-15 June); fighting between the Pruth and Dniester, 16-18 June; trench actions on the Czerniawa and Dniester, 19-20 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-1 Aug; Battle of Stanislau, 7-13 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 31 Aug-30 Sept. **1917** - Minor actions by Stanislau and Jezupol in the winter.

**Cavalry Corps Hauer [1914-15]**

Formed in Galicia in the second half of Oct 1914; dissolved in early Jan 1915

- . Commander - Always FML Leopold Freih. von Hauer
- . Chief of Staff (appointed in early Nov 1914) - Major Nikolaus Graf Üxküll-Gyllenbrand
- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - **1914** - Action at Rudnik, 18-19 Oct; then moved N of the Vistula during Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct (not engaged); retreat to Cracow, 5-9 Nov; shifted to Wielun in mid-Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-28 Nov; actions on the Widawka and Sosnia, 28 Nov-9 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 16-18 Dec; actions by Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - No further actions before Corps was broken up.

**Cavalry Corps Hauer [1915-17]**

Formed in Volhynia in mid-Sept 1915; dissolved in Oct 1917

- . Commander - Always GdK Leopold Freih. von Hauer
- . Chief of Staff - Always Lt Col. (Col.) Moritz Ritter Fischer von Ledenice
- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - **1915** - Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions by Czartorijsk, 2-15 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June; counter-offensive of the Central Powers, 16 June-3 July; fighting on the Styr and retreat behind the Stokhod, 4-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; action between Rudka Czerwiszcze and Tobol, 18 Aug; actions by Tobol on 28-30 Aug, 81-2 Sept and 19 Dec. **1917** - Storm of the Tobol bridgehead, 3 April; in same sector until Oct, when dissolved.

**Group (Corps) Henriquez** - See Corps Hadfy

**Corps Hofmann**

Formed in east Carpathians at the start of Oct 1914; in Jan 1917 became the XXV Corps

- . Commander - Always GM (FML) Peter Hofmann
- . Chiefs of Staff - Oct 1914 to end of April 1916, Col. Robert Graf Lamezan-Salins; start of May 1916 to 1917, Col. Rudolf

**Pawlowsky**

- . Theater - In the East
- . Operations - **1914** - Fighting in the Forest Carpathians, 1-10 Oct; advance toward Stryj, mid-Oct; actions by Stryj, 21-23 Oct; second phase of the Battle of Przemyśl, 23 Oct-2 Nov; crossing the Carpathians in Pflanzer-Baltin's group, 22 Oct-6 Nov; retreat to the Verecke and Wyszkw Passes, 17 Nov; actions at both Passes, 25-29 Nov; fighting in the Forest Carpathians and retreat to Szt. Miklos, 4-12 Dec. **1915** - The retreat to the south resumed, 3-5 Jan; Carpathian actions, 23 Jan-24 April; actions by Tuchla, 2-6 May; actions at Skole and Tuchla in mid-May; fighting near Bolechow, 26 May-2 June; actions by Kalusz and Halicz, 2-27 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 28 June-1 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Russian counter-attack on the Strypa, 14-17 Sept; actions at Burkanow, 8 and 11 Oct; fighting on the Strypa, 31 Oct-4 Nov; fighting on the Strypa renewed on 29 Dec and into Jan. **1916** - Fighting on the Strypa ended, 4 Jan; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia, 4-15 June (actions at Wisniowczyk, 12-15 June); fighting on the Barysz Brook, 21 June-2 July; artillery fighting at Bohatkowce, 6-8 July; retreat behind the Koropiec Brook and the Zlota Lipa, 11-13 Aug; more fighting in east Galicia, 31 Aug to mid-Oct.

**Group Hordt**

Formed on the Carinthian crest at end of Aug 1917 from HQ of IV Corps; dissolved at end of Nov 1917

- . Commander - GdI Theodor von Hordt
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. (Col.) Joseph Dobretzberger
- . Theater - Italy (Carinthian sector)
- . Operations - Advance to the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov

**Group Kletter**

Formed in Tyrol at start of Nov 1917; at the start of Feb 1918 merged with HQ of VI Corps

- . Commander - FML Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnig
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Rudolf Pfersmann von Eichthal
- . Theater - Italy (south Tyrol front)
- . Operations - **1917** - Actions on the Asiago plateau, 10-16 Nov; capture of the Meletta massif at start of Dec; capture of the Col del Rosso, 23 Dec. **1918** - Fighting around Mt di Val Bella, the Col d'Ecchele and Col del Rosso, 28-31 Jan.

**Group Kosak** [1915-16]

Formed east of Brody in mid-Sept 1915, dissolved at start of Aug

1916

- . Commander - FML Ferdinand Kosak
- . Chief of Staff - Major Felix Ritter von Förster-Streffleur
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1915** - Fighting on the Ikwa River, 19-25 Sept and 8 Oct; actions at Lopuszno, 21 Oct-3 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Galicia, 4-15 June (actions at Lopuszno, 10-16 June); retreat to the pre-war border, 16 June; final action at Lopuszno, 18 June; fighting along the border, 23 June and 5-16 July; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; retreat after the Battle of Brody, 28 July-3 Aug.

**Group Kosak** [1917]

Formed on the Isonzo at start of Oct 1917, dissolved at end of Nov 1917

- . Commander - FML Ferdinand Kosak
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Walter Slameczka
- . Theater - Italy
- . Operations - Created on the Isonzo during preparations for fall offensive; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov.

**Group Kosak** [1917-18]

Formed a final time in Galicia in Dec 1917; dissolved in March 1918

- . Commander - FML Ferdinand Kosak
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. (Col.) Walter Slameczka
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1917** - Created in east Galicia in Dec (no actions). **1918** - Advance into Ukraine, 27 Feb to mid-March.

**Combined Corps Krauss** [1914]

Formed on the Sava River at start of Sept 1914; in Jan 1915, with a new commander, became XIX Corps

- . Commander - FML Alfred Krauss (to end of Dec 1914)
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Ernst Hittl
- . Theater - Balkans
- . Operations - Thrust into the Macva, 16-20 Sept; actions in the Macva, 23 Sept-31 Oct; attack toward Stitar and Sabac, 1-5 Nov; pursuit actions, 10-12 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; capture of Belgrade, 30 Nov-2 Dec; attack on the Kosmaj position, 6-9 Dec; deployment in position south of Belgrade, 10-13 Dec; evacuation of Belgrade, 12-15 Dec.

**Group Krauss** [1917-18]

Due to extra units being attached to I Corps, the Corps was also called "Group Krauss" beginning at the end of July 1917 (in the

East and then in Italy); the Group HQ lapsed in Jan 1918. For all details and actions, see above under I Corps.

**Cavalry Corps Leonhardi** (originally Corps **Ostermuth**)

Formed in Volhynia in mid-June 1916 as Ostermuth's Cav Corps, became Leonhardi's at end of June; dissolved at end of Oct 1916. Commanders - FML Johann Ostermuth, then FML Theodor Freih. von Leonhardi

. Chiefs of Staff - Mid-June to mid-July, Lt Col. Erwin Freih. von Franz; mid-July to end of Oct, Lt Col. Rudolf Freih. von Handel

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - Central Powers' counter-offensive in Volhynia, 16 June-3 July; actions on the Styr, 6-7 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-3 Aug; actions at Korytnica, 31 Aug-1 Sept; dissolved in Oct when one of its components (4<sup>th</sup> CD) left the area.

**Group Liposcak**

Formed in July 1917 in Transylvania; merged with HQ of IX Corps in Oct 1917

. Commander - GdI Anton Liposcak

. Chief of Staff - Col. Theodor Freih. Gyurits von Vitesz-Sokolgrada

. Theater - Eastern front (Romanian sector)

. Operations - Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July

**Group Archduke Peter Ferdinand**

Formed on the Carinthian front at end of April 1917; became V Corps in August 1918

. Commander - GdI Archduke Peter Ferdinand

. Chief of Staff - Lt Col. (Col.) Thomas Buzek

. Theater - Italian front

. Operations - **1917** - Created on the Carinthian front at end of April; HQ transferred to the western front of Tyrol in Sept; no major actions. **1918** - Fighting in the Tonale sector, 25 May.

**Corps Roth**

Formed on the eastern Tyrol front at end of July 1916; became the (new) HQ of XX Corps at end of Jan 1917

. Commander - GdI Joseph Rittter Roth von Limanowa-Lapanow

. Chiefs of Staff - End of July to Nov 1916, Col. Hermann Ritter Langer von Langenrode; Dec 1916 to Jan 1917, Col. Georg Hohenberger

. Theater - Italy (Tyrol sector)

. Operations - Defensive fighting in the Fleims valley area, Aug through Oct 1916

**Group Ruiz**

Formed in Transylvania in Dec 1916; HQ identical to that of 1<sup>st</sup> Cav Div; dissolved at end of July 1917

- . Commander - GM (FML) Eugen Chevalier Ruiz de Roxas
- . Chief of Staff - Major Franz Freih. von Mirbach
- . Theater - Eastern front (Romania)
- . Operations - **1916** - The Christmas Battle in the Berecke Mountains began on 23 Dec. **1917** - The Christmas Battle ended on 3 Jan; advance in the Soveja basin, 4-10 Jan; trench fighting between Susita and Casinu, 14-17 Jan; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July.

**Group Schenk**

Formed on the Isonzo on 19 Sept 1916; became XXIII Corps on 10 Nov 1916

- . Commander - FML Alfred Edler von Schenk
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Wilhelm Edler von Fritsch
- . Theater - Italy (Isonzo front)
- . Operations - Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov

**Group Scotti** - Was the reinforced XV Corps (q.v.) for Oct-Dec 1917

**Group Snjaric**

Formed in Galicia at end of June 1916; became (new) HQ of I Corps at end of July 1916

- . Commander - FML Lukas Snjaric (also commanded 42<sup>nd</sup> Hon ID)
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Ludwig Erlich Ritter von Treuenstätt
- . Theater - Eastern front (east Galicia)
- . Operations - Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July

**Group Sorsich**

Formed in Transylvania at end of Jan 1917; merged with HQ of VIII Corps at end of Feb 1917

- . Commander - FML Bela Sorsich von Severin
- . Chief of Staff - Lt Col. Joseph Koszmoszky
- . Theater - Eastern front (Romania)
- . Operations - Outpost actions between the Casinu and Slanic valleys at start of Feb

**Corps Szurmay**

Formed in the Carpathians at end of Nov 1914; became XXIV Corps in mid-Feb 1917

- . Commander - FML Alexander Szurmay
- . Chief of Staff - Major (Lt Col.) Wilhelm Röder
- . Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - **1914** - Actions at Takscsany, 25-28 Nov; actions around the Uzsok Pass, 29 Nov-3 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec (placed under 4<sup>th</sup> Army); fighting on the Biala at end of Dec. **1915** - Renewed fighting around Uzsok Pass, 23 Jan-10 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; actions around the Uzsok Pass, 6-26 April; advance over the Carpathians, 8-14 May; actions at Litynia and Drohobycz, 16-20 May; actions around Stryj, 26 May-3 June; Russian counterattack at Mikolajow, 8-15 June; fighting on the Dniester, 18-19 June; crossed the Dniester and turned toward Lemberg, 20-25 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 26-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 28 June-1 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 18 July-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions at Kortyo at start of Oct. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (Battle of Luck, 7-9 June; rear-guard actions, 10-15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July (including action at Kol. Dubrowa, 17 June); action at Szelwow, 16 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 31 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Became XXIV Corps in Feb.

Divisions**1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sarajevo

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to start of Oct 1915, FML Stephan Bogat von Kostanjevica; start of Oct 1915 to April 1917, FML Ignaz Schmidt Edler von Fussina; May 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Joseph Metzger

. Theaters - In the Balkans until 22 May 1915, then on the Italian front; moved to the Western front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Visegrad action, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Held defensive sectors in Balkans until May, then moved to the new Isonzo front; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-4 June; fighting at Tolmein for 12-20 Aug, 4-5 Sept and 23 Oct. **1916** - Ciginj action, 18 March; action on the eastern slope of the Kolovrat ridge, 15 May; stayed on upper Isonzo, no further major actions. **1917** - Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; fighting in Grappa sector in Dec. **1918** - Attack at the Tonale Pass, 13 June; moved to the German Western front in July; actions N of Verdun and E of the Maas (Meuse) in Oct; returned home in Nov.

**2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Jaroslau

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-Jan 1915, FML Anton Liposcak; mid Jan to April 1915, GM Karl Edler von Langer; May and June 1915, A. Liposcak again; July 1915 to end of June 1916, FML Edmund Edler von Sellner; start of July 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Eduard Ritter Jemrich von der Bresche

. Theaters - In the East until July 1918, then to the Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive by Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; advance to the San, 2-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat under 1<sup>st</sup> Army to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; actions on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; shifted to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 17-22 Dec; fighting at Dukla Pass, 20-25 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - Actions by Jasiel, 1-7 Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 26 Feb-20 March; Russian

counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; capture of Sanok, 11 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 16 May-4 June; offensive toward Lemberg, 5-22 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; capture of Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno; Ujezdcy action, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat by 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-14 June); Central Powers' counterattack, 16 June-3 July; Russian July offensive, 2-29 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct (including actions at Wojnin, 14 and 16 Oct). **1917** - Still in Volhynia, no major actions. **1918** - Joined Borojevic's Army Group in July, on the Piave; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; last rear guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **3<sup>rd</sup> (Edelweiss) Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Linz; initially "Edelweiss" was a nickname but was the official title from May 1917

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Joseph Roth; start of Oct 1914 to July 1917, GM (FML) Ernst Horsetzky Edler von Hornthal; Aug 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Heinrich Wieden Edler von Alpenbach

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1916, then to Italian front; served in the interior for Feb-May 1918, then returned to the Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; protecting the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-6 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-11 Oct (including storm of Lezajsk, 10 Oct); first Russian thrust over the San, 18-22 Oct; fighting on the lower San, 23-26 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; held in readiness south of Cracow, 30 Nov-1 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Fighting between the Dunajec and Biala, 18-19 Feb; fighting on the Dunajec, 7-8 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Rudnik action, 29 May; Russian counterattack over the San, 1-5 June; preparations for the offensive toward Lemberg, 5-13 June; northern thrust of HG Mackensen, 23-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11

Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Olyka action, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-Nov. **1916** - On the Tyrol front from March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; stayed in Tyrol, no other major actions. **1917** - Moved to the upper Isonzo in Oct; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance in the Carnic Alps, 28-29 Oct; crossing the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-4 Nov; Tramonti di sotto action, 7 Nov; advance into the Piave valley, 9-10 Nov; thrust between the Brenta and Piave, 14-18 Nov; actions in the Brenta valley, 20-21 Nov. **1918** - Mt Pertica action, 15 Jan; in the interior, Feb-May, then joined HG Conrad in Tyrol; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde Plateau and in the Grappa sector, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; Div was just coming up from reserve at the start of the final battles (late Oct-early Nov), and only some components saw action; unit as a whole was never engaged, but majority were taken prisoner at the end.

#### **4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Brunn

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of April 1915, FML Rudolf Stöger-Steiner Edler von Steinstätten; end of April to end of June 1915, GM Karl Bellmond Edler von Adlerhorst; end of June to start of July 1915, GM Eduard Ritter Jemrich von der Bresche; start of July to Sept 1915, FML Ignaz Schmidt Edler von Fussina; Oct 1915 to June 1916, GM Hugo Reymann; July 1916 to May 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Pfeffer; June-July 1918, FML Adolf von Boog; Aug to Nov 1918, FML Karl Haas

. Theaters - Eastern front until Sept 1917, then on the Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; guarding the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 4-6 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 12-14 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-5 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-15 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; fighting by Przemysl, 23-28 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; evacuation of Miechow, 1-4 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 14-19 Dec. **1915** - Advance north of the Vistula, 9-12 May; Battle of Opatow, 1-22 May; Gliniany action, 26 June; pursuit of the Russians on the left bank of the Vistula, 29 June-2 July; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 4-12 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula

and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army in second half of Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; creation of the permanent position S of the Pripyat 29 Sept-2 Oct; action on the Putilowka, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including actions by Kopyli, 11-13 June; action at Godomicze, 15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Barowicy action, 4 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug. **1917** - Minor actions in Volhynia, Jan to March; moved to Isonzo front in Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-2 Oct; Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov; advance to the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions in the Grappa sector in Dec. **1918** - Battle on the Sieben Gemeinde plateau and in the Grappa area, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; storm troop operation on Mt Asolone, 25 Aug; fighting on Mt Asolone and in the Cesilla valley in Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; fighting in the Asolone area, 29 Oct; final actions of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat toward the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

### **5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Olmütz

. Commanders - Aug to end of Oct 1914, FML Karl Scotti; Nov 1914 to June 1916, FML Hugo Edler von Habermann; July 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Adalbert von Felix

. Theaters - Eastern front until April 1918, then moved to Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; preparations for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-6 Oct; shifted toward Solec, 10 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-30 Oct; actions on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; rear-guard action at Dzialoszyce, 7 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 14-19 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 14-20 Feb; fighting by Stanislaw, 22-26 Feb; fighting in east Galicia, 27 Feb-22 March (including Tysmieniczany action, 9-10 March); actions by Osmoloda, 2-8 May; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-20 May (including actions by Nadworna, 15-20 May); driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5 June-9 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept. **1916** -

Fighting on the Dolzok Heights in mid-May; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 6-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; fighting on the Pirs Dora, 10-14 July; action S of Delatyn, 18 July; shifted to Nadworna, 22-23 July; Battle N and S of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Stanislau, 7-10 Aug; retreat (under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army) behind the Bystrzyca Solotwinska, 11-13 Aug. **1917** - Minor actions in the valley of the source of the Bystrzyca Solotwinska in Jan; Battle of Stanislau-Kalusz, 6-16 July; pursuit actions between the Dniester and Pruth, 24-26 July; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 27-30 July; actions to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; further actions in Bukovina during Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol in April; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; actions on the Col del Rosso, 9 Aug and 19 Sept; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat in the Fleims valley, 3-4 Nov.

### **6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Graz

. Commanders - Aug to end of Dec 1914, FML Karl Gelb Edler von Siegestern; start of Jan 1915 to start of July 1916, FML Fürst Alois Schönburg-Hartenstein; start of July to start of Sept 1916, GM Rudolf Müller; end of Sept 1916 to 6 Oct 1917, FML Artur Edler von Mecenseffy (killed in action); end of Oct 1917 to Nov 1918, GM Joseph Ritter Schilhawsky von Bahnbrück

. Theaters - Eastern front until late Oct 1915, then to Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; relief of the Przemyśl fortress, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Przemyśl and Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; actions by Tylawa, 21-22 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, 22 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula, 13-17 Dec): actions by Brzostek and Jodlowa, 18-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; fighting by Gorlice, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 1-6 Jan; offensive to Kolomea-Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; actions in the Carpathians, 16 Feb-22 March; actions by Osmoloda, 2-8 May; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-20 May (including actions at Nadworna, 15-20 May); driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5 June-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; moved to the Isonzo front, 22-27 Oct; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 1 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fifth Isonzo Battle, 11-16 March (not engaged - was leaving the Isonzo for Tyrol); Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the

Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; stayed in Tyrol, no further major actions. **1917** - Battle of Ortigara, 9-29 June; fighting on the Asiago plateau, 10-23 Nov; Col del Rosso action, 23 Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; actions near Asiago on 10 Aug, 10 Sept and 25 Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; Division taken prisoner on the Vezzena plateau, 3 Nov.

### **7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Essegg

. Commanders - Aug 1914, FML Kasimir Freih. von Lütgendorf; Sept and Oct 1914, GM Erwin Zeidler; end of Oct 1914 to April 1915, GM Adalbert Letovsky; April to Oct 1915, GM Blasius von Dani; Nov 1915 to June 1916, GM Adalbert von Felix; June 1916 to Jan 1917, GM Emil Baumgartner Edler von Wallbruck; Jan 1917 to start of April 1918, GM Hugo Schmidt Edler von Bonetti; start of April to Nov 1918, FML E. Baumgartner again

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; moved to Eastern front in Jan 1915, and to the Italian front in Feb 1917; returned to the East in mid-June 1917; service in the interior from end of March to mid-July 1918; thereafter on Italian front until the war's end

. Operations - **1914** - Occupation of Sabac, 13 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; final actions by Sabac, 21-24 Aug; Serbian invasion of Syrmia, 6-9 Sept; further actions in Syrmia, 9-16 Sept; crossing the Sava, 16 Sept; actions by Pricinovic, 19-21 Sept; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to join 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; fighting on the Kiczera sokilska, 7-8 April and 9 May; fighting on the uppermost reaches of the San, 11-12 May; fighting south of Hruszow (including defense of the Dniester), 31 May-3 June (including Wolcze action, 1-2 June); fighting on the Dniester (by Derzow and Horucko) and retreat to the line Tejsarow-Letnia, 6-7 and 14-15 June; advance back to the Dniester, 18-19 June; re-assigned to V Corps, 20 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug near Horodlowice, 18 July; crossing the Bug at Zdzary, 19 July; advance to the Luga, 1-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle on the Stubiel, 10-12 Sept; Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23 Sept-2 Oct; Koryto action, 7 Oct. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (retreat of 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 10-13 June); Central Powers' counter-

offensive, 16 June-3 July; Russian July offensive, 2-29 July; in same sector thereafter, no other major actions. **1917** - Moved to the Isonzo in Feb; actions at Jamiano, 12 and 13 March; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; moved to Transylvania in mid-June; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July. **1918** - Stationed in the interior from the end of March until mid-July, then joined HG Boroëvic; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **8<sup>th</sup> Infantry (Kaiser Jaeger) Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Bozen; 8<sup>th</sup> ID always commanded the Kaiser Jaeger, but this wasn't part of its official title until Dec 1916

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Johann Freih. von Kirchbach und Lauterbach; end of Sept 1914 to start of Aug 1916, GM (FML) Ludwig von Fabini; start of Aug 1916 to start of Feb 1918, FML Ignaz Verdross Edler von Drossberg; start of Feb 1918 to Nov 1918, GM Felix Prinz zu Schwarzenberg

. Theaters - Eastern front until end of June 1915; then on Italian front for rest of the war

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; protecting the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-6 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the

San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-22 Oct; fighting on the lower San, 23-26 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; held in readiness south of Cracow, 30 Nov-1 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Actions at Sekowa, 7-11 March; action at Regetow, 26-29 March; action at Zboro, 3 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Russian counterattack over the San, 1-5 June; preparations for the offensive toward Lemberg, 5-13 June; northern thrust of HG Mackensen, 23-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; moved to the upper Isonzo front at the end of June; actions at Tolmein, 12-20 Aug; moved to Tyrol at start of Oct. **1916** - Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counterattack by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; fighting on Tyrol's southeastern front in Sept and Oct. **1917** - In same sector by Pasubio, no major actions. **1918** - Destruction of the Italian position on the Pasubio, 13 March; fighting on the Pasubio and in the Laghi basin in Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3 Nov; all but two battalions were taken prisoner.

**9<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Sept 1914, FML Viktor von Scheuchenstuel; mid-Sept to end of Dec 1914, GM Franz Daniel; end of Dec 1914 to mid-May 1915, GM Joseph Schön; middle to end of May 1915, GM Joseph Kroupa; end of May 1915 to Feb 1916, FML Alfred Edler von Schenk; March 1916, GM Felizian Krasel Edler von Morwitzer; April to mid-Nov 1916, A. Schenk again; mid Nov 1916 to mid-July 1917, GM Richard Ritter von Gruber; mid-July 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Leo Greiner Edler von Madonna del Mare

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; moved to Eastern front in Feb 1915; to Italy in Nov 1915; to Balkans in Sept 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; retreat under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-25 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 3-9 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 16 Feb-20 March; Second Carpathian Offensive, 16 Feb-23 March; Russian counterattack, 20-31 March; Kalnica action, 9-10 May; fighting on the uppermost reaches of the San, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 16 May-4 June; Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug and on the Gora Sokal, 19-31 July; advance to the Luga, 1-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; moved to the Isonzo front in Nov; entered line on 27 Nov during Fourth Isonzo Battle (through 14 Dec). **1916** - Present, not engaged, at Fifth Isonzo Battle (11-16 March); moved to Tyrol, 23-31 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; returned to the Isonzo, 30 June-3 July; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Jamiano action, 4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; fighting on the Bainsizza plateau, 30 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; moved to the Balkans in Sept; actions in Serbia in Oct; retreated from Serbia, mid-Oct to start of Nov; broken up at Peterwardein.

**10<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Josefstadt [Jicin]

. Commanders - Aug to end of Dec 1914, FML Theodor Hordt; end of Dec 1914 to Aug 1916, GM Artur Edler von Mecenseffy; end of Aug

1916 to mid-May 1917, FML Emil Lischka; mid-May 1917 to Aug 1918, GM Emil Ritter von Gologorski; Aug to Nov 1918, GM Friedrich Watterich von Watterichsburg

. Theaters - On Eastern front until March 1916, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914**- Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; actions at Jawornik Polski, 8-10 Oct; capture of Jaroslau, 11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-22 Oct; actions near Przemyśl, 23-28 Oct; action of Zmigrod, 21-23 Nov; fighting S of Krempna and retreat to Bartfeld, 24 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Ryglitz action, 18-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec; actions at Gorlice, 28-31 Dec.

**1915** - Final efforts to relieve Przemyśl, 2 Feb-17 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; fighting N of Rzeszow, 12 May; crossing the San at Sieniawa (by part of the Division), 18 May; defeat at Sieniawa, 27 May; Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; actions at Osuchy, 20-22 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; attack on both sides of the Bystrzyca, 16-18 July; Battle of the Chodelbach, 19-28 July; capture of Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 12 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Ujezdzy action, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; at start of Oct switched to Isonzo front, but only IR 98 arrived in time to fight in Eighth Battle there (ended on 12 Oct): Division was in Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; failure to cross the Piave, 13 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting on the island at the mouth of the Po, 24 June-5 July; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

### **11<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Nov 1914, FML Alois Pokorny; mid-Nov 1914 to end of July 1915, FML Anton Bellmond Edler von Adlerhorst; end of July 1915 to mid-June 1916, GM Milan Grubic; mid-June to Sept 1916, GM Rudolf Obauer Edler von Bannerfeld; Sept 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Metz Ritter von Spondalunga

. Theater - Always in the East

. Operations - **1914** - Guarded the border during mobilization and deployment in Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-15 Sept; fighting S of Przemyśl, 18-22 Oct; actions at Brzesko, 19-24 Nov; action at Bochnia and retreat to Niepolomice, 26-27 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; fighting between the Dunajec and Biala, 21-31 Dec.

**1915** - Actions to recover Mezölaborcz, 6-10 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-20 March; Russian counterattack, 20-31 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 13 May-4 June; Czerniawa action, 6 June; Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; thrust over the Bug, 18-23 Aug; prepared to be sent to Cholm and Raw Ruska at start of Sept, but switched to Vladimir Volynsky in mid-month; transferred to left wing of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 23-26 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; fighting on the Okonka, 3-12 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - In Jan moved to Bukovina to reinforce the New Year's Battle, but arrived after it was over; in March returned to Volhynia; Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-14 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Liniew action, 15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct (including Wojnin action, 2 Oct). **1917** - Minor actions in Volhynia in Feb; artillery fighting in the Luga sector at the end of June; moved to Army Group Böhm-Ermolli at start of Aug. **1918** - Occupied Ukraine (March-May) and stayed there until the country was evacuated at end of Oct and start of Nov.

### **12<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Nov 1915, FML Paul Kestranek; end of Nov 1915 to end of Jan 1917, GM (FML) Alfred Edler von Hinke; Feb 1917 to Aug 1918, GM (FML) Stanislaus von Puchalski; Sept to Nov 1918, GdI Karl Waitzendorfer

. Theaters - On Eastern front until mid-June 1917, then on

## Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; preparations for the fall campaign north of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-6 Oct; actions around Sandomierz, 5-6 Oct; shifted to the Kamienka, mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 29-30 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa Battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-26 Dec; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 27-31 Dec. **1915** - Fighting on the Biala, 1 Jan; actions at Gorlice, 8-11 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; thrust past Radymno, 23-28 May; Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; preparations for the thrust north, 25 June; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; thrust over the Bug, 18-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; preparation to move to Rawa Ruska at start of Sept; diverted to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-15 Sept; fighting on the Strypa, 14-16 Sept, and again on 12-13 Oct; Dobropole action, 19 Nov. **1916** - New Year's Battle, 27 Dec 1915 to 26 Jan 1916; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia, 6-16 June; actions at Folw. Okopy, 5-8 July; actions at Oleza, 12-14 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 8-11 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Jacobeny action, 30 March; moved to the Isonzo front in mid-June; Versic action, 16 July; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Battle of Codroipo-Latisana, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**13<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna; in May 1917 became 13<sup>th</sup>

**Schützen Division**

. Commanders - Aug to Oct 1914, FML Eduard Edler von Kreysa; Nov 1914 to mid-Feb 1915, GM (FML) Gustav Szekely de Doba; mid-Feb to mid-Aug 1915, E. Kreysa again; mid-Aug 1915 to June 1916, G. Szekely again; July 1916 to mid-Feb 1918, FML Franz Kalser Edler von Maasfeld; mid-Feb to Nov 1918, FML Ernst Kindl

. Theaters - On Eastern front until start of Sept 1917, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; guarding the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 4-6 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 12-14 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-18 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; actions by Jaroslau, 23-28 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; fighting on the lower San, 4-5 Nov; retreat toward Cracow, 6-13 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; shifted to the area S of Cracow, 28 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-19 Dec; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 25-27 Dec; Gorlice action, 31 Dec. **1915** - Fighting around the Jasionka Heights, 17-23 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-20 March; Russian counterattack, 20-31 March; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 March; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemysl, 15 May-4 June; Breakthrough Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 6-8 July; guarding the Bug, 14-19 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; creation of the permanent position S of the Pripyat, 29 Sept-2 Oct; Berestiany action, 5 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-13 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July (including Tumin action, 17 June); Russian July offensive, 2-29 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Moved to Transylvania at end of July; fighting on the western approaches to Moldavia, 14 Aug to end of the month; moved to the Isonzo front at end of Aug and start of Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-7 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 8-10 Nov; action on the Piave, 13 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; defensive victory in the Grappa area, 24-28 Oct; fighting on the Tasson Ridge and

the Col dell' Orso, 29 Oct; final action of Armeegruppe Belluno, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by Armeegruppe Belluno, 3-4 Nov.

#### **14<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg

. Commanders - Aug to end of Dec 1914, FML Hugo Martiny; end of Dec 1914 to mid-Feb 1915, GM Rudolf Ritter von Willerding; mid-Feb to March 1915, H. Martiny again; April 1915 to mid-June 1916, FML Maximilian Csicserys von Bacsany; mid-July to Sept 1916, GM Ladislaus Horvath; mid-Sept 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Franz Szende von Fülekelecseny

. Theaters - On Eastern front until end of Oct 1916, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; actions on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Shifted to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 4-10 March; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-20 March; Russian counterattack, 20-31 March; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; action at Ditzkowce, 13-14 Sept; actions of Gontowa and Mszaniec, 25 Sept. **1916** - No major actions in first half of the year; Battle of Brody, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; fighting on the Sereth, 9-13 Aug (including Neterpince action, 11 Aug); further fighting in east Galicia and in the Carpathians, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; moved to the Isonzo front at end of Oct, but not in any major fighting there. **1917** - Operation at Vertojba, 12 April; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 5-6 Nov; capture of Cessalto, 8 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting on the island at the mouth of the Piave, 24 June-5 July; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

#### **15<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Miskolcz

. Commanders - To 28 Aug 1914, FML Friedrich Freih. Wodniansky von Wildenfeld (suicide); 29 Aug-1 Sept 1914, FML Alfred Edler von Schenk; 2-4 Sept 1914, FML Artur Arz von Straussenburg; 5-25 Sept 1914, Col. Joseph Mark (acting); end of Sept 1914 to end of March 1915, A. Schenk again; mid-March to June 1915, FML Siegmund Ritter Benigni in Müldenberg; mid-June to end of July 1915, GM Karl Stracker; end of July to mid-Aug 1915, FML Johann Ritter von Henriquez; mid-Aug to end of Sept 1915, K. Stracker again; end of Sept 1915 to end of March 1916, GM Artur von Richard-Rostoczil; April to mid-July 1916, GM Franz Ritter Weiss-Tihay von Mainprugg; mid-July to start of Sept 1916, GM Heinrich Edler von Teisinger; vacant, Oct to Dec 1916 (Division reduced to remnants); start of Jan 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Adolf von Aust

. Theaters - Basically in the East throughout the war (was moving to the Balkan front at end of Oct and start of Nov 1918, but didn't get there before the war ended)

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; fighting on the Biala, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - Fighting W of Tarnow, 18 Feb; moved to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin at end of Feb and start of March; actions at Ottynia, 6-10 and 17-18 March; actions at Osmoloda, 2-8 May; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-20 May; actions at Kolomea, 13-20 May; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5 June-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; fighting on the Strypa, 12 Oct; Pomorce action, 8 Nov. **1916** - New Year's Battle, 27 Dec 1915 to 26 Jan 1916; Beremiany action, 13 April; fighting on the lower Strypa, mid-May; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia, 6-16 June; actions at Piotrow, 28-30 June; fighting on the Baryszbach, 4-10 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 8-11 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Stanislaw-Kalusz, 6-16 July; transferred to Transylvania in July; advance NE of Belbor at start of Aug. **1918** - Occupation of the Donets area (Ukraine), mid-April to mid-May; was moving to the Balkan front at end of Oct and start of Nov.

### **16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Hermannstadt

. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, FML Franz Paukert; start of Sept to mid-month, GM Anton Goldbach; mid Sept 1914 to end of July 1915, FML Georg Scharicz von Reny; Aug 1915, GM

Rudolf Krauss; start of Sept 1915 to end of Nov 1916, G. Schariczner again; Dec 1916 to May 1918, GM Adalbert von Kaltenborn; June to Nov 1918, FML Johann Fernengel

. Theaters - On Eastern front until end of Aug 1916, then to Italian front; returned to Eastern front in June 1917; and moved once more to Italian front in April and May 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 8-12 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; fighting S of Przemyśl, 13-17 Oct; moved to Prussian Silesia, 6 Nov; Battle of Czentsochau, 16-18 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 29 Nov-14 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Nov; actions by Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; Przysucha action, 24 May; breakthrough fighting at Siemno, 16-18 July; advance to Ivangorod and crossing the Vistula at Ryczywół, 19-31 July; capture of Ivangorod, 1-4 Aug; advance to Lukow-Siedlec, 5-11 Aug; actions at Misie-Hadynow, 12-17 Aug; action of Tokary, 20 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; advance to the Jasiolda, 27 Aug-7 Sept; fighting on the Szczara, 8-27 Sept; actions at Baranowicze, 20-22 Oct. **1916** - Baranowicze action, 13 June; Battle of Baranowicze, 2-29 July; arrived on the Isonzo front at end of Aug; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; moved to east Galicia in June; Battle of Stanislaw-Kalusz, 6-16 July; pursuit between the Dniester and Pruth, 22-29 July; actions to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; then stayed in Bukovina.<sup>8</sup> **1918** - Moved to Tyrol front at end of April and start of May; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; fighting S of Asiago in Sept and Oct; Division was in reserve during the final Oct-Nov battles and withdrew without seeing action (32<sup>nd</sup> Bde mutinied).

### **17<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Grosswardein

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Nov 1914, FML Johann Ritter von Henriquez; mid-Nov 1914 to mid-May 1915, GM Aurel von le Beau; mid-May 1915 to mid-Sept 1916, FML Karl Gelb Edler von Siegesstern; mid-Sept 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Vinzenz Ströher

---

8 The Register volume states that 16<sup>th</sup> ID moved to Transylvania in July 1917, referring to Vol. VI, p. 332; however the reference is in error because the transfer discussed at that point was actually canceled.

. Theaters - In the East until end of May 1915, then on Italian front through the war's end

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10-23 Oct; actions at Luzek Grn., 23 Oct-2 Nov; retreat behind the upper Dniester and to Chyrow, 3-4 Nov; regrouped to secure the Carpathian crossing-points, 10-19 Nov; Dolzyca action, 20 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, 22 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Krosno action, 20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive of 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; moved to the Carinthian front and present for first actions on the border at end of May; fighting on the Carinthian crest from start of June to start of July; moved to the Isonzo front, 10-15 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fifth Isonzo Battle, 11-16 March; actions by S. Martino, 8-15 May; action at Monfalcone, 13 June; gas attack on the Doberdo plateau, 29 June; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 12-25 June; fighting on Mt Solarolo and Col dell' Orso in Sept and Oct; defensive victory in the Grappa mountains, 24-26 Oct; action of Mt Solarolo, 29 Oct; final actions of Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

### **18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Mostar

. Commanders - Aug to end of Dec 1914, FML Ignaz Trollmann; Jan to end of Sept 1915, GM Eduard Böltz; start of Oct 1915 to July 1916, GM Karl Stracker; July to Aug 1916, GM Joseph Hrozny Edler von Bojemil; Aug 1916 to July 1917, FML Franz Scholz Edler von Benneburg; July 1917 to Nov 1918, GM Julius Vidalè von San Martino

. Theaters - In the Balkans until 22 May 1915, then on Italian front to the war's end

. Operations - **1914** - Priboj action, 20-22 Aug; Battle of the

Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; Battle of the Romanja planina, 18-30 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Held defensive sectors in Balkans until May, then to the new Isonzo front on 22 May; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-4 June; fighting between Plava and the sea, 5-22 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol, 13-23 March; fighting in the Sugana valley, 15-26 May; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; stayed in Tyrol, no other major actions. **1917** - Battle of Ortigara, 9-29 June; Italian surprise attack at Carzano, 18 Sept; fighting in the Sugana valley, 9-10 Nov; fighting on the Asiago plateau, 10-16 Nov; actions around Mounts Tondarecar and Badelecche, 22-24 Nov; capture of the Meletta massif, 4-6 Dec; Col del Rosso action, 23 Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; action N of the Col del Rosso, 23 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; remnants of the Division were taken prisoner.

**19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pilsen

. Commanders - Aug to Dec 1914, FML Karl Lukas; Jan to Sept 1915, GM Richard Mayer; Sept 1915 to mid-Aug 1917, FML Eduard Böltz; mid-Aug 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Wilhelm von Elmar

. Theaters - In the East until start of Sept 1917, then on the Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; fighting by Przemyśl, 23-28 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa- Lapanow, 1-13 Dec. **1915** - Shifted to the German South Army at start of Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23 Jan-5 Feb; continued fighting in the Carpathians, 16-26 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; advance toward Perehinsko, 15-22 May; guarding the Dniester between Ostrow and Zurawno, 10-20 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; fighting on the Strypa, 14 Sept. **1916** - Fighting E of Jezierna, 4-9 June; Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; fighting on the Sereth, 9-13 Aug; retreat of German South Army behind the Zlota Lipa, 11-13 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle of Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-25 July; moved to the Isonzo front at start of Sept, but shifted to Tyrol later in the month; fighting on the Asiago plateau, 10-16 Nov. **1918** - In Tyrol, no major actions until fall; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3 Nov (taken prisoner).

**20<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Grosswardein

. Commanders - Aug to Nov 1914, FML Friedrich von Csanady; Nov to Dec 1914, Johann Nikic; Jan to July 1915, GM Paul Edler von Nagy; Aug 1915 to mid-Feb 1918, GM Geza Lukachich von Somorja; mid-Feb to mid-March 1918, GM Viktor von Mouillard; mid-March to May 1918, FML Arpad Tamasy von Fogaras; May to Nov 1918, FML Stephan Stadler von Monte San Michele

. Theaters - In the East until end of May 1915, then to Italian front; moved to Eastern front for second time in second half of Nov 1916 and returned for good to Italy in Sept 1917

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; retreat to Mikolajow, 31 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct;

advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10-23 Oct; regrouped to secure the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; actions of Sanok and Lisko, 8 Nov; rear guard actions in the Carpathians, 10-19 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, 22 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; actions at Odrzykon, 18-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; moved to the Carinthian front where engaged in the first fighting on the border at end of May; actions on the Carinthian crest from start of June to start of July (engaged between Krn and Flitsch); moved to the Isonzo front, 10-15 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 189 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fifth Isonzo Battle, 11-16 March; Mt S. Michele action, 15 May; gas attack on the Doberdo plateau, 29 June; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; moved to Eastern front in second half of Nov (initially just half the Div - HQ and 39 Hon Bde - followed later by the rest). **1917** - By the Galicia-Volhynia border, no major actions in the East; returned to Isonzo front in Sept; actions on Mt S. Gabriele, 17-20 Oct; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-7 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 8-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; actions by Pederobba in mid-July and by Faveri in second half of Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct (engaged on extreme right wing); final actions of Armeegruppe Belluno, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; Belluno Armeegruppe completes its retreat, 3-4 Nov.

### **21<sup>st</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague; in May 1917 became 21<sup>st</sup> **Schützen** Division

. Commanders - Aug to Dec 1914, FML Artur Przyborski; Jan 1915 to July 1917, GM Alois Podhajsky; Aug to Sept 1917, GM Karl Haas; Oct 1917 to May 1918, A Podhajsky again (as FML); June to Nov 1918, FML Anton Klein

. Theaters - In Balkans until Feb 1915, then to Eastern front; moved to Italian front in June 1917; briefly back to the East, Feb to April 1918, then assigned to the interior; back on the Italian front from Aug 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina (in 5<sup>th</sup> Army), 10-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6

Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to the Eastern front in Feb; fighting in the Laborcza valley, 16-18 Feb (including Szuko action, 18 Feb); Second Carpathian Offensive, 7 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 9-16 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; fighting in the Tanew region, 20-22 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; Battle of the Chodelbach, 19-28 July; capture of Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions at Karpilowka, 7-11 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June- 6 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Stanislau, 7-10 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Storm troop operations by Stanislau and Jezupol in winter; moved to the Isonzo front in June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; moved to Tyrol in Nov; fighting on the Asiago plateau, 1-16 Nov; action of Mt Sisemol, 6 Dec. **1918** - Action on Mt di Val Bella, 28-29 Jan; moved to the East in Feb 1918; assigned to the interior in April; sent back to Italian front in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct (lightly engaged); retreat toward the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat of Armeegruppe Belluno, 3-4 Nov.

**22<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Graz; became 22<sup>nd</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, FML Heinrich Ritter von Krauss-Elislago; start of Sept 1914 to end of June 1915, GM Ignaz Schmidt Edler von Fussina; June 1915 to March 1916, GM Joseph Schön; April 1916 to May 1917, GM Alfred Kochanowski Edler von Korwinau; June 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Müller

. Theaters - On Eastern front until latter part of Aug 1915, then on Italian front for rest of the war

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; retreat to Lemberg, 30-31 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; relief of Przemyśl, 8-12 Oct; intervention in the Battle of Chyrow, 16-17 Oct; fighting S of Przemyśl, 18-22 Oct; actions by Jasliska, 20-21 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, 22 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; fighting on the Ondava, 9-14 Feb; Russian counter-attack, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-12 May; Kolomea action, 13-14 May; capture of the Czernelica bridgehead, 8-9 Aug; moved to Isonzo front in latter part of Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol, 12-26 March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; stayed in Tyrol, no other major actions. **1917** - Battle of Ortigara, 9-29 June; moved to Isonzo front in Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to Gemona and Tarcento, 28-29 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-1 Nov; transferred to 10<sup>th</sup> Army, 2 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 3-10 Nov; thrust between the Brenta and Piave, 14-18 Nov; actions of Mounts Spinuccia and Pallone, 21 Nov; fighting in the Grappa sector in Dec. **1918** - Fighting at the Tonale Pass on 25-28 May, 19 July, 14 Aug, 3 Sept and in mid-Oct; final action at the Pass on 3 Nov; retreat west of the Adige, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

**23<sup>rd</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914; lost at the surrender of Przemyśl, 23 March 1915

. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, FML Heinrich Daempf

. Theater - Balkans until 17 Aug 1914, then on Eastern front until destroyed

. Operations - **1914** - Deployed in Balkans but saw no action;

left for Galicia on 17 Aug and placed in AOK reserve at Zolkiew, 26 Aug; shifted to the area N of Lemberg, 27-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; evacuation of Lemberg, 2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; First Defense of Przemyśl, 16 Sept-12 Oct; Hruszatyce action, 19 Oct; Second Defense of Przemyśl from 8 Nov. **1915** - Still defending Przemyśl; final sortie was on 19 March, and Div went into captivity when fortress surrendered on 23 March.

## **24<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Andreas Pitlik von Rudau und Poria; Oct 1914 to mid-Jan 1915, FML Karl Edler von Langer; mid-Jan to mid-July 1915, GM Joseph Schneider Edler von Manns-Au; mid-July 1915 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Adolf Urbarz  
 . Theaters - Eastern front until May 1917, then on Italian front  
 . Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; advance to the San, 2-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; failure to cross the San on 11 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; moved N of the Vistula during the Ivangorod battle (didn't arrive in time to fight), 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; action on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; rear-guard actions N of the Szreniawa, 8 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 17-20 Dec; actions at Bukowsko, 20-25 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-31 Dec (including Kulaszne action, 26 Dec). **1915** - Actions at Jasiel on 1, 3 and 5 Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; another Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept. **1916** - Transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in Jan (where the New Year's Battle ended on 26 Jan); Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; further actions in Bukovina, 16-20 June; Russian conquest of Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; actions on the Dora Heights, 10-14 July; sent to Hindenburg's Army Group (on the German Eastern front in Lithuania) at end of July, but

saw no major fighting there; moved to Transylvania in Sept; fighting in the Prahova valley from end of Nov to 5 Dec; fighting flared up in the Ojtoz valley from 26 Dec. **1917** - The Ojtoz valley fighting ended on 5 Jan; Magyaros Heights action, 8 March; capture of Solyomtar Heights, 23 March; moved to the Isonzo front, arriving 17 May; in Tenth Isonzo Battle, 23 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept (including Mt Santo action, 20 Aug); advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento at Codroipo, 4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; in rear guarding lines of communication in Venetia, Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

### **25<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-June 1915, FML Archduke Peter Ferdinand; mid-June to start of Sept 1915, GM (FML) Joseph Poleschensky; start of Sept 1915 to start of May 1918, GM (FML) Adolf von Boog; start of May to Nov 1918, GM Emanuel Edler von Werz

. Theaters - On Eastern front until April 1918, then served in the interior; came to the Italian front in second half of July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; moved to the area N of Cracow at start of Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula); fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Advance on the north bank of the Vistula, 11-15 May; Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; pursuit of the Russians on the left bank of the Vistula, 29 June-2 July; transferred to Army Group Mackensen, 4-15 July; capture of Sokal, 15-18 July; fighting around the Sokal bridgehead, 20-31 July; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions by Dubno in Oct and Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including actions at Sapanow on 8 June and on the Plaszewka on 8, 14 and 15); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; in same sector thereafter, no major actions. **1917** - Continued to serve near Brody, no major actions. **1918** - Moved to the interior in April, and to the Piave front in second half of July; actions at Bigolino on 2 Aug and 18 Sept; Third

Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; re-assigned to Armeegruppe Belluno, 29 Oct, and engaged in that command's last actions (30-31 Oct); retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the Armeegruppe's retreat, 3-4 Nov.

### **26<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Leitmeritz; in May 1917 became 26<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Sept 1914, FML Johann von Friedel; mid-Sept 1914 to mid-July 1916, FML Emil Lischka; mid-July 1916 to start of March 1917, GM Heinrich Wieden Edler von Alpenbach; start of March 1917 to start of May 1918, GM Anton Klein; start of May to Nov 1918, Alois Podhajsky

. Theaters - On Eastern front until Feb 1918, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11; advance to the San, 4-11 Oct; failure to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; fighting by Przemyśl, 23-28 Oct; fighting in the Beskids, 20 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; Gorlice action, 29 Dec. **1915** - Russian counter-offensive in the Carpathians, 27 Jan-5 Feb; fighting around the Jasionka Heights, 17-22 Feb; Second k.u.k. Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; renewed Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army at start of June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; preparations to thrust north, 23-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 12 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including Kopyli action, 11-13 June; Godomicze action, 15 June); fighting on the Styr, 4-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-12 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; capture of the Russian bridgehead at Zarecze (by 51<sup>st</sup> LW Inf Bde, 18 Sept). **1917** - Minor actions in Volhynia in winter; storm of the Tobol bridgehead, 3 April; stayed in Volhynia, no other actions listed. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol in Feb; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; transferred to HG Borojevic at the start of Aug;

Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions by the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**27<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Friedrich Ritter Gerstenberger von Reichsegg und Gerstberg; end of Sept 1914 to end of Aug 1917, FML Ferdinand Kosak; end of Aug 1917 to Nov 1918, GM Hermann Sallagar

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1918, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-15 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-11 Oct; failed attempt to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; shifted to Sieradz-Piotrkow, 3-12 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions by Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Moved to the Carpathians at the start of Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Borszczewka, 13-17 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Lopuszno action, 21 Oct. **1916** - Leduhow action, 7 July; Battle of Brody, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 18-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Stayed in the Brody sector; no major actions. **1918** - Moved to south Tyrol in March; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; fighting on the Asiago plateau in July; fighting S of Asiago, 24 Oct; mutinied in late Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov (Division was already heading for home); a plan to transfer the unit to the Balkans was abortive due to the final collapse.

**28<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Laibach

. Commanders - Aug to end of Nov 1914, FML Rudolf Kralicek; start of Dec 1914 to mid-Oct 1915, GM Alfred Edler von Hinke; mid-Oct 1915 to mid-March 1918, FML Joseph Schneider Edler von Manns-Au; mid-March to mid-Aug 1918, FML Felizian Krasel Edler von Morwitzer; mid-Aug to end of Sept 1918, J. Schneider von Manns-Au again; Oct and Nov 1918, GM Alfred von Zeidler

. Theaters - Eastern front until second half of Aug 1915, then on Italian front through war's end

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; relief of Przemyśl, 8-12 Oct; intervention in the Battle of Chyrow, 16-17 Oct; fighting S of Przemyśl, 18-22 Oct; rear-guard action at Dobromil, 5 Nov; retreat under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army to the Carpathian passes, 10-19 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, 19 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; fighting in the Carpathians, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; fighting on the Dniester near Czernelica, 14-19 July and 6 Aug; moved to the Isonzo front in second half of Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol, 12-26i March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; returned to the Isonzo front in mid-Aug; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 14-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov; action S of Biglia, 18 Nov. **1917** - Storm troop operation on the Fajti hrib, 18 Jan; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-4 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 4-6 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 6-10 Nov. **1918** - Mt Asolone action, 16 Jan; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; another Mt Asolone action, 9 Aug; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov.

### **29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Theresienstadt

. Commanders - FML Alfred Graf Zedtwitz, to mid-Aug 1914; end of Aug to start of Sept 1914, GM Eduard Zanantoni; start of Sept to end of Dec 1914, FML Alfred Krauss; start of Jan to start of July 1915, E. Zanantoni again; start of July 1915 to mid-April 1916, GM Joseph Kroupa; end of Nov 1916 to end of June 1918, GM (FML) Karl Steiger; start of July to end of Aug 1918, FML Otto Ritter von Berndt; end of Aug 1918 to Nov 1918, FML Friedrich Kloiber

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; moved to Eastern front in Jan 1915; moved to Italian front in Sept 1917

. Operations - **1914** - Actions at Sabac, 12-16 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; occupation of the Sabac bridgehead, 20 Aug; more fighting by Sabac, 21-24 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov 15

Dec. **1915** - Moved to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; fighting on the Beskid watershed, 6-14 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemysl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Borszczewka, 13-17 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Lopuszno action, 21 Oct. **1916** - Sent from Galicia to Volhynia due to Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia in June - the Div joined 4<sup>th</sup> Army (6-8 June) and fought on the Stokhod (10-15 June); Central Powers' counteroffensive, 16 June-3 July (including Niemir action, 26 June); Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Actions at Woronczyn and Witoniez on 2 and 14 March; moved to Isonzo front in Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-7 Nov; advance to the Piave, 8-12 Nov; crossed the Piave but driven back, 16-17 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to start of Sept 1915, FML Julius Kaiser; start of Sept 1915 to start of Aug 1918, GM (FML) Moritz Jesser; start of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Julius Phleps

. Theaters - On the Eastern front until Oct 1918, then moved to the Balkans

. Operations - **1914** - Zolkiew action, 21 Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; fighting S of Przemyśl, 18-28 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; fighting between the Biala and the Dunajec, 21-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 19 Feb-5 March; actions by Zaleszczyki, 20 March-8 May; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester, 15-19 June; further actions on the Dniester, 1-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Zaleszczyki, 12-13 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; fighting between the Pruth and Dniester, 21-27 July; Battle of Stanislaw, 7-10 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Advance under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; actions to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; thrusts into upper Moldavia in Aug. **1918** - Occupied Ukraine, March to May, and remained there in garrison through fall; moved to the Balkan front in Oct; retreated from Serbia, mid Oct to start of Nov; broken up at Palunka in south Hungary.

**31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders- Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Archduke Joseph; start of Oct 1914 to mid-March 1916, FML Kasimir Freih. von Lüttendorf; mid-March 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Joseph Lieb

. Theaters - Balkans in Aug 1914, but soon moved to Eastern front (arrived 31 Aug); moved to Italian front in Feb 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; retreat to the northern bank of the Sava, 21-24 Aug; arrived in Galicia on 31 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance toward Stary Sambor, 8-22 Oct; retreat to Turka and actions by that town, 24-27 Oct; counterattack by 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 28 Oct-2 Nov; transferred to Prussian Silesia, 6 Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-27 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 29 Nov-14 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Returned to Carpathians on 16 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23

March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 2 Aug-6 Sept; artillery fighting on the Ikwa, 15 Sept; actions at Sapanow on 7 Oct and 7-11 Nov. **1916** - Lopuszno action, 18 June; Battle of Brody, 28 July-3 Aug (including Pieniaki action at end of July); Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Moved to Transylvania at end of Jan; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; switched to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Aug; Waschkoutz action, 6 Oct. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in Feb; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; actions at Pederobba in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; re-assigned to Armeegruppe Belluno, 29 Oct; final actions of that Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of Armeegruppe Belluno's retreat, 3-4 Nov.

### **32<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Andreas Fail-Griessler; start of Oct 1914 to start of Oct 1915, GM Ludwig Goiginger; start of Oct 1915 to start of Dec 1917, GM (FML) Rudolf Freih. von Willerding; start of Dec 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Karl Bellmond Edler von Adlerhorst

. Theaters - In Balkans in Aug 1914, but moved to Eastern front at start of Sept 1914; stayed there until March 1918, then went to Italian front; moved to the interior in July 1918 and to the Balkans in Oct 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; retreat to the northern bank of the Sava, 20 Aug; actions by Sabac, 21-24 Aug; arrived in Galicia, 31 Aug-7 Sept; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance past Chyrow, 8-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10-23 Oct; fighting on the uppermost part of the San, 8-11 Nov; moved to Prussian Silesia, 14-24 Nov; fighting S of Lodz at start of Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Returned to Carpathians on 12 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa 29 June-2 July; actions on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; fighting by Nesterowce-Jezierna, 12-15 Sept; Russian counter-

offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Galicia, 4-15 June (actions at Cebrow, 4-5 June; fighting NW of Tarnopol, 6-9 June; Worobijowka actions, 11-12 June); further fighting at Worobijowka on 1 July; mine fighting at Hladki, 7-8 July; fighting on the Sereth, 9-13 Aug; retreat behind the Zlota Lipa, 1-13 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June- 3 July; Breakthrough Battle at Zborow, 19-21 July; stayed in east Galicia, no further major actions. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (11<sup>th</sup> Army) in March; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; moved to the interior in July, and then to the Balkan theater in Oct (but saw no action there); went home to Hungary at start of Nov.

### **33<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Komorn

. Commanders - Aug to start of Dec 1914, FML Karl Edler von Rebracha; start of Dec 1914 to end of May 1915, FML Ferdinand Goglia; end of May 1915 to start of Aug 1916, FML Theodor Hordt; start of Aug 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Artur Iwanski von Iwanina

. Theaters - Eastern front until Sept 1917, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counteroffensive in front of Lublin 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; shifted to the north bank of the Vistula, 14 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; rear-guard action at Dzialoszyce, 7 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-225 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 25 Jan-5 Feb; second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; more fighting in the Carpathians, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth 6-12 Sept; actions at Rydoml, 12-17 Sept; Russian counteroffensive by Luck, 13-24 Sept; Nw. Aleksiniec action, 21 Oct. **1916** - Fighting N of Worobijowka, 17 June; assembled by Brody and sent detachments to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 19-22 July; Battle of Brody, 22 July-3 Aug; Battle of Zalosse, 4-8 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Mine fighting at

Zwyzyn, 13 Jan; further actions at Zwyzyn in June; Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle of Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-25 July; actions on the Zbrucz, 29 July to mid-Aug; moved to the Isonzo front in Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Temesvar

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, FML Joseph Ritter Krautwald von Annau; start of Jan to end of Sept 1915, GM Julius Ritter von Birkehnain; end of Sept 1915 to end of Oct 1916, FML Rudolf Krauss; end of Oct 1916 to mid-June 1917, GM Franz Skvor; mid-June 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Eugen Edler von Luxardo

. Theaters - On Eastern front until March 1916, then moved to Italy; returned to Eastern front in July 1916; went to Italy for a second time in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10-23 Oct; actions at Luzek Grn., 23 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to defend the Carpathian passes, 6-8 Nov; rear-guard actions in Carpathians, 10-19 Nov; actions at Zemplenoroszi and Zellö, 24 Nov; action of Czirokaofalu, 21 Nov; fighting in the Laborcza valley, 29 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; retreated under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 28-31 Dec.

**1915** - Komancza action, 7 Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Lubkow action, 7 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easer Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions in April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Gontowa, 12-15 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Lopuszno, 21 Oct-2 Nov. **1916** - Moved to 5<sup>th</sup> Army on the Isonzo, 14-25 March; moved to Tyrol in April; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June to 12 July; moved to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in the Forest Carpathians, 13-18 July; fighting at the Tartar Pass, 20-27 July; more fighting in the Carpathians, 5-8 Aug; Russian fall

offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; further actions at the Tartar Pass on 30 Nov, 11 Dec and at end of Dec. **1917** - Action at the Tartar Pass, 24 Feb; advanced under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; fighting to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; thrusts to the upper Moldau, in Aug; capture of Czardaki Heights, 3 Sept. **1918** - Advanced into Ukraine in April; moved to the Piave in July; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov; taken prisoner in the Fella valley on 4 Nov.

### **35<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Klausenburg

. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, FML Viktor Njegovan; start of Sept 1914 to end of Jan 1915, FML Vinzenz Fox; end of Jan 1915 to Nov 1918, FML Eugen von Podhoranszky

. Theaters - On Eastern front until May 1917, then to Italy; moved to the German Western front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossing the Carpathians in 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; fighting S of Przemyśl, 13-17 Oct; actions at Stary Sambor, 20-27 Oct; moved to Prussian-Silesia, 6 Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-28 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 29 Nov-14 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; breakthrough at Siemno, 16-18 July; advance to Ivangorod and crossing the Vistula at Ryczywol, 19-31 July; capture of Ivangorod, 1-4 Aug; advance to Lukow and Siedlec, 5-11 Aug; actions by Misie-Hadynow, 12-17 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; advance to the Jasiolda, 27 Aug-7 Sept; fighting on the Szczara, 8-27 Sept; actions at Baranowicze, 20-22 Oct. **1916** - Battle of Baranowicze, 2-29 July; stayed in same sector, no other major actions. **1917** - Minor actions on the Szczara and the Berezina in winter; moved to the Isonzo front in May; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 28 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; deployed on the Piave (on both sides of Vidor), 4-5 Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; moved to the German Western front in July; Battle of St Mihiel, 12-13 Sept; returned home from the West in Nov.

### **36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Aug 1915, FML Claudius

Czibulka; end of Aug 1915 to start of March 1916, FML Franz Ritter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld; start of March to mid-June 1916, Col. Friedrich Edler von Löw; mid-June 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Maximilian von Nöhring

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; moved to Eastern front in Jan 1915; moved to Italian front in May 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to eastern Carpathians (AG Pflanze-Baltin) in Jan; offensive to Kolomea and Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; fighting in east Galicia, 16 Feb-2 March (including Tysmieniczany actions of 9-10 March); Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-15 May; actions at Nadworna, 16-20 May; action of Sadzawka, 3 June; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 14-19 July; capture of Nizniow bridgehead, 14-15 June; actions at Koropiec, 15-18 June; more fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Buczacz action, 8 Oct; New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle ended on 26 Jan; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; actions at Barysz, 4-5 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 8-11 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Minor actions by Bohorodczany in winter; Battle of Stanislau-Kalusz, 6-16 July; Dolzok Heights action, 5 Aug. **1918** - Entered Ukraine at end of Feb; moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in May; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; Sasso Rosso action, 30 July; moved to HG Boroewic (Piave) front on 24 Oct, in time to fight in the Piave Battle (to 29 Oct); retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of HG Boroewic, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

### **37<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, FML Adrian Wieber; end of March 1915 to start of Oct 1916, GM Koloman Tabajdi; start of Oct 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Johann Haber

. Theaters - Eastern front until Sept 1918, then moved to German Western front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 6-9 Sept;

preparation for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka and Nida, 27-31 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 31 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 21-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 9-16 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; Battle of the Chodelbach, 19-28 July; capture of Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Aug and start of Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions by Dobropole, 15-16 Sept; returned to 4<sup>th</sup> Army in Volhynia later in Sept; Karpilowka actions, 7 and 10 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; transferred to Transylvania in Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fought on the eastern border of Transylvania from mid-Oct to mid-Nov and from end of Nov to end of Dec. **1917** - Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug; fighting on the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-22 Aug; trench fighting between the Casinu and Susita valleys, 17 Sept. **1918** - Creation of a cordon on the Romanian border at the end of March; moved to the German Western front in Sept (built trenches, no actions); came home from the West in Nov.

**38<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Klausenburg

. Commanders - Aug to end of Nov 1914, FML Johann Freih. Karg von Bebenburg; start of Dec 1914 to mid-Jan 1915, FML Alexander Szurmay; mid-Jan to mid-June 1915, FML Stephan Bartheldy; start of June 1915 to start of June 1916, FML Friedrich Csanady von Bekes; start of June 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Desiderius Molnar von Peterfalva

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1918, then on Italian front; briefly in the interior (July-Sept 1918) before returning to the Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; fighting around the Uzsok Pass, 26 Sept-7 Oct; actions at Turka, 8-9 Oct; advance to Stary Sambor, 12 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to secure the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; rear-guard actions in the Carpathians, 10 Nov-3 Dec; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 4 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Tuchow action, 19 Dec; Russian counterattack in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Reassigned to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 8-16 Feb<sup>9</sup>; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further actions in the Carpathians, 6-22 April; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; capture of Stryj, 26 May-3 June; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester at Horucko, 18 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Nesterowce-Jezierna, 14-15 Sept; another action at Nesterowce, 7 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Siemikowce action, 1-4 Nov; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 29-30 Dec. **1916** - Under 7<sup>th</sup> Army reinforced the New Year's Battle (to 26 Jan); transferred to German South Army in April; 75<sup>th</sup> Honved Brigade were detached on 8 June to help 7<sup>th</sup> Army, and for a time the Div was split up; actions included Barysz (10 June), Worobijowka (1 June) and Barysz again (5 July); further fighting in east Galicia in mid-Oct. **1917** - Storm of the heights E of Bolszowce, 23 July; pursuit of the Russians to the Zbrucz, 23-25 July; capture of Zaleszczyki, 28-29 July; action on the Dniester, 30 July; Wygoda action, 7 Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in March; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau -

---

9 The Register Volume shows the Div joining 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, but the actual text (Vol. II, p. 180) indicates it moved from 4<sup>th</sup> to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, not 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Grappa, 15-19 June; moved to the interior in July, but returned to Tyrol in Sept; actions on Mt Sisemol on 11, 21 and 24 Oct; mutinied at end of Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov.

### **39<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Sept 1915, FML Emmerich Hadfy von Livno; vacant for most of Oct 1915; GM Blasius Dani von Gyarmata, end of Oct 1915 to mid-Nov 1916; mid Nov 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Joseph Breit von Doberdo

. Theaters - On Eastern front until March 1918, then in the interior; moved to Italian front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-12 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Fighting by Gorlice at end of Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Ciezkowice action, 14 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl 24 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; preparations to thrust north, 23-28 June; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; in reserve by Rawa Ruska at start of Sept; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-15 Sept; fighting on the Strypa, 14-16 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Wisniowczyk on 8-14 Oct and 5-7 Nov; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle lasted until 26 Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 6-16 June; actions at Kurdwanowka, 13-17 June; action at Barysz, 5 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 8-11 Aug; moved to Transylvania in Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov and from end of Nov to mid-Dec; actions on Magyaros Heights, 23-24 Dec. **1917** - Further action on Magyaros Heights, 8 March; stayed in same sector thereafter, no major fighting. **1918** - Moved to the interior in March; joined HG Archduke Joseph in Tyrol in late July; actions on the Sasso Rosso, 19 Aug and 24 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner near Caldonaro).

**40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Joseph Braun; end of Sept to end of Dec 1914, GM Koloman Tabajdi; end of Dec 1914 to end of Sept 1915, FM Eduard Plank; start of Oct 1915 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Paul Edler von Nagy

. Theaters - Balkan front in 1914; moved to the East in Jan 1915; to the interior in March 1918; to Italian front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Deployed toward Visegrad, 16-18 Aug; action of Visegrad, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Joined 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; (second) Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions later in April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; capture of Stryj, 26 May-3 June; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester by Horucko, 18-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrk, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions at Murawica in Oct and Nov. **1916** - Transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-10 Jan, and arrived for the end of the New Year's Battle (to 26 Jan); Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 21-28 June; counterattack by XI Corps, 6-9 July; Kirlibaba action, 20 July; engaged under 7<sup>th</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 28 July-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; fighting between the Botosul and the Capul on 28 Nov. **1917** - Advanced under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; advance in Bukovina at end of July and start of Aug; thrust over the Bukovina border during Aug. **1918** - Moved to the interior in March; joined HG Archduke Joseph in Tyrol at end of July; actions in the Brenta valley and in front of the Col Caprile, 16 and 19 Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; Col Caprile action, 29 Oct; final actions of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreated to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by the Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

**41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug to end of Nov 1914, FML Johann Nikic; then

vacant through mid-Jan 1915 (reduced to just a brigade); mid-Jan 1915 to end of Jan 1916, FML Gustav Schay; end of Jan 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Schamschula von Simontornya

. Theaters - Eastern front until Dec 1916, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; failed attempt to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; actions by Jaroslau, 23-28 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Nielepkowice action, 4 Nov; retreat toward Cracow, 5-12 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army in the Carpathians in Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further actions in the Carpathians, 6-30 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 9-16 May; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army (on north bank of the Vistula), 16-25 May - as they arrived, parts fought in the Opatow battle of 15-22 May and in the actions on the Tanew of 21-22 May; prepared to thrust north, 23-26 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; in reserve at start of Sept; returned to front in Volhynia in mid-Sept; Russian counter-attack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; creation of the permanent position S of the Pripyat, 29 Sept-2 Oct; actions at Berestiany, 5 and 8 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including actions on the Styr, 10-15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; moved to the Isonzo front in Dec. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 13-17 Nov; actions at Capo Sile, 9 and 18 Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; actions by Nervesa in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov.

NOTE: This unit continued to exist, in Hungarian service, until July 1919 (the only unit of the Aus-Hung. Army without a break in service at the end of 1918).

**42<sup>nd</sup> Honved [Domobranen] Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Stephan von Sarkotic; start of Oct 1914 to mid-April 1915, GM Johann Graf Salis-Seewies; mid-April to mid-May 1915, GM Karl Stracker; mid-May to June 1915, J. Salis-Seewies again; mid-June 1915 to end of Feb 1916, FML Anton Liposcak; end of Feb 1916 to mid-March 1917, FML Lukas Snjaric; mid-March to end of June 1917, A. Liposcak again; end of June 1917 to end of May 1918, GM (FML) Michael Mihaljevic; end of May to Nov 1918, FML Theodor Ritter von Soretic

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; went to Eastern front in Jan 1915, and to Italian front in Feb 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and on the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to Armee-gruppe Pflanzer-Baltin in the east Carpathians in Jan; offensive to Kolomea-Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; actions in the Carpathians, 16-26 Feb; fighting in east Galicia, 16 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-15 May; retreat behind the Pruth, 13 May; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-15 June (including a thrust along the Dniester, 9-15 June); further actions S of the Dniester, 15-28 June; Onuth action, 7 Oct; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle lasted until 26 Jan; fighting E of Okna in mid-May; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance into Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; Battle of Stanislau, 7-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Minor actions by Bohorodczany in winter; Battle of Stanislau-Kalusz, 6-16 July; recovery of Czernowitz, 3 Aug; capture of the Dolzok Heights, 27 Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in Feb; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 July; the majority the units mutinied in Oct, but parts were at the defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; retreated to the Fassana Alps, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Armee-gruppe Belluno finished their retreat, 3-4 Nov.

**43<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Czernowitz; became the 43<sup>rd</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of May 1915, FML Albert Schmidt von Georgenegg; end of May to mid-Nov 1915, GM Thaddäus Ritter Jordan Rozwadowski von Gross-Rozwadow; mid-Nov to end of Dec 1915, GM Joseph Lieb; end of Dec 1915 to end of May 1916, GM Eduard Tunk; end of May 1916 to end of Dec 1917, GM Johan

Fernengel; end of Dec 1917 to end of March 1918, FML Eduard Böltz; end of March to Nov 1918, FML Karl von Stöhr  
 . Theaters - Eastern front until March 1916, then to Italian front; returned to the East in Nov 1917, and to Italy in Aug 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Guarded border during initial deployment at the start of Aug; Toporoutz action, 23 Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 1-12 Oct; transferred to north bank of the Vistula in mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; in reserve for 10-14 Dec, then moved to 4<sup>th</sup> Army; fighting on the Dunajec, 18-20 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; further actions in the Carpathians, 6-26 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 20-26 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle on the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions between Swiniuchy and Rydoml, 12-14 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Nw. Aleksiniec, 21 Oct-3 Nov. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; moved to 5<sup>th</sup> Army on the Isonzo, 2-10 July; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; actions on the Mt S. Gabriele front, 30 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; moved to the East in Nov. **1918** - Guarded the border between Mogilev and Nowosielica in May; moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

#### **44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Innsbruck; became 44<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, FML Heinrich Tschurtschenthaler von Helmheim; end of March to end of May 1915, FML Ludwig Goiginger; end of May 1915 to mid-Oct 1916, GM (FML) Joseph Nemeczek; mid-Oct 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Wenzel

## Schönauer

. Theaters - In the East until June 1915, then on Italian front; moved to the East in latter part of June 1916; again went to Italy at end of Aug 1916

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; defense of Lemberg, 31 Aug-2 Sept; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-10 Oct; actions by Myzniec [Baum Heights], 11-28 Oct; shifted toward Wolbrom, 1-5 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; in reserve for 10-14 Dec, then moved to 4<sup>th</sup> Army; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army at end of Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; fighting in the Carpathians, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; moved to the Isonzo front, 2-19 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; moved to upper Isonzo (under Rohr's Armeegruppe), 28 June-20 July; actions by Tolmein, 12-20 Aug; fighting in the Rombon-Lipnik area, 11-19 Sept; defensive fighting between Flitsch and Plava, 21-24 Sept; more actions by Flitsch, 20-27 Oct; Fourth Isonzo Battle (on the flank), 10 Nov-14 Dec; minor actions in this sector thereafter. **1916** - Further minor actions on upper Isonzo until mid-March; moved to Tyrol at end of March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; moved to east Carpathians (7<sup>th</sup> Army), 21-27 June (arriving for Battle of Kolomea, which lasted until 6 July); Battle of Stanislau, 7-12 Aug; moved to Isonzo front at end of Aug; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; fought on the Piave at Zenson, 12 Dec. **1918** - Used as a training unit in spring; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 20-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov - taken prisoner near Bonzicco on 4 Nov.

**45<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl; became 45<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Sept 1914, FML Stephan Ljubicic; mid-Sept 1914 to mid-April 1915, GM Gustav Smekal; mid-April to end of May 1915, GM Joseph Nemecek; end of May 1915 to mid July 1916, G. Smekal again (now FML); mid July 1916 to mid Aug 1917, GM Karl von Stöhr; mid Aug 1917 to end of Feb 1918, GM Ernst Kindl; start of March to end of July 1918, GM (FML) Ernst Wossala; end of July to Nov 1918, GM Viktor Meisel

. Theaters - Eastern front until April 1918, then in Bosnian garrison

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; advance to the San, 2-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; failed attempt to cross the San, 11 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; moved north of the Vistula during Ivangorod battle (but not engaged); retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; moved to the Cracow fortress at start of Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec; fighting on the Biala, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - Russian counter-offensive in Carpathians, 27 Jan-5 Feb; actions to recover Mezölaborcz, 6-10 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting on the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 19-22 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Kopyli action, 13 June; actions at Raznicze and Dolzyca, 5-6 Jul; retreat behind the Stokhod, 7-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug. **1917** - Minor actions in Volhynia during winter; no actions listed thereafter. **1918** - In Volhynia until April, then moved to Bosnia garrison; guarded the border between Trebinje and Visegrad in Oct, and was still watching the eastern border of Bosnia and Herzegovina until the war ended.

#### **46<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; became 46<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Karl Nastopil; start of Oct 1914 to start of Feb 1915, GM Adam Brandner Edler von Wolfszahn; start of Feb to end of Sept 1915, GM Karl Czapp von Birkenstetten; end of Sept 1915 to end of Feb 1916, GM Otto Gössmann; end of Feb 1916 to end of June 1918, GM (FML) August

Urbanski von Ostrymiecz; end of June to Nov 1918, GM Gustav Fischer Edler von Poturzyn

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1918, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; preparing for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-6 Oct; shifted to the Kamienna in mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; advance on the northern bank of the Vistula, 11-15 May; Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; occupation of Sandomierz, 23 June; actions at Tarlow, 29 June-2 July; shifted to Lemberg area, 3-8 July; advance toward Cholm, from mid-July; capture of Sokal, 15-18 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army on 15-16 Sept, but returned to 1<sup>st</sup> Army on 19 Sept; actions at Koryto, 7-8 Oct. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including Krasnoye action of 10 June; retreat behind the Styr, 11 June; actions on the Styr, 13 June; Tarnawka action, 15 June); retreat to the pre-war border, 16 June; actions by Ostrow, 17-19 June; fighting on the Plaszewka, 22 and 24 June; actions at Peremył, 30 June-3 July; Werben action, 4 July; fighting E of Peremył and Lipa, 16-19 July; Battle of Beresteczko, 20-21 July; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; no other major actions. **1917** - In same area, no major actions. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in March; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

#### **47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Castelnuovo (by Cattaro)

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Jan 1915, FML Friedrich Novak; end of Jan 1915 to end of Feb 1916, FML Viktor Weber Edler von Webenau; end of Feb 1916 to end of Feb 1917, FML Rudolf Braun; end of Feb 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Franz Ritter Weiss-Tihany von Mainprugg

. Theater - Always in the Balkans

. Operations - **1914-15** - Guarded the Cattaro area against the Montenegrins; no major actions until late Dec 1915 when the invasion of Montenegro began. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro and northern Albania, through mid-March; then held the line in Albania S of Durazzo. **1917** - Still in Albania and engaged in

some trench fighting. **1918** - Summer campaign in Albania, 6 July-26 Aug (defensive then offensive); retreated under Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, end of Sept to end of Oct; withdrew over the pre-war border at end of Oct and start of Nov, and at the armistice was back in the Cattaro area.

#### **48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sarajevo

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Feb 1915, FML Johann Ritter Eisler von Eishent; end of Feb 1915 to mid-July 1916; FML Theodor Gabriel; mid-July to start of Dec 1916, GM Felix Prinz Schwarzenberg; start of Dec 1916 to start of May 1918, T. Gabriel again; start of May to Nov 1918, GM Michael Gärtner Edler von Karstwehr

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; to Italian front in May 1915; to Eastern front in June 1916; moved back to Italy in Nov 1916

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina in 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Held defensive positions on the Balkan front until 22 May, then moved to new Isonzo front; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-22 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; reassigned to Armeegruppe Rohr in July; fighting on the Carinthian border in Aug; fighting on the Carinthian crest, 13 Sept-13 Oct. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; moved to the Eastern front in June; Central Powers' counter-offensive (toward Luck), 21 June-3 July; diversionary operation at Gubin, 10 July; further action at Gubin, 16 July; Battle of Beresteczko, 20-21 July; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; fighting S of the Lipa, 30 July; moved to the Isonzo front in second half of Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; fighting in the Zenson bridgehead in mid-Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; fighting on Mt Pertica in Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa area, 24-28 Oct; final actions of Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat toward the Fossana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of retreat by Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

#### **49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [pre-war]

Before mobilization, this unit had its HQ at Vienna and commanded units from all parts of the Monarchy which were

rotated for service at the capital; broken up during mobilization so the components could join divisions and brigades from their own recruiting areas

#### **49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division [1917-18]**

Formed at end of Sept 1917 from the Pustertal Division (created in May 1915 and since then responsible for defense of the Puster valley in Tyrol)

- . Commander - FML Franz Edler von Steinhart
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1917** - Pursuit of the Italians in the Dolomites, 4-10 Nov; shifted to western Tyrol in Dec. **1918** - Attack at the Tonale Pass, 25-28 May; fighting around the Persena summit, 13-14 Aug; outpost actions in the Val di Genova in Sept; mutinied in Oct; actions in the Chiese valley in 3 Nov (during retreat west of the Adige); taken prisoner at Madonna di Campiglio, 4 Nov.

#### **50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed on 16 Oct 1914 at Sarajevo from mountain brigades serving in the area

- . Commanders - Oct 1914 to start of Oct 1915, GM Franz Kalser Edler von Mannsfeld; start of Oct to end of Dec 1915, GM Eduard Tunk; end of Dec 1915 to end of Feb 1916, GM Eugen Novak von Arienti; start of March to end of June 1916, FML Franz Kalser Edler von Maasfeld; start of July 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Karl Gerabek
- . Theaters - Initially in Balkans; to Italian front in May 1915
- . Operations - **1914** - Immediately after formation was engaged in Bosnia; Battle of the Romanja planina, 18-30 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Held defensive positions in Balkans until 22 May, then was on the new Isonzo front; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-22 June; actions by Tolmein, 12-20 Aug; actions by Dolje at end of Sept and from 25 to 29 Oct. **1916** - Storm troop operation on the Krn, 15 May; stayed on upper Isonzo, no major actions. **1917** - No major fighting until fall; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advanced to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov (including actions around Mt Ragogna, 31 Oct-1 Nov); crossed the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; thrust between the Brenta and Piave, 14-18 Nov; actions on Tomba Ridge, 27-31 Dec. **1918** - Mt Spinuccia action, 6 June; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; fighting in the Alano basin in Aug; fighting N of Mt Tomba and S of Mt Spinuccia in Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; actions N of Alano, 29 Oct; final actions of Armeegruppe

Belluno, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of Armeegruppe Belluno's retreat, 3-4 Nov.

### **51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Formed in Feb 1915 from Kornhaber's Combined Honved ID (raised in Nov 1914); due to losses, the Div was reduced to just 201 Hon Bde at start of July 1916, but began to rebuild as a full Div by end of that month

. Commanders - Feb to mid-Oct 1915, FML Adolf Kornhaber von Pilis; mid-Oct 1915 to mid-Aug 1916, GM Joseph Foglar; mid-Aug to end of Nov 1916, GM Bela Tanarky; end of Nov to end of Dec 1916, GM Viktor von Mouillard; start of Jan 1917 to end of July 1918, GM (FML) Adalbert Benke von Tardoskedd; start of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Samuel Daubner

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1918; then briefly in the interior, but from May 1918 was on the Italian front

. Operations - **1915** - When re-designated, Kornhaber's Div was in west Galicia; fighting on the Biala in mid-Feb; Staszkwka action, 7-8 March; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 7-13 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemysl, 15 May-4 June; Mikolajow actions, 12-15 June; fighting on the south bank of the Dniester, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Nw. Aleksiniec, 13-15 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-13 Dec; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec.

**1916** - New Year's Battle concluded on 26 Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 6-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; moved to Transylvania in mid-Aug; Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov; pursuit to Buzeu, 7-14 Dec; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Dec. **1917** - Advance in Bukovina, end of July to mid-Aug; thrusts over the Bukovina border in Aug. **1918** - Moved to the interior in March and to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in May; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 4 Nov; eluded the enemy, and marched home over the Julian Alps on 7-10 Nov.

### **52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division [1914-15]**

Formed in Oct 1914; dissolved in latter part of Jan 1915 (became "Schreitter's Group")

- . Commander - FML Franz Ritter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1914** - Created in Munkacs Military District to fight in east Carpathians; crossed the mountains in Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 22 Oct-6 Nov; engaged in mountain fighting from 24 Nov to start of Dec. **1915** - Offensive by the Armeegruppe to Kolomea and Nadworna began at end of Jan; by this point Div HQ re-designated Schreitter's Group (still at division level, but without organic units)

### **52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in Oct 1917 from 90<sup>th</sup> ID (raised in 1915 and serving on the mountain front in Italy)

- . Commanders - Oct 1917 to start of May 1918, FML Heinrich Goiginger; mid-May to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Schamschula
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1917** - Fighting on the Asiago plateau, 10-23 Nov; actions around Mt Zomo, 4-5 Dec; action at Stenfle, 6 Dec. **1918** - Asiago action, 28 Jan; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; actions at Canove (25 July; 2, and 10 Aug; 15 Sept); mutinied in Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; mostly taken prisoner, 3-4 Nov.

### **53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1915-17]

Formed in mid-Aug 1915 for the new campaign against Serbia; re-designated 64<sup>th</sup> Honved ID in Nov 1917

- . Commanders - Mid-Aug 1915 to mid-Aug 1917, GM Heinrich Pongracz de Szent-Miklos et Ovar; mid-Aug to Nov 1917
- . Theaters - In Balkans until Feb 1916, then on Eastern front; moved to Italian front in Aug 1917
- . Operations - **1915** - Deployed against Serbia at end of Sept; prepared to cross the Sava, 29 Sept-5 Oct; crossed the Sava, 6-8 Oct; thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; conquest of Montenegro started at end of Dec. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro, through end of Jan; moved to Volhynia in Feb; Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including actions on the Styr, 10-16 June); actions at Czartorijsk, 4-6 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-8 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 8-12 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; capture of the Russian bridgehead at Zarecze, 18 Sept. **1917** - Still in Volhynia, no major actions; moved to Isonzo front in Aug; fighting on the Bainsizza plateau, 22-30 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-4 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-4 Nov; was moving from the Tagliamento to the Piave when re-numbered.

### **53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in Nov 1917 from 71<sup>st</sup> ID (raised in Aug 1916 and serving since then in Transylvania)

. Commanders - GM Karl von Stöhr; Nov 1917 to Sept 1918, FML Anton Goldbach Edler von Sulittaborn; mid-Oct to Nov 1918, GM Karl Korzer

. Theaters - In the East until April 1918, then in Italy

. Operations - **1917** - Still on eastern Transylvania front (no actions). **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in April; in reserve during the June offensive, but engaged against the Italian counterattack on the mountain front, 24 June-13 July; actions on Mt di Val Bella (10 Aug; 19 Sept; 11, 24 and 25 Oct); crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; mostly taken prisoner, 3-4 Nov.

#### **54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1914-15]

Formed in Oct 1914 in the Carpathians; due to irregular organization, in 1915 was also called "Benigni's group"; dissolved in March 1915

. Commanders - Oct 1914 to end of Jan 1915, FML Emil Schultheisz von Deveczer; end of Jan to end of March 1915, FML Siegmund Ritter Benigni in Müldenbergr

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - **1914** - Created in Munkacs Military District to fight in east Carpathians; crossed the mountains in Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 22 Oct-6 Nov; engaged in mountain fighting from 24 Nov to start of Dec; fighting in Bukovina at end of Dec.

**1915** - Bukovina actions ended on 4 Jan; offensive by the Armeegruppe to Kolomea and Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb.

#### **54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1916-18]

Formed at end of Feb 1916, in roughly the same area where the original 54<sup>th</sup> ID had once operated; after a partial reorganization, became 54<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in April 1918

. Commanders - End of Feb to start of Oct 1916, FML Franz Daniel; start of Oct 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Viktor Severus Edler von Laubenfeld und Ciminago

. Theater - Always in the East

. Operations - **1916** - Created under the German South Army; storm troop operation at Burkanow, 11 July; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; Brzezany action, 5 Oct. **1917** - Minor actions on the Zlota Lipa in winter; Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle at Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-29 July; actions by Zbrzyz, 29 July to mid-Aug. **1918** - Occupation of Ukraine, March to May; stayed there in garrison until the country was evacuated at end of Oct and start of Nov.

**55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1914-15]

Formed in Oct 1914 in the Carpathians; dissolved in Oct 1915 (but re-created some months later from the same component brigades, see next entry)

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Ignaz Fleischmann
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1914** - Created on 10 Oct by expanding a smaller group under Fleischmann that was fighting in the Carpathians; part of the advance of GM Hofmann's group to Stryj, 12-20 Oct; actions of Stryj and Uliczno, 21-24 Oct; new attack by Hoffman's group toward Stryj, 1-5 Nov; fighting by the Verecke and Wyszkw Passes at end of Nov; further actions at Verecke Pass, 18-19 and 28-29 Dec. **1915** - Actions at Tuchla, 4-6 May; action S of Zawadka, 5 June; crossing the Dniester, 28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Burkanow action, 14 Sept; Russian counterattack around Luck.

**55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1916-17]

Formed in Feb 1916 in the sector of the old 55<sup>th</sup> ID, using its brigades (129 and 130 Inf); re-designated as 155<sup>th</sup> Honved ID in Oct 1917.

- . Commanders - GM Felix Ritter Unschuld von Melasfeld
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1916** - With South Army in east Galicia; no major actions until summer; east Galician actions, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; Brzezany actions, 30 Sept-5 Oct. **1917** - Minor actions on the Zlota Lipa in winter; Battle of Brzezany, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle at Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-29 July; actions on the Zbrucz, 29 July to mid-Aug.

**30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to start of Sept 1915, FML Julius Kaiser; start of Sept 1915 to start of Aug 1918, GM (FML) Moritz Jesser; start of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Julius Phleps

. Theaters - On the Eastern front until Oct 1918, then moved to the Balkans

. Operations - **1914** - Zolkiew action, 21 Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; fighting S of Przemyśl, 18-28 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; fighting between the Biala and the Dunajec, 21-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 19 Feb-5 March; actions by Zaleszczyki, 20 March-8 May; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester, 15-19 June; further actions on the Dniester, 1-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Zaleszczyki, 12-13 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; fighting between the Pruth and Dniester, 21-27 July; Battle of Stanislaw, 7-10 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Advance under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; actions to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; thrusts into upper Moldavia in Aug. **1918** - Occupied Ukraine, March to May, and remained there in garrison through fall; moved to the Balkan front in Oct; retreated from Serbia, mid Oct to start of Nov; broken up at Palunka in south Hungary.

**31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders- Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Archduke Joseph; start of Oct 1914 to mid-March 1916, FML Kasimir Freih. von Lüttendorf; mid-March 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Joseph Lieb

. Theaters - Balkans in Aug 1914, but soon moved to Eastern front (arrived 31 Aug); moved to Italian front in Feb 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; retreat to the northern bank of the Sava, 21-24 Aug; arrived in Galicia on 31 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance toward Stary Sambor, 8-22 Oct; retreat to Turka and actions by that town, 24-27 Oct; counterattack by 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 28 Oct-2 Nov; transferred to Prussian Silesia, 6 Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-27 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 29 Nov-14 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Returned to Carpathians on 16 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23

March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 2 Aug-6 Sept; artillery fighting on the Ikwa, 15 Sept; actions at Sapanow on 7 Oct and 7-11 Nov. **1916** - Lopuszno action, 18 June; Battle of Brody, 28 July-3 Aug (including Pieniaki action at end of July); Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Moved to Transylvania at end of Jan; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; switched to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Aug; Waschkoutz action, 6 Oct. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in Feb; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; actions at Pederobba in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; re-assigned to Armeegruppe Belluno, 29 Oct; final actions of that Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of Armeegruppe Belluno's retreat, 3-4 Nov.

### **32<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Andreas Fail-Griessler; start of Oct 1914 to start of Oct 1915, GM Ludwig Goiginger; start of Oct 1915 to start of Dec 1917, GM (FML) Rudolf Freih. von Willerding; start of Dec 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Karl Bellmond Edler von Adlerhorst

. Theaters - In Balkans in Aug 1914, but moved to Eastern front at start of Sept 1914; stayed there until March 1918, then went to Italian front; moved to the interior in July 1918 and to the Balkans in Oct 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; retreat to the northern bank of the Sava, 20 Aug; actions by Sabac, 21-24 Aug; arrived in Galicia, 31 Aug-7 Sept; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance past Chyrow, 8-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10-23 Oct; fighting on the uppermost part of the San, 8-11 Nov; moved to Prussian Silesia, 14-24 Nov; fighting S of Lodz at start of Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Returned to Carpathians on 12 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa 29 June-2 July; actions on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; fighting by Nesterowce-Jezierna, 12-15 Sept; Russian counter-

offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Galicia, 4-15 June (actions at Cebrow, 4-5 June; fighting NW of Tarnopol, 6-9 June; Worobijowka actions, 11-12 June); further fighting at Worobijowka on 1 July; mine fighting at Hladki, 7-8 July; fighting on the Sereth, 9-13 Aug; retreat behind the Zlota Lipa, 1-13 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June- 3 July; Breakthrough Battle at Zborow, 19-21 July; stayed in east Galicia, no further major actions. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (11<sup>th</sup> Army) in March; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; moved to the interior in July, and then to the Balkan theater in Oct (but saw no action there); went home to Hungary at start of Nov.

### **33<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Komorn

. Commanders - Aug to start of Dec 1914, FML Karl Edler von Rebracha; start of Dec 1914 to end of May 1915, FML Ferdinand Goglia; end of May 1915 to start of Aug 1916, FML Theodor Hordt; start of Aug 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Artur Iwanski von Iwanina

. Theaters - Eastern front until Sept 1917, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counteroffensive in front of Lublin 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; shifted to the north bank of the Vistula, 14 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; rear-guard action at Dzialoszyce, 7 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-225 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 25 Jan-5 Feb; second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; more fighting in the Carpathians, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth 6-12 Sept; actions at Rydoml, 12-17 Sept; Russian counteroffensive by Luck, 13-24 Sept; Nw. Aleksiniec action, 21 Oct. **1916** - Fighting N of Worobijowka, 17 June; assembled by Brody and sent detachments to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 19-22 July; Battle of Brody, 22 July-3 Aug; Battle of Zalosce, 4-8 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Mine fighting at

Zwyzyn, 13 Jan; further actions at Zwyzyn in June; Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle of Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-25 July; actions on the Zbrucz, 29 July to mid-Aug; moved to the Isonzo front in Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Temesvar

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, FML Joseph Ritter Krautwald von Annau; start of Jan to end of Sept 1915, GM Julius Ritter von Birkehnain; end of Sept 1915 to end of Oct 1916, FML Rudolf Krauss; end of Oct 1916 to mid-June 1917, GM Franz Skvor; mid-June 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Eugen Edler von Luxardo

. Theaters - On Eastern front until March 1916, then moved to Italy; returned to Eastern front in July 1916; went to Italy for a second time in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; crossing the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10-23 Oct; actions at Luzek Grn., 23 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to defend the Carpathian passes, 6-8 Nov; rear-guard actions in Carpathians, 10-19 Nov; actions at Zemplenoroszi and Zellö, 24 Nov; action of Czirokaofalu, 21 Nov; fighting in the Laborcza valley, 29 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; retreated under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 28-31 Dec.

**1915** - Komancza action, 7 Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Lubkow action, 7 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easer Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions in April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Gontowa, 12-15 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Lopuszno, 21 Oct-2 Nov. **1916** - Moved to 5<sup>th</sup> Army on the Isonzo, 14-25 March; moved to Tyrol in April; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June to 12 July; moved to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in the Forest Carpathians, 13-18 July; fighting at the Tartar Pass, 20-27 July; more fighting in the Carpathians, 5-8 Aug; Russian fall

offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; further actions at the Tartar Pass on 30 Nov, 11 Dec and at end of Dec. **1917** - Action at the Tartar Pass, 24 Feb; advanced under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; fighting to recover Czernowitz, 31 July-5 Aug; thrusts to the upper Moldau, in Aug; capture of Czardaki Heights, 3 Sept. **1918** - Advanced into Ukraine in April; moved to the Piave in July; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov; taken prisoner in the Fella valley on 4 Nov.

### **35<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Klausenburg

. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, FML Viktor Njegovan; start of Sept 1914 to end of Jan 1915, FML Vinzenz Fox; end of Jan 1915 to Nov 1918, FML Eugen von Podhoranszky

. Theaters - On Eastern front until May 1917, then to Italy; moved to the German Western front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossing the Carpathians in 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-12 Oct; fighting S of Przemyśl, 13-17 Oct; actions at Stary Sambor, 20-27 Oct; moved to Prussian-Silesia, 6 Nov; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-28 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 29 Nov-14 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; breakthrough at Siemno, 16-18 July; advance to Ivangorod and crossing the Vistula at Ryczywół, 19-31 July; capture of Ivangorod, 1-4 Aug; advance to Lukow and Siedlec, 5-11 Aug; actions by Misie-Hadynow, 12-17 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; advance to the Jasiolda, 27 Aug-7 Sept; fighting on the Szczara, 8-27 Sept; actions at Baranowicze, 20-22 Oct. **1916** - Battle of Baranowicze, 2-29 July; stayed in same sector, no other major actions. **1917** - Minor actions on the Szczara and the Berezina in winter; moved to the Isonzo front in May; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 28 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; deployed on the Piave (on both sides of Vidor), 4-5 Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; moved to the German Western front in July; Battle of St Mihiel, 12-13 Sept; returned home from the West in Nov.

### **36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Aug 1915, FML Claudius

Czibulka; end of Aug 1915 to start of March 1916, FML Franz Ritter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld; start of March to mid-June 1916, Col. Friedrich Edler von Löw; mid-June 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Maximilian von Nöhring

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; moved to Eastern front in Jan 1915; moved to Italian front in May 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to eastern Carpathians (AG Pflanze-Baltin) in Jan; offensive to Kolomea and Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; fighting in east Galicia, 16 Feb-2 March (including Tysmieniczany actions of 9-10 March); Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-15 May; actions at Nadworna, 16-20 May; action of Sadzawka, 3 June; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 14-19 July; capture of Nizniow bridgehead, 14-15 June; actions at Koropiec, 15-18 June; more fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Buczacz action, 8 Oct; New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle ended on 26 Jan; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; actions at Barysz, 4-5 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 8-11 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Minor actions by Bohorodczany in winter; Battle of Stanislaw-Kalusz, 6-16 July; Dolzok Heights action, 5 Aug. **1918** - Entered Ukraine at end of Feb; moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in May; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; Sasso Rosso action, 30 July; moved to HG Boroewic (Piave) front on 24 Oct, in time to fight in the Piave Battle (to 29 Oct); retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of HG Boroewic, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

### **37<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, FML Adrian Wieber; end of March 1915 to start of Oct 1916, GM Koloman Tabajdi; start of Oct 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Johann Haber

. Theaters - Eastern front until Sept 1918, then moved to German Western front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 6-9 Sept;

preparation for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka and Nida, 27-31 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 31 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 21-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 9-16 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemysl, 24 May-4 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; Battle of the Chodelbach, 19-28 July; capture of Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Aug and start of Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions by Dobropole, 15-16 Sept; returned to 4<sup>th</sup> Army in Volhynia later in Sept; Karpilowka actions, 7 and 10 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; transferred to Transylvania in Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fought on the eastern border of Transylvania from mid-Oct to mid-Nov and from end of Nov to end of Dec. **1917** - Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug; fighting on the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-22 Aug; trench fighting between the Casinu and Susita valleys, 17 Sept. **1918** - Creation of a cordon on the Romanian border at the end of March; moved to the German Western front in Sept (built trenches, no actions); came home from the West in Nov.

**38<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Klausenburg

. Commanders - Aug to end of Nov 1914, FML Johann Freih. Karg von Bebenburg; start of Dec 1914 to mid-Jan 1915, FML Alexander Szurmay; mid-Jan to mid-June 1915, FML Stephan Bartheldy; start of June 1915 to start of June 1916, FML Friedrich Csanady von Bekes; start of June 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Desiderius Molnar von Peterfalva

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1918, then on Italian front; briefly in the interior (July-Sept 1918) before returning to the Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; fighting around the Uzsok Pass, 26 Sept-7 Oct; actions at Turka, 8-9 Oct; advance to Stary Sambor, 12 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to secure the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; rear-guard actions in the Carpathians, 10 Nov-3 Dec; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 4 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Tuchow action, 19 Dec; Russian counterattack in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Reassigned to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 8-16 Feb<sup>10</sup>; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further actions in the Carpathians, 6-22 April; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; capture of Stryj, 26 May-3 June; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester at Horucko, 18 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Nesterowce-Jezierna, 14-15 Sept; another action at Nesterowce, 7 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Siemikowce action, 1-4 Nov; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 29-30 Dec. **1916** - Under 7<sup>th</sup> Army reinforced the New Year's Battle (to 26 Jan); transferred to German South Army in April; 75<sup>th</sup> Honved Brigade were detached on 8 June to help 7<sup>th</sup> Army, and for a time the Div was split up; actions included Barysz (10 June), Worobijowka (1 June) and Barysz again (5 July); further fighting in east Galicia in mid-Oct. **1917** - Storm of the heights E of Bolszowce, 23 July; pursuit of the Russians to the Zbrucz, 23-25 July; capture of Zaleszczyki, 28-29 July; action on the Dniester, 30 July; Wygoda action, 7 Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in March; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau -

---

10 The Register Volume shows the Div joining 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, but the actual text (Vol. II, p. 180) indicates it moved from 4<sup>th</sup> to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, not 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Grappa, 15-19 June; moved to the interior in July, but returned to Tyrol in Sept; actions on Mt Sisemol on 11, 21 and 24 Oct; mutinied at end of Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov.

### **39<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Sept 1915, FML Emmerich Hadfy von Livno; vacant for most of Oct 1915; GM Blasius Dani von Gyarmata, end of Oct 1915 to mid-Nov 1916; mid Nov 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Joseph Breit von Doberdo

. Theaters - On Eastern front until March 1918, then in the interior; moved to Italian front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-12 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec. **1915** - Fighting by Gorlice at end of Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Ciezkowice action, 14 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl 24 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; preparations to thrust north, 23-28 June; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; in reserve by Rawa Ruska at start of Sept; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-15 Sept; fighting on the Strypa, 14-16 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Wisniowczyk on 8-14 Oct and 5-7 Nov; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle lasted until 26 Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 6-16 June; actions at Kurdwanowka, 13-17 June; action at Barysz, 5 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 8-11 Aug; moved to Transylvania in Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov and from end of Nov to mid-Dec; actions on Magyaros Heights, 23-24 Dec. **1917** - Further action on Magyaros Heights, 8 March; stayed in same sector thereafter, no major fighting. **1918** - Moved to the interior in March; joined HG Archduke Joseph in Tyrol in late July; actions on the Sasso Rosso, 19 Aug and 24 Oct; crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; retreat toward Trent, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner near Caldonaro).

**40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug to end of Sept 1914, FML Joseph Braun; end of Sept to end of Dec 1914, GM Koloman Tabajdi; end of Dec 1914 to end of Sept 1915, FM Eduard Plank; start of Oct 1915 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Paul Edler von Nagy

. Theaters - Balkan front in 1914; moved to the East in Jan 1915; to the interior in March 1918; to Italian front in July 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Deployed toward Visegrad, 16-18 Aug; action of Visegrad, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Joined 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; (second) Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions later in April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; capture of Stryj, 26 May-3 June; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester by Horucko, 18-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions at Murawica in Oct and Nov. **1916** - Transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-10 Jan, and arrived for the end of the New Year's Battle (to 26 Jan); Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 21-28 June; counterattack by XI Corps, 6-9 July; Kirlibaba action, 20 July; engaged under 7<sup>th</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 28 July-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; fighting between the Botosul and the Capul on 28 Nov. **1917** - Advanced under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; advance in Bukovina at end of July and start of Aug; thrust over the Bukovina border during Aug. **1918** - Moved to the interior in March; joined HG Archduke Joseph in Tyrol at end of July; actions in the Brenta valley and in front of the Col Caprile, 16 and 19 Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; Col Caprile action, 29 Oct; final actions of the Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreated to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by the Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

**41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug to end of Nov 1914, FML Johann Nikic; then

vacant through mid-Jan 1915 (reduced to just a brigade); mid-Jan 1915 to end of Jan 1916, FML Gustav Schay; end of Jan 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Schamschula von Simontornya

. Theaters - Eastern front until Dec 1916, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; failed attempt to thrust over the San, 14-17 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; actions by

Jaroslaw, 23-28 Oct; second Russian thrust over the San, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Nielepkowice action, 4 Nov; retreat toward Cracow, 5-12 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army in the Carpathians in

Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the

Carpathians, 1-6 April; further actions in the Carpathians, 6-30 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 9-16

May; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army (on north bank of the Vistula), 16-25 May - as they arrived, parts fought in the Opatow battle of 15-22 May and in the actions on the Tanew of 21-22 May; prepared to thrust north, 23-26 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June;

Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11

Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; in reserve at start of Sept; returned to front in Volhynia in mid-Sept; Russian counter-attack around

Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; creation of the permanent position S of the Pripyat, 29 Sept-2

Oct; actions at Berestiany, 5 and 8 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15

June (including actions on the Styr, 10-15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; moved to the Isonzo front in Dec.

**1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1

Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; actions on the Piave, 13-17 Nov; actions at Capo Sile, 9 and 18 Dec. **1918** - Battle of the

Piave, 15-25 June; actions by Nervesa in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov.

NOTE: This unit continued to exist, in Hungarian service, until July 1919 (the only unit of the Aus-Hung. Army without a break in service at the end of 1918).

**42<sup>nd</sup> Honved [Domobranen] Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Stephan von Sarkotic; start of Oct 1914 to mid-April 1915, GM Johann Graf Salis-Seewies; mid-April to mid-May 1915, GM Karl Stracker; mid-May to June 1915, J. Salis-Seewies again; mid-June 1915 to end of Feb 1916, FML Anton Liposcak; end of Feb 1916 to mid-March 1917, FML Lukas Snjaric; mid-March to end of June 1917, A. Liposcak again; end of June 1917 to end of May 1918, GM (FML) Michael Mihaljevic; end of May to Nov 1918, FML Theodor Ritter von Soretic

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; went to Eastern front in Jan 1915, and to Italian front in Feb 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and on the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Moved to Armee-gruppe Pflanzer-Baltin in the east Carpathians in Jan; offensive to Kolomea-Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; actions in the Carpathians, 16-26 Feb; fighting in east Galicia, 16 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-15 May; retreat behind the Pruth, 13 May; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-15 June (including a thrust along the Dniester, 9-15 June); further actions S of the Dniester, 15-28 June; Onuth action, 7 Oct; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle lasted until 26 Jan; fighting E of Okna in mid-May; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance into Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; Battle of Stanislau, 7-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Minor actions by Bohorodczany in winter; Battle of Stanislau-Kalusz, 6-16 July; recovery of Czernowitz, 3 Aug; capture of the Dolzok Heights, 27 Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in Feb; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 July; the majority the units mutinied in Oct, but parts were at the defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; retreated to the Fassana Alps, 29 Oct-2 Nov; Armee-gruppe Belluno finished their retreat, 3-4 Nov.

**43<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Czernowitz; became the 43<sup>rd</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of May 1915, FML Albert Schmidt von Georgenegg; end of May to mid-Nov 1915, GM Thaddäus Ritter Jordan Rozwadowski von Gross-Rozwadow; mid-Nov to end of Dec 1915, GM Joseph Lieb; end of Dec 1915 to end of May 1916, GM Eduard Tunk; end of May 1916 to end of Dec 1917, GM Johan

Fernengel; end of Dec 1917 to end of March 1918, FML Eduard Böltz; end of March to Nov 1918, FML Karl von Stöhr  
 . Theaters - Eastern front until March 1916, then to Italian front; returned to the East in Nov 1917, and to Italy in Aug 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Guarded border during initial deployment at the start of Aug; Toporoutz action, 23 Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 1-12 Oct; transferred to north bank of the Vistula in mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; in reserve for 10-14 Dec, then moved to 4<sup>th</sup> Army; fighting on the Dunajec, 18-20 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in Jan; First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; further actions in the Carpathians, 6-26 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 20-26 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle on the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions between Swiniuchy and Rydoml, 12-14 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Nw. Aleksiniec, 21 Oct-3 Nov. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; moved to 5<sup>th</sup> Army on the Isonzo, 2-10 July; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; actions on the Mt S. Gabriele front, 30 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; moved to the East in Nov. **1918** - Guarded the border between Mogilev and Nowosielica in May; moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in Aug; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov (mostly taken prisoner).

#### **44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Innsbruck; became 44<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, FML Heinrich Tschurtschenthaler von Helmheim; end of March to end of May 1915, FML Ludwig Goiginger; end of May 1915 to mid-Oct 1916, GM (FML) Joseph Nemeczek; mid-Oct 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Wenzel

## Schönauer

. Theaters - In the East until June 1915, then on Italian front; moved to the East in latter part of June 1916; again went to Italy at end of Aug 1916

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; defense of Lemberg, 31 Aug-2 Sept; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; advance to the San, 4-10 Oct; actions by Myzniec [Baum Heights], 11-28 Oct; shifted toward Wolbrom, 1-5 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; in reserve for 10-14 Dec, then moved to 4<sup>th</sup> Army; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army at end of Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; fighting in the Carpathians, 6-14 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; moved to the Isonzo front, 2-19 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; moved to upper Isonzo (under Rohr's Armeegruppe), 28 June-20 July; actions by Tolmein, 12-20 Aug; fighting in the Rombon-Lipnik area, 11-19 Sept; defensive fighting between Flitsch and Plava, 21-24 Sept; more actions by Flitsch, 20-27 Oct; Fourth Isonzo Battle (on the flank), 10 Nov-14 Dec; minor actions in this sector thereafter. **1916** - Further minor actions on upper Isonzo until mid-March; moved to Tyrol at end of March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; moved to east Carpathians (7<sup>th</sup> Army), 21-27 June (arriving for Battle of Kolomea, which lasted until 6 July); Battle of Stanislau, 7-12 Aug; moved to Isonzo front at end of Aug; Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; fought on the Piave at Zenson, 12 Dec. **1918** - Used as a training unit in spring; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 20-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov - taken prisoner near Bonzicco on 4 Nov.

**45<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl; became 45<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Sept 1914, FML Stephan Ljubicic; mid-Sept 1914 to mid-April 1915, GM Gustav Smekal; mid-April to end of May 1915, GM Joseph Nemecek; end of May 1915 to mid July 1916, G. Smekal again (now FML); mid July 1916 to mid Aug 1917, GM Karl von Stöhr; mid Aug 1917 to end of Feb 1918, GM Ernst Kindl; start of March to end of July 1918, GM (FML) Ernst Wossala; end of July to Nov 1918, GM Viktor Meisel

. Theaters - Eastern front until April 1918, then in Bosnian garrison

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; advance to the San, 2-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; failed attempt to cross the San, 11 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; moved north of the Vistula during Ivangorod battle (but not engaged); retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; moved to the Cracow fortress at start of Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec; fighting on the Biala, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - Russian counter-offensive in Carpathians, 27 Jan-5 Feb; actions to recover Mezölaborcz, 6-10 Feb; Second Carpathian Offensive, 27 Feb-23 March; second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting on the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 19-22 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Kopyli action, 13 June; actions at Raznicze and Dolzyca, 5-6 Jul; retreat behind the Stokhod, 7-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug. **1917** - Minor actions in Volhynia during winter; no actions listed thereafter. **1918** - In Volhynia until April, then moved to Bosnia garrison; guarded the border between Trebinje and Visegrad in Oct, and was still watching the eastern border of Bosnia and Herzegovina until the war ended.

#### **46<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; became 46<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in May 1917

. Commanders - Aug to start of Oct 1914, FML Karl Nastopil; start of Oct 1914 to start of Feb 1915, GM Adam Brandner Edler von Wolfszahn; start of Feb to end of Sept 1915, GM Karl Czapp von Birkenstetten; end of Sept 1915 to end of Feb 1916, GM Otto Gössmann; end of Feb 1916 to end of June 1918, GM (FML) August

Urbanski von Ostrymiecz; end of June to Nov 1918, GM Gustav Fischer Edler von Poturzyn

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 918, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; preparing for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-6 Oct; shifted to the Kamienna in mid-Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; advance on the northern bank of the Vistula, 11-15 May; Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; Battle of Przemysl, 24 May-4 June; occupation of Sandomierz, 23 June; actions at Tarlow, 29 June-2 July; shifted to Lemberg area, 3-8 July; advance toward Cholm, from mid-July; capture of Sokal, 15-18 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army on 15-16 Sept, but returned to 1<sup>st</sup> Army on 19 Sept; actions at Koryto, 7-8 Oct. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including Krasnoye action of 10 June; retreat behind the Styr, 11 June; actions on the Styr, 13 June; Tarnawka action, 15 June); retreat to the pre-war border, 16 June; actions by Ostrow, 17-19 June; fighting on the Plaszewka, 22 and 24 June; actions at Peremyl, 30 June-3 July; Werben action, 4 July; fighting E of Peremyl and Lipa, 16-19 July; Battle of Beresteczko, 20-21 July; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; no other major actions. **1917** - In same area, no major actions. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroevic) in March; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

#### **47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Castelnuovo (by Cattaro)

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Jan 1915, FML Friedrich Novak; end of Jan 1915 to end of Feb 1916, FML Viktor Weber Edler von Webenau; end of Feb 1916 to end of Feb 1917, FML Rudolf Braun; end of Feb 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Franz Ritter Weiss-Tihany von Mainprugg

. Theater - Always in the Balkans

. Operations - **1914-15** - Guarded the Cattaro area against the Montenegrins; no major actions until late Dec 1915 when the invasion of Montenegro began. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro and northern Albania, through mid-March; then held the line in Albania S of Durazzo. **1917** - Still in Albania and engaged in

some trench fighting. **1918** - Summer campaign in Albania, 6 July-26 Aug (defensive then offensive); retreated under Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, end of Sept to end of Oct; withdrew over the pre-war border at end of Oct and start of Nov, and at the armistice was back in the Cattaro area.

#### **48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sarajevo

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Feb 1915, FML Johann Ritter Eisler von Eishent; end of Feb 1915 to mid-July 1916; FML Theodor Gabriel; mid-July to start of Dec 1916, GM Felix Prinz Schwarzenberg; start of Dec 1916 to start of May 1918, T. Gabriel again; start of May to Nov 1918, GM Michael Gärtner Edler von Karstwehr

. Theaters - Balkans in 1914; to Italian front in May 1915; to Eastern front in June 1916; moved back to Italy in Nov 1916

. Operations - **1914** - Crossing the Drina in 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Held defensive positions on the Balkan front until 22 May, then moved to new Isonzo front; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-22 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; reassigned to Armeegruppe Rohr in July; fighting on the Carinthian border in Aug; fighting on the Carinthian crest, 13 Sept-13 Oct. **1916** - Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; moved to the Eastern front in June; Central Powers' counter-offensive (toward Luck), 21 June-3 July; diversionary operation at Gubin, 10 July; further action at Gubin, 16 July; Battle of Beresteczko, 20-21 July; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; fighting S of the Lipa, 30 July; moved to the Isonzo front in second half of Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; fighting in the Zenson bridgehead in mid-Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counterattacks on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; fighting on Mt Pertica in Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa area, 24-28 Oct; final actions of Belluno Armeegruppe, 30-31 Oct; retreat toward the Fossana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of retreat by Belluno Armeegruppe, 3-4 Nov.

#### **49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [pre-war]

Before mobilization, this unit had its HQ at Vienna and commanded units from all parts of the Monarchy which were

rotated for service at the capital; broken up during mobilization so the components could join divisions and brigades from their own recruiting areas

#### **49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division [1917-18]**

Formed at end of Sept 1917 from the Pustertal Division (created in May 1915 and since then responsible for defense of the Puster valley in Tyrol)

- . Commander - FML Franz Edler von Steinhart
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1917** - Pursuit of the Italians in the Dolomites, 4-10 Nov; shifted to western Tyrol in Dec. **1918** - Attack at the Tonale Pass, 25-28 May; fighting around the Persena summit, 13-14 Aug; outpost actions in the Val di Genova in Sept; mutinied in Oct; actions in the Chiese valley in 3 Nov (during retreat west of the Adige); taken prisoner at Madonna di Campiglio, 4 Nov.

#### **50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed on 16 Oct 1914 at Sarajevo from mountain brigades serving in the area

- . Commanders - Oct 1914 to start of Oct 1915, GM Franz Kalser Edler von Mannsfeld; start of Oct to end of Dec 1915, GM Eduard Tunk; end of Dec 1915 to end of Feb 1916, GM Eugen Novak von Arienti; start of March to end of June 1916, FML Franz Kalser Edler von Maasfeld; start of July 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Karl Gerabek
- . Theaters - Initially in Balkans; to Italian front in May 1915
- . Operations - **1914** - Immediately after formation was engaged in Bosnia; Battle of the Romanja planina, 18-30 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915** - Held defensive positions in Balkans until 22 May, then was on the new Isonzo front; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-22 June; actions by Tolmein, 12-20 Aug; actions by Dolje at end of Sept and from 25 to 29 Oct. **1916** - Storm troop operation on the Krn, 15 May; stayed on upper Isonzo, no major actions. **1917** - No major fighting until fall; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advanced to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov (including actions around Mt Ragogna, 31 Oct-1 Nov); crossed the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; thrust between the Brenta and Piave, 14-18 Nov; actions on Tomba Ridge, 27-31 Dec. **1918** - Mt Spinuccia action, 6 June; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; fighting in the Alano basin in Aug; fighting N of Mt Tomba and S of Mt Spinuccia in Sept; defensive victory in the Grappa sector, 24-28 Oct; actions N of Alano, 29 Oct; final actions of Armeegruppe

Belluno, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of Armeegruppe Belluno's retreat, 3-4 Nov.

### **51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Formed in Feb 1915 from Kornhaber's Combined Honved ID (raised in Nov 1914); due to losses, the Div was reduced to just 201 Hon Bde at start of July 1916, but began to rebuild as a full Div by end of that month

. Commanders - Feb to mid-Oct 1915, FML Adolf Kornhaber von Pilis; mid-Oct 1915 to mid-Aug 1916, GM Joseph Foglar; mid-Aug to end of Nov 1916, GM Bela Tanarky; end of Nov to end of Dec 1916, GM Viktor von Mouillard; start of Jan 1917 to end of July 1918, GM (FML) Adalbert Benke von Tardoskedd; start of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Samuel Daubner

. Theaters - Eastern front until March 1918; then briefly in the interior, but from May 1918 was on the Italian front

. Operations - **1915** - When re-designated, Kornhaber's Div was in west Galicia; fighting on the Biala in mid-Feb; Staszkwka action, 7-8 March; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, 7-13 April; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemysl, 15 May-4 June; Mikolajow actions, 12-15 June; fighting on the south bank of the Dniester, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Nw. Aleksiniec, 13-15 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-13 Dec; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec.

**1916** - New Year's Battle concluded on 26 Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 6-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; moved to Transylvania in mid-Aug; Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov; pursuit to Buzeu, 7-14 Dec; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Dec. **1917** - Advance in Bukovina, end of July to mid-Aug; thrusts over the Bukovina border in Aug. **1918** - Moved to the interior in March and to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in May; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 4 Nov; eluded the enemy, and marched home over the Julian Alps on 7-10 Nov.

### **52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division [1914-15]**

Formed in Oct 1914; dissolved in latter part of Jan 1915 (became "Schreitter's Group")

- . Commander - FML Franz Ritter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1914** - Created in Munkacs Military District to fight in east Carpathians; crossed the mountains in Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 22 Oct-6 Nov; engaged in mountain fighting from 24 Nov to start of Dec. **1915** - Offensive by the Armeegruppe to Kolomea and Nadworna began at end of Jan; by this point Div HQ re-designated Schreitter's Group (still at division level, but without organic units)

### **52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in Oct 1917 from 90<sup>th</sup> ID (raised in 1915 and serving on the mountain front in Italy)

- . Commanders - Oct 1917 to start of May 1918, FML Heinrich Goiginger; mid-May to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Rudolf Schamschula
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1917** - Fighting on the Asiago plateau, 10-23 Nov; actions around Mt Zomo, 4-5 Dec; action at Stenfle, 6 Dec. **1918** - Asiago action, 28 Jan; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; actions at Canove (25 July; 2, and 10 Aug; 15 Sept); mutinied in Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; mostly taken prisoner, 3-4 Nov.

### **53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1915-17]

Formed in mid-Aug 1915 for the new campaign against Serbia; re-designated 64<sup>th</sup> Honved ID in Nov 1917

- . Commanders - Mid-Aug 1915 to mid-Aug 1917, GM Heinrich Pongracz de Szent-Miklos et Ovar; mid-Aug to Nov 1917
- . Theaters - In Balkans until Feb 1916, then on Eastern front; moved to Italian front in Aug 1917
- . Operations - **1915** - Deployed against Serbia at end of Sept; prepared to cross the Sava, 29 Sept-5 Oct; crossed the Sava, 6-8 Oct; thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; conquest of Montenegro started at end of Dec. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro, through end of Jan; moved to Volhynia in Feb; Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including actions on the Styr, 10-16 June); actions at Czartorijsk, 4-6 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-8 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 8-12 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; capture of the Russian bridgehead at Zarecze, 18 Sept. **1917** - Still in Volhynia, no major actions; moved to Isonzo front in Aug; fighting on the Bainsizza plateau, 22-30 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-4 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-4 Nov; was moving from the Tagliamento to the Piave when re-numbered.

### **53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in Nov 1917 from 71<sup>st</sup> ID (raised in Aug 1916 and serving since then in Transylvania)

. Commanders - GM Karl von Stöhr; Nov 1917 to Sept 1918, FML Anton Goldbach Edler von Sulittaborn; mid-Oct to Nov 1918, GM Karl Korzer

. Theaters - In the East until April 1918, then in Italy

. Operations - **1917** - Still on eastern Transylvania front (no actions). **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in April; in reserve during the June offensive, but engaged against the Italian counterattack on the mountain front, 24 June-13 July; actions on Mt di Val Bella (10 Aug; 19 Sept; 11, 24 and 25 Oct); crisis of HG Krobatin, 30-31 Oct; Italian breakthrough at the Sieben Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; mostly taken prisoner, 3-4 Nov.

#### **54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1914-15]

Formed in Oct 1914 in the Carpathians; due to irregular organization, in 1915 was also called "Benigni's group"; dissolved in March 1915

. Commanders - Oct 1914 to end of Jan 1915, FML Emil Schultheisz von Deveczer; end of Jan to end of March 1915, FML Siegmund Ritter Benigni in Müldenbergr

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - **1914** - Created in Munkacs Military District to fight in east Carpathians; crossed the mountains in Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 22 Oct-6 Nov; engaged in mountain fighting from 24 Nov to start of Dec; fighting in Bukovina at end of Dec.

**1915** - Bukovina actions ended on 4 Jan; offensive by the Armeegruppe to Kolomea and Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb.

#### **54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1916-18]

Formed at end of Feb 1916, in roughly the same area where the original 54<sup>th</sup> ID had once operated; after a partial reorganization, became 54<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Division in April 1918

. Commanders - End of Feb to start of Oct 1916, FML Franz Daniel; start of Oct 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Viktor Severus Edler von Laubenfeld und Ciminago

. Theater - Always in the East

. Operations - **1916** - Created under the German South Army; storm troop operation at Burkanow, 11 July; fighting in east Galicia, 13-27 Aug; Brzezany action, 5 Oct. **1917** - Minor actions on the Zlota Lipa in winter; Battle of Koniuchy-Zborow, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle at Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-29 July; actions by Zbrzyz, 29 July to mid-Aug. **1918** - Occupation of Ukraine, March to May; stayed there in garrison until the country was evacuated at end of Oct and start of Nov.

**55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1914-15]

Formed in Oct 1914 in the Carpathians; dissolved in Oct 1915 (but re-created some months later from the same component brigades, see next entry)

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Ignaz Fleischmann
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1914** - Created on 10 Oct by expanding a smaller group under Fleischmann that was fighting in the Carpathians; part of the advance of GM Hofmann's group to Stryj, 12-20 Oct; actions of Stryj and Uliczno, 21-24 Oct; new attack by Hoffman's group toward Stryj, 1-5 Nov; fighting by the Verecke and Wyszkw Passes at end of Nov; further actions at Verecke Pass, 18-19 and 28-29 Dec. **1915** - Actions at Tuchla, 4-6 May; action S of Zawadka, 5 June; crossing the Dniester, 28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Burkanow action, 14 Sept; Russian counterattack around Luck.

**55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1916-17]

Formed in Feb 1916 in the sector of the old 55<sup>th</sup> ID, using its brigades (129 and 130 Inf); re-designated as 155<sup>th</sup> Honved ID in Oct 1917.

- . Commanders - GM Felix Ritter Unschuld von Melasfeld
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1916** - With South Army in east Galicia; no major actions until summer; east Galician actions, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; Brzezany actions, 30 Sept-5 Oct. **1917** - Minor actions on the Zlota Lipa in winter; Battle of Brzezany, 29 June-3 July; Breakthrough Battle at Zborow, 19-21 July; pursuit to the Zbrucz, 22-29 July; actions on the Zbrucz, 29 July to mid-Aug.

**55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in Oct 1917 by re-designating 93<sup>rd</sup> ID (raised in Aug 1916 and serving in Italy)

. Commanders - GM Felix Prinz zu Schwarzenberg, Oct 1917 to end of Jan 1918; end of Jan to Nov 1918, FML Aurel von le Beau

. Theater - Italian front

. Operations - **1917** - Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; crossing the Tagliamento at Cornino, 2-3 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; thrust between the Brenta and Piave, 14-18 Nov; fighting in the Grappa sector, Dec. **1918** - Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; Italian counter-attack on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; Mt Solarolo action, 19 Sept; defensive victory in Grappa mountains, 24-28 Oct; mutinied in Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by Armeegruppe Belluno, 3-4 Nov.

**56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1914-15]

Formed in Oct 1914 in the Carpathians; dissolved in mid-Jan 1915

. Commander - FML Wilhelm Graf Attems-Petzenstein

. Theater - Eastern front.

. Operations - **1914** - Created in Munkacs Military District to fight in east Carpathians; crossed the mountains in Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 22 Oct-6 Nov; transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army at end of Nov; actions by Homonna, 24-28 Nov; actions by Bartfeld, 28 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula); retreated with 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 28-31 Dec; all combat troops left the Div at end of Dec (to 128<sup>th</sup> Lst Bde). **1915** - Div HQ dissolved in mid-Jan.

**56<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division** [1917-18]

Formed in early Oct 1917 from the Etschtal Group (a Div-sized command raised in Feb 1917)

. Commander - FML Joseph Edler von Kroupa

. Theater - Italian front

. Operations - **1917** - Held defensive sector in Adige [Etsch] valley, no major actions. **1918** - Fighting between the Zugna Torta and the Adige, 23 May and 20 July; action around the Corno summit, 3 Sept; renewed fighting on the Zugna Torta in mid-Oct; actions of Marco and Rovereto, 2 Nov; action of Volano, 3 Nov; taken prisoner near Trent on 4 Nov.

**57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1915-16]

Formed in mid-Feb 1915 from Goiginger's Combined ID (created in Oct 1914 and served in the Balkans); in Aug 1916 the HQ and commander (Goiginger) transferred to 90<sup>th</sup> ID, and the original HQ

became 90<sup>th</sup> ID, but 57<sup>th</sup> ID was immediately reformed (see next entry)

- . Commander - FML Heinrich Goiginger
- . Theaters - In Balkans until May 1915, then Italian front; returned to Balkans in Sept 1915; moved to Italian front once more in Feb 1916
- . Operations - **1915** - Held defensive sector in Balkans until 15-21 May, then moved to the Isonzo front (two bns initially on Carinthian border); first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-22 June; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; moved to Syrmia in Sept; preparations to cross the Danube and Sava, 29 Sept-5 Oct; capture of Belgrade, 6-11 Oct; fighting S of Belgrade, 12-17 Oct; thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; campaign against Montenegro began at end of Dec. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro, through the end of Jan; moved to Tyrol in Feb; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; actions in Fleims valley, 21-27 July; HQ were shifted in Aug (see next entry)

#### **57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division [1916-18]**

As noted above, original HQ of 57<sup>th</sup> ID left and became HQ of 90<sup>th</sup> ID in Aug 1916; at same time, the original HQ of 90<sup>th</sup> ID became HQ of 18<sup>th</sup> ID, and the HQ of 18<sup>th</sup> ID - as "Hrozny's Combined ID" - went with 10 Mtn Bde from Tyrol to Isonzo front where they soon became the new 57<sup>th</sup> ID

- . Commander - GM (FML) Joseph Hrozny Edler von Bojemil
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1916** - Created on Isonzo front; saw no actions there. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting on the island at the mouth of the Piave, 24 June-5 July; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; marched back to Ljubljana at start of Nov.

#### **58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in March 1915 in Bosnia from mountain bdes already stationed there

- . Commanders - March 1915 to end of July 1918, GM (FML) Erwin Freih. Zeidler von Görz; start of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Boleslav Wolf von Monte San Michele
- . Theaters - In Balkans until May 1915, then to Italian front
- . Operations - **1915** - Held defense sector in Balkans until 22

May, then moved to Isonzo front; deployment and first actions in the coastal lands, 23 May-22 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Actions at Oslavija, 14-16 and 24-25 Jan; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug (including evacuation of the Görz bridgehead, 7-8 Aug); Ninth Isonzo Battle, 31 Oct-4 Nov; action at St Peter, 14 Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting on the island at the mouth of the Isonzo, 24 June-5 July; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed at end of March 1915 in Bosnia from mountain bdes already stationed there

. Commanders - End of March 1915 to end of Feb 1916, FML Lukas Snjaric; end of Feb to mid-April 1916, FML Joseph Schön; mid-April 1916 to end of May 1917, GM Joseph Edler von Kroupa; end of May 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Kletus von Pichler

. Theaters - In Balkans until July 1915, then to Italian front; returned to Balkans in Sept 1915; moved back to Italian front, Feb 1916; to Russian front in June 1916; to the Balkans in Oct 1918

. Operations - **1915** - Guarded east Bosnian border, Feb to July; moved to the Isonzo front, 21-25 July; arrived during the Second Isonzo Battle (to 10 Aug); sent to Syrmia in Sept; prepared to cross the Danube and Sava, 29 Sept-5 Oct; capture of Belgrade, 6-11 Oct; fighting S of Belgrade, 12-17 Oct; thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; fighting on the Montenegrin border in Dec, and invasion of that country started at month's end. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro completed by end of Jan; moved to Tyrol in Feb; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; moved to east Galicia toward end of June; held in reserve by Delatyn (3-4 July) then engaged in second phase of the Battle of Kolomea, 4-6 July; fought in Carpathians under 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 28 July-8 Aug; Battle of Stanislau, 7-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; actions by Kirlibaba, 5-6 Nov; fighting between the Botosul and the Capul, 28 Nov. **1917** - Minor actions near Kirlibaba in winter; advanced with 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldawa, 24-30 July; advanced into Bukovina, end of July to mid-Aug; thrusts over the Bukovina border, 14-18 Aug; fighting on the Ciota Heights in second half of Aug and at end of Oct. **1918** - Occupied Ukraine, March-May and then assigned to the

garrison; sent to Balkan front in Oct, only to take part in the evacuation of Serbia.

#### **60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1914]

Formed on 6 Dec 1914 from "Tamasy's Group", which had been raised at end of Nov from troops hitherto guarding Syrmia and the Banat; soon dissolved (in mid-Dec 1914)

- . Commander - FML Aladar Tamasy von Fogaras

- . Theater - Balkans

- . Operations - Actions S and E of Belgrade in early Dec; dissolved after evacuation of Belgrade

#### **60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in Oct 1917 on the Isonzo by re-numbering 73<sup>rd</sup> ID (raised in Oct 1916)

- . Commanders - Oct 1917 to mid-March 1918, FML Ludwig Goiginger; mid-March to end of Aug 1918, FML Dr. Karl Freih. von Bardolff; end of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Joseph Pacor von Karstenfels und Hegyalja

- . Theater - Italian front

- . Operations - **1917** - When renumbered the Div was in 2<sup>nd</sup> Isonzo Army; at Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; Pozzuolo action (10<sup>th</sup> Mtn Bde), 30 Oct; thrust to Latisana, 31 Oct; shifted from Madrisio to the north, 1 Nov; pursuit to the Piave 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Action on Mt Asolone, 16 Jan; Battle on the Sieben Gemeinde plateau and in the Grappa sector, 15-19 June; Italian counterattack on the mountain front, 24 June-15 July; action in the Pez valley, 4 Oct; mutinied in Oct; final actions of Armeegruppe Belluno, 30-31 Oct; retreat to the Fassana Alps, 1-2 Nov; completion of the retreat by Armeegruppe Belluno on 3-4 Nov.

#### **61<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in the Banat at end of May 1915 from troops already stationed there; in early Oct 1916 re-designated 61<sup>st</sup> **Honved** Inf Div; dissolved in mid-Dec 1916 (components concentrated into the 16 k.u. Lst Mtn Bde)

- . Commanders - End of May 1915 to end of July 1916, FML Artur Winkler; end of July to Dec 1916, GM Konrad Grallert von Cebrow

- . Theaters - In the Balkans until July 1915, then to Italian front; moved to Eastern front in June 1916

- . Operations - **1915** - Guarded the Banat until 5 July; moved to Isonzo front, 5-18 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Fighting E of Selz, 15-25 April; moved to Volhynia in June; Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; actions at Ulgowka, 16-19 July; in reserve at end of July, preparing to move to Transylvania which

it did in Aug; Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov; counterattack by the Romanians and Russians, 28 Nov to mid-Dec.

### **62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed at start of July 1915 from Stöger-Steiner's group, which had been serving in west Galicia since the end of April; when the Div HQ moved to the Balkans at the end of Sept 1915 they were given an entirely new order of battle

. Commanders - Start to mid-July 1915, FML Rudolf Stöger-Steiner Edler von Steinstätten; end of July to start of Oct 1915, GM Eduard Tunk; start of Oct 1915 to end of Feb 1916, FML Franz Kalser Edler von Maasfeld; end of Feb 1916 to mid-June 1917, GM Guido Novak von Arienti; mid-June 1917 to Nov 1918 GM (FML) Adolf Brunswik de Korompa

. Theaters - Eastern front until end of Sept 1915, then in Balkans; moved to Italian front in Feb 1916, and to Eastern front in June 1917

. Operations - **1915** - Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; capture of Lublin, 29 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Army, 10-16 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; at this point the Div's surviving components were re-assigned, and Div HQ took over new troops in Bosnia (29 Sept-5 Oct); crossing the Drina, 8 Oct; thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; thrust to Plevlje, 30 Nov-2 Dec; advance to the Tara, 7-24 Dec; invasion of Montenegro started at end of Dec. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro, through end of Jan; moved to Isonzo front in Feb; Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; no other major actions. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; moved to Romania later in June; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; Central Powers' counter-offensive, 6 Aug to start of Sept (including actions on the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-22 Aug). **1918** - Occupation of Romania, through start of Nov.

### **63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division [1916]**

Formed at start of Feb 1916 from Sorsich's Group (raised in Sept 1915), which was serving in Albania; dissolved in Aug 1916

. Commanders - FML Bela Sorsich von Severin

. Theater - Balkans

. Operations - Conquest of north Albania to mid-March, then on coast defense

**63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1917-18]

Formed in mid-Oct 1917 from two Landsturm brigades already stationed on the Isonzo front; dissolved at end of May 1918

- . Commanders - GM (FML) Theodor Ritter von Soretic
- . Theaters - Italian front until March 1918, then in the East
- . Operations - **1917** - Used mostly in rear areas; components were engaged in the advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct-1 Nov; then was the garrison of Udine (in Nov) and guarded lines of communication. **1918** - HQ moved to border of Transylvania in March and were responsible for the border cordon until dissolved in May.

**64<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Formed on 5 Nov 1917 in Italy from the 53<sup>rd</sup> Inf Div; despite the title, divisional components were k.u. Landsturm units, not Honved

- . Commanders - Nov to start of Dec 1917, GM Karl von Stöhr; start of Dec 1917 to start of May 1918, FML Theodor Bekic von Bovic; start of May to Nov 1918, FML Rudolf Seide
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1917** - Advance to the Piave, 5-10 Nov. **1918** - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**70<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Formed in Oct 1915 from the Transylvania Gendarmerie Div (raised in June)

- . Commanders - Oct 1915 to mid-Aug 1916, GM Anton Goldbach; mid-Aug 1916 to May 1918, FML Bela Sorsich von Severin; May to Nov 1918, GM Bela Berzeviczy von Berzevicze und Kakas-Lomnitz
- . Theaters - In Transylvania garrison until Feb 1916, then to Eastern front; moved to Italian front in Jan 1918
- . Operations - **1915** - In garrison. **1916** - Moved to Volhynia in second half of Feb; Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including actions at Cholopieczky and Kisielin, 14 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Liniew action, 15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; moved to Transylvania front by end of Oct; no major actions there. **1917** - Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug; fighting at the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-28 Aug; action S of the Vrf. Baba Rea, 9 Sept. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroevic) in Jan; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov;

final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

### **71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in Aug 1916 to resist the Romanian invasion of Transylvania, from Border Sector Kronstadt; re-designated 53<sup>rd</sup> Inf Div at start of Nov 1917

- . Commander - FML Anton Goldbach Edler von Sulittaborn
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1916** - Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov; counter-offensive by the Romanians and Russians, 28 Nov to mid-Dec; action on the Clabucul, 23 Dec; fighting in the Ojtoz valley, 26 Dec 1916 to 10 Jan 1917. **1917** - Ojtoz valley fighting ended on 10 Jan; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug; fighting at the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-28 Aug; D. Cosna action, 9 Sept; fighting on the Lesuntului, 18 Sept.

**72<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in Aug 1916 to resist the Romanian invasion of Transylvania; dissolved in June 1918

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Oct 1916, FML Georg Hefelle; mid-Oct 1916 to June 1918, FML Alexander Bandian

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - **1916** - Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov. **1917** - Stayed in east Transylvania, no major actions.

**1918** - Took part in the establishment of a border cordon when Romania surrendered in March.

**73<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in Oct 1916 from units that had been sent to the Romanian front; became 60<sup>th</sup> Inf Div in Oct 1917

. Commander - FML Ludwig Goiginger

. Theaters - Eastern front until June 1917, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1916** - Div first engaged at the front on 23 Oct, during the breakthrough on both banks of the Alt River (to 25 Nov); advance in Little Wallachia, 1-6 Dec; pursuit to Buzeu, 7-14 Dec; Battle of Romnicu-Sarat, 22-28 Dec. **1917** - Odobesci [Odobeszi] action, 6 Jan; in June was sent to Italian front, but initially was quarantined in Croatia because of a typhus outbreak<sup>11</sup>; finally deployed on Isonzo front and fought in Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-11 Sept.

**74<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Formed in April 1917 in SE Galicia from two hitherto-independent brigades

. Commanders - April to mid-Oct 1917, GM Konrad Grallert von Cebrow; mid-Oct 1917 to Nov 1918, FML Eugen Perneczky

. Theaters - Eastern front until May 1918, then Italian front

. Operations - **1917** - Advance in Bukovina, end of July to mid-Aug; made some thrusts over the Bukovina border in Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in May; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; actions on Mt Sisemol, 10 Aug and 23 Sept; still in Tyrol during the final battle in Oct but stayed in reserve (mutinied) and saw no actions.

**81<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in July 1918 from "Group I/XIX", a HQ that served under

---

11 While the 73<sup>rd</sup> ID was quarantined, its commander Goiginger led a battle-group in Tyrol during the Ortigara battle - but the Div itself had nothing to do with that engagement.

**XIX Corps in Albania**

- . Commanders - July to start of Aug 1918, FML Georg Komma; start of Aug to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Ernst Wossala
- . Theater - Balkans
- . Summer campaign in Albania (defensive, then offensive), 6 July-28 Aug; withdrawal of Armeegruppe Albania, end of Sept to end of Oct 1918; was in Cattaro area when the war ended.

**90<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in May 1915 as a defensive sector HQ on the new Italian front; re-designated 52<sup>nd</sup> Inf Div in Oct 1917

- . Commanders - May 1915 to Aug 1916, FML Franz Scholz Edler von Benneburg; Aug 1916 to Oct 1917, FML Heinrich Goiginger
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1915** - Held defense sectors in Tyrol; no major actions. **1916** - Raided into the upper Maso valley, 22 May; fighting in the Fleims valley area, 18-28 Aug and Sept to Oct. **1917** - No major actions, stayed in defense sectors

**91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in May 1915 as a defensive sector HQ on the new Italian front; ceased to be called a Div HQ in Nov 1915 (though functions were still exercised under its alternate title, "Area III of Tyrol")

- . Commanders - May 1915, FML Oskar Guseck Edler von Glankirchen; end of May to Nov 1915, FML Ludwig Koennen-Horak Edler von Höhenkampf
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - Held defense sectors in Tyrol; no major actions

**92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in May 1915 as a defensive sector HQ on the new Italian front; HQ transferred to Eastern front in June 1917 and received an entirely new order of battle; dissolved in June 1918

- . Commanders - May to mid-Sept 19015, FML Karl Edler von Langer; mid-Sept 1915 to mid-May 1916, GM Johann Fernengel; mid-May 1916 to start of Oct 1917, GM (FML) Felizian Krasel Edler von Morwitzer; start of Oct 1917 to June 1918, FML Johann Graf Salis-Seewis
- . Theaters - Italian front until June 1917, then on Eastern front
- . Operations - **1915** - Fighting along the Carinthian border, 30 July; Wischberg action, 24 Aug; fighting on the Carinthian crest in mid-Sept; actions around the Mittagskofel, 18-20 Oct. **1916** - Still held a Carinthian defense sector; no major actions. **1917** - HQ moved in June to take up new units on the eastern Transylvania border; Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29

July. **1918** - Occupation service in Romania until dissolved in June

### **93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1915]

Formed in May 1915 as a defensive sector HQ on the new Italian front; dissolved in Aug 1915 (so many combat units had come to the Isonzo area that the HQ had become superfluous)

- . Commander - GM Adolf von Boog
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - Initial actions in the coastal lands, 16 May-4 June; fighting between Plava and the sea, 5-22 June; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug

### **93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division** [1916-17]

Formed in Aug 1916 as a defensive sector HQ on the upper Isonzo; re-designated 55<sup>th</sup> Inf Div in mid-Oct 1917

- . Commanders - Mid-Aug 1916 to start of July 1917, GM Leon Greiner Edler von Madonna del Mare; July to Sep 1917, GM Richard Ritter von Gruber; Sept to mid-Oct 1917, GM Felix Prinz zu Schwarzenberg
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - **1916** - On upper Isonzo; actions by Flitsch in mid-Sept. **1917** - In same sector; only noteworthy action was on the Rombon in mid-Aug.

### **94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division**

Formed in May 1915 as a defensive sector HQ on the new Italian front; dissolved in May 1918

- . Commanders - May 1915 to end of April 1916, FML Hugo Kuczera; end of April 1916 to end of Dec 1917 GM (FML) Marcel Lawrowski Edler von Plöcken; end of Dec 1917 to May 1918, GM (FML) Johann Fernengel
- . Theaters - On Italian front
- . Operations - **1915** - Initially held sector on lowermost Isonzo, covering Trieste; initial actions in the coastal lands (through 4 June); First Isonzo Battle, 23 June-7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July-10 Aug; moved permanently to Carinthian sector in fall; actions at Pontafel, 1-6 and 9 Oct. **1916** - Action on the Klein Pal, 26 March; actions on the Gross Pal and the Freikofel, 27 June. **1917** - Stayed in same sector; became a mobile HQ for the fall offensive; storm troop operations on both sides of Plöcken Pass, 18 Oct; advance to Paluzza, 28-29 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 30 Oct-4 Nov; advance to the Cadore, 3-10 Nov; actions on Mt Pertica and the Col dell' Orso, 22-25 Nov; fighting in the Grappa sector in Dec. **1918** - In same sector until May, when dissolved.

**95<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division**

Formed during mobilization in Aug 1914 by expanding 95<sup>th</sup> Lst Bde; in mid-Sept 1914 downgraded to again become 95<sup>th</sup> Lst Bde

- . Commander - GM Artur von Richard-Rostoczil
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - Crossing the Vistula at Josefow, 28 Aug; fighting S of Lublin, 9 Sept; action at Goscieradow, 10 Sept

**106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division**

Formed during mobilization in Aug 1914 by expanding 106<sup>th</sup> Lst Bde

- . Commanders - Aug to mid-Sept 1914, GM Karl Czapp Edler von Birkstätten; end of Sept to end of Nov 1914, GM Artur von Richard-Rostoczil; end of Nov 1914 to start of July 1916, GM (FML) Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnik; start of July 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Karl Kratky

- . Theaters - Eastern front until Sept 1915, then on Italian front; returned to the East in latter part of July 1916; once again to Italian front in April 1917; to garrison of occupied Poland in Feb 1918; to German Western front in Sept 1918
- . Operations - **1914** - Advance to the mouth of the Kamienna, 25-26 Aug; Opole action, 30 Aug; fighting S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; preparing for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-6 Oct; fighting around Sandomierz, 5-6 Oct; guarded the Vistula N of Sandomierz in second half of Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 29-30 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; retreat to Cracow, 3-13 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; assigned to Cracow fortress garrison, 28 Nov; sortie from Cracow, 9 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army at start of Jan; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; thrust to Tomaszow, 26-28 June; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; advance to Lublin, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and Bug, 2-4 Aug; Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; fighting around the Ostrow position, 8-11 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-23 Aug; capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug; in reserve at Ivangorod for new assignment at end of Aug; moved to the Isonzo front in Sept; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Actions at Monfalcone, 14-15 May, 13-17 June and 28 June-9 July; moved to east Galicia, 22-26 July; Battle of Brody, 22 July-3 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Trench fighting W of Brody in winter; moved to the Isonzo front at start of April; Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; Eleventh

Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24-27 Oct; moved to Tyrol at end of Oct; fighting on the Asiago plateau, 10-28 Nov. **1918** - Actions of the Col del Rosso and Col d'Ecchele, 28-29 Jan; moved to the garrison of occupied Poland in Feb; moved to the German Western front in Sept; fighting N of Verdun (and E of the Meuse), 8-10 Oct; returned home from the West in Nov.

### **155<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division**

Formed in Oct 1917 from 55<sup>th</sup> Inf Div (raised in Feb 1916)

- . Commander - GM (FML) Felix Unschild von Melasfeld

- . Theater - In the East

- . Operations - **1917** - Stationed in east Galicia; no actions.

**1918** - Joined garrison of occupied Ukraine in May; moved into Wallachia in Oct when new hostilities with Romania were imminent.

### **Group I/XIX**

Formed at start of April 1917 as a division level HQ under XIX Corps in Albania (however, for 1917 it was only brigade-sized; had 12 bns by summer 1918); became 81<sup>st</sup> Inf Div in July 1918

- . Commanders - Start of April 1917 to mid-June 1918, FML (GdI) Siegmund von Gerhauser; mid-June to start of July 1918, GM Theodor Edler von Lerch (acting); July 1918, FML Georg Komma

- . Theater - Balkan front

- . Operations - **1917** - Fighting on the Devoli River at end of Oct. **1918** - Fighting on the Devoli, on the Kelizoni Brook and on the Kamia Heights from end of April to mid-June; the summer campaign in Albania started on 6 July.

### **Group Braun**

An *ad hoc* divisional-sized command created in late Dec 1915 for the conquest of Montenegro; dissolved in Feb 1916

- . Commander - FML Rudolf Braun

- . Theater - Balkans

- . Operations - The conquest of Montenegro began at end of Dec 1915 and was completed at end of Jan 1916; the Group was still in Montenegro when dissolved in Feb

### **Edelweiss Division**

This was always the nickname of 3<sup>rd</sup> Inf Div; it became the unit's official title in May 1917; see 3<sup>rd</sup> ID for history

### **Etschtal Group**

The title ("Adige valley group") describes the HQ function; it was formed in Feb 1917 in south Tyrol as a sector defense

command; became 56<sup>th</sup> Inf Div in early Oct 1917

- . Commanders - Mid-Feb to start of March 1917, GM Richard Müller; start of March to end of May 1917, GM Heinrich Wieden Edler von Alpenbach; end of May to start of Oct 1917, FML Joseph Edler von Kroupa
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - The Adige valley was a quiet sector; no major actions recorded.

#### **Gendarmerie Division**

Formed in June 1915 as a border guard unit for Transylvania opposite neutral Romania; became the 70<sup>th</sup> Honved Inf Div in Oct 1915

- . Commander - GM Anton Goldbach
- . Theater - Stayed in Transylvania garrison, no actions

#### **Goiginger's Combined Division**

Formed in early Oct 1914 to command some hitherto-independent mountain brigades in Serbia; became 57<sup>th</sup> Inf Div in Feb 1915

- . Commander - GM Heinrich Goiginger
- . Theater - Balkans
- . Operations - **1914** - Defense of the Zwornik bridgehead in Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle on the Kolubara and on the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec.
- 1915** - Still opposite Serbia when it became 57<sup>th</sup> ID in Feb.

#### **Hrozny's Combined Division**

In Aug 1916 the HQ of 18<sup>th</sup> ID left their original units behind and moved with 10 Mtn Bde from Tyrol to the Isonzo front; here the HQ were soon re-designated as the new 57<sup>th</sup> Inf Div (q.v.)

#### **Kaiser Jaeger Division**

The 8<sup>th</sup> ID always commanded the four Kaiser Jaeger regiments, and hence was unofficially known by this name; it became the Div's official title in Dec 1916

#### **Kornhaber's Combined Division**

Formed in Nov 1914 from new Honved units raised to defend Hungary's Carpathian border; became 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Inf Div in Feb 1915

- . Commander - FML Adolf Kornhaber von Pilis
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - **1914** - Entered the line in Carpathians in Nov; actions at Homonna, 24-28 Nov; actions in the Udava valley, 29 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 24 Dec. **1915** - Actions at

Ciezkowice in mid-Feb.

**Kroupa's Combined Division**

Formed on 10 Sept 1915 by detaching units from 2<sup>nd</sup> Army to assist the German South Army; was soon dissolved and the units returned to their parent HQ

- . Commander - GM Joseph Kroupa (the commander of 29<sup>th</sup> ID)
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - Battle of the Sereth (in east Galicia), to 12 Sept

**Landes-Schützen Division**

Formed at start of March 1916 when the three Tyrolean L-Sch Regts came together for the upcoming spring offensive against Italy; dissolved in Nov 1916

- . Commanders - Start of March to start of Sept 1916, GM Karl Englert; start of Sept to mid-Oct 1916, FML Ernst Kletter
- . Theater - Italian front
- . Operations - On the front in south Tyrol; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May 1916; Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May-16 June; Italian counterattack by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; action on Mt Spil, 10 Sept

**Ljubicic's Group**

Formed from various units fighting in southeast Galicia in early May 1915; dissolved at start of June (the components stayed together, but were placed under HQ of 6<sup>th</sup> Inf Div)

- . Commander - FZM Stefan Ljubicic
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - Russian offensive on the Dniester, 9-20 May 1915

**Martiny's Combined Division**

Formed as an *ad hoc* group in March 1915, during the Carpathian fighting; soon dissolved

- . Commander - FML Hugo Martiny
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - Second Russian counter-offensive in the Carpathians, 20-31 March 1915

**Matasic's Combined Division**

Formed in late Oct 1914 to command two Landsturm bdes near Cracow; dissolved in late Nov 1914

- . Commander - GM Karl Matasic von Blagaj (commander of 110<sup>th</sup> Lst Bde)
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov 1914

**Polish Legion Division**

Formed in early Aug 1915 to command two of the three Polish Legion volunteer brigades; dissolved in Sept 1916 (the troops were supposed to join the new Polish Auxiliary Corps under the nominally independent "Kingdom of Poland")

. Commanders - Early Aug 1915 to Feb 1916, FML Karl Ritter Durski von Trzasko; Feb to Sept 1916, GM Stanislaus von Puchalski

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - **1915** - Battle of Lubartow, 5-8 Aug; advance toward Brest-Litovsk, 12-17 Aug; in reserve after the fall of Brest; deployed again in Volhynia to resist the Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; fighting on the Styr, 22-27 Sept; action at Czartorijsk, 2 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-Nov. **1916** - Still on the Styr River into summer; actions at Kostiuchnowka bridgehead, 4-6 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug.

**Pustertal Division**

Formed at the end of May 1915 to defend the Puster valley on the Italian front; became 49<sup>th</sup> Inf Div at end of Sept 1917

. Commanders - End of May 1915 to Oct 1916, FML Ludwig Goiginger; Oct 1916 to end of Sept 1917, GM (FML) Franz Edler von Steinhart

. Front - Italian front

. Operations - **1915** - Fighting by the Carinthian border in Aug; actions at Col di Lana, 18 Oct-21 Nov. **1916** - Actions around the Rauchkofel, 1 and 7 April; fighting in the Dolomites, 6-24 June, 11-13 July and 30 July. **1917** - In same sector; no major actions through fall.

**Smekal's Combined Division**

Created in June 1916 as an emergency group during Brussilov's offensive, using HQ of 45<sup>th</sup> LW Inf Div over a mixture of Austrian and German units; the group was soon (10 June) taken over by a Prussian general (eventually it became Rusche's German Division)

. Commander - FML Gustav Smekal

. Theater - Eastern front

. Operations - Opposed Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, fighting at Luck on 7-9 June 1916

**Sorsich's Group**

Formed in Sept 1915 from Landsturm Etappen troops for the new campaign against Serbia; became 63<sup>rd</sup> Inf Div in Feb 1916

. Commander - FML Bela Sorsich von Severin

. Theater - Balkan front

. Operations - **1915** - Preparations to cross the Sava, 29 Sept-5 Oct; crossing the Sava at Jarak, 6 Oct; actions by Jarak, 8-9 Oct; thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; invasion of Montenegro began at end of Dec. **1916** - Conquest of Montenegro and north Albania, Jan and Feb; the Group was in Albania when re-designated 63<sup>rd</sup> ID in Feb.

**Stöger-Steiner's Combined Division**

Formed on 29 April 1915 to command some units which had reinforced 4<sup>th</sup> Army in west Galicia; became 62<sup>nd</sup> Inf Div in July 1915

- . Commander - FML Rudolf Stöger-Steiner Edler von Steinstätten
- . Theater - Eastern front
- . Operations - Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Medrzechow action, 9 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; fighting upstream from Tarnobrzeg, 2 and 3 June

**Streith's Group**

Existed from Oct 1915 to Jan 1916, and was normally a brigade-sized unit; mentioned here because for 1-18 Oct it was actually division-sized (two brigades); for history see below under Streith's Brigade

**1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Temesvar

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-Feb 1915, GM Artur Freih. Peteani von Steinberg; mid-Feb to mid-Sept 1915, GM Theodor Freih. von Leonhardi; start of Oct 1915 to July 1917, GM (FML) Eugen Chev. Ruiz de Roxas; July to mid-Oct 1917, GM Johann Pollet Edler von Polltheim; mid-Oct 1917 to Nov 1918, GM Ferdinand von Habermann
- . Theaters - Eastern front until Feb 1918, then to Italian front; moved to the Transylvania garrison in July 1918
- . Operations - **1914** - Guarded the border during initial deployment in Aug; long-distance reconnaissance, 15-18 Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; crossed the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; scouted through Drohobycz, Sambor and Stary Sambor, 10-12 Oct; fighting by Stary Sambor and in the Carpathians, 12 Oct-2 Nov; re-grouped to secure the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; actions at Czirokaofalu, 19-21 Nov; fighting in the Laborcza valley, 29 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-18 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat behind the Dukla Pass, 23-25 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec; continued retreat in the Carpathians, 28-31 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-15 June; fighting S of the Dniester, 15-19 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; pursuit to the

Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Zlota Lipa, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia and Volhynia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; actions at Czartorijsk, 2-3 Oct; action at Wolczeck, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Russian July offensive in Volhynia (2-29 July); actions of Helenin and Tobol, 18-22 Aug; moved to Transylvania in Sept to oppose the Romanian invasion (through 19 Sept); driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov (including actions in N. Baszkala valley, 6-7 Nov); fighting in the Berecke Mountains, 28 Nov-3 Dec; Christmas Battle in the Berecke Mountains, 23 Dec 1916 to 3 Jan 1917. **1917** - Trench actions between Susita and Casinu, 14-17 Jan; Russo-Romanian Summer Offensive, 22-29 July; fighting at the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-18 Aug; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army by end of Aug. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in Feb; fighting at the mouth of the Piave, 26-28 May; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting on the island at the mouth of the Piave, 24 June to 5 July; moved to 4<sup>th</sup> General Command (in Galicia) in July; deployed in the Csik sector on the Romanian-Transylvania border in late Aug and stayed there until the war ended.

## **2<sup>nd</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to start of April 1915, FML Emil Ritter von Ziegler; start of April to start of Nov 1915, GM Stanislaus Rittter von Ursyn-Pruszyński; start of Nov 1915 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Albert Freih. Abele von und zu Lilienberg

. Theater - Always in the East

. Operations - **1914** - Guarded the border during initial deployment in Aug; long-distance reconnaissance, 15-18 Aug; Turynka action, 21 Aug; Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-1 Sept; guarding the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-4 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Nov; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; shifted to the north bank of the Vistula, 17-29 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Moved S of the Vistula (with just 3<sup>rd</sup> Bde) during the Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; shifted back to the north Vistula bank, where engaged from 23 June to 2 July; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 7-9 July; advance to Lublin, 15-24 July; transferred to Woyrsch's Army, 24-30 July; transferred to 9<sup>th</sup> German Army, 7-11 Aug;

actions at Kleszczeli, 21-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counterattack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Kopyli action, 5 Oct; Kulikowice action, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 26 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in Jan, arriving at end of the New Year's Battle (to 26 Jan); Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia, 4-16 June; fighting W of Zubrzec, 4 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Stanislaw, 7-10 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct. **1917** - Battle of Stanislaw-Kalusz, 6-16 July; capture of Dolzok Heights, 27 Aug. **1918** - Occupation of Ukraine, March to May; then in Ukrainian garrison; re-deployed on the Dniester (Ukraine-Moldavia border) at start of Aug; evacuation of Ukraine at end of Oct and start of Nov.

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to start of Nov 1916, FML Adolf Ritter von Brudermann; start of Nov 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Johann Edler von Kopecek

. Theaters - In the East until April 1918, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Preliminary actions at Krasnik (16 Aug) and Goscieradow (22 Aug); Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; preparations for the fall offensive N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 30 Sept-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; then shifted farther north to 9<sup>th</sup> German Army; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; Battle of Czenstochau, 16-28 Nov; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 15-18 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Gallwitz, 26 Jan-13 Feb; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in July; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; further actions in east Galicia and Bukovina, 15-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; actions at Jablonica (town), 6-11 July; fighting in the Carpathians, 16-27 July; joined XI Corps on 8 Aug; shifted to Körösmezö, 13-15 Aug; fighting at the Tartar and Pantyr Passes, 28 Aug-14 Oct; moved to Transylvania in Oct; fighting on the eastern border of Transylvania, 3-18 Nov. **1917** - Russo-Romanian summer offensive, 22-29 July; thrusts out of Bukovina in Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in April; Battle on the Sieben Gemeinde plateau and in the Grappa sector, 15-19 June; mutinied in Oct; Italian breakthrough by the Sieben

Gemeinde, 1-2 Nov; taken prisoner near Trent on 3 Nov.

#### **4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg

. Commanders - To end of Aug 1914, GM Edmund Ritter von Zarembo; end of Aug 1914 to mid-Sept 1915, GM Otto Berndt; end of Sept 1915 to end of Aug 1916, FML Johann Ostermuth; end of Aug to end of Oct 1916, FML Theodor von Leonhardi; end of 1916 to end of June 1918, GM (FML) Otto Ritter von Berndt; vacant in July 1918; mid-Aug to Nov 1918, GM Johann Graf Lubieniski

. Theaters - In the East until Oct 1918, then moved to the Balkans

. Operations - **1914** - Preliminary actions at Brody (15 Aug), Radziwilow (16 Aug) and Jaroslawice (21 Aug); Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; placed in reserves of the AOK at Magierow on 28 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; Battle of Przemyśl, 10-23 Oct; actions at Lawrow, 23 Oct-2 Nov; retreat into the Carpathians, 10-19 Nov; fighting on the uppermost Dunajec, 19 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 23-31 Dec. **1915** - First Carpathian Offensive, 23-26 Jan; Russian counter-offensive, 27 Jan-5 Feb; actions at Felső-vizköz, 9-14 Feb; second Russian counter-offensive in Carpathians, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1- April; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Sanok, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-15 June; fighting S of the Dniester, 15-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrk, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnala Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Kulikowice action, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (retreated with 1<sup>st</sup> Army behind the Lipa, 10-13 June; action at Swiniuchy, 15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; actions at Pustomyty, 16-19 July; transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army in Oct. **1917** - In same sector near Brody all year; no major actions. **1918** - Stayed in Galicia until July, then moved into Ukraine; went to south Hungary in Oct and guarded the Danube until the war ended.

#### **5<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug 1914, FML Ernst von Froreich (committed suicide on 17 Aug); 17 Aug 1914 to start of Aug 1917, GM (FML) Samuel Freih. von Apor de Al-Torja; start of Aug 1917 to Nov 1918, GM Viktor von Mouillard

. Theater - Always in the East (planned movement to Balkans in fall 1918 was canceled)

. Operations - **1914** - Guarded the frontier during initial deployment in Aug; Gorodok action and retreat behind the Strypa, 17 Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-9 Sept; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; Battle of Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; fighting in the Carpathians, 19-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin in mid-Feb; Russian counter-offensive in the Carpathians, 27 Jan-5 Feb; offensive to Kolomea-Nadworna, 31 Jan-16 Feb; fighting in the Carpathians, 16 Feb-22 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; retreat behind the Pruth, 13 May; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester, 16-19 June; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-attack around Luck, 13-24 Sept; the New Year's Battle started on 27 Dec. **1916** - New Year's Battle continued to 26 Jan; Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Stanislaw, 7-13 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 18-27 Aug; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Aug; fighting N of Czokanestie, 4-12 Sept; actions at Kirlibaba, 25-28 Sept; action at Mestecanesci, 30 Nov. **1917** - Fighting in the Mestecanesci sector, 27 Jan; advance of 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldau, 24-30 July; actions at Kimpolung, 2-3 Aug; actions at Wama and on the Mgr. batrina, 8 Aug; trench actions in second half of Aug. **1918** - Occupation of Ukraine, March to May; then stayed in Ukraine garrison; was supposed to move to Balkans in late Oct but was called home to Hungary instead as the war ended.

### **6<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Jaroslau

. Commanders - Aug to start of Sept 1914, FML Oskar Wittmann; start of Sept 1914 to end of Aug 1917, GM (FML) Otto Schwer Edler von Schwertenegg; end of Aug to end of Sept 1917, FML Herbert Graf Herberstein; start of Oct 1917 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Dom Miguel Duke of Braganza

. Theaters - In the East until April 1918, then to Italian front  
. Operations - **1914** - Guarded the border during initial deployment in Aug; Narol action, 15 Aug; long-distance reconnaissance, 22-23 Aug; Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-15 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; fighting on the lower San, 23-26 Oct; retreat to Cracow, 6-13 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-27 Dec; actions at Gorlice, 29-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin at start of March; actions at Kotzmann, 19-22 March; fighting between the Pruth and Dniester, 26-31 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; retreat behind the Pruth, 13 May; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-19 June; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; crossing the Dniester at Czernelica, 12-13 Oct; the New Year's Battle started on 27 Dec. **1916** - The New Year's Battle lasted until 26 Jan; destruction of the defenses at the Uscieczko bridgehead, 19 March; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; Battle north and south of the Dniester, 28 July-3 Aug; Battle of Stanislaw, 7-10 Aug; fighting in east Galicia, 18-27 Aug (transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army on 19 Aug); Siwula Heights action, 31 Aug. **1917** - Advance of 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldau, 24-30 July; actions at Kimpolung, 2-3 Aug; actions at Wama and on the Mgr. batrina heights, 8 Aug; trench fighting in second half of Aug. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in April; Battle of the Sieben Gemeinde plateau - Grappa, 15-19 June; parts mutinied in Oct; Division as a whole didn't fight in last battle, but components were taken prisoner south of Trent on 3-4 Nov.

### **7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of March 1915, FML Ignaz Edler von Korda; end of March 1915 to mid-July 1916, GM Siegmund Ritter von Micewski; mid-July 1916 to start of Aug 1918, GM (FML) Gabriel Marenzi von Tagliuno und Talgate, Markgraf von Oliola, Freih. von Marenzefeldt und Scheneck [!]; end of Aug to Nov 1918, GM Alexander Szivo de Bunya

. Theater - Always in the East

. Operations - **1914** - Long-distance reconnaissance, 6-23 Aug;

Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; shifted into the Sieniawa bridgehead, 11 Sept; preparations for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 27 Sept-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; shifted farther north (to 9<sup>th</sup> German Army), 12-14 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Warthe and actions on this river, 1-4 Nov; fighting S of Lodz, 30 Nov-3 Dec; actions at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Battle of Opatow, 15 -23 May; fighting on the north bank of the Vistula, 23 June-2 July; breakthrough at Siemno, 1-18 July; advance to Ivangorod and crossing the Vistula at Ryczywol, 19-31 July; advance to Lukow-Siedlec, 5-11 Aug; actions at Misie-Hadynow, 12-17 Aug; shifted south to Volhynia and arrived during the thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug; offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Kulikowice action, 7 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat of 1<sup>st</sup> Army behind the Lipa, 10-15 June): Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Ulgowka action, 16 July; moved to Romanian front in late Nov, but arrived after major fighting concluded. **1917** - Shifted from Wallachia to Transylvania in July, and thence to 7<sup>th</sup> Army; recalled to 1<sup>st</sup> Army in Transylvania at end of July; Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug. **1918** - Moved into Ukraine in May; fought partisans in June; evacuation of Ukraine at end of Oct and start of Nov.

**8<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Stanislau

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to end of Oct 1915, FML Georg Edler von Lehmann; end of Oct 1915 to mid-Dec 1916, GM Maximilian Freih. von Schnehen; mid-Dec 1916 to end of Feb 1917, GM Anton Leiter Edler von Lososina; end of Feb 1917 to Nov 1918, GM Rudolf Dokonal

. Theaters - In the East until April 1918, then on Italian front

. Operations - **1914** - Guarded the border during initial deployment in Aug; preliminary actions at Zbaraz (15-17 Aug) and Jaroslawice (21 Aug); Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; crossed the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; scouted past Drohobycz, Sambor and Stary Sambor, 10-12 Oct; actions at Boryslaw, 11 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; fighting in the Carpathians, 19 Nov-2 Dec; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin, 23-26 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; actions at Kolomea, 13-14 May; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-15 June; thrust on the Dniester, 16-29 June; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; Zaleszczyki action, 12 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16 June; further actions in Bukovina and east Galicia, 15-24 June; Battle of Kolomea, 24 June-6 July; fighting in the Carpathians, 8-15 July; actions at Tatarow, 16-20 July; fighting N of Czokanestie, 31 Aug-12 Sept; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; actions at Mestecanesci, 28-30 Nov. **1917** - Fighting NW of Mestecanesci Pass, 3 Jan; transferred to Transylvania in July; Battle in the Ojtoz sector, 8-13 Aug; fighting at the approaches to western Moldavia, 14-18 Aug. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroevic) in April; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; Third Battle of the Piave, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-Sept 1915, FML Leopold Freih. von Hauer; mid-Sept 1915 to end of June 1916, FML Theodor Freih. von Leonhardi; end of June 1916 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Albert Ritter Le Gay von Lierfels

. Theater - In the East until Feb 1918, then on Italian front; moved to the Balkans in Sept 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Long-distance reconnaissance, 15-21 Aug; Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26-29 Aug - while that action was still in progress shifted to join the Battle of Komarow, 29 Aug-1 Sept; guarded the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-6 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 3-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; guarding the San, 9-11 Oct; shifted to the north bank of the Vistula, 17-29 Oct; guarded the flank of Woyrsch's Army Detachment at Wielun, 14 Nov-7 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; fighting at Tomaszow, 19-31 Dec. **1915** - Przysucha action, 24 May; advance to Ivangorod and crossing the Vistula at Ryczywol, 18-31 July; advance to Lukow and Siedlec, 5-11 Aug; actions at Misie-Hadynow, 12-17 Aug; actions at Kleszczeli, 21-26 Aug; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-18 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Czartorijsk action, 2 Oct; Kostiuchnowka action, 8 Oct. **1916** - Fighting on the Styr, 4-5 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-8 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; fighting between Rudka Czerwiscze and Tobol, 18-23 Aug. **1917** - Gas attack by the Russians at Borowna, 27 March; transferred to 7<sup>th</sup> Army, 29-31 Oct. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroewic) in Feb; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; moved to Albania in Sept; withdrew under Armeegruppe Albania from end of Sept to end of Oct; reached Cattaro area at end of Oct and start of Nov.

### 10<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Until end of Aug 1914, FML Viktor Mayr; end of Aug to start of Dec 1914, GM Gustav Loserth; start of Dec 1914 to Oct 1915, GM Herbert Graf Herberstein; start of Oct 1915 to Nov 1918, GM (FML) Viktor Bauer Edler von Bauernthal

. Theaters - Initially deployed in Balkans but moved to Eastern front in mid-Aug 1914; moved to Italian front in April 1918 and to the Balkans in Oct 1918

. Operations - **1914** - Saw no actions against Serbia, but re-deployed in west Galicia by 25 Aug; Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept<sup>12</sup>; covering the rear of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 2-6 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-19 Sept; general attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept;

---

12 The original text ("Register" volume) also has references to the Gnila Lipa battle; 10<sup>th</sup> CD was actually engaged between 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Armies, but its actions were more properly part of 4<sup>th</sup> Army's operations (at Komarow) than those of 3<sup>rd</sup> Army (on the Gnila Lipa).

retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; fighting on the lower San, 23-26 Oct; retreat to Cracow, 6-13 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-20 Dec; Russian counter-offensive in Galicia, 21-24 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin at end of Jan; fighting in the Carpathians, 16-22 March; fighting between the Pruth and Dniester, 26-31 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; retreat behind the Pruth, 13 May; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-19 June; fighting on the Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-13 Sept; action at Klewan, 13 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; actions at Karpilowka, 8-12 Oct; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (including retreat of 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 10-15 June); Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Liniew action, 15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July-12 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; transferred to Transylvania in Oct; fighting on Transylvania's eastern border, 3-18 Nov. **1917** - Guarded the Gyimes Pass in Jan; action in the Soveja basin, 23 July. **1918** - Moved to Tyrol (HG Conrad) in April; Battle on the Sieben Gemeinde plateau and in the Grappa sector, 15-19 June; actions at Asiago, 25 July and 10 Aug; moved to the Balkans (Bosnia) in Oct, but first troops arrived only as the war was ending in early Nov.

### **11<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division**

Mobilized in 1914 at Debreczen

. Commanders - Aug to mid-Dec 1914, GM (FML) Julius Freih. Nagy von Töbör-Ethe; mid-Dec 1914 to end of Dec 1915, GM Ferdinand Graf von Bissingen und Nippenburg; end of Dec 1915 to end of Oct 1916, GM Karl Czito; start of Nov 1916 to Mid-Jan 1918, GM Ladislaus Jony de Jamnik; mid-Jan to Nov 1918, GM Paul Hegedüs  
 . Theaters - In the East until April 1918, then on Italian front  
 . Operations - **1914** - Guarded the border during initial deployment in Aug; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; assigned to the AOK reserves at Magierow on 28 Aug, and guarded the Sokolija, 29 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-11 Sept; retreat to the San, 11-13 Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 12-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-12 Oct; first Russian thrust over the San, 18-23 Oct; Battle of Ivangorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; fighting on the Opatowka, 31 Oct-2 Nov; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the

Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-20 Dec; retreat to the Carpathian watershed, 25-31 Dec. **1915** - Russian counter-offensive in the Carpathians, 27 Jan-5 Feb; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Rzeszow, 9-10 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Jaroslau, 14-20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; preparations to thrust north, 23-28 June; advance to Cholm, 15 July-1 Aug; fighting between the Vistula and the Bug, 2-4 Aug; thrust past Kovel, 19-26 Aug (including capture of Brest-Litovsk, 24-26 Aug); offensive in Volhynia, 26 Aug-13 Sept; (captured Kobryn, 29 Aug; transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-10 Sept); Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Second Offensive toward Rovno, 23-28 Sept; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov. **1916** - Actions at Galuzia, 7 June and 4-6 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 7-9 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; transferred to Transylvania at end of July and shifted to 7<sup>th</sup> Army at end of Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; fighting on the eastern border of Transylvania, 3-18 Nov. **1917** - Advanced under 7<sup>th</sup> Army to the Moldau, 24-30 July; Kimpolung action, 3 Aug; thrusts over the Bukovina border, Aug. **1918** - Moved to the Piave (HG Boroovic) in April; Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June; fighting S of Moriago at end of July; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; most of the men mutinied and went home, the rest taken prisoner on 3-4 Nov.

### **12<sup>th</sup> Reitende Schützen Division**

Formed in June 1917 at Lemberg from dismounted squadrons hitherto serving as divisional cavalry

- . Commander - GM Nikolaus Karapanca Edler von Kraina
- . Theaters - In the East until May 1918, then on Italian front
- . Operations - **1917** - From July was in line in east Galicia, but saw no major actions. **1918** - Moved to Italy in May; in reserve and reinforced the line during the Piave Battle of 15-25 June; in Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of 6<sup>th</sup> Army, 3-4 Nov; eluded the enemy and came home over the Julian Alps, 8-10 Nov.

Brigades

Most of these units served under divisional HQ; the operations of brigades therefore are noted only for the relatively brief periods when these units were independent. The only brigade to remain independent for virtually the entire war was the first one listed here.

**1<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Inf Bde**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna; except for Oct-Dec 1917 (when assigned to 63<sup>rd</sup> ID), the Bde was independent throughout its career; in April 1918 re-designated 201<sup>st</sup> Lst Inf Bde  
 . Commanders - Aug 1914-Nov 1915, Col. Adolf Brauner; Dec 1915-June 1916, FML Alexander Bandian; June-July 1916, GM Viktor Severus Edler von Laubenfeld; Aug 1916-Oct 1917, GM Theodor Ritter von Soretic; Oct-Dec 1917, Col. Viktor Kliemann; Jan-April 1918, Col. Maximilian Freih. von Rast  
 . Operations - **1914** - Deployed under 1<sup>st</sup> Army in west Galicia, 26 Aug; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-9 Sept; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; guarded the San in the second half of Oct (opposed first Russian thrust over the river, 18-22 Oct); Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; assigned to Cracow fortress garrison, 28 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (N of the Vistula), 15-16 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915** - Transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army at start of Feb; fighting on the Ondava, 9-14 Feb; Russian counter-offensive in the Carpathians, 20-31 March; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May-4 June; Battle of Mosciska-Lubaczow, 12-15 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-22 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 Jun; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July ; fighting on the Bug, 19 July-4 Aug; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Dunajew action, 15 Sept; actions at Sapanow, 7-10 Oct. **1916** - Brussilov's Offensive, 4-15 June; Central Powers' counter-offensive, 16 June-3 July; Battle of Beresteczko, 20-21 Jul; Battle of Brody, 22-28 July; moved to the Isonzo front versus Italy in Nov. **1917** - Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June (components attached to other units, Brigade HQ not used); Eleventh Isonzo Battle, 18 Aug-13 Sept; briefly assigned to 63<sup>rd</sup> ID in Oct but never fought under that HQ in action; pursuit to the Tagliamento, 2-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 June. **1918** - Still on the Piave in April when re-designated 201<sup>st</sup> Bde.

**1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 7<sup>th</sup> Mountain Bde

- . Commanders - April-June 1918, GM Raimund von Budiner; July-Nov 1918, Col. Peter Wagner von Ujbesenyö
- . Assigned - Always in 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Div

### **2<sup>nd</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed during mobilization in the Cattaro garrison; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 22<sup>nd</sup> Landsturm Mountain Bde

- . Commander - GM Gustav Hellebronth von Tiszabeö
- . Assigned - In 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Rzeszow; in Aug 1916 the HQ left their units and moved to Transylvania to become HQ of new 142<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Bde

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Eugen Pöschmann von Wörtwehr; 1915-16, Col. (GM) Anton Klein
- . Assigned - In 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918

- . Commander - Col. Josef Schmidbacher
- . Assigned - In 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Jaroslau; in April 1918 re-designated 21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Bde (and a new 4<sup>th</sup> Bde was created from the old 19<sup>th</sup> Bde - see next entry)

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Heinrich Edler von Trichtel; 1915 to mid-1916, Col. (GM) Konrad Prusenowsky; mid-1916 to mid-1917, Col. Siegmund Prey; mid-1917 to 1918, Col. Ludwig Ritter von Stampfer
- . Assigned - In 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, 1914 to 25 May 1916; in 11<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, May 1916 through April 1918

### **4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde

- . Commander - Col. Huber
- . Assigned - In 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Innsbruck; in April 1918 re-designated 114<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde (and a new 5<sup>th</sup> Bde was created from the old 217<sup>th</sup> Bde)

- see next entry)

. Commanders - 1914 through Jan 1915, GM Joseph Schneider Edler von Manns-Au; early 1915, Col. Eduard Edler von Merten; spring 1915 through spring 1916, Col. (GM) Richard Müller; spring through Sept 1916, Col. Franz Schöbl; Sept 1916 to Aug 1917, Col. Eduard Freih. von Albori; Aug 1917 to April 1918, Col. Gustav Edler von Hartmann

. Assigned - In 3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, 1914 to mid-Sept 1916; in 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Sept 1916 through April 1918

### **5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 217<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde

. Commanders - April to July 1918, Col. Eduard Mollinary Edler von Sekowa; July to Nov 1918, Col. Arthur Graf Alberti d'Enno

. Assigned - In 3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

### **6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

A pre-war unit, stationed in 1914 at Salzburg under 3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division; broken up during mobilization

### **6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from the 216<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde

. Commander - GM Konstantin Wasserthal von Zuccari

. Assigned - In 3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

### **7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Znaim; in July 1915 became 123<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Bde, and a new 7<sup>th</sup> Bde was created (next entry)

. Commanders - In 1914, GM Kletus von Pichler; in 1915, Col. (GM) Ernst Edler von Schaible

. Assigned - In 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division until April 1915, when detached to join Stöger-Steiner's Group from this point the Bde was usually referred to by its commander's name ("Schaible's Bde") rather than as 7<sup>th</sup> Bde; in July 1915 Stöger-Steiner's Group became the 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, so Schaible's unit became 123<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Bde

### **7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in July 1915 under 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division in Poland

. Commanders - From 1915 until spring 1917, Col. Franz Steiner Edler von Treuendorf; March-Aug 1917, Lt Col. Eduard Freih. von Hospodarz; Aug-Dec 1917, Col. Adolf Köckh Edler von Lehenshof; Dec 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Viktor Kliemann

. Assigned - In 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Brünn

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Adolf von Boog; spring 1915, Col. August Mietzl von Stende; mid-1915 to mid-1916, GM Eduard Jemrich Ritter von der Bresche; mid-1916 to Aug 1917, Col. Adolf Köckh Edler von Lehenshof; Aug 1917-Feb 1918; Lt Col. Eduard Freih. von Hospodarz; Feb-Nov 1918, Col. Karl Wittmann  
. Assigned - In 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **9<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Olmütz

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Gustav Smekal; winter 1914-15, Col. Ernst Wossala; spring 1915, GM Franz Ritter Weiss-Tihanyi von Mainprugg; summer 1915 to end of 1917, Col. (GM) Robert Trimmel; first part of 1918, Col. Josef Ritter von Hiltl; second part of 1918, Col. Otto Redlich von Redensbrück

. Assigned - In 5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division; however, detached from spring 1915 to early 1916 as follows: to Group Ljubicic, May-June 1915; to Group Schönburg (HQ of 6<sup>th</sup> Inf Div), June 1915; to 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Div, Sept 1915; independent on Italian front, Nov 1915-Jan 1916

. Operations - Went to the Isonzo front as an independent brigade, arriving around 28 Nov 1915; however, it saw no action there; sent in Jan to Bukovina where it rejoined 5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Div.

### **10<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Troppau

. Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Richard Kutschera (killed in action on 24 Aug); fall 1914 through 1916, Col. (GM) Adalbert von Kaltenborn; 1917, Col. Johann Hubinger Edler von Tokarnina; 1918, GM Ferdinand Demus-Moran

. Assigned - In 5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **11<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Graz

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Ludwig von Fabini; winter 1914-15, Col. Johann Hubinger Edler von Tokarnina; spring 1915, GM Karl von Stöhr; fall 1915, GM Walter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld; 1916-17, Col. Alexander de Brunfaut; first part of 1918, Col. Rudolf Edler von Sparber; latter part of 1918, GM Siegmund Prey

. Assigned - In 6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **12<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Klagenfurt

. Commanders - 1914, GM Felizian Krasel [Kraesel] Edler von Morwitzer; 1915-16, Col. (GM) Richard Müller; 1917, Col. Augustin Dorotka von Ehrenwall; 1918, Col. Hugo Schotsch

. Assigned - In 6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **13<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Essegg; in April 1918 re-designated 71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Bde, while the original 71<sup>st</sup> Bde became the new 13<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde (next entry)

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to April 1915, GM Karl Stracker; spring 1915, Col. Boleslav Wolf; Jan 1916 to April 1918, Col. (GM) Friedrich Edler von Löw

. Assigned - A peacetime component of 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, but not under this command in the field; for Aug-Sept 1914 was independent on the Balkan front; for Oct 1914 to 1918 assigned to 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

. Operations - Independent in campaign against Serbia, Aug-Sept 1914 (under XIII Corps); crossed the Drina with 5<sup>th</sup> Army in 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 8 Sept-4 Oct; joined 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Div in early Oct

### **13<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Bde (a number swap)

. Commander - Col. Joseph Edler von Vitzthum

. Assigned - In 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **14<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Semlin

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to June 1916, Col. (GM) Emil Baumgartner Edler von Wallbrück; July 1916 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Richard von Falkhausen

. Assigned - In 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **15<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Brixen; dissolved in April 1918 (# 15 was vacant thereafter)

. Commanders - 1914, GM Theodor von Stipek; first part of 1915, Col. Gustav Fischer Edler von Poturczyn; second part of 1915, Col. Richard von Vitorelli; 1916 to April 1918, GM Julius Phleps

. Assigned - In peacetime under 8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, but not under that command in the field; with 3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to Sept 1917; an independent brigade for Oct-Dec 1917; then under 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1917 to April 1918

. Operations - When most of 3<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division left south Tyrol in Sept 1917, the Bde remained behind in the Division's defense sector, and was placed directly under XIV Corps HQ; no major actions; when 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division took over the sector, the Bde was placed under that command

### **16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Trent; always commanded independent Feld Jaeger Battalions; in April 1918 re-designated 60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde (# 16 was vacant thereafter)

. Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Emil Herzberg (killed in action on 24 Aug 1914); spring 1915, Col. Adolf Köckh Edler von Lehenshof; fall 1915 to mid-1916, Col. Heinrich Freih. von Testa; July 1916 (acting), Lt Col. Karl Lerch; fall 1916 to mid-1917, GM Hermann Sallagar

. Assigned - In 8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to Feb 1915; assigned to 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb 1915 to April 1918 but was very frequently detached (was with 6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division for June to Sept 1915; frequently appears in orders of battle under other divisions or corps HQ)

### **17<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Franz Daniel; fall 1914, Col. Augustin Hansmann; first part of 1915, Col. Eduard Edler von Dietrich; fall 1915 to spring 1916, GM Johann Ritter von Mossig; summer 1916, Col. Karl Wanek; 1917-18, Col. (GM) Ottokar Chwostek  
. Assigned - In 9<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague; in April 1918 re-designated 113<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde, and a new 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde (next entry) was created from 60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Joseph Mayrhofer von Grünbühel; fall 1914, Col. Hugo Kornberger; spring 1915 (probably acting), Col. Rudolf Edler von Dokonal; Sept 1915, Col. Paul von Loefen; Nov 1915, Col. Karl Wokoun Edler von Les Grabowiec; March 1916, Col. August Mietzel von Stende; May 1916 to April 1918, Col. (GM) Wladimir Laxa

. Assigned - In 9<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to Jan 1916; with 22<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division, Jan to Aug 1916; in 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1916 to April 1918

### **18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde

. Commander - Col. Achilles von Philippovich  
. Assigned - In 9<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Josefstadt; in April 1918 re-designated 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde, and a new 19<sup>th</sup> Brigade (next entry) was created from 21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Bde

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Aug 1916, GM Artur Iwanski von Iwanina; Aug 1916 into 1917 (and probably to April 1918), Col.

Josef Schmidbacher

. Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914-March 1916; in 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, March 1916 to April 1918

### **19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commander - GM Friedrich Weisz von Schleussenburg

. Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **20<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Königgrätz

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Oct 1915, GM Hugo Reymann; fall 1915 to spring 1916, GM Anton Berchtold von Ungarschutz Frätting und Püllütz; Aug 1916 through 1917, Col. Rudolf Lunzer Edler von Lindhausen; 1918, GM Wilhelm von Einem

. Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (saw some detached service in 1914-15 as "Reymann's Brigade" or "Group")

### **21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg; in April 1918 was re-designated 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde, while a new 21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Bde (below) was created from 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to July 1915, GM Milan Grubic (acting commander in Jan 1915 was Col. Wenzel Schönauer); fall 1915, Col. Anton Edler von Lewandowski; 1916, GM Karl Nowotny; 1917, Col. (GM) Friedrich Weisz von Schleussenburg

. Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to March 1916; in 10<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, March 1916 to April 1918

### **21<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Feb 1916 from 21<sup>st</sup> Landsturm Mountain Bde; thus there were briefly two infantry brigades with # 21; however in April 1916 this unit became 21<sup>st</sup> Mountain Bde (q.v.)

. Commanders - Feb-March 1916, GM Hermann Eccher ab Echo und Marienberg; March-April 1916, Col. Maximilian Maendl Edler von Bughardt

. Assigned - An independent brigade

. Operations - Was on the Isonzo front; saw no actions under this designation.

### **21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 4<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commander - Col. (GM) Ludwig Ritter von Stampfer

. Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **22<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to summer 1915, GM Alexander Wasserthal von Zuccari; summer 1915 to June 1916, Col. Gustav Fischer Edler von Poturczyn; June 1916 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Edmund von Hauser

. Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **23<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow

. Commanders - 1914, GM Mieczeslaus Edler von Zaleski; 1915-16, Col. (GM) Rudolf Metz Ritter von Spondalunga (acting commander in Sept 1915 was Col. Latinik); 1917, Col. Latinik [or Latinek]; 1918, Col. Erzherzog Karl Albrecht

. Assigned - In 12<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **24<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Tarnow

. Commanders - 1914, GM Godwin von Lilienhoff-Adelstein; 1915 to Feb 1916, GM Stanislaus von Puchalski; Feb 1916 to spring 1917, Col. Johann Schubert; spring 1917 to June 1918, Col. Ludwig Reindl Edler von Korin (killed in action on 20 June 1918); latter part of 1918, Col. Johann Hostasch

. Assigned - In 12<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **24<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in June 1917 from 24<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade, so there were two brigades with the number 24 for the rest of 1918; in April 1918 re-designated 124<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade

. Commander - Col. (GM) Karl Wokoun Edler von Les Grabowiec

. Assigned - Joined 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division in June 1917 and remained there

### **25<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna; became 25<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade in 1917

. Commanders - 1914, GM Karl Englert; early 1915, Col. Karl Mader Edler von Manilowa; rest of 1915, Col. Otto von Richter; 1916, Col. Johann Edler von Wurja; first part of 1917, Col. Ludwig Hromatka; fall 1917, Col. Heinrich Bolzano Edler von Kronstätt; 1918, Col. (GM) Joseph Edler von Vest

. Assigned - In 13<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

### **26<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Brünn; became 26<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade in 1917

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Emil Lischka; Nov 1914 to April 1915, GM Gustav Szekely de Doba; rest of 1915, GM Franz Riml von Altrosenburg; 1916-17, Col. (GM) Gustav Ritter von Zygadlowicz; first part of 1918, GM Karl Korzer; latter part of 1918, GM Ferdinand Zwiedinek Edler von Südhorst und Schidlo

. Assigned - In 13<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division; however, was detached as an independent brigade from Aug 1916 until March 1917

. Operations - Left 13<sup>th</sup> Division in Aug 1916 and moved to Baranowicze sector of the (German) Eastern front, where assigned to the k.u.k. XII Corps; no major actions there; in last half of April sent to Tyrol - held a defensive sector, no major actions; in Sep moved to the Isonzo where it rejoined 13<sup>th</sup> Division (just arriving there from the East)

### **27<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Georg Freih. Scharicz von Reny; fall 1914 to July 1916, Col. (GM) Ladislaus Horvath; July 1916 to Sept 1917, Col. (GM) Joseph Schilhawsky Ritter von Bahnbrück; Sept 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Friedrich Graf Beck-Rzikowsky

. Assigned - In 14<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **28<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sopron

. Commanders - Aug-Dec 1914, GM Rudolf von Willerding; early 1915, Col. Jenisch (acting); April 1915 through 1916, Col. Alfred von Zeidler; 1917-18, Col. Friedrich Pollak

. Assigned - In 14<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Ungvar

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, Col. Karl Freih. Bardolff; 1915, Col. Stephan Stanoilovic von Staragora; first part of 1916, Col. Pammer Edler von Rudnikburg; latter part of 1916, GM Franz Weiss-Tihanyi Ritter von Mainprugg; early 1917, GM Nikolaus Karapancsa Edler von Kraina; rest of 1917 and 1918, Col. (GM) Michael Gombos

. Assigned - In 15<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Miskolcz

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, Col. Joseph Mark; 1915 to spring 1917, Col. (GM) Joseph Leide von Dolina; rest of 1917 and 1918, Col. (GM) Koloman Markovits

. Assigned - In 15<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Brasso; on 29 April 1915 permanently detached from the parent Division and henceforth called "Szende's Bde" (q.v.)

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Ernst Dieterich von Nordgothen; 1915, GM Franz Szende von Fülekkelecseny
- . Assigned - In 16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division until April 1915

### **31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1915 to replace the missing brigade HQ in 16<sup>th</sup> Division

- . Commanders - Fall 1915 (acting), GM Konstanz Dobler von Friedburg; 1916, GM Franz Szende von Fülekkelecseny; first part of 1917, Col. Ladislaus Fekete de Nagy-Ivan; late summer of 1917, Col. August Spiess von Braccioforte; first part of 1918, Col. Martin Pedretti; latter part of 1918, Col. Karl Simacek
- . Assigned - In 16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, 1915-18

### **32<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Nagyszeben

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to June 1915, GM Anton Goldbach Edler von Sulittaborn; June 1915 through 1916, GM Otto Koschatzky Edler von Girawa-Darewo; 1917-18, Col. Richard Fleischmann
- . Assigned - In 16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **32<sup>nd</sup> Reserve Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1915 from extra March formations of 32<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Bde, duplicating that unit's components; dissolved in late Oct 1915

- . Commander - Col. Zivanovic
- . Assigned - In 16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (as an extra brigade)

### **33<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Nagyvarad; dissolved in early Jan 1915

- . Commander - GM Alexander Barbini
- . Assigned - In 17<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **33<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed on 27 March 1915 to replace the missing brigade HQ in 17<sup>th</sup> Division

- . Commanders - Spring 1915, Col. Joseph Pacor von Karstenfels und Hegyalja; rest of 1915 and to mid-1916, Col. Karl Soos von Badok; latter part of 1916, Col. Alfred Steinsberg; first part of 1917, Col. Bela Berzeviczy von Berzevicze und Kakas-Lomnitz; latter part of 1917, Col. August Kirschhofer Edler von Botzenhardt; first part of 1918, K. Soos again (as a GM); latter part of 1918, GM Johann von Richter
- . Assigned - In 17<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Arad

. Commanders - 1914, GM Franz Resch; Jan to May 1915, Col. Joseph von Henneberg; rest of 1915 through 1917, Col. (GM) Boleslav Wolf [von Monte San Michele]; 1918, Col. Georg Ludvig  
. Assigned - In 17<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **35<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Czernowitz; dissolved toward end of Dec 1914 (remnants absorbed by 1<sup>st</sup> Landsturm Bde)

. Commander - GM Arnold Münzel  
. Assigned - An independent brigade on the Eastern front  
. Operations - Guarded the border during initial deployment in Aug; Czernowitz action, 23 Aug; retreat S of the Dniester, 31 Aug-4 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-11 Sept; in mid-Sept moved to left wing of the front; preparation for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 27 Sept-5 Oct; fighting at the San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; guarding the Vistula at Solec, 11-27 Oct; Battle of Ivanogorod, 22-26 Oct; retreat to the Opatowka, 27-31 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 1-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (N of the Vistula, 14-19 Dec; fighting on the Nida from 20 Dec (last action was on 25 Dec).

### **35<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 1<sup>st</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commander - GM Albin Franz  
. Assigned - In 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **36<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Leitmeritz; dissolved in Dec 1914

. Commander - Col. Karl Maulik  
. Assigned - An independent brigade on the Eastern front  
. Operations - Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive from Lublin, 2-9 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; from mid-Sept was always in Cracow fortress garrison (including Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov).

### **36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 9<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commander - GM Johann Ritter von Romer  
. Assigned - In 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **37<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pilsen

. Commanders - Aug-Nov 1914, GM Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnik; Nov 1914 to Sept 1915; GM Artur von Richard-Rostockkil; Sept 1915 through 1917, Col. (GM) Karl Augustin Edler von Zaluze;

1918, GM Rudolf Lunzer Edler von Lindhausen  
. Assigned - In 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **38<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budweis; in April 1918 re-designated 110<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde, and a new 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde (next entry) was immediately formed

. Commanders - 1914, GM Heinrich Teisinger von Tüllenbergr; 1915 through Nov 1916, Col. GM) Karl Steiger; 1917, Col. Franz Graf Zedtwitz

. Assigned - In 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to Sept 1917; 55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Sept 1917 to April 1918

### **38<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 to replace the missing brigade HQ in 19<sup>th</sup> Division

. Commander - GM Emil Greger von Stirbul

. Assigned - In 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **39<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Nagyvarad

. Commanders - 1914, GM Koloman Patzak; 1915-17, Col. (GM) Stephan Stadler; 1918, Col. Karoly Kratochwil von Szentkeresztheagy

. Assigned - In 20<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

### **40<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Brünn; dissolved in mid-Nov 1914 (remnants formed k.k. Landsturm Battalion # 40)

. NOTE: It's not known why there were two brigades # 40 in 1914

. Commander - Col. Joseph Kroupa

. Assigned - An independent brigade on the Eastern front

. Operations - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska - Lemberg, 6-11 Sept (attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept); crossed the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; actions at Turka, 8-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov.

### **40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Szatmar-Nemeti; dissolved in Nov 1914

. Commander - Col. (GM) Adalbert Tanarky von Severin

. Assigned - In 41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

### **40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Jan 1915 to replace the missing Brigade HQ in 41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division (with same components as original 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Bde); in April 1918 re-designated 81<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Bde

and a new 40<sup>th</sup> Bde (next entry) was created from the old 81<sup>st</sup> Honved Inf Bde

. Commanders - Early 1915, GM Joseph Foglar; rest of 1915, Col. Franz Schnetzer; 1916-17, Col. Otto Baron Benz-Albkorn

. Assigned - In 41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

#### **40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 81<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade (in a number swap)

. Commander - Col. Geza Dobak

. Assigned - In 20<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

#### **41<sup>st</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pilsen; in 1917 became 41<sup>st</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Othmar Edler von Panesch; Oct 1914 through 1915, Col. (GM) Richard Keki; 1916 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Karl Schwanda [Edler von Dobropolje]

. Assigned - In 21<sup>st</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

#### **42<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague; in 1917 became 42<sup>nd</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, GM Alois Podhajski; rest of 1915, Col. (GM) Augustin Hansmann; Jan 1916, Col. Ottokar Chwostek; June 1916, Col. Franz Grossmann [Edler von Polazzo-Redipuglia]; July 1916, Col. O. Chwostek; Oct 1916 to fall 1917, Col. (GM) F. Grossmann; fall 1917 to 1918, Col. (GM) Alfred Steinsberg

. Assigned - In 21<sup>st</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

#### **43<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Graz; in 1917 became 43<sup>rd</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to April 1915, GM Joseph Nemeczek; May 1915, Col. Vucinic Edler von Makowicza; fall 1915 to April 1916, Col. Eduard Edler von Merten; rest of 1916, Col. Otto Ellison Freih. von Nidlef; 1917-18, E. Merten again (as Col. then GM)

. Assigned - In 22<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

#### **44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Laibach; in 1917 became 44<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade; in April 1918 re-designated 88<sup>th</sup> Schützen Bde while a new 44<sup>th</sup> Schützen Bde (next entry) was created from 98<sup>th</sup> Kaiser-Schützen Bde

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Ignaz Schmidt von Fussina; fall 1914 to mid-1915, Col. (GM) Carl Zahradniczek Edler von Kastelik; mid-1915 to mid-1916, Col. Stephan Majewski; mid-1916 to Oct 1916, GM Wenzel Schönauer; 1917, Col. Moritz Kranz

. Assigned - In 22<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Division, Aug 1914 to June 1915;

44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division, June 1915 to April 1918

**44<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 98<sup>th</sup> Kaiser-Schützen Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Erwin Freih. von Scholten
- . Assigned - In 22<sup>nd</sup> Schützen Division

**45<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Szeged; lost at the fall of Przemyśl in March 1915

- . Commander - GM Rudolf Seide
- . Assigned - In 23<sup>rd</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**46<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lugos; lost at the fall of Przemyśl in March 1915

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Lehel Festel; 1915, Col. Julius Letay von Nyirjes
- . Assigned - In 23<sup>rd</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl

- . Commanders - 1914-15, GM Felix Unschuld Ritter von Melasfeld; Jan 1916, Col. Klinger; June 1916, Col. Franz Stransky Edler von Stranograd; July 1916, Col. Ludwig Kemmel-Schuster von Meggyfalu (acting); fall 1916 to summer 1917, Col. Edler von Wieden; summer 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. Skoday
- . Assigned - In 24<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl

- . Commanders - 1914, Col. (GM) Walter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld; Jan 1915, Col. Alexander Edler von Vidulovic; spring 1915 to spring 1916, Col. Karl Korzer; summer 1916, GM Gottfried Kralowetz von Hohenrecht; fall 1916 to summer 1917, Col. (GM) Karl Göttlicher; fall 1917 to mid-1918, Col. Friedrich Bischoff Edler von Klammstein; latter part of 1918, Col. Daniek Edler von Danhof
- . Assigned - In 24<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna

- . Commanders - 1914, M Robert Edler von Langer; 1915 through June 1916, Col. (GM) Viktor Severus Edler von Laubenfeld und Ciminago; July 1916 through 1918, Col. Ferdinand Küttner
- . Assigned - In 25<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (except for April-July 1918 when detached in the Lemberg garrison)

**50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Ferdinand Kosak; Jan through spring 1915, GM Oskar Bolberitz Ritter von Bleybach; fall 1915, Col. Franz Hassenteuffel; through July 1916, GM Karl von Stöhr; Aug 1916, Col. Albert Watterich von Wattenreuth; fall 1916 to spring 1917, Col. Wolf; mid-1917 through Nov 1918, Col. Johann Haas von Haagenfels

. Assigned - In 25<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**51<sup>st</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Josephstadt; in 1917 became 51<sup>st</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - 1914, GM Viktor Seidler; through Sept 1915, Col. Ottomar Spielvogel Edler von Bialokampf; latter part of 1915, Col. Gustav Ritter von Zygodlowicz; first part of 1916, GM Rudolf Pfeffer; July 1916 and into fall, Col. Alois Rustler; 1917-18, Col. Edmund Scholtz [or Scholze?] von Krechowce

. Assigned - In 26<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

**52<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Leitmeritz; in 1917 became 52<sup>nd</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - 1914, GM Otto Gössmann von Majdan-Krynicky; early 1915, Col. Viktor Meisel; spring 1915, Col. Edmund Lober Edler von Karstenrod; fall 1915, Col. Edmund Scholtz [or Scholze?] von Krechowce; June 1916, Col. Johann von Richter; July 1916, E. Scholtz [Scholze]; fall 1916 through Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Otto von Richter

. Assigned - In 26<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

**53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau [Kassa]

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to July 1915, GM Adolf Urbarz; July 1915 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Heinrich Lederer [von Borszczewka]

. Assigned - In 27<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Eperjes

. Commanders - 1914, Col. (GM) Adolf Sterz Edler von Ponteguerra; early 1915 to June 1916, Col. Friedrich Watterich von Watterichsburg; July to Oct 1916, Col. Theodor Doblitzky; Nov 1916 to Aug 1918, F. Watterich (now as GM); Aug to Nov 1918, T. Doblitzky (still as Col.)

. Assigned - In 27<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Trieste

. Commanders - Aug to Dec 1914, GM Alfred Edler von Hinke; early 1915, Col. Philip Gheri; spring 1915, GM Heinrich Haustein von Haustenau; fall 1915, Col. Stephan Pilar von Pietra rossa; 1916 to 1918, Col. (GM) Anton Rada  
. Assigned - In 28<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Görz

. Commanders - GM Johann Fernengel, Aug 1914 to May 1915 (but in Jan 1915 acting commander was GM Heinrich Haustein von Haustenau); fall 1915 through Dec 1916, GM Schmidt [Schmid] von Bonetti; 1917 and 1918, Col. (GM) Eugen Straub  
. Assigned - In 28<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Theresienstadt; in Aug 1916 the HQ became HQ of the new 143<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug-Dec 1914, GM Joseph Schön; 1915, Col. (GM) Carl Wöllner; 1916, Col. Arnold Barwik Edler von Dub  
. Assigned - In 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed around June 1917 to replace the missing Brigade HQ in 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Div

. Commanders - Col. Hugo Dörfler; 1918, GM Stephan Majewski  
. Assigned - In 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Reichenberg

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to June 1915, GM Joseph Poleschensky Edler von Marchstrand; June 1915 to July 1916, Col. (GM) Ludwig Langendorf; Aug 1916 to year's end, Col. Rudolf Klein; 1917 and 1918, Col. (GM) Adam Novottny [Nowotny, Novotny]  
. Assigned - In 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Czernowitz; dissolved in April 1918 (the troops were sent to 59<sup>th</sup> ID, while a new 59<sup>th</sup> Brigade - next entry - from 215<sup>th</sup> Brigade)

. Commanders - Aug-Oct 1914, GM Ernst Horsetzky von Hornthal; late 1914 to May 1915, GM Joseph Edler von Kroupa; thereafter (through 1918), Col. Anton Kosel Edler von Val d'Assa  
. Assigned - In peace-time under 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, but mobilized in 1914 under HQ of the local 43<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division, where it remained while in the field

**59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 215<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Wilhelm Fritsch von Lipiny-Adelina
- . Assigned - In 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg; in April 1918 became 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde and a new 60<sup>th</sup> Brigade (next entry) was formed from 16<sup>th</sup> Brigade

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Oswald Kunesch Edler von Burgringen; late 1914, Col. Edmund vo Rubl (acting; killed in action, 20 Dec); early 1915 to Nov 1916, GM Richard Ritter von Gruber (but acting commander in fall 1915 was Col. Alexander de Brunfaut); through summer 1917, Col. Joseph Ritter von Hiltl; fall 1917, Col. Ferdinand Schenk
- . Assigned - In 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to Feb 1915; 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division, Feb-Sept 1915; 58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Sept 1915 to late May 1916; 9<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, May 1916 to April 1918. (Was re-assigned on paper to 9<sup>th</sup> Division in mid-March 1916, but still actually attached to 58<sup>th</sup> Division until late May.)

**60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 16<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Jaroslau Wosatka Edler von Heidentreu
- . Assigned - In 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**61<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

- . Commanders - Aug-Nov 1914, GM Aurel von Le Beau; fall 1914 to fall 1915, GM Adalbert von Felix; through Aug 1916, Col. Trajan Bacsila; fall 1916 to spring 1917, GM Michael Gärtner von Karstwehr; summer 1917, Col. Johann Wolf von Hegyközszenyimre; first part of 1918, Col. August Kirschhofer Edler von Botzenhardt; latter part of 1918, Col. Emmerich Gerö von Barania
- . Assigned - In 31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

**62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to early 1915, GM Blasius Dani von Gyarmata; latter part of 1915 through mid-1916, Col. Karl von Heisegg; mid-1916 to Nov 1917, Col. Karl Rehwald von Jechem (killed in action, 20 Nov 1917); through Aug 1918, GM Joseph Pacor von Karstenfels und Hegyalja; fall 1918, Col. Julius Bauer von Krupiec
- . Assigned - In 31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

**63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, GM Eugen von Podhoranszky; April 1915 to June 1916, GM Rudolf Obauer Edler von Bannerfeld; June 1916 through 1917, Col. Karl Brunader von Szolnok; 1918, GM Gabriel Tancsos

. Assigned - In 32<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

**64<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

. Commanders - 1914, GM Gustav Mallasz; 1915 to June 1916, GM Konrad Grallert [von Cebrow]; June 1916 through 1917, Josef Gaksch Edler von Worobijowka; 1918, Col. Zuna Edler von Kratky

. Assigned - In 32<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

**65<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Győr

. Commanders - 1914, GM Konrad von Essler; Jan 1915, GM Karl Czapp von Birkenstetten; rest of 1915, GM Heinrich Freih. von Dürfeld; summer 1916, Col. Friedrich Tomanek Edler von Beyerfels; fall 1916, Col. (GM) Paul von Loefen; 1917, Col. (GM) Franz Freih. von Mor-Merkl zu Sunnegg und Morberg; first part of 1918, GM Alexander Szivo Ritter de Bunja; latter part of 1918, Col. Josef Trauttweiler Edler von Sturmheg

. Assigned - In 33<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

**66<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Komarom

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-1915, GM Joseph Lieb; fall 1915, GM Michael Mihaljevic; summer 1916, GM Adolf Brauner; fall 1916 through Nov 1918, Col. Karl Magerl von Kouffheim

. Assigned - In 33<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

**67<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Temesvar

. Commanders - 1914 through summer 1916, GM Wilhelm von Lauingen (acting commander in May 1915 was Col. Trajan Bacsila); fall 1916 to June 1917, GM Eugen Edler von Luxardo; summer 1917, Col. Ottmar Babic; fall 1918, GM Otto Koneczny

. Assigned - In 34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**68<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Fehertemplom; dissolved in late 1914

. Commander - GM Ludwig Edler von Rössler

. Assigned - In 34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**68<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in summer 1915 to replace the missing Brigade HQ in 34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

. Commanders - 1915, Col. Gustav Pfister; 1916-17, Col. Emil Greger von Stirbul; 1918, Col. August Bertsch

. Assigned - In 34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **69<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Gyulaferhervar

. Commanders - 1914 GM Franz Hauninger; 1915-16, GM Carl Baitz von Szapar (acting commander in May 1915 was Col. Karl Simacek); 1917-18, Col. Josef Guha

. Assigned - In 35<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **70<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Koloszar

. Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Wenzel Bauriedl (killed in action on 30 Aug); 1915, Col. (GM) Heinrich Edler von Salmon; 1916-18, Col. (GM) Gustav Funk

. Assigned - In 35<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Fiume; in April 1918 re-designated 13<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde, and a new 71<sup>st</sup> Bde was formed (next entry) from the old 13<sup>th</sup> Bde

. Commanders - Aug-Oct 1914, GM Johann Graf von Salis-Seewis; Oct-Dec 1914, Col. Carl Wöllner; Jan 1915 to June 1916, Col. (GM) Anton Plivelic; rest of 1916, Col. Anton Lesic; first part of 1917, Col. Eugen Sarkany von Henczfalva; mid-1917 to April 1918, Col. Joseph Edler von Vitzthum

. Assigned - In 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug-Oct 1914; independent, Oct-Dec 1914; in 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1914 to April 1918

. Operations - For Oct-Dec 1914, while independent, the 71<sup>st</sup> Bde was assigned to Krauss' Combined Corps; during that period it was attached to 21<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division (Oct-Nov) and then to 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (Nov-Dec), to which it was finally assigned; for operations, see under the Corps, the 21<sup>st</sup> ID and 7<sup>th</sup> ID

### **71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 13<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade, in a number swap

. Commander - GM Friedrich Edler von Löw

. Assigned - In 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **72<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - 1914, GM Heinrich Haustein von Haustenau; 1915, GM Eugen Edler von Luxardo; 1916 through Aug 1917, Col. Raimund

von Budiner; 1918, Col. (GM) Ottmar Babic  
. Assigned - In 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **73<sup>rd</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg

. Commanders - 1914, Col. Paul Nagy Edler von Gardony; first part of 1915, Col. Anton Pogany von Nagypolany; Sept 1915, Col. Rudolf Pillepic von Lippahora; June 1916, Col. Michael Lähne; July 1916, R. Pillepic; fall 1916 through 1917, Col. Karl Hodula von Perbal; fall 1918, Col. Vinzenz Farkas von Nagy-Joka  
. Assigned - In 37<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

### **74<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Nyitra

. Commanders - 1914, GM Franz Cvrcek; 1915, GM Ludwig Hunke; 1916-18, Col. (GM) Anton Pogany von Nagypolany  
. Assigned - In 37<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

### **75<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Koloszar

. Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Karl Lippner von Nagyszentmiklos; Dec 1914, Col. Csermak; Jan 1915, Col. Alois Mina; spring 1915 to mid-1916, Col. Michael Gombos; mid-1916 to 1918, Col. Carl Baron von Than  
. Assigned - In 38<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division (detached independent on the Eastern front for Dec 1914 to Feb 1915)  
. Operations - On 4 Dec 1914, when 38<sup>th</sup> Hon ID left the Uzsok Pass sector, 75<sup>th</sup> Bde stayed there to operate independent under Szurmay's Group; engaged at the Pass on 11 and 25 Dec and 31 Dec 1914-2 Jan 1915; the rest of 38<sup>th</sup> Hon ID returned to this area on 8-16 Feb.

### **76<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Nagszeben

. Commanders - 1914, Col. Adalbert Benke von Tardoskedd; early 1915, Lt Col. Mano Krusina (acting); spring 1915, Col. Josef Huber; fall (to Nov) 1915, Col. Cornelius Bernatsky; 1916-18, Col. (GM) Philip Karleusa von Borynia  
. Assigned - In 38<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

### **77<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to early 1916, GM Desiderius Molnar von Peterfalva; rest of 1916 through 1917, Col. Janos Lengerer; 1918, Col. Rudolf Hausser von Kapuvar  
. Assigned - In 39<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**78<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Miskolcz

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Joseph Foglar; 1915 to Aug 1918, Col. (GM) Samuel Daubner (acting commander in Oct 1916 was Col. Franz Jankovich von Jeszenicze); Aug-Nov 1918, F. Jankovich
- . Assigned - In 39<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**79<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest

- . Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Koloman Tabajdi von Kulista; Oct 1914 to early 1915, Col. Josef Ehmann; rest of 1915, Col. Janos Lengerer; Jan 1916, J. Ehmann; June 1916, Col. Dezső Rubint; July 1916 through spring 1917, Col. Bela Kobek; summer 1917 through Nov 1918, Col. Emil Mierka von Morva-Lieszko
- . Assigned - In 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**80<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pecs

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to June 1916, Col (GM) Johann Haber; July 1916 through 1917, Col. Stephan Sreter von Szanda (acting commander in Oct 1916 was Col. Alexander Förster); 1918, Col. Antal Kőszeghi von Winkelstein
- . Assigned - In 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**81<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest; in April 1918 re-designated as 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Bde, and a new 81<sup>st</sup> Brigade (next entry) was formed from the old 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Bde

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to mid-1915, GM Eugen Perneczky; fall 1915, Col. Eduard Weeber (killed in action, 23 Oct 1915); Oct 1915 to spring 1916, Col. Eugen Sarkany von Henczfalva; summer 1916 through summer 1917, Col. Sandor Ledniczer von Szlatina; fall 1917 to April 1918, Col. Geza Dobak
- . Assigned - In 20<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**81<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from former 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Bde (in a number swap)

- . Commander - From May 1918, Col. Bela von Balassa
- . Assigned - In 41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**82<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Veszprem

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to spring 1915, GM Rudolf Schamschula von Simontornya; fall 1915 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Georg Ritter von Sypniewski (but in June 1916 the commander was GM Desiderius Molnar von Peterfalva)

. Assigned - In 41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division (but was independent on the Eastern front from Nov 1914 until mid-Jan 1915 when the Division was temporarily dissolved)

. Operations - In Nov 1914 commanded all the remnants of 41<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Div in west Galicia; Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec (under XVII Corps); fighting between the Dunajec and the Biala, 21-31 Dec. In mid-Jan 1915 the 41<sup>st</sup> Division was re-established.

### **83<sup>rd</sup> Honved (Domobranen) Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Nikolaus Istvanovic von Ivanska; fall 1914 through early 1915, Col. Michael Mihaljevic; spring 1915, Col. Rudolf Pillepic von Lippahora; fall 1915 through 1916, GM Theodor Bekic von Bovic; Col. Oskar Minnich, 1917-18

. Assigned - In 42<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Division

### **84<sup>th</sup> Honved (Domobranen) Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Essegg

. Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Daniel Kolak; fall 1914, Col. Anton Matasic; 1915 to mid-1916, Col. (GM) Georg Petkovic von Batar; fall 1916 to mid-1918, Col. Bogumil Novakovic von Gjubaroj; fall 1918, Col. Pinter von Legenye

. Assigned - In 42<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**85<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg; lost in March 1915 at the fall of Przemyśl

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Georg Komma
- . Assigned - In peacetime was part of 43<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division, but fought in the field under 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug to Oct 1914; an independent brigade, Nov 1914 to March 1915
- . Operations - Assigned to Przemyśl garrison for the second siege, 8 Nov 1914 until 23 March 1915 then surrendered with the fortress.

**85<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from regiments which had recently joined 43<sup>rd</sup> Schützen Division

- . Commander - GM Stanislaus Graf Szeptycki
- . Assigned - In 43<sup>rd</sup> Schützen Division

**86<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Czernowitz; in May 1917 became 86<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to early 1915, GM Moritz von Jesser; spring 1915, Col. Gustav Ritter von Zygadlowicz; Col. (GM) Viktor Meisel, fall 1915 to July 1918; July to Nov 1918, Col. Ludwig Kremling von Egghof
- . Assigned - In 43<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr (Schützen) Division

**87<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Linz; dissolved in Nov 1914

- . Commander - GM Franz Ritter von Rziha
- . Assigned - In 44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division

**87<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Formed in June 1915 by re-designating 122<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade; became 87<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade in May 1917

- . Commanders - 1915-16, GM Richard Jellenich; 1917-18, Col. Arthur Edler von Schuschnigg
- . Assigned - In 44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

**88<sup>th</sup> Landes-Schützen Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Bozen; title was derived from commanding Tyrol Landes-Schützen troops; due to the departure of the original units, in May 1917 the Brigade was re-designated as simply the 88<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade; dissolved in April 1918, when a new 88<sup>th</sup> Brigade (next entry) was created from the 44<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade

- . Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Karl Georgi; Sept to Dec 1914, GM Alois Fürst Schönburg-Hartenstein; Dec 1914 through 1916,

Col. (GM) Friedrich Eckhardt von Eckhardtsburg; first part of 1917, Col. Friedrich Ritter von Mülleitner; latter part of 1917, Col. Hiltl

. Assigned - A pre-war component of 44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Division, but served as an independent Brigade in the field from Aug to early Nov 1914; in 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Nov 1914 to July 1915; once again an independent brigade, July 1915 to March 1916; in the Landes-Schützen Division March to Nov 1916; independent, Nov 1916 to Feb 1917; in the Etschtal Group (which became 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division), Feb to Dec 1917; in 8<sup>th</sup> (Kaiser Jaeger) division, Dec 1917 to April 1918

. Operations - In Aug **1914** deployed under XIV Corps in Galicia; Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; evacuation of Lemberg, 31 Aug-3 Sept; Battle of Rawa Ruska-Lemberg, 6-11 Sept (attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept): retreat to the San, 11-13

Sept; retreat to the Dunajec, 16-25 Sept; advance back to the San, 4-8 Oct; Battle of Przemyśl, 10 Oct-4 Nov; then joined 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division. In late July **1915** left 30<sup>th</sup> Division and moved to the Italian front, arriving on the Isonzo with 8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division; however, upon arrival on the Isonzo was attached to 93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division under which it fought in the Second Isonzo Battle (through 10 Aug); in Oct moved as an independent HQ to the western Tyrol front where it took over "Area II" by the Tonale Pass (no major actions). In March **1916** left the Pass and moved to south Tyrol where it joined the new Landes-Schützen Division. When that Division was dissolved in Nov, the 88<sup>th</sup> Brigade became independent for the final time (still in south Tyrol, no major actions). Assigned in Feb **1917** to the Etschtal (Adige valley) Group.

### **88<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 by re-designating the 44<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade  
. Commander - GM Moritz Kranz (but acting commander in Oct was Col. Ludwig Pour)

. Assigned - In 44<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division

### **89<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl; in May 1917 became 89<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - 1914, GM Ernst Hormann von Wullerstorf und Urbair; Jan and May 1915, Coll Jakob Gasienski Edler von Wlostowiec; Sept 1915, Col. Arnold Barwik Edler von Dub; June 1916, Col. Karl Wokoun Edler von Les Grabowiec; July 1916 to Oct 1917, Col. (GM) Ferdinand von Habermann; 1918, Col. Alois Olbrich

. Assigned - In 45<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Brigade (detached from

April to Nov 1918 while assigned to the garrison of Montenegro

### **90<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Jaroslau; in May 1917 became 90<sup>th</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - 1914 GM Johann Edler von Sauerwein; Jan 1915, Col. Emil Pattay Edler von Krug; May 1915, Col. Tuma Edler von Maszanatal; Sept 1915, Col. Otto Herzmansky Edler von San; June 1916, Col. Joseph Edler von Vitzthum; July 1916, Col. Alfred Förster von Mezza Selva; 1917 and 1918, Col. Ludwig Edler von Freisinger

. Assigned - In 45<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

### **91<sup>st</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; in May 1917 became 91<sup>st</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Feb 1916, August Urbanski von Ostrymiecz; Feb 1916 through 1917, Col. (GM) Lorenz Frauenberger; 1918, Col. Herbert Marchesani

. Assigned - In 46<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

### **92<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Olmütz; in May 1917 became 92<sup>nd</sup> **Schützen** Brigade

. Commanders - Aug-Oct 1914, GM Adam Brandner von Wolfszahn; fall 1914 to mid-1916, Col. (GM) Karl Haas; July 1916, Col. Erwin Freih. von Scholten; fall 1916 to mid-1918, Col. (GM) Victor Edler von Kandler; fall 1918, Col. Karl Hummel

. Assigned - In 46<sup>th</sup> Landwehr [Schützen] Division

### **93<sup>rd</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg; lost at the fall of Przemyśl in March 1915

. Commanders - GM Artur Kaltneker

. Assigned - An independent brigade in the East (under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, then Przemyśl garrison)

. Operations - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug 1914; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; first defense of Przemyśl, 16 Sept-12 Oct; second defense of Przemyśl, 8 Nov 1914 to 22 March 1915; then surrendered along with the fortress

### **93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 211<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commander - April to June 1918, Col. Zoltan Szabo von Kisjolsva; July to Nov 1918, GM Oskar Baukovac

. Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Before the war, this was an extra (third) brigade of 28<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, stationed at Tolmein; it was broken up during mobilization in summer 1914

**94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 14<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade  
. Commander - Col. Alfred Förster von Mezza Selva  
. Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**95<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914; because of its large size, was upgraded to a division prior to the opening battles of Aug 1914; due to heavy losses, in mid-Sept was downgraded to become a brigade again; dissolved in early Jan 1915  
. Commanders - Aug 1914, Col. Franz Pfeiffer von Lindenrode; as a division, led by A. Richard-Rostoczil; as a Brigade, from Sept 1914 to Jan 1915 led by Col. Karl Piasecki  
. Assigned - An independent brigade; from Sept 1914 always under the Cracow fortress HQ  
. Operations - See 95<sup>th</sup> Division for actions prior to mid-Sept 1914; stayed in Cracow garrison thereafter, but did fight outside the fortifications in the Battle of Cracow (16-25 Nov) and the Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow (1-13 Dec)

**95<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 11<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade  
. Commander - Col. (GM) Hugo Fischer von See  
. Assigned - In 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**96<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Rovereto; dissolved in April 1918 (when a new 96<sup>th</sup> Infantry Bde, next entry, was formed from 12<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade)

- . Commanders - Aug-Dec 1914, GM Richard Mayer; first part of 1915, GM Franz Ritter von Rziha; latter part of 1915 through 1916, Col. Heinrich Vonbank; 1917, Col. Karl Korzer
- . Assigned - In 8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to Oct 1915; in Pustertal Division (which became 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division), Oct 1915 to Dec 1917; in 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1917-March 1918; then was briefly independent before being dissolved in April 1918
- . Operations - When the HQ became independent in March it was sent from Tyrol to the Eastern front; however, it was broken up soon after its arrival there

**96<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 12<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - GM Heinrich Schulhof
- . Assigned - In 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**97<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Before the war this was a component of 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, stationed at Vienna; broken up during mobilization in summer 1914

**97<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau; lost at the fall of Przemyśl in March 1915

- . Commander - GM Alfred Weeber
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East (under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army, then Przemyśl garrison)
- . Operations - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug 1914; evacuation of Lemberg, 2 Sept; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; first defense of Przemyśl, 16 Sept-12 Oct; second defense of Przemyśl, 8 Nov 1914 to 22 March 1915; then surrendered along with the fortress

**97<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from the Adamello Sector command

- . Commander - GM Gustav Krammer von Marschau
- . Assigned - In 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**98<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Before the war this was a component of 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, stationed at Vienna; broken up during mobilization in summer 1914

**98<sup>th</sup> Landes-Schützen Brigade**

Formed in March 1916 and given # 98 so it would have a parallel designation to that of the other Landes-Schützen Bde (# 88); in May 1917 became 98<sup>th</sup> **Kaiser-Schützen** Brigade; in April 1918 re-designated 44<sup>th</sup> Schützen Bde (and a new 98<sup>th</sup> Bde was created - see next entry)

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Adolf Sloninka von Holodow
- . Assigned - In Landes-Schützen Division, March-Nov 1916; independent, Nov 1916 to Feb 1917; in Etschtal Group (division), Feb-Sept 1917; in 22<sup>nd</sup> Schützen Division, Sept 1917-April 1918
- . Operations - As an independent brigade (Nov 1916-Feb 1917) held a sector in south Tyrol; not in any major actions

**98<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from the Judicarien Sector command (also called 50<sup>th</sup> Half Brigade)

- . Commander - GM Ludwig Riedl
- . Assigned - In 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**99<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 3<sup>rd</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Joseph Jungl
- . Assigned - In 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**100<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg; dissolved in Nov 1914

- . Commander - GM Georg Mihalcsics von Stolacz
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East (under AG Kummer, then 1<sup>st</sup> Army)
- . Operations - Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin and behind the San, 7-11 Sept; preparations for the fall campaign N of the Vistula at end of Sept; advance on the northern bank of the Vistula, 1-5 Oct; left line in early Oct and saw no further actions

**100<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 15<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Wilhelm Koschak
- . Assigned - In 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**101<sup>st</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest; dissolved in March 1915

- . Commander - GM Konrad Siegler von Eberswald
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East (with 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Armies)

. Operations - Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; then retreated with 1<sup>st</sup> Army; no actions in Oct (rear area service); Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov (under Tschurtschenthaler's group); no actions in Dec; in First Carpathian Offensive, 21-26 Jan 1915 (under HQ of 44<sup>th</sup> LW ID); no further actions through dissolution in March

**101<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 200<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Bde

. Commander - Julius Letay von Nyirjes

. Assigned - In 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**102<sup>nd</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Szeged; dissolved in Nov 1914

. Commander - GM Eduard Plank

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East (usually under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army)
- . Operations - General attack toward Lemberg, 9-11 Sept; fighting around Uzsok Pass, 26-30 Sept; crossed the Carpathians under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; actions at Turka, 8-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow 10 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; soon thereafter dissolved (remaining troops became the 102<sup>nd</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Regiment)

**102<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 201<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - Through mid-1918, Col. Sandor Eölbey Thyll von Olbö; latter part of 1918, Col. Eugen Paleta von Moldova
- . Assigned - In 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**103<sup>rd</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Klausenburg; dissolved on 12 Nov 1914

- . Commander - GM Emil Hennel
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army
- . Operations - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; Battle of Rawa Ruska-Lemberg, 9-11 Sept (attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept); then was part of the general retreat; advance past Chyrow, 8-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 7 Nov; fighting on the uppermost San, 9-10 Nov; when dissolved on 12 Nov, some troops were absorbed by 81<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Bde.

**103<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 13<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commanders - April through June 1918, Col. Rudolf Vidossich; summer 1918, Col. Paul Rath (killed in action on 15 Sept); fall 1918, Col. von Miokovich
- . Assigned - In 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

**104<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb; dissolved in early Jan 1915

- . Commander - GM Theodor Bekic
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans (with 5<sup>th</sup> Army in Aug-Sept; attached to 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division for Oct-Dec 1914)
- . Operations - Not engaged in Aug 1914; at Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; offensive toward Valjevo, 24 Oct-15 Nov; Battle of the Kolubara and of the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec; in Jan was broken up and personnel absorbed by the units of XIII Corps

**104<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918; HQ were ex HQ of 56<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade,

regiments were units which had joined 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division from 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

. Commanders - Through mid-1918, Col. Georg Hohenberger; rest of 1918, GM Eugen Adler

. Assigned - In 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

**105<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Graz; dissolved in early Dec 1914

. Commanders - Aug-Nov 1914, Col. Emil Stramlitsch; Nov-Dec 1914, GM Ernst Dieterich

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East under AG Kövess, then 2<sup>nd</sup> Army

- . Operations - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug; retreat to Lemberg, 31 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; then in the general retreat; advance over the Carpathians with 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; advance past Chyrow, 8-10 Oct; Battle of Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; regrouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; actions on the uppermost San, 8-10 Nov; retreat to the Carpathian passes, 10-19 Nov; fighting at the Lupkow Pass, 20-21 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, 22 Nov-2 Dec; then dissolved.

### **105<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 142<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - GM Stephan Stanoilovic von Staragora
- . Assigned - In 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

### **106<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Olmütz; because of its large size, as it deployed initially at Cracow it was upgraded as 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Division (q.v.); it served as such throughout the war

### **106<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 8<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Alfred Brosch Edler von Fohraheim
- . Assigned - In 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

### **107<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Grosswardein; dissolved in second half of Dec 1914

- . Commander - GM Joseph Breit
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans; under the Banat Command until Oct, then attached to 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division
- . Operations - Mostly on local defense in Banat through Nov (fought at Pancsova on 12 Sept); attacked toward Stitar, 2 Nov; engaged in the offensive S of the Danube, including the defeat in Serbia (29 Nov-15 Dec)

### **107<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 131<sup>st</sup> Schützen Brigade

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Joseph Graf Lasocki von Lasocino
- . Assigned - In 54<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division

### **108<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Innsbruck; lost at the fall of Przemyśl in March 1915

- . Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Gustav Szekely de Doba; Sept

1914 to March 1915, Col. August Martinek

. Assigned - An independent brigade in the East; under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army until Sept, then under the Przemyśl fortress command

. Operations - Battle of Zloczow, 26-28 Aug; Battle of the Gnila Lipa 29-30 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca, 8-9 Sept; first defense of Przemyśl, 16 Sept-12 Oct; second defense of Przemyśl, 8 Nov 1914 to 22 March 1915; then surrendered with the rest of the garrison

**108<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 132<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - GM Adolf Köckh Edler von Lehenshof
- . Assigned - In 54<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division

**109<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest; in May 1915 became 16<sup>th</sup> Honved Mountain Brigade

- . NOTE - This unit served through 1918 with the same regiments, but continued to change its name; it became 16<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade in July 1915, 16<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade in Dec 1916, and 216<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade in April 1918
- . Commander - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, GM Johann Czeisberger; Jan to May 1915, GM Joseph Breit
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans
- . Operations - **1914:** Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; defense of the Zvornik bridgehead at start of Oct; Battle of the Kolubara and of the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov-15 Dec. **1915:** Remained on sector defense opposite Serbia (stationed at Orsova from 19 March); in May joined 61<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, and was re-designated

**109<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 26<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - GM Robert Trimmel
- . Assigned - In 55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**110<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; for Nov 1914 the HQ also served as "Matasic's Combined Landsturm Division" (over 1<sup>st</sup> and 110<sup>th</sup> Brigades). In April 1918 re-designated 210<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, FML Wenzel Tertain; Oct 1914 to Feb 1915, GM Karl Matasic von Blagaj; Feb to May 1915, GM Adolf Aust; June to mid-Nov 1915, GM Eduard Maag; Nov 1915 to Jan 1916, Col. August Mietzl; Jan to Sept 1916, E. Maag; Sept 1916 to July 1917, GM Karl Haas; July to Aug 1917, Col. Karl Brunner; Aug 1917 to April 1918, Col. Johann Nechwatal
- . Assigned - An independent brigade (under 1<sup>st</sup> Army and its components) from Aug 1914 to Feb 1915; assigned to 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division, Feb 1915 to April 1918
- . Operations - **1914:** Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive in front of Lublin, 2-6 Sept; defense of Sandomierz bridgehead, 8-16 Sept; fighting at San-Vistula confluence, 6-8 Oct; guarding the San, 17 Oct-8 Nov; Battle of Cracow 16-30 Nov; pursuit of

the Russians after the Limanowa battle (N of the Vistula) 14-19 Dec; fighting on the Nida, 20-31 Dec. **1915:** Left the Nida front in Feb - moved south to join 4<sup>th</sup> Army and permanently assigned to 106<sup>th</sup> Division.

**110<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Franz Graf Zedtwitz
- . Assigned - In 55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**111<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Przemyśl; lost at the fall of Przemyśl fortress in March 1915

- . Commander - GM Karl Waitzendorfer
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East, always under the Przemyśl fortress HQ
- . Operations - Not engaged in Aug 1914; at first defense of Przemyśl, 16 Sept-22 Oct; second defense of Przemyśl, 8 Nov 1914 to 22 March 1915; then surrendered with the rest of the garrison

**111<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in mid-Oct 1915 from Göttlicher's Landsturm Infantry Brigade; in April 1918 re-designated 211<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - Oct 1915 to July 1916, GM Karl Göttlicher; Aug 1916 to June 1917, Col. Hermann Strohuber; July to Dec 1917, Col. Johann von Richter; Dec 1917 to April 1918, GM Heinrich von Pischely
- . Assigned - Always in 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division

**111<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 21<sup>st</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - GM Maximilian Maendl Edler von Bughardt
- . Assigned - In 56<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division

**112<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pola; dissolved in July 1915

- . Commander - GM Joseph Szentgyörgyi
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in garrison of the Pola Military Harbor and fortress (no actions)

**112<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 141<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - GM Archduke Heinrich Ferdinand
- . Assigned - In 56<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division

**113<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - GM Wladimir Laxa
- . Assigned - In 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**114<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Gustav Edler von Hartmann
- . Assigned - In 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**115<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 4<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commanders - First part of 1918, GM Siegmund Prey; latter part of 1918, Col. Franz Mitteregger

. Assigned - In 58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**116<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 5<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commanders - First part of 1918, Col. Alfons Edler von Hoffmann; latter part of 1918, Col. Rudolf Lamatsch Edler von Waffenstein

. Assigned - In 58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**117<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in March 1918

. Commander - Col. Achatius Nagy von Peremarton

. Assigned - In 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**118<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in March 1918

. Commander - Col. (GM) Ludwig Kemmel-Schuster von Meggyfalu

. Assigned - In 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**119<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 2<sup>nd</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commander - Col. (GM) Karl Panzenböck

. Assigned - In 60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**120<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 10<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commander - Col. (GM) Franz Kofron

. Assigned - In 60<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**121<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Trent; dissolved in late Sept 1915

. Commanders - 1914, GM Adolf Brunswik von Korompa; early 1915, Col. Eugen Lüftner Edler von Krinnerstorff; rest of 1915, Col. Eduard Edler von Merten

. Assigned - In 8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to April 1915; in Group Stöger-Steiner that became 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, April to Sept 1915

**121<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in July 1916

. Commander - Col. (GM) Robert Edler von Kouff

. Assigned - Originally an independent brigade on the Italian front, but from Sept 1916 was always in 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

. Operations - Created on the Isonzo and fought under XVI Corps

in the Sixth Isonzo Battle, 4-16 Aug; no other independent actions

### **122<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade**

Before the war was 122<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Bde, commanding k.u.k. troops at Bruneck; during mobilization in summer 1914 converted to a Landwehr HQ; in June 1915 re-designated 87<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug-Oct 1914, GM Ludwig Goiginger; winter 1914-15, Col. Eduard Hentke; spring and summer 1915, Col. Konstantin Wasserthal von Zuccari

. Assigned - A pre-war component of 8<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, but in the field was under 44<sup>th</sup> Landwehr Infantry Division

### **123<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914, dissolved in Feb 1915

. Commander - Col. Raimund Latzin von Bürkos

. Assigned - In 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division; briefly independent under AG Pflanzer-Baltin after that Division was dissolved in Jan 1915, but the Brigade itself was dissolved soon thereafter

. Operations - During its brief period as an independent unit the Bde was at the front in the Forest (eastern) Carpathians - no major actions listed

### **123<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in July 1915 by re-designating 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade; dissolved in late Sept 1915

. Commander - GM Ernst Edler von Schaible

. Assigned - In 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **124<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914, dissolved in Dec 1914

. Commander -

. Assigned - In 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **124<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 from 24<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade

. Commander - GM Karl Wokoun Edler von Les Grabowiec

. Assigned - In 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **126<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in October 1914, dissolved at end of Feb 1915

. Commanders - Oct-Nov 1914, Col. Emil Fuchs (killed in action on 5 Nov); Nov 1914 to Feb 1915, GM Ernst Salomon von Friedberg

. Assigned - In 54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **127<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Feb 1916 by re-designating 17<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade; again

re-designated in Nov 1917 as 127<sup>th</sup> **Honved** Brigade (but still led k.u. Landsturm IR)

. Commanders - Feb-May 1916, Col. Alexander Karpellus; May-Aug 1916, GM Bela Tanarky; Sept 1916 to June 1918, Col. Alois Hajek von Grimmershausen; July to Nov 1918, Col. Bela Sirchich von Kis-Sira

. Assigned - In 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division (which in Nov 1917 became 64<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Div)

### **128<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914; became independent in Jan 1915 and designated 128<sup>th</sup> **Honved** Infantry Brigade; dissolved in July 1915

. Commanders - Oct-Dec 1914, Lt Col. Johann von Artner; Dec 1914 to July 1915, Col. Eugen Sarkany von Ilenczfalva

. Assigned - In 54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct-Nov 1914; in 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Nov-Dec 1914; independent thereafter (although attached to 7<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division for part of April and May 1915)

. Operations - At end of Dec 1914 absorbed other remnants of 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Div and became independent in the Carpathians (under Group Szurmay); engaged against the Russian counter-offensive of 20-31 March 1915; Easter Battle in the Carpathians, 1-6 April; further Carpathian actions, 6-14 April; fighting at Wolosate, 21-24 April; guarded the Dniester at start of June; driving the Russians from the south Dniester bank, 5-19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bobrka, 23-29 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June-2 July; dissolved a few days later and remnants joined 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division.

### **128<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade**

Formed in March 1916 by re-designating 23<sup>rd</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade; in Nov 1917 again re-designated as 128<sup>th</sup> **Honved** Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Feb to May 1916, GM Karl Schwarz; May to July 1916, Col. Alexander Karpellus; Aug to Oct 1916, Col. Stanislaus Guha; Oct to Dec 1916, A. Karpellus; Jan 1917 to July 1918, Col. Desider Rubint; July to Nov 1918, Col. Elemer Jarmy von Szolnok

. Assigned - In 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division (which in Nov 1917 became 64<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Div)

### **129<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914; after mid-1916 had all Honved units, but not re-designated 129<sup>th</sup> **Honved** Infantry Brigade until Oct 1917

. Commanders - Winter 1914-15, GM Robert Drda; rest of 1915, Col. (GM) Anton Matasic; 1916-17, Col. Oskar Baukovac; 1918, Col. Alexander Spaics von Mitrovicza

. Assigned - In 55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (which in Oct 1917 became 155<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Div)

**130<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914; re-designated 130<sup>th</sup> **Honved** Infantry Brigade in Oct 1917

. Commanders - 1915, Col. (GM) Josef Witoszynski von Dobrowola; 1916-17 - Col. (GM) Stephan Stanoilovic von Staragora; fall 1918, Col Sandor Eölbey-Thyll von Olbö

. Assigned - In 55<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (which in Oct 1917 became 155<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Div)

**131<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914; became 131<sup>st</sup> **Schützen** Brigade in May 1917, and finally re-designated as the 107<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade in April 1918

. Commanders - Oct 1914 to March 1915, Col. Andreas Berger; March 1915 to Aug 1917, GM Joseph Blum; Aug 1917 to April 1918, Col. Joseph Graf Lasocki von Lasozino

. Assigned - An independent brigade under Corps Hofmann, Oct 1914 to Feb 1916; in 54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb 1916 to April 1918

. Operations - **1914** - In the Carpathians; advance to Stryj, 12-20 Oct; actions at Dobrzany, 21-22 Oct; crossing the Carpathians under AG Pflanzer-Baltin, 22 Oct-6 Nov; fighting at Verecke Pass, 29 Nov and 18-19 Dec. **1915** - Advance to Bolechow, 13-20 May; fighting on the Swica, 28-30 May; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug-6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Burkanow, 15-16 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept; Siemikowce action, 31 Oct. **1916** - New Year's Battle, 27 Dec 1915 to 26 Jan 1916; all further actions were under 54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division.

**132<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914; dissolved in Dec 1914

. Commander -

. Assigned - In 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**132<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in late Oct 1915 by re-designating Bolzano's Infantry Brigade; in April 1918 became 108<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade

. Commanders - Oct 1915 to July 1917, GM Heinrich Bolzano Edler von Kronstätt; July-Dec 1917, Col. Maximilian Freih. von Rast; Dec 1917 to April 1918, GM Adolf Köckh Edler von Lehenshof

. Assigned - An independent brigade under Corps Hofmann, Oct 1915 to Feb 1916; in 54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb 1916 to April 1918

. Operations - **1915** - Stationed in east Galicia; Siemikowce action, 31 Oct. **1916** - New Year's Battle, 27 Dec 1915 to 26 Jan 1916; all further actions were under 54<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division.

**133<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1914; dissolved in Dec 1914

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - In 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**141<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1916 for defense of Transylvania, using the HQ (not troops) of dissolved 208<sup>th</sup> Brigade; in April 1918 was re-designated 112<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade

- . Commanders - Aug 1916 to Nov 1917, Col. Michael Lähne; Nov 1917 to April 1918, Col. Rudolf Edler von Sparber
- . Assigned - In 71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1916 to May 1917; 22<sup>nd</sup> Schützen Division, May to Oct 1917; 56<sup>th</sup> Schützen Division, Oct 1917 to April 1918

**142<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1916 for defense of Transylvania, using HQ (not troops) of dissolved 3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade; in April 1918 was re-designated 105<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1916 to March 1917, GM Anton Klein; rest of 1917, Col. Karl Wanek

. Assigned - In 71<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division (which in Nov 1917 became 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division)

**143<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1916 for defense of Transylvania, using HQ (not troops) of 57<sup>th</sup> Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1916 to Sept 1917, Col. Arnold Barwik Edler von Dub; Sept 1917 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Joseph Stika

. Assigned - In 72<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1916 to June 1918; independent in Romanian garrison, June to Nov 1918

. Operations - No actions as an independent brigade; with occupation forces in Wallachia

**144<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1916 for defense of Transylvania; re-designated in June 1917 as 144<sup>th</sup> **Honved** Infantry Brigade; dissolved in May 1918

. Commanders - Aug 1916 to Jan 1917, Col. Andreas Berger; Jan 1917 to May 1918, Col. (GM) Trajan Bacsila

. Assigned - An independent brigade on Romanian front, Aug 1916 to June 1917; in 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, June 1917 to May 1918

. Operations - **1916** - Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept-9 Oct; breakthrough in the Vulkan Mountains, 23 Oct-14 Nov; pursuit to Buzeu, 7-14 Dec. **1917** - Obilseci action, 6 Jan; stayed in Wallachia through June when it joined 92<sup>nd</sup> Division.

**145<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1916 for defense of Transylvania

. Commanders - Aug 1916 to April 1917, Col. Rudolf Fiebich-Ripke; April 1917 to Sept 1918, GM Oskar von Hranilovic-Czvetassin; Sept to Nov 1918, Col. Robert Kneisl Edler von Alzenstett

. Assigned - Always an independent brigade (but was the principal component of Group Szivo from Sept 1916 to Jan 1917)

. Operations - **1916** - Romanian invasion of Transylvania, 27 Aug-19 Sept; actions at Orsova, 1-4 Oct; fighting on the lower Cerna, 27-28 Oct; more actions at Orsova, 11-13 Nov; advance over the Cerna 22-23 Nov; capture of the Romanian Cerna Detachment, 24 Nov-6 Dec; Buzeu action, 25 Dec. **1917** - Romanul action, 4 Jan; artillery fighting on the lower Sereth in early July and early Aug. **1918** - Took part in occupation of Ukraine, March-May; then was in Ukraine garrison until the country was

evacuated at end of Oct and start of Nov.

### **159<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 by re-designating 59<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Lorenz Edler von Covin
- . Assigned - An independent brigade (usually under XIV Corps) on the Italian front
- . Operations - Held a quiet sector S of Trent and saw little action; when the final enemy assault struck the unit was in reserve near Rovereto and mostly taken prisoner on 3-4 Nov 1918

### **161<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in mid-July 1918 from the "Devoli Sector" of Group I/XIX

- . Commander - Col. Maximilian Lauer
- . Assigned - In 81<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

### **162<sup>nd</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in mid-July 1918 from the "Tomorica Sector" of Group I/XIX

- . Commander - Col. Stephan Sreter von Szanda
- . Assigned - In 81<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

### **163<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in July 1918 in western Tyrol from Ellison's Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - July-Aug 1918, GM Otto Freih. Ellison von Nidlef
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under V Corps
- . Operations - Actions at the Tonale Pass, 13 Aug; retreat W of the Adige, 3 Nov; taken prisoner on 4 Nov.

### **164<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in July 1918 in western Tyrol from 53<sup>rd</sup> Half Brigade (or "Lempruch's Group"); HQ were identical to those of Area I/Tyrol

- . Commander - Col. Moritz Freih. von Lempruch
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 10<sup>th</sup> Army
- . Operations - Actions in the Ortler sector, 6 and 27 Sept; fighting S of the Stilfserjoch, 5 and 31 Oct; retreat W of the Adige, 3-4 Nov (escaped the Italians).

### **179<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in Feb 1918

- . Commanders - May 1915-Jan 1917, Col. Oskar Schiessler Edler von Treuenheim; Jan 1917 to Feb 1918, Col. Lorenz Edler von Covin
- . Assigned - In 90<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (which in Oct 1917 became 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division)

### **180<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; in Jan 1917 became 2<sup>nd</sup> Kaiser Jaeger Brigade

. Commanders - May 1915 to Aug 1916, GM Ignaz Verdross Edler von Drossberg; Sept 1916 to Jan 1917, Col. Julius Lustig-Prean von Preanfeld

. Assigned - In 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, May to Oct 1915; in 8<sup>th</sup> (Kaiser Jaeger) Division, Oct 1915 to Jan 1917

### **181<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in Feb 1918

. Commanders - May to Sept 1915, GM Karl Englert; Sept 1915 to Jan 1916, GM Karl Georgi; Jan to May 1916, GM Ernst Kindl; May 1916 to Feb 1918, GM Julius Vidalé von San Martino

. Assigned - In 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, May-Oct 1915; 8<sup>th</sup> (Kaiser Jaeger) Division, Oct 1915 to Jan 1916; independent under XVII Corps, Jan 1916 to Feb 1917; in 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb-Dec 1917; again independent (in Kletter's Group), Dec 1917 to Feb 1918

. Operations - When the Brigade became independent in early 1916 it had just moved to a new sector in south Tyrol; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June-24 July; stayed in same sector, no further major actions in 1916. In its next period of independence, the Brigade saw action in south Tyrol under Kletter's Group at the Col d'Echele and Col del Rosso on 28-31 Jan 1918.

### **183<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in latter part of Sept 1915

. Commander - GM Otto Gössmann

. Assigned - In 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **184<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in Sept 1915

. Commander - GM Johann Jaschke

. Assigned - In 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

### **185<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in Aug 1915

. Commander - Col. Julius Vidalé

. Assigned - In 93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

### **187<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; in Feb 1916 became

187<sup>th</sup> **k.k. Landsturm** Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - May 1915 to Feb 1916, Counter-Admiral Alfred Freih. von Koudelka; Feb to June 1916, GM Eugen Lüftner Edler von Krinnerstorff; June 1916 to Nov 1918, GM Karl Mihanovic Edler von Frankenhardt

. Assigned - In 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, May-Sept 1915; an independent brigade on Italian front, Sept 1915 to July 1916; in 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, July 1916 to summer 1917; an independent brigade on Italian front, summer to Oct 1917; in 63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, Oct-Nov 1917; an independent brigade, Nov 1917 to Nov 1918 (moved from Italy to the Eastern front)

. Operations - **1915** - Stayed on the lower Isonzo when its original HQ (94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Div) moved north; fought under III Corps in Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec. **1916** - Action at Monfalcone, 14 May; in latter half of July moved to 10<sup>th</sup> Army (Carinthian sector) and joined 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division. **1917** - No major actions, usually served in rear on lines of communication; in summer was on the Isonzo, and served under 63<sup>rd</sup> Division in rear echelon during the advance from the Isonzo to the Tagliamento; in early Nov again became independent and briefly was assigned to the Udine garrison; in late Nov moved to Bukovina. **1918** - Guarded the border between Bukovina and Romania until the end of the war.

**200<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in the Carpathians in Nov 1914; became 101<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade in April 1918

. Commanders - Nov 1914 to May 1915, GM Adalbert Tanarky von Severin; May-June 1916, GM Raimund Latzin von Bürkos; July 1916 through 1917, Col. Vinzenz Farkas von Nagy-Joka

. Assigned - In Kornhaber's Division which became 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**201<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in the Carpathians in Nov 1914; dissolved in Dec 1914

. Commander -

. Assigned - In Kornhaber's Combined Honved Division

**201<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1915 to replace the missing brigade HQ in 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Division; dissolved in late June 1916 due to heavy losses (remnants to Bekesi's Combined Landsturm IR)

. Commanders - Spring 1915, Col. Desiderius Szotak; fall 1915, Col. Bela Sirchich von Kis-Sira; winter 1915-16, GM Raimund Latzin von Bürkos; June 1916, GM Adalbert Benke von Tardoskedd

. Assigned - In 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**201<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in mid-Aug 1916 to replace the missing brigade HQ in 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Division; re-designated 102<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade in April 1918

. Commander - Col. Sandor Eölbey-Thyll

. Assigned - In 51<sup>st</sup> Honved Infantry Division

**201<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 by re-designating 1<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commander - Col. Maximilian Freih. von Rast

. Assigned - An independent brigade under XVI Corps on the Italian front

. Operations - Battle of the Piave, 15-25 June 1918; Third Piave Battle, 24-29 Oct; retreat behind the Livenza, 30-31 Oct; retreat behind the Tagliamento, 1-2 Nov; final rear-guard actions of the Isonzo Army, 3-4 Nov.

**202<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Transylvania in May 1915; re-designated Savoly's Honved Infantry Brigade in May 1917

. Commander - Col. Johann Savoly von Nagyida

. Assigned - An independent brigade; finally joined 74<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division in May 1917, at which time it was re-named

. Operations - **1915:** Remained in Transylvania on border defense

until July, then joined 7<sup>th</sup> Army in Bukovina; action at Okna, 4 Sept; actions at Wisniowczyk, 6-7 Nov; the New Year's Battle began on 27 Dec. **1916:** New Year's Battle continued until 2 Jan; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4 to 16 June; further actions in Bukovina, 16-20 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-24 June; shifted to Körösmezö, 9 July; action on Mt Hordie, 13-15 July; fighting at Worochta, 16 and 22 July; 7<sup>th</sup> Army's relief attack in the Carpathians, 28 July to 11 Aug; fighting in Bukovina, 13-27 Aug; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; fighting N of Dragoiessa, 14-17 Oct. **1917:** In same sector; no actions through May (when re-designated).

### **203<sup>rd</sup> Schützen Brigade**

Formed in June 1917 from troops already on the Eastern front who joined 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division upon its arrival there; dissolved with the Division in June 1918

- . Commander - 1917, Col. Karl Glasner
- . Assigned - In 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

[# **204** not used in the infantry line; there was a 204<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade in 1917]

### **205<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 with troops brought up from the interior to watch the Serbs; dissolved in late May 1917

- . Commanders - May 1915 to Oct 1916, GM Wilhelm von Reinöhl; Oct 1916 to May 1917, Col. Anton Edler von Lewandowski
- . Assigned - An independent brigade, May to Dec 1915; in 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to May 1917
- . Operations - Fought independent in Serbia in 1915: Crossing the Sava, 6-8 Oct; actions at Boljevcı, 8-10 Oct; shifted to Surcin, 14-15 Oct; thrust into central Serbia, 18 Oct to 6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; for the December fighting on the Montenegrin border the Brigade joined 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, under which it saw its remaining actions.

### **206<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Syrmia in Aug 1915; dissolved in Nov 1915

- . Commander - Col. Zoltan Szabo von Kisjolsva
- . Assigned - An independent brigade (in the Balkans until Oct 1915, then Italy)
- . Operations - No actions in the Balkans (stayed on guard in Syrmia); moved to Isonzo front, 17-21 Oct; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct to 4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle (started on 10 Nov).

### **207<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Transylvania in June 1915

- . Commanders - 1915 to mid-1916, Col. Andreas Berger; July 1916

(acting), Lt Col. Dominig; 1917-18, Col. Arpad Guilleaume  
. Assigned - In the Gendarmerie Division which became 70<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

#### **208<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Transylvania in June 1915; dissolved in late Aug 1916 (HQ became HQ of new 141<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade)  
. Commanders - 1915 to mid-1916, Col. Siegmund Csicsery von Csicsér; July to Aug 1916, Col. Michael Lähne  
. Assigned - In the Gendarmerie Division which became 70<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

#### **208<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 to replace the missing Brigade HQ in 70<sup>th</sup> Division; used HQ (not the troops) of the former 28<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade  
. Commander - Col. Ferencz Biffl von Pilfa  
. Assigned - In 70<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

#### **209<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Nov 1915 on the Serbian front by re-designating 9<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade; dissolved in Sept 1916  
. Commanders - Nov 1915 to Jan 1916, Lt Col. (Col.) Johann Spindler Edler von Narentafels; Jan to Sept 1916, Col. Josef Pacor von Karstenfels und Hegyalja  
. Assigned - In 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division

#### **210<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Jan 1916 on the Serbian front by re-designating Schiess' Landsturm Infantry Brigade; dissolved in Aug 1916 (the HQ became HQ of new 145<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade)  
. Commanders - Jan to April 1916, FML Karl Schiess; May to Aug 1916, Col. Rudolf Fiebich-Ripke  
. Assigned - In Sorsich's Group that became 63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

#### **210<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 by re-designating 110<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade  
. Commander - Col. Johann Nechwatal  
. Assigned - In 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division

#### **211<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Jan 1916 in Montenegro by re-designating Streith's Group; renamed in April 1918 as 93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade, and a new 211<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade (next entry) was formed from 111<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade  
. Commanders - Jan to Feb 1916, GM Rudolf Streith; Feb to Aug

1916, GM Bela Lörinczy; Sept 1996 to July 1917, Col. August Kirschhofer Edler von Botzenhardt; July 1917 to April 1918, Col. Zoltan Szabo von Kisjolsva

. Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans under XIX Corps (but occasionally attached to 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, to which it was finally assigned in 1918)

. Operations - **1916**: Conquest of north Albania, Feb-March; stayed in Albania garrison thereafter. **1917**: Coast defense in Albania. **1918**: Still in Albania where it became 93<sup>rd</sup> Brigade.

### **211<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 by re-designating 111<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commander - GM Heinrich von Pischely

. Assigned - In 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division

### **212<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Jan 1916 in Montenegro; dissolved in June 1917

. Commanders - Jan to March 1916, Col. Rudolf Löbl; spring 1916 to spring 1917, Col. Otto Koneczny

. Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans

. Operations - No actions; occupation service in the Montenegro garrison

### **215<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in May 1916; re-designated 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade in April 1918

. Commanders - July to Sept 1916, Col. Bela Berzeviczy von Berzevicze und Kakas-Lomnitz; Sept 1916 to Feb 1917, Col. Emmanuel Zajizek; March to May 1917, Col. August Spiess von Braccioforte; June 1917 to April 1918, Col. Emanuel Fritsch

. Assigned - In 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

### **216<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1917 as one of the new Brigade HQ assigned to the Edelweiss Division; in April 1918 was re-designated 6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade, and a new 216<sup>th</sup> Brigade created (next entry) from 16<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commander - Col. August Spiess von Braccioforte

. Assigned - In Edelweiss (3<sup>rd</sup>) Infantry Division

### **216<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 by re-designating 16<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - April to July 1918, Col. Eugen Paleta von Moldova; July to Nov 1918, GM Zoltan Szabo von Kisjolsva

. Assigned - An independent border defense brigade

. Operations - Guarded Transylvania-Wallachia border; no actions

**217<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in Oct 1917 as one of the new Brigade HQ assigned to the Edelweiss Division; in April 1918 became 5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Eduard Mollinary Edler von Sekowa
- . Assigned - In Edelweiss (3<sup>rd</sup>) Infantry Division

**220<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade**

Formed in April 1918 in Albania by re-designating 20<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade; due to changes in composition, in Sept 1918 re-designated 220<sup>th</sup> **Landsturm** Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - April to Aug 1918, Col. Theodor Edler von Lerch; Aug to Nov 1918, Col. Richard von Vitorelli

. Assigned - An independent brigade under XIX Corps on Albanian front

. Operations - Summer campaign in Albania (defensive then offensive), 6 July to 26 Aug; withdrawal through Montenegro to Cattaro in Oct and early Nov.

**1<sup>st</sup> Kaiser Jaeger Brigade**

Formed in Jan 1917 by re-designating 58<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade  
. Commanders - Jan 1917 to May 1918, Otto Freih. Ellison von Nidlef; May-Nov 1918, Col. Oswald Eccher ab Echo von Marienberg  
. Assigned - In 8<sup>th</sup> Kaiser Jaeger Division

**2<sup>nd</sup> Kaiser Jaeger Brigade**

Formed in Jan 1917 by re-designating 180<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade  
. Commander - GM (FML) Julius Lustig-Prean von Preanfeld

**1<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 in Vienna area; dissolved in late Nov 1914  
. Commander - GM Johann Lavric von Zaplin  
. Assigned - An independent Brigade (to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army on Eastern front in Oct 1914)  
. Operations - Advance of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army over the Carpathians, 23 Oct-2 Nov; re-grouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, from 22 Nov; dissolved during this fighting (remnants of 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> L.T. Brigades formed a "Combined Landsturm IR" in 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division).

**2<sup>nd</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 in Vienna area; dissolved in late Nov 1914  
. Commander - GM Wilhelm Raft  
. Assigned - An independent Brigade (to 2<sup>nd</sup> Army on Eastern front in Oct 1914)  
. Operations - Battle of Chyrow, 10 Oct-2 Nov; re-grouped to guard the Carpathian crossing-points, 6 Nov; action at Tiha, 20-21 Nov; fighting in the Beskids, from 22 Nov; dissolved during this fighting (remnants of 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> L.T. Brigades formed a "Combined Landsturm IR" in 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division).

**3<sup>rd</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in spring 1916  
. Commander - In fall 1915, GM Moritz Hartlieb Freih. von Wallthor  
. Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas; by 1915 was assigned to garrison the Vienna bridgehead over the Danube

**4<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in spring 1915  
. Commander -  
. Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas; in fall 1914 was in the Cracow garrison

**5<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 at Znaim (southern Moravia); dissolved in spring 1915

- . Commander -

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas; in fall 1914 guarded the border between south Tyrol and Italy

#### **6<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 at Prague; dissolved in spring 1916

- . Commander - Sept 1914 to Jan 1915, GM August Mrazek; not listed thereafter

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans then (from Jan 1915) in the interior

- . Operations - Guarded the Danube frontier against Serbia from late Oct; only recorded action was at Semendria on 6 Nov; from Jan 1915 was no longer at the front

#### **7<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 at Pilsen in Bohemia; dissolved in mid-Dec 1914

- . Commander - GM Johann Franzel

- . Assigned - An independent brigade (in the Balkans from Oct 1914), but was always attached to Goiginger's Group (the future 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division)

- . Operations - Guarded the Drina in Oct; most service in the subsequent advance was on the lines of communication, but was engaged on 6 Dec at Mionica (part of the Arangjelovac battle); dissolved after retreat from Serbia

#### **8<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1915-16

- . Commander - In 1915, GM Grasser

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas; in 1915 was in the garrison of the Pressburg fortified bridgehead on the Danube

#### **9<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas

#### **10<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -

- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas; in fall 1914 was in Cracow fortress garrison

#### **11<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in spring 1916

- . Commander - GM Klemens Nottes
- . Assigned - An independent brigade; on Eastern front with 3<sup>rd</sup> Army for late Nov 914 to Jan 1915; then in the rear, assigned to Budapest fortified bridgehead on the Danube
- . Operations - Entered the line for end of the Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 10-13 Dec 1914; pursuit of the Russians after the battle (S of the Vistula), 13-17 Dec; action at Tuchow, 19 Dec.

#### **12<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 at Linz; dissolved in June 1915

- . Commanders - Sept-Nov 1914, GM Wladimir Janiczek (killed in action on 26 Nov); Nov 1914 to June 1915, Col. Johann Burggasser
- . Assigned - An independent brigade; from Oct 1914 under various HQ on Eastern front
- . Operations - **1914:** Part of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army's advance over the Carpathians, 23 Oct-2 Nov; actions at Wyszkw Pass and retreat to Toronya, 29 Nov-3 Dec; retreat to Ökörmezö, 6 Dec. **1915:** First Carpathian Offensive (under XXIV German Res Corps), 23-26 Jan; stayed in Carpathians thereafter but was in second echelon; no other actions recorded through June, when dissolved.

#### **13<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas; as of Jan 1915 was on the lines of communication of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army in Russian Poland

#### **14<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas

#### **15<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 in north Hungary with battalions from Galicia; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas

#### **16<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 in north Hungary with battalions from Galicia; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas

**17<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Territorial Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 in north Hungary with battalions from Galicia; dissolved in early Dec 1914

- . Commander - GM Julius Ritter von Birkenhain
- . Assigned - An independent brigade on the Eastern front (attached to HQ of 38<sup>th</sup> Honved then 34<sup>th</sup> Infantry Divisions)
- . Operations - Actions at Uzsok Pass, 24-30 Sept; crossing the Carpathians in 2<sup>nd</sup> Army, 2-7 Oct; withdrawal of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army in the Carpathians, 23 Oct-2 Nov; re-grouped to guard the Carpathian passes, 6 Nov; last recorded action was at Szinna on 22 Nov; dissolved in early Dec

**1<sup>st</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas

**2<sup>nd</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas (in fall 1914 was guarding the Danube opposite northeastern Serbia)

**3<sup>rd</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas

**4<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas (in fall 1914 was in Bosnia)

**5<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 with troops from the recruiting cantons of 23<sup>rd</sup> Honved Infantry Division; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas (in fall 1914 was guarding the Danube opposite northeastern Serbia)

**6<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in winter 1914-15

- . Commander -
- . Assigned - A independent brigade in rear areas; although never at the front as a unit, in late Sept 1914 detached some troops

to fight under Group Bothmer in the Carpathians

#### **7<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; dissolved in Jan 1915

- . Commander - GM Eugen Schuler [Schuller]
- . Assigned - An independent brigade, usually in rear areas; on the Eastern front briefly in Nov 1914
- . Operations - Part of the Brigade was in the east Carpathians (by Kirlibaba) as Schuler's group in late Sept 1914, and entire Brigade was in the area in Nov; however, no actions are listed so presumably they served in quiet sectors; when dissolved in Jan, remnants helped form Bekesi's Landsturm Group

#### **8<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 with troops from recruiting cantons of 42<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry Division; dissolved in Dec 1914

- . Commanders - Aug to Nov 1914, GM Johann Kalic; Nov to Dec 1914, GM Gabriel Jozsa von Baranacs
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans; usually in the rear, but had some service at the front
- . Operations - Helped guard the Drina River from 7 Oct 1914 on; after the front-line troops advanced over the Danube was assigned to the Peterwardein garrison until dissolved.

#### **9<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Etappen Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914; re-designated 209<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade in Nov 1915

- . Commanders - Aug to Dec 1914, GM Viktor Lenz; Jan to Sept 1915, GM Kamillo Haubert; Oct to Nov 1915, Col. Johann Spindler Edler von Narentafels
- . Assigned - An independent brigade, Sept-Oct 1914; in 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct to Dec 1914; independent as a stationary defense sector, Dec 1914 to Oct 1915; in 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Oct to Nov 1915
- . Operations - **1914:** Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; remaining actions in 1914 were under HQ of 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (q.v.). **1915:** Held defense sector at Srebrenica (Bosnia) until fall; when reorganized as a mobile unit for the invasion of Serbia the Brigade was assigned to 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division (q.v. for further actions).

#### **1<sup>st</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Mostar; in April 1918 became 35<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - Aug-Sept 1914, GM Guido Novak von Arienti; Sept 1914 to Feb 1915, Col. Geza Lukachich von Somorja; Feb to Nov

1915, G. Arienti; Nov 1915 to March 1918, Col. Isidor Teus; March to April 1918, Col. Albin Franz

. Assigned - Pre-war in 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division; in the field was independent in the Balkans under XVI Corps, Aug-Oct 1914; in Goiginger's Combined Division, Oct-Dec 1914; returned to 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1914 to April 1918

. Operations (Aug-Oct 1914) - Advance to Gorazde, 10-14 Aug; offensive against the Montenegrins, 14-17 Aug; action at Priboj, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; defense of the Zvornik bridgehead at start of Oct.

## **2<sup>nd</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Trebinje; in April 1918 became 119<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Feb 1915, GM Theodor Gabriel; Feb to July 1915, GM Geza Lukachich von Somorja; July 1915 to April 1918, Col. Karl Panzenböck

. Assignments - Pre-war was independent in XVI Corps, and in the field was under that Corps for Aug-Oct 1914; in Goiginger's Combined Division that became 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct 1914 to Feb 1916; independent on the Italian and then Romanian fronts, Feb to Oct 1916; in 73<sup>rd</sup> (that became 60<sup>th</sup>) Infantry Division, Oct 1916 to April 1918

. Operations - For Aug-Oct **1914**: Advance to Gorazde, 10-14 Aug; offensive against the Montenegrins, 14-17 Aug; action at Priboj, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct; defense of the Zvornik bridgehead at start of Oct. For Feb-Oct **1916**: Moved to Tyrol in March; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May (in XVII Corps); Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 27 May to 16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June to 24 July; moved to the Isonzo front, 8-10 Aug (arrived at end of Sixth Isonzo Battle, which terminated on 16 Aug); moved to Transylvania, 24-26 Sept; driving the Romanians from Transylvania (through 9 Oct); from 16 Oct operated under 73<sup>rd</sup> Division (q.v.).

**3<sup>rd</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Nevesinje; in April 1918 became 99<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to April 1915, GM Heinrich Pongracz de Szent Miklos et Ovar; April 1915 to June 1916, GM Karl Gerabek; June to July 1916, Col. Ernst Kindl; July 1916 to March 1918, GM Ludwig Tlaksal Edler von Hochwall; March to April 1918, Col. Joseph Jungl

. Assigned - Pre-war in 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division; in the field was independent in the Balkans under XVI Corps, Aug-Oct 1914; in 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct 1914 to April 1918

. Operations (Aug-Oct 1914) - Offensive against the Montenegrins, 14-17 Aug; mopping up in Herzegovina, 18 Aug to 2 Sept; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept to 4 Oct.

**4<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Ragusa; in April 1918 became 115<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Sept 1915, Col. Theodor Konopicky; Oct 1915 to Sept 1917, Col. Adalbert Dani von Gyarmata; Sept 1917 to April 1918, Col. Artur Noë

. Assigned - Pre-war in 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division but took the field under 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to March 1915; in 58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, March 1915 to April 1918

**5<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Spalato; in April 1918 became 116<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to June 1916, Col. Maximilian von Nöhring; June to July 1916, GM Joseph Kratky; June to Oct 1916, Col. Alfred Mitlacher; Oct 1916 to Feb 1917, Col. Franz Kofron; Feb 1917 to April 1918, Col. (GM) Siegmund Prey

. Assigned - Pre-war in XVI Corps; took the field under 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to March 1915; in 58<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, March 1915 to April 1918

**6<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Bileca; dissolved in Nov 1917

. Commanders - Aug to Oct 1914, GM Heinrich Goiginger; Oct 1914 to March 1917, Col. Gustav Hellebronth von Tiszabeö; March to May 1917, GM Nikolaus Karapanca Edler von Kraina; May to Nov 1917, Col. Emil Kreneis

. Assigned - In 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug to Oct 1914; in Goiginger's Combined Division (that became 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division), Oct 1914 to March 1915; 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, March to May 1915; back to 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, May 1915 to June 1916; back to 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, June 1916 to Nov 1917

**7<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Visegrad; in April 1918 became 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug to Sept 1914, GM Otto Sertic; Oct 1914 to Sept 1916, Col. Vinzenz Ströher; Sept 1916 to Aug 1917, Col. Franz Schöbl; Aug 1917 to April 1918, Col (GM) Raimund von Budiner

. Assigned - In 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

**8<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Foca; in April 1918 became 106<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Sept 1915, GM Felix Andrian; Sept 1915 to Aug 1916, GM Ernst Wossala; Aug 1916 to Dec 1917, Col. Paul Rath; Jan to April 1918, Col. Alfred Brosch Edler von Fohraheim

. Assigned - Pre-war in 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division but took the field under 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug to Dec 1914; back to 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1914 to March 1916; an independent brigade (in Italy and later in the East), March 1916 to Feb 1917; in 71<sup>st</sup> (which became 53<sup>rd</sup>) Infantry Division, Feb 1917 to April 1918

. Operations (March 1916 to Feb 1917) - Moved to Tyrol at end of March **1916**; Battle of Folgaria-Lavarone, 15-26 May (in XVII Corps); Battle of Asiago-Arsiero, 27 May to 16 June; Italian counter-offensive by the Sieben Gemeinde, 16 June to 24 July; moved to Isonzo front, 8-10 Aug (arrived for end of Sixth Isonzo Battle, through 16 Aug - engaged by Grazigna Heights); moved to Transylvania at start of Oct; driving the Romanians from Transylvania (through 9 Oct); breakthrough actions at the passes by Kronstadt, 14 Oct to 23 Nov (under I German Corps); advance in Little Wallachia, 26 Nov to 6 Dec; pursuit to Buzeu, 7-4 Aug; Battle of Romnicu-Sarat, 22 to 28 Dec; moved to the Haromszek sector in Jan **1917**; fighting in the Casinu valley on 14-17 and again on 29 Jan; see 71<sup>st</sup>/53<sup>rd</sup> Division for subsequent actions.

**9<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sarajevo; in April 1918 became 36<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to May 1916, Col. (GM) Joseph Hrozny Edler von Bojemil; May to July 1916, Col. Johann Spindler Elder von Narentafels; July 1916 to April 1918, Col. Johann Lercher

. Assigned - In 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to May 1915; 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, May 1915 to Feb 1916; 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb to Aug 1916; 90<sup>th</sup> (that became 52<sup>nd</sup>) Infantry Division, Aug 1916 to Nov 1917; in 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Nov 1917 to April 1918

**10<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Sarajevo; in April 1918 became 120<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Dec 1915, Col. (GM) Heinrich Edler von Droffa; Jan to Feb 1916, GM Heinrich Haustein von Haustenau; Feb to April 1916, GM Alexander Ritter von Zuccari; April to May 1916, Col. Oskar von Hranilovic-Czvetassin; May to Dec 1916, Col. (GM) Karl Korzer; Dec 1916 to Feb 1917, Col. Gabriel

Tanczos; Feb 1917 to April 1918, Col. Franz Kofron

. Assigned - In 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1914 to April 1915; independent in the Balkans, April to May 1915; 61<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, May to Oct 1915; independent in the Balkans, Oct 1915 to Feb 1916; 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb to June 1916; 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, June to Oct 1916; 73<sup>rd</sup> (that became 60<sup>th</sup>) Infantry Division, Oct 1916 to April 1918 (briefly detached independent for June-July 1917)

. Operations - In Oct 1915 became independent and sent to Serbia (arrived 18-23 Oct); thrust to central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; fighting on the Montenegrin border in Dec; conquest of Montenegro, late Dec 1915 to Jan 1916 (in VIII Corps); in Feb moved to Tyrol and joined 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division. Only other independent operation was in June-July 1917 - the Brigade was on the Isonzo while 73<sup>rd</sup> Division was in Tyrol but soon was joined by the Division.

### **11<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Tuzla; in April 1918 became 95<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to April 1916, GM Marzell Lawrowski; April to July 1916, GM Eugen Edler von Luxardo; July 1916 to April 1918, Col. Hugo Fischer von See

. Assigned - Pre-war in 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division but took the field independent (directly under 5<sup>th</sup> Army) for Aug-Oct 1914; rejoined 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct 1914 to April 1918

. Operations (Aug-Oct 1914) - Crossing the Drina, 12-15 Aug; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug; retreated under 5<sup>th</sup> Army, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept to 4 Oct.

### **12<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Banjaluka; in April 1918 became 96<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Jan 1915, GM Franz Kalser Edler von Maasfeld; Feb to June 1915, Col. Theodor Ritter von Soretic; June 1915 to Sept 1917, Col. Felix Prinz zu Schwarzenberg; Sept to Dec 1917, Col. Johann Hostasch; Dec 1917 only, Col. Oskar Slameczka; Jan to April 1918, Col. (GM) Hermann Strohuber

. Assigned - In 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (only detachment was when Brigade fought independent in the Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July to 10 Aug 1915)

### **13<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Mostar; in April 1918 became 103<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Oct 1915, Col. (GM) Anton Graf Berchtold Freih. von und zu Ungarschütz, Frättnig und Püllütz;

Oct 1915 to May 1916, Col. Simon Barza Edler von Barnhöfft; May 1916 to Sept 1917, GM Gustav Fischer Edler von Poturczyn; Sept to Dec 1917, Col. Joseph von Paic; Jan to April 1918, Col. Rudolf Vidossich

. Assigned - Pre-war in 48<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division but took the field independent under XVI Corps, Aug to Oct 1914; returned to 18<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct 1914 to Feb 1917; in 90<sup>th</sup> (that became 52<sup>nd</sup>) Infantry Division, Feb 1917 to April 1918

. Operations (Aug to Oct 1914) - Advance to Gorazde, 10-14 Aug; offensive against the Montenegrins, 14-17 Aug; action at Priboj, 20-21 Aug; Battle of the Drina, 6 Sept-4 Oct.

#### **14<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Castelnuovo; dissolved on 6 Sept 1914

. Commander - Col. Martin Verkljan

. Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

#### **14<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in late Sept 1914 by re-designating Snjaric's Infantry Brigade (which included three battalions from the original 14<sup>th</sup> Brigade); in April 1918 became 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Sept 1914, GM Lukas Snjaric; Oct to Dec 1914, Col. Wilhelm von Reinöhl; Dec 1914 to Aug 1915, Col. Franz Grossmann; Aug to Oct 1915, Col. Heinrich Hauser; Oct 1915 to March 1916, Col. Julius Conrad Edler von Heydendorf; March to Aug 1916, GM Michael Mihaljevic; Aug 1916 to Jan 1917, Col. Johann von Richter; Jan to Sept 1917, Col. Alexander Szivo de Bunja; Sept 1917 to April 1918, Col. Franz Stransky Edler von Stranograd

. Assigned - An independent brigade, Sept to Oct 1914; in Goiginger's Combined Division (the future 57<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division), Oct 1914 to May 1915; an independent brigade on Italian front, May to Dec 1915 (but attached to 61<sup>st</sup> Division for July and August and to 50<sup>th</sup> Division for October); in 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to April 1918

. Operations - When re-designated, Snjaric's Brigade was fighting in the Drina Battle (to 4 Oct **1914**); defense of Zvornik bridgehead at start of Oct; with the rest of the bridgehead garrison, it then joined Goiginger's Division. Next served independent in May **1915**, when sent from the Balkans to the Isonzo front; First Isonzo Battle, 23 June to 7 July; Second Isonzo Battle, 18 July to 10 Aug; Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct to 4 Nov; Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov to 14 Dec; at end of Dec returned to the Balkans where assigned to 47<sup>th</sup> Division for rest of the war.

#### **15<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Bosnia in Oct 1914 from Wieden's group; in April 1918 became 100<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Oct 1914 to July 1916, Col. Heinrich Wieden Edler von Alpenbach; July 1916 to April 1918, Col. Wilhelm Koschak

. Assigned - In 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

#### **16<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Bosnia in Oct 1914 with battalions split off from Wieden's group (15<sup>th</sup> Brigade); dissolved in Dec 1914

. Commander - GM Erwin Zeidler

. Assigned - In 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

#### **16<sup>th</sup> Honved Mountain Brigade**

Formed in the Banat in May 1915 from 109<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade; in July 1915 became 16<sup>th</sup> **k.u. Landsturm** Mountain Brigade; in Feb 1916 became 16<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - May to Oct 1915, GM Joseph Breit; Oct to Nov 1915, Col. Rudolf Fiebich-Ripke; Nov 1915 to Feb 1916, Col. Cornelius Bernatsky

. Assigned - In 61<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division

#### **17<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Bosnia in Oct 1914 from Landsturm troops; in Feb 1916 became 127<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commander - Lt Col. (Col.) Alexander Karpellus

. Assigned - An independent brigade (and sector HQ) in the Balkans, Oct 1914 to Aug 1915; in 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1915 to Feb 1916

. Operations - **1914:** Battle of the Romanja planina, 18-30 Oct (in 6<sup>th</sup> Army); Battle of the Kolubara and the Ljig, 16-28 Nov; defeat in Serbia, 29 Nov to 15 Dec. **1915:** Served as a sector HQ over immobile troops for much of the year, as the "Gorazde Detachment"; reorganized for mobile warfare in Aug-Sept, when it joined 53<sup>rd</sup> Division.

#### **18<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed at Cattaro in Nov 1914 from a mixture of new and old units; dissolved in Jan 1918

. Commanders - Nov 1914 to Oct 1916, Col. (GM) Franz Skvor; Nov 1916 to Jan 1918, Col. Ludwig Kemmel

. Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans, Nov 1914 to March 1915; in 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, March 1915 to Jan 1918

. Operations (winter 1914-15) - Joined 6<sup>th</sup> Army in Serbia to take part only in the last stages of the defeat and retreat (which ended on 15 Dec); fell back into Bosnia; in 1915 guarded the border in the Banat through March when it joined 59<sup>th</sup> Infantry

Division.

### **19<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in July 1915 with troops who'd hitherto held defense sectors against Serbia but now were being transferred to the Italian front; dissolved in Dec 1916

. Commanders - July to Oct 1915, Col. Theodor Drennig (killed in action, 22 Oct); Nov 1915 to Sept 1916, Col. Zoltan Szabo von Kisjolsva; Sept to Nov 1916, Col. Bela Berzeviczy von Berzevicze und Kakas-Lomnitz; Nov to Dec 1916, Col. Eugen Paleta von Moldova

. Assigned - An independent brigade, July to Dec 1915; in 61<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to Dec 1916

. Operations (July-Dec 1915) - Moved from Balkans to the Isonzo front (22-25 July), arriving during the Second Isonzo Battle (through 10 Aug); Third Isonzo Battle, 18 Oct-4 Nov (in III Corps); Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov-14 Dec.

### **20<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1915 for the upcoming offensive against Serbia; due to a change in composition, in Oct 1916 became simply the 20<sup>th</sup> **Mountain** Brigade; in April 1918 became 220<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Sept 1915 to July 1916, Col. Vinzenz Farkas von Nagy-Joka; Aug 1916 only. Col. Johann von Richter; Sept 1916 to Aug 1917, Col. Alfons Edler von Hoffmann; Aug 1917 to April 1918, Col Theodor Edler von Lerch

. Assigned - An independent brigade, Sept 1915 to Feb 1916; in 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb to Oct 1916; an independent brigade under XIX Corps, Oct 1916 to April 1918

. Operations - **1915**: Crossing the Sava, 6-8 Oct; actions at Krtinska, 12-13 Oct; shifted to Surcin, 14-15 Oct; thrust into central Serbia, 18 Oct to 6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; conquest of Montenegro started at end of Dec. **1916**: Conquest of Montenegro and of north Albania continued through mid-March; stayed on Albanian front; fighting next to Lake Ochrida in Oct and Nov. **1917**: Trench actions in winter; fighting on the Kamia Heights, 7 Sept to 21 Oct; fighting in the Devoli sector, 25 and 29 Nov. **1918**: Still in Albania.

### **21<sup>st</sup> k.k. Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1915 for the upcoming offensive against Serbia; due to changes in composition, in Feb 1916 briefly became 21<sup>st</sup> Landsturm **Infantry** Brigade, and in April 1916 21<sup>st</sup> **Mountain** (not Landsturm Mountain) Brigade. In April 1918 reorganized as 111<sup>th</sup> Schützen Brigade

. Commanders - Aug to Nov 1915, Col. Hugo Fischer von See; Nov 1915 to March 1916, GM Hermann Eccher ab Echo und Marienberg;

March 1916 to April 1918, Col. (GM) Maximilian Maendl Edler von Bughardt

. Assigned - In 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, Aug to Dec 1915; in Braun's Group (division-sized), Dec 1915 to Jan 1916; an independent brigade, Jan to July 1916; in Pustertal Division (that became 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division), July 1916 to Dec 1917; in 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1917 to April 1918

. Operations (Jan to July 1916) - In late Jan left Montenegro and went to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in Bukovina as an independent brigade; however, in mid-Feb was sent to the Italian (Isonzo) front; engaged in minor actions there in May; in June and July shifted to the Tyrol front where given new units and assigned to the Pustertal Division.

#### **22<sup>nd</sup> k.k. Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Montenegro in late Jan 1916 from Colerus' Mobile Fortress Brigade; due to changes in composition, in Sept 1917 became simply 22<sup>nd</sup> **Mountain** Brigade; in April 1918 reorganized as 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - Jan 1916 to Sept 1917, Col. Wendelin Colerus von Geldern; Sept 1917 to April 1918, Col. Gustav Hellebronth von Tiszabeö

. Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Jan 1916; an independent brigade, Feb to March 1916; in 1<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, March 1916 to April 1918

. Operations (Feb-March 1916) - Detached independent to take part in conquest of north Albania, through late Feb; then moved to Tyrol front; however, in late March moved again to the Isonzo where assigned permanently to 1<sup>st</sup> Division.

#### **23<sup>rd</sup> k.u. Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Montenegro in Jan 1916 from Schwarz's Landsturm Infantry Brigade; in March 1916 re-designated 128<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade

. Commander - GM Karl Schwarz

. Assigned - In 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

#### **24<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in Montenegro in Jan 1916 from Zhuber's Group; in June 1917 re-designated as 24<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Brigade (q.v. for rest of history)

. Commanders - Jan to Aug 1916, Col. Alexander Zhuber von Okrog; Aug 1916 to June 1917, Col. Karl Wokoun Edler von Les Grabowiec

. Assigned - An independent brigade (joined 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division in June 1917 when re-designated)

. Operations - **1916**: Conquest of north Albania, through mid-March (in XIX Corps); moved to the Italian (Isonzo) front in

April and joined 5<sup>th</sup> Army; Seventh Isonzo Battle, 11-17 Sept; Eighth Isonzo Battle, 9-12 Oct. **1917:** Tenth Isonzo Battle, 12 May-5 June; later in June joined 62<sup>nd</sup> Division and moved to the Eastern front as an infantry brigade.

#### **25<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed on the Carinthian front in March 1916 from Wasserthal's Group; dissolved in April 1918

- . Commander - Col. Konstantin Ritter Wasserthal von Zuccari
- . Assigned - In 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

#### **26<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed on the Carinthian front in April 1916 from Globocnik's Brigade; in April 1918 became 109<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - April to July 1916, GM Gustav Globocnik; July to Sept 1916, Lt Col. Joseph Wolf (acting); Sept to Dec 1917, GM Egon Zeidler-Daublebsky Freih. von Sterneck; Jan to April 1918, Col. Robert Trimmel
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in 1916; in 93<sup>rd</sup> (that became 55<sup>th</sup>) Infantry Division, 1917 to April 1918
- . Operations in 1916 - As an independent brigade was on Carinthian front but not engaged in any major actions.

#### **27<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed on the Carinthian/upper Isonzo front in April 1916; HQ upgraded in Aug 1916 as HQ of the new 93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division

- . Commander - GM Leo Greiner Edler von Madonna del Mare
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 10<sup>th</sup> Army
- . Operations - In a relatively quiet sector (Carinthian front), no major actions

#### **28<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1916 in Montenegro from troops who were being sent to Italy; dissolved in March 1918 (however, HQ in April became HQ of the new 208<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Brigade)

- . Commanders - May to Aug 1916, Col. .Karl Schultz; Sept 1916 to Nov 1917, Col. Rudolf Edler von Sparber; Dec 1917 to Jan 1918, Col. Michael Lähne; Feb to March 1918, Col. Johann Flohr
- . Assigned - An independent brigade, May 1916 to Feb 1917; in the Etschtal Group (that became 56<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division), Feb to Nov 1917; again an independent brigade, Nov 1917 to March 1918
- . Operations - **1916:** Moved from Montenegro to Tyrol front in May, arriving on 6 June; was in quiet Adige valley sector, no major actions. **1917:** Remained in Adige valley through Nov (under the Etschtal Division HQ); in Nov again became independent and moved to Bukovina. **1918:** No actions, in Bukovina until dissolved

**29<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed on the Carinthian front in June 1917; dissolved in April 1918

- . Commander - GM Archduke Heinrich Ferdinand
- . Assigned - An independent brigade
- . Operations - **1917:** Held a quiet sector on Carinthian front through fall; then engaged in pursuit of the Italians through the Carinthian Alps, 28 Oct-4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5-10 Nov; thereafter shifted to west Tyrol front. **1918:** In west Tyrol (10<sup>th</sup> Army), no major actions; dissolved in April while in reserve at Trent.

[# 30 to 49 not used; # 50 was assigned to a Half-Brigade]

**51<sup>st</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; for May to Oct was usually called 51<sup>st</sup> Mountain Brigade but also known as 51<sup>st</sup> Half Brigade; after Oct 1915 was strictly known as a Half Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Rudolf Edler von Sparber
- . Assigned - Attached to 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, May-June 1915; in the Pustertal Division, June to Oct 1915

[# 52, 53 and 54 assigned to Half-Brigades]

**55<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in Feb 1917

- . Commanders - May to Sept 1915, Col. Rafael Freih. Concini von Concini; Sept 1915 to Feb 1917, GM Ottomar Spielvogel Edler von Bialokampf
- . Assigned - In 90<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**56<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; in April 1918 became 104<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - May to Sept 1915, GM Wilhelm Bankowski von Frugnoni; Sept 1915 to March 1916, GM Karl Englert; March to July 1916 GM Hermann Eccher ab Echo und Marienberg; Aug 1916, Col. Rudolf Edler von Sparber; Sept to Nov 1916, H. Eccher; Nov 1916 to Oct 1917, Col. Gustav Krammer von Marchau; Nov 1917 to April 1918, Col. Georg Hohenberger
- . Assigned - Briefly independent, May to June 1915 (held a defensive sector in Tyrol by the Pordoi joch); then in Pustertal Division that became 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, June 1915 to Dec 1917; 19<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1917 to March 1918; 52<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, March to April 1918

**57<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; initially was also called "57<sup>th</sup> Half-Brigade", but this title soon lapsed; dissolved in April 1918

. Commanders - May 1915 to March 1917, Col. Joseph Freih. von Henneberg; April to Dec 1917, Col. Albert Watterich von Watterichsburg; Dec 1917 to April 1918

. Assigned - Independent on Carinthian (Italian) front, May to Aug 1915; in 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Aug 1915 to Jan 1916; in 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Jan 1916 to April 1918

. Operations (May to Aug 1915) - Guarded Carinthian border; engaged at Hoher Trieb on 5 July

**58<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; in Jan 1917 became 1<sup>st</sup> Kaiser Jaeger Brigade

. Commanders - May to June 1915, Col. Wilhelm Staufer (killed in action on 29 June); July 1915, GM Walter Ritter Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld; July 1915 to April 1916, Col. Livius Borotha von Trstenica; May to Sept 1916, GM Eduard Edler von Merten; Sept 1916 to Jan 1917, Col. Otto Ritter Ellison von Nidlef

. Assigned - In 93<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, May to Aug 1915; 8<sup>th</sup> (Kaiser Jaeger) Division, Aug 1915 to Jan 1917

**59<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; in April 1918 became 159<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - May to Sept 1915, GM Johann Fernengel; Sept 1915 to April 1918, Col. (GM) Eduard Edler von Dietrich

. Assigned - An independent brigade on Italian front, May to Sept 1915; in 92<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Sept 1915 to Aug 1916; again independent, Aug 1916 to April 1918

. Operations - **1915:** Initial actions in defense of Carinthian border, 24 to 30 May; fighting on the Carinthian crest from start of June to start of July; stayed in same sector thereafter. **1916:** In same sector; no major actions. **1917:** No major fighting until fall; fought on extreme right wing of the Twelfth Isonzo Battle, 24 to 27 Oct; advance to the Tagliamento, 28 Oct to 4 Nov; pursuit to the Piave, 5 to 10 Nov. **1918:** In Jan moved from the Piave to the south Tyrol front where it was re-designated 159<sup>th</sup> Brigade in April.

**60<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; its assigned units never joined, although the HQ weren't dissolved until Aug 1915

. Commander - Col. Alfred Mitlacher

. Assigned - In 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (on paper); never at the front

#### **1<sup>st</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Cracow; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - Col. Wilhelm Bankowski von Frugnoni
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 1<sup>st</sup> Army
- . Operations - Only action was in Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug 1914

#### **2<sup>nd</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Vienna; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Gregor Miscevic
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under XVII Corps
- . Operations - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept 1914; Battle of Rawa Ruska, 6-11 Sept

#### **3<sup>rd</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Graz; dissolved on 29 Aug 1914 to provide replacement troops

- . Commander - GM Wilhelm Nickl Edler von Oppavar
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army
- . Operations - Only action was in Battle of Zloczow, 24-25 Aug 1914

#### **4<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Budapest; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Martin Radicevic
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army
- . Operations - Joined 3<sup>rd</sup> Army in east Galicia on 28 Aug; attack over the Wereszyca River, 8-9 Sept

#### **5<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Pressburg; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - Col. Joseph Blum von Siemikowce
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 1<sup>st</sup> Army
- . Operations - None; stayed in rear areas of 1<sup>st</sup> Army, where it was broken up to provide replacement troops for other units

#### **6<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Kaschau; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - FML Hugo Kuczera
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in 4<sup>th</sup> Army
- . Operations - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug-2 Sept (four detached battalions fought under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army at the Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug)

**7<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Temesvar; dissolved at start of Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Friedrich Kermpotich
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in rear areas
- . Operations - Stayed at its HQ (Temesvar in the Banat) through end of Aug; on 1 Sept moved to 4<sup>th</sup> Army in Galicia, but upon arrival there was broken up to provide replacement troops

**8<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Prague; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Ludwig Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld
- . Assigned - An independent brigade on the Balkan front
- . Operations - No actions; was on guard in the Banat north of the Danube until dissolved

**9<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Leitmeritz; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - Col. Friedrich Watterich von Watterichsburg
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under XVII Corps
- . Operations - Battle of Komarow, 26 Aug to 2 Sept 1914; thereafter was in rear areas until dissolved

**10<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Przemyśl; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Friedrich Packenj von Kilstädten
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 1<sup>st</sup> Army
- . Operations - Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug to 2 Sept; Russian counter-offensive from Lublin, 2 to 9 Sept

**11<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Lemberg; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Fürst Alois Dlt. von Schönburg-Hartenstein
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under XI Corps
- . Operations - Battle of Zloczow, 24 to 25 Aug 1914; attack over the Wereszyca River, 8 to 9 Sept

**12<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Hermannstadt; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Kornelius Blaim
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under AG Kövess, then under 2<sup>nd</sup> Army
- . Operations - Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29-30 Aug 1914; attack over the Wereszyca River, 8 to 9 Sept

**13<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Zagreb; dissolved by mid-Aug 1914

- . Commander - GM Adalbert Letovsky
- . Assigned - In Balkans, but not at the front; after the unit was broken up some elements served under Letovsky in a combined brigade

#### **14<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 at Innsbruck; dissolved in Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Rudolf Freih. von Dürfeld
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 3<sup>rd</sup> Army
- . Operations - Usually in the Army's rear areas, but was present at the Battle of the Gnula Lipa, 29-30 Aug 1914

#### **16<sup>th</sup> March Brigade**

Formed in June 1915 as an emergency formation from March units serving under XVI Corps on the Isonzo; dissolved in early July 1915

- . Commander - Col. Alfred Mitlacher
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under XVI Corps
- . Operations - At First Battle of the Isonzo, 23 June to 7 July 1915

#### **40<sup>th</sup> Honved March Brigade**

Formed at end of Aug 1914 from March units of 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Division that hitherto had served independent; dissolved on 22 Sept 1914

- . Commander - GM Ludwig Schreitter von Schwarzenfeld
- . Assigned - Attached to 40<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division
- . Operations - Was on Balkan front but saw no actions; soon broken up as replacements

#### **5<sup>th</sup> Landsturm March Brigade**

Appears in May 1915 in the garrison of Trent fortress

- . Commander - GM Jonak
- . Operations - No actions; only one appearance in the order of battle

**Group I/47**

Created in April 1917 in Albania; the men were detached from 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division (hence the title) as an independent group; dissolved in Feb 1918

- . Commander - Col. Alexander Spaics von Mitrovicza
- . Assigned - Independent under XIX Corps
- . Operations - Engaged in some trench fighting in Albania; no other actions noted

**Adamello Sector**

This was a defensive sector HQ in southwest Tyrol, originally (in May 1916) the Pinzolo Sector, but re-designated the Adamello Sector in Aug 1916; in April 1918 became 97<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - 1916, Col. Joseph Seyfried; first part of 1917, Col. Viktor Lorx von Ruzska; latter part of 1917, Col. Georg Hohenberger
- . Assigned - An independent HQ under Rayon III of Tyrol (in 1918 joined 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division and became 97<sup>th</sup> Brigade)
- . Operations - Always in same area, and saw no major fighting

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Bekesi**

Formed in Jan 1915 in the east Carpathians; dissolved in April 1916

- . Commander - Lt Col. (Col.) Adalbert Bekesi
- . Assigned - An independent brigade, Jan to Feb 1915; in 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Feb to Oct 1915; 5<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Oct 1915 to April 1916
- . Operations - While independent in Jan-Feb 1915 served on the Dniester, where it joined 30<sup>th</sup> Division when that unit came to the sector in late Feb

**Combined Infantry Brigade Bolzano**

Formed on 31 Jan 1915; became 132<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade in late Oct 1915

- . Commanders - Jan-Feb 1915 (briefly), Col. Julius Phleps; Feb to Oct 1915, Col. Heinrich Bolzano Edler von Kronstätt
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the East (from late May 1915 in Corps Hofmann)
- . Operations - Created in west Galicia with regiments of 4<sup>th</sup> Army that were transferring to 3<sup>rd</sup> Army (31 Jan-1 Feb 1915); engaged against the first Russian counter-offensive in Carpathians, to 5 Feb; second Russian counter-offensive, 20-31 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; shifted to German South Army, 8-12 May; capture of Stryj, 26 May to 2 June; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5-15 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June to 2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 25- July; fighting on the

Dniester, 14-19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug to 6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; actions at Burkanow, 14-15 Sept.

#### **Colerus' Mobile Fortress Brigade**

See Dominic's Mobile Fortress Brigade (next entry)

#### **Dominic's Mobile Fortress Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1915 from Landsturm fortress troops who were taking the field for the fall campaign against Serbia; named after its commanders (Dominic, then Colerus); in Jan 1916 became 22<sup>nd</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade

. Commanders - Sept to Dec 1915, Col. Wilhelm von Dominic; Dec 1915 to Jan 1916, Col. Wendelin Colerus von Geldern

. Assigned - In 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Sept-Nov 1915; an independent brigade, Nov-Dec 1915; in 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to Jan 1916 (then independent again as 22<sup>nd</sup> Brigade)

. Operations - No actions as a independent unit in Nov-Dec 1915; at that time it was moving to the Montenegro border to join 47<sup>th</sup> Division.

#### **Infantry Brigade Ellison**

Formed in May 1918 from troops stationed in west Tyrol; in July 1918 became 163<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commander - Col. (GM) Otto Freih. Ellison von Nidlef

. Assigned - An independent brigade under Tyrol's Rayon II

. Operations - Engaged in fighting S of the Tonale Pass on 25-28 May and 12 June 1918

#### **Group Fasser**

Formed in July 1915 on the Carinthian (Italian) front; also called the **Lesachtal** Group after its geographical location (the Lesach valley); dissolved in Nov 1917 after the Italians were expelled from the area

. Commander - Col. Joseph Fasser Edler von Lesachtal

. Assigned - An independent brigade, July 1915 to Jan 1916; in 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Jan 1916 to Oct 1917; again an independent brigade, Oct to Nov 1917

. Operations - All service was in same area through fall 1917, no major actions. The fall offensive spread to the Carinthian front, 30 Oct-1 Nov; advanced into the upper Piave valley, 3-7 Nov; dissolved after arrival on the Piave.

#### **Landsturm Etappen Group Franz**

See Landsturm Etappen Group Ybl

#### **Landsturm Group Friesinger**

See Landsturm Group Göttlicher

### **Group Fülöpp**

Formed in Syrmia in Aug 1915 from sector defense troops there (including those from Fülöpp's original command, the Surcin Sector); dissolved in Jan 1916

- . Commander - GM (FML) Artur Fülöpp
- . Assigned - An independent brigade; in the field under 11<sup>th</sup> German Army
- . Operations - Though drawn from troops in Syrmia, the group slowly assembled in the Banat; deployed on the Danube as it was being crossed, 6-12 Oct; failed to cross the Danube at Orsova, 22 Oct but finally got over on 23 Oct; in fighting S of Orsova, 6 Nov; no further actions. In Jan 1916 was sent to 7<sup>th</sup> Army in Bukovina, but was dissolved upon arrival (the men were used as replacement troops).

### **Landsturm Infantry Group Göttlicher**

Formed in Aug 1915 to command two of the regiments of 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division; named for its two commanders (Friesinger, then Göttlicher) until Oct 1915 when it became 111<sup>th</sup> k.k. Landsturm Brigade

- . Commanders - Aug-Sept 1915, Col. Ludwig Edler von Friesinger; Sept-Oct 1915, Col. Karl Göttlicher
- . Assigned - In 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division

### **Landsturm Infantry Group Hausser**

Formed in Oct 1915 with Landsturm Etappen battalions for the invasion of Serbia; because of its composition was also called a Landsturm **Etappen** group; dissolved in Jan 1916

- . Commander - Col. Rudolf Hausser von Kapuvar
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans
- . Operations - **1915**: Crossing the Drina, 6 Oct (with Group Streith); thrust toward central Serbia, 18 Oct-6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; in mid-Dec moved to Cattaro area and came under XIX Corps. **1916**: Conquest of Montenegro, from late Dec 1915 to end of Jan 1916.

### **Landsturm Infantry Brigade Haustein**

Formed in Sept 1915 for the invasion of Serbia; named for its two commanders until Jan 1916, when re-designated as 212<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

- . Commanders - Sept to Dec 1915, GM Heinrich Haustein von Haustenau; Jan 1916, Col. Rudolf Löbl
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under VIII Corps in the Balkans
- . Operations - **1915**: Capture of Belgrade, 6-11 Oct; fighting S

of Belgrade, 12-17 Oct; thrust toward central Serbia, 18 Oct to 6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; shifted west for conquest of Montenegro, commencing at end of Dec. **1916:** Conquest of Montenegro was complete by end of Jan.

**Group Hospodarz**

Formed in June 1918 in the Montenegro garrison  
. Commander - Col. Eduard Freih. von Hospodarz  
. Assigned - An independent brigade under the Military Governor of Montenegro  
. Operations - In Montenegro garrison until latter half of Oct, then guarded the wing of AG Albanien as the latter withdrew north; shifted to Niksic sector in late Oct.

**Judicarien Sector**

See 50<sup>th</sup> Half Brigade

**Infantry Brigade Kuhn**

Formed in April 1915 in eastern Galicia as a combined unit; dissolved in Feb 1916  
. Commander - Col. Franz Kuhn  
. Assigned - An independent brigade, May to Nov 1915 (but attached to 6<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division for much of the period through Oct); in 30<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Jan 1915 to Feb 1916  
. Operations - Russian offensive on the Dniester, 9-20 May 1915; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5 June to 19 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug to 6 Sept; Battle of the Sereth, 6-12 Sept; no other major fighting until winter, when the unit joined 30<sup>th</sup> Division.

**Lesachtal Group**

See Group Fasser

**Combined Brigade Letovsky**

Formed in Aug 1914 in the Balkans; dissolved by end of the month  
. Commander - GM Adalbert Letovksy  
. Assigned - Independent under 5<sup>th</sup> Army  
. Operations - Crossing the Drina, 12-15 Aug 1914; Battle of the Jadar, 16-19 Aug.

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Löbl**

See Landsturm Brigade Haustein

**Group Lörinczy**

Formed in late Nov 1915 with Landsturm groups released from garrison for the Montenegro campaign; dissolved at end of Jan

1916

- . Commander - Col. Bela Lörinczky
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in Braun's Group
- . Operations - **1915:** Deployed by the Bocche di Cattaro in readiness for invasion of Montenegro. **1916:** Conquest of Montenegro (through end of Jan).

#### **Group Lottspeich**

Formed in Dec 1915 with former garrison troops released for the Montenegro campaign; dissolved at end of Jan 1916

- . Commander - Lt Col. Leopold Lottspeich
- . Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

#### **Landsturm Group Morgenstern**

Formed in mid-Feb 1915 in west Galicia; dissolved in May 1915

- . Commander - Col. Gustav Morgenstern von Sashegyi
- . Assigned - Independent in 4<sup>th</sup> Army
- . Operations - Stayed in west Galicia and saw no major actions until May; was in the Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; dissolved soon thereafter

#### **Landsturm Infantry Group Mrazek**

Formed in late Sept 1915 for the upcoming invasion of Serbia; dissolved in Nov 1915

- . Commander - GM August Mrazek
- . Assigned - Independent under VIII Corps
- . Operations - Crossed the Danube at Semlin in early Oct 1915; fighting S of Belgrade, 12-17 Oct; thrust into central Serbia, 18 Oct to 6 Nov; apparently was never heavily engaged; dissolved on 19 Nov 1915

#### **Orient Korps**

A special unit (4 battalions plus a storm company) created in Feb 1918 to serve in Asiatic Turkey; however, it never went to Turkey

- . Commander - Lt Col. Stephan Duic
- . Assigned - Independent (in garrison, then on Italian and finally Balkan fronts)
- . Operations - In garrison in Serbia (fought partisans in April); joined HG Boroevic on the Piave in latter part of June (in time for end of the Piave Battle, through 23 June); fighting on the island at the mouth of the Piave, 24 June to 5 July; moved to Albanian front in Aug and was in last part of the summer campaign (to 26 Aug); withdrew under AG Albanien through north Albania and Montenegro to Cattaro, late Sept through end of Oct.

**Infantry Brigade Papp**

Formed in Jan 1915 by expanding a regt-sized Gendarme unit (Fischer's Streifkorps) that had been defending Bukovina; under Papp was at first also called a "group" or a "detachment"

- . Commander - Always Major (Lt Col., then Col.) Daniel Papp
- . Assigned - An independent brigade, Jan 1915 to April 1917 (from March 1915 always under XI Corps); in 74<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, April 1917 to Nov 1918
- . Operations - **1915:** Fighting in the Mestecanesci area, 14-20 Jan; defense of Czernowitz, 19 Feb to 23 March; Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; fighting at Mahala and Sadagora and retreat behind the Pruth, 13-14 May; creation of a permanent position E of Czernowitz in mid-June; Bojan action, 22 June; no further major actions until start of New Year's Battle on 27 Dec. **1916:** New Year's Battle lasted until 26 Jan; actions on the Dolzok Heights at end of May; Brussilov's offensive in east Galicia and Bukovina, 4-16; further fighting in Bukovina, 15-20 June; Russian advance in Bukovina, 21-25 June; Russian fall offensive, 30 Aug to mid-Oct; fighting in the Mestecanesci area, 30 Nov. **1917:** Further actions in the Mestecanesci sector, 27 Jan; in April joined 74<sup>th</sup> Division.

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Pfeiffer**

Formed in Aug 1914 to command parts of the ex 95<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade when that unit expanded to a division; dissolved in Sept 1914 when the 95<sup>th</sup> again was reduced to a brigade

- . Commander - Col. Franz Pfeiffer von Lindenrode
- . Assigned - In 95<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Pfeiffer**

In Nov 1914 Pfeiffer received another brigade under 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division; it was formerly Brigade Wojtechowsky (q.v.)

**Infantry Brigade Phleps**

See Infantry Brigade Bolzano

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Piasecki**

Formed in Aug 1914 to command parts of the ex 95<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade when that unit expanded to a division; dissolved in Sept 1914 when the 95<sup>th</sup> again was reduced to a brigade

- . Commander - Col. Karl Piasecki
- . Assigned - In 95<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade

**Pinzolo Sector**

See Adamello Sector

**1<sup>st</sup> Polish Legion Brigade**

Formed in Aug 1914 as Pilsudski's Legion Brigade (the original Legion formation); on 23 Nov 1914 became the 1<sup>st</sup> Brigade; with the rest of the Legion, left Austrian service in Sept 1916

. Commanders - 1914, Col. (GM) Joseph Pilsudski

. Assigned - Independent on the Eastern front, Aug 1914 to Aug 1915; in the Polish Legion Division, Aug 1915 to Sept 1916

. Operations - **1914**: Battle of Krasnik, 23-25 Aug; Battle in front of Lublin, 26 Aug-1 Sept; Russian counter-offensive by Lublin, 2-6 Sept; retreat S of Lublin, 7-9 Sept; advance N of the Vistula, 1-6 Oct; Battle of Cracow, 16-30 Nov; Battle of Limanowa-Lapanow, 1-13 Dec. **1915**: Battle of Opatow, 15-22 May; Second Battle of Krasnik, 1-10 July; then under Division HQ.

**2<sup>nd</sup> Polish Legion Brigade**

Formed in Sept 1914 as Haller's Legion Brigade to serve in eastern Carpathians; on 23 Nov 1914 became 2<sup>nd</sup> Legion Brigade; with the rest of the Legion, left Austrian service in Sept 1916

. Commanders - Sept 1914 to spring 1915, Lt Col. (Col.) Josef Haller; Col. Ferdinand Küttner, spring 1915 to mid-1916

. Assigned - Independent on the Eastern front

. Operations: **1914**: Fought under AG Pflanzer-Baltin in the Forest Carpathians (including action ad Nadworna, 29 Oct).

**1915**: Still in AG Pflanzer-Baltin for the winter offensive (at capture of Kolomea, 15-16 Feb); Russian counter-thrust on the Dniester, 9-12 May; fighting at Mahala and Sadagora and retreat behind the Pruth, 13-14 May; driving the Russians from the south bank of the Dniester, 5 June to 19 July; in Sept moved from Galicia to Volhynia; Battle of Czartorijsk, 16 Oct-14 Nov.

**1916**: Actions at Kostiuchnowka bridgehead, 4-6 July; retreat behind the Stokhod, 6-8 July; fighting on the Stokhod, 10-15 July; Battle of Kovel, 28 July to 3 Aug.

**3<sup>rd</sup> Polish Legion Brigade**

Formed in July 1915; with the rest of the Legion, left Austrian service in Sept 1916

. Commander - 1915, Col. Viktor Grzesicki

. Assigned - In Polish Legion Division

**Rayon I of Tyrol**

Formed in May 1915 to command the Ortler sector of the Tyrol front; HQ of the Rayon was always identical to that of 53<sup>rd</sup> Half Brigade, which in July 1918 became the 164<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade. See under their histories for further information.

**Rayon II of Tyrol**

Formed in May 1915 to command the Tonale Pass sector of the

Tyrol front; in July 1918 became 163<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Brigade  
. Commanders - Spring 1915, Col. Joseph Edler von Stiller; fall 1915, GM Friedrich Eckhardt von Eckhardtsburg (also led 88<sup>th</sup> Landes-Schützen Brigade); 1916 (until fall), GM Franz Edler von Steinhart; 1917, Col. Alfred Förster von Mezza Silva  
. Assigned - An independent sector HQ on the Italian front  
. Operations - There were no major actions in the Tonale Pass sector in 1915-17; the fighting in 1918 involved larger units that came to the area in that year.

### **Rayon III of Tyrol**

Formed in May 1915 to command the south Tyrol sector of the front; at the outset this was by far the largest area HQ; until Nov 1915 it was identical to HQ of the 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division (q.v.) and thereafter known simply as Rayon III; during 1916 the length of the line was considerably reduced (to the part of south Tyrol around Lake Garda); in early 1918 the HQ of XX Corps were given responsibility here and the Rayon HQ were finally dissolved

. Commanders - May 1915 to summer 1917, FML Ludwig Koennen-Horak Edler von Höhenkampf (in 1915 he also led 91<sup>st</sup> Division); FML Ernst Kletter Edler von Gromnik, fall 1917  
. Assigned - An independent sector HQ  
. Operations for 1916-17 - See under the sub-sectors led by the HQ (Adamello, Judicarien and Riva Sectors)

### **Rayon IV of Tyrol**

Formed in May 1915 to command the Fleims valley sector (on the eastern side of the Tyrol salient); HQ were always identical to those of 90<sup>th</sup> (which became 52<sup>nd</sup>) Infantry Division, q.v.

### **Rayon V of Tyrol**

Formed in May 1915 to command the Puster valley sector (on the eastern side of the Tyrol salient; HQ were always identical to those of the Pustertal Division which became 49<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, q.v.

### **Rayon Banat**

Formed in Aug 1914 as a sector defense HQ north of the Danube; dissolved in Sept 1915 when the troops were released to mobile units for the final campaign against Serbia  
. Commander - FML Rudolf Hess (who also commanded the Temesvar [VII] Corps District)  
. Assigned - An independent sector defense command in the Balkans  
. Operations - Local defense; the area was never attacked by the Serbs

**Rayon Syrmien**

Formed in Sept 1914 as a sector defense HQ north of the Sava; dissolved in Sept 1915 when the troops were released to mobile units for the final campaign against Serbia

- . Commander - FML Arpad Tamasy von Fogaras

- . Assigned - An independent sector defense command in the Balkans

- . Operations - Local defense, no actions (the Serbian raids here had been curtailed prior to creation of the sector HQ)

**Infantry Brigade Reymann**

From Dec 1914 until early Dec 1915 the 20<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade (g.v.) were detached as an independent unit named for the commander, and as such fought at Limanowa

**Riva Sector**

Formed in May 1915 as a territorial defense HQ in south Tyrol (by Lake Garda) named for the HQ town

- . Commander - Always GM (FML) Anton Schiesser von Reifegg (who also commanded the Riva Fortress)

- . Assigned - An independent HQ under Rayon III of Tyrol, May 1915 to end of 1917; under XX Corps for 1918

- . Operations - **1915-17:** Local actions only (this was a quiet sector). **1918:** Parts made a limited diversion during the June offensive; there were local actions in Sept, and at start of Nov the Sector was taken from behind due to the collapse farther west; the troops were taken prisoner.

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Rochel**

Formed in Aug 1914 from parts of 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade when that unit expanded as 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Division; named after its two commanders (listed below); dissolved in Feb 1915

- . Commanders - Aug to Nov 1914, GM Augustin von Rochel; Nov 1914 to Feb 1915, Col. Adolf Köckh Edler von Lehenshof

- . Assigned - In 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division

**Landsturm Infantry Brigade Roschatt**

Formed in mid-Nov 1914 with troops drawn from the Cracow fortress garrison for temporary service in the field; dissolved at end of Nov 1914

- . Commander - Col. Hermann Roschatt

- . Assigned - Independent under VI Corps

- . Operations - Fought in the Battle of Cracow, 16-25 Nov 1914

**Infantry Brigade Savoly**

Formed in April 1917 by re-designating 202<sup>nd</sup> Honved Infantry

Brigade (when that unit joined 74<sup>th</sup> Division)

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Johann von Savoly
- . Assigned - In 74<sup>th</sup> Honved Infantry Division

#### **Landsturm Etappen Brigade Schiess**

Formed in Sept 1915 from Etappen troops going to the field for the offensive against Serbia; in Dec 1916 became 210<sup>th</sup> k.u.

Landsturm Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - FML Karl Schiess
- . Assigned - Under Group Sorsich (that in Dec 1916 became 63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division)

#### **Landsturm Infantry Brigade Schwarz**

Formed in Sept 1915 for the offensive against Serbia; in Jan 1916 re-designated 23<sup>rd</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - GM Karl Schwarz
- . Assigned - An independent brigade (in XIX Corps), Sept to Nov 1915; in 53<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to Jan 1916
- . Operations - Crossing the Sava, 6-8 Oct 1915; fighting S of the Morava, 6-24 Nov; in Dec was on the border with Montenegro, where it joined 53<sup>rd</sup> Division

#### **Combined Infantry Brigade Snjaric**

Formed on 6 Sept 1914 in the Balkans; included parts of dissolved 14<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade; in late Sept 1914 became the new 14<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - GM Lukas Snjaric
- . Assigned - An independent brigade on the Serbian front
- . Operations - Engaged on the Drina (Kostajnik Heights on 14-16 Sept; on the Jagodnja, 19-22 Sept)

#### **Group Streith**

Formed in October 1915 for the Serbian campaign, mainly from Streith's Bijelnija defense sector in Bosnia; the Group was briefly division-sized, but was only brigade-sized by the time it entered combat; in Jan 1916 became the 211<sup>th</sup> k.u. Landsturm Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - GM Rudolf Streith
- . Assigned - An independent brigade on the Serbian front, Oct-Dec 1915; in Group Sorsich (which became 63<sup>rd</sup> Infantry Division), Dec 1915-Jan 1916
- . Operations - Preparations to cross the Drina, 29 Sept to 5 Oct; crossing the Drina E of Megjasi, 6 Oct; actions at Megjasi, 7 to 10 Oct; thrust toward central Serbia, 18 Oct to 6 Nov; fighting S of the Morava, 6 to 24 Nov; in mid-Dec shifted to the Cattaro area where it joined Group Sorsich.

**Combined Infantry Brigade Szende**

Formed on 29 April 1915 by re-designating 31<sup>st</sup> Infantry Brigade (it had left 16<sup>th</sup> Division to serve as an independent unit); dissolved in July 1915

- . Commander - GM Franz Szende von Fülekkélecseny
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under 4<sup>th</sup> Army on the Eastern front
- . Operations - Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2 to 8 May 1915; Battle of Jaroslau, 14 to 20 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 24 May to 4 June; Battle of Grodek-Magierow, 16 to 19 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20 to 23 June 1915.

**Group Szivo**

Formed in mid-Sept 1916 to command Landsturm units already at the Romanian front; had a peculiar organization that varied in size between a brigade and a division; dissolved in late Jan 1917

- . Commander - Col. Alexander Ritter Szivo de Bunja
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in Romania, serving under various German HQ
- . Operations - **1916:** Actions at Orsova, 1-4 Oct; fighting on the lower Cerna, 27-28 Oct; further actions at Orsova, 11-13 Nov; advance over the Cerna, 22-23 Nov; capture of the Romanian Cerna Detachment, 24 Nov to 6 Dec; action on the Buzeu, 25 Dec. **1917:** Action of Romanul, 6 Jan.

**Group Törk**

Formed in Dec 1915 for the Montenegro campaign; dissolved in Feb 1916

- . Commander - Lt Col. Franz Törk
- . Assigned - In 47<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

**Mobile Group Trebinje**

Formed in late Dec 1915 for the Montenegro campaign; dissolved in Feb 1916

- . Commander - FML Rudolf Braun (he also led the higher [division] level HQ of which this brigade-sized group was a part; consequently the brigade-group was given the "Trebinje" geographical title to avoid confusion with Group Braun
- . Assigned - In Group Braun

**Group Vidossich**

Formed in Oct 1916 for sector defense in south Tyrol; dissolved in Dec 1917

- . Commander - Col. Rudolf Vidossich
- . Assigned - An independent brigade under III Corps
- . Operations - **1916:** Held a quiet portion of the south Tyrol front. **1917:** In same sector; action at Rotzo, 10 June; advanced after Caporetto (in Nov) and on 6 Dec captured Mt Sisemol; action at Col del Rosso, 23 Dec; dissolved by end of the year.

**Group Vuchetich**

Formed in Oct 1915 from Landsturm garrisons on the Serbian front, using HQ of the former Gorazde defense sector in Bosnia; dissolved in early Feb 1916<sup>13</sup>

- . Commander - GM Lukas von Vuchetich
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans, Oct to Dec 1915; in 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to Jan 1916
- . Operations - Guarded the Drina, Oct to Dec 1915; advanced toward Cajnice, 25-27 Nov; advance to the Tara, 13-16 Dec; then joined 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division for Montenegro campaign.

**Group Vukadinovic**

Formed in Oct 1915 from Landsturm garrisons on the Serbian front, using HQ of the former Foca defense sector in Bosnia; dissolved in early Feb 1916

- . Commander - GM Rafael Vukadinovic
- . Assigned - An independent brigade in the Balkans, Oct to Dec 1915; in 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, Dec 1915 to Jan 1916

---

13 There is some obscurity about the use of Groups Vuchetich and Vukadinovic in 1916; they had parallel careers and both entered 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division during Dec 1915. However, in Jan 1916 Vuchetich appears in the narrative text (Volume IV) but not in the order of battle; Vukadinovic is in the order of battle but not the text for Volume IV. Perhaps they were combined into one group under 62<sup>nd</sup> Division by 1 January, but the problem is unresolved.

. Operations - Guarded the Drina, Nov<sup>14</sup> to Dec 1915; advanced toward Cajnice, 25-27 Nov; advance to the Tara, 13-16 Dec; then joined 62<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division for Montenegro campaign.

#### **Group Wasserthal**

Formed on the Italian front in late Oct 1915 with units sent from Carinthia and Tyrol to reinforce the Tolmein (upper Isonzo) sector; in March 1916 it became 25<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commander - Col. Konstantin Wasserthal von Zuccari

. Assigned - An independent group, Oct 1915 to Jan 1916; in 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division, Jan to March 1916

. Operations - Engaged in Tolmein sector during Fourth Isonzo Battle, 10 Nov to 14 Dec 1915; thereafter became part of 94<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division

#### **Combined Brigade Wieden**

Formed in Bosnia in Sept 1914 from Landsturm units; in Oct 1914 five battalions plus the HQ became 15<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade and the other three battalions joined 16<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade

. Commander - Col. Heinrich Wieden Edler von Alpenbach

. Assigned - An independent brigade (after it became 15<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade it joined 50<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division)

. Operations - Joined the Battle of the Drina (through 4 Oct 1914)

#### **Landsturm Infantry Brigade Wojtechowsky**

Formed in Aug 1914 from part of the 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Brigade when that unit expanded to become a Division; the new brigade was named after its commanders; dissolved in mid-Dec 1914

. Commanders - Aug to Nov 1914, GM Karl Wojtechowsky von Boddenritt; Col. Franz Pfeiffer von Lindenrode, Nov to Dec 1914 (mortally wounded on 18 Nov, died on 1 Dec 1914)

. Assigned - In 106<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Infantry Division

#### **Landsturm Etappen Brigade Ybl**

Formed in Sept 1915 for the Serbian campaign from garrison troops in Syrmia; named for its commanders; dissolved in Nov 1915

. Commanders - Sept to Oct 1915, Col. Nikolaus Ritter von Ybl; Oct to Nov 1915, Col. Albin Franz

. Assigned - In Group Sorsich

---

14 See Note # 1. Also it appears that Vuchetich was already operating on the Drina in Oct but Vukadinovic not until Nov - if this isn't merely a slip-up by the compilers of the Index Volume.

**Group Zhuber**

Formed in Sept 1915 in Bosnia for the Serbian campaign; in Jan 1916 became 24<sup>th</sup> Landsturm Mountain Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Alexander Zhuber von Okrog
- . Assigned - An independent group under the BHD Command, then XIX Corps
- . Operations - **1915**: Fighting on the Drina, 27 Oct to 2 Nov; actions at Drinsko and Vardiste, 12 to 14 Nov; thrust to Plevlje, 20 Nov to 2 Dec; marched back to Gorazde at start of Dec and shifted to the Bocche di Cattaro in mid-Dec; the Montenegrin campaign started at end of Dec. **1916**: Conquest of Montenegro (through end of Jan).

**1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Prague; dissolved in early 1917

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Maximilian Freih. von Schnehen; early 1915, Col. Alexander Dienstl; spring and summer 1915, GM Johann Ostermuth von Csajkov; 1916, Col. Friedrich Weisz von Schleussenburg
- . Assigned - Pre-war was an independent brigade under VIII Corps District; in the field was always in 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

**1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by combining 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Brigades; HQ were former HQ of 6<sup>th</sup> Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Gotthard Janky von Bulcs
- . Assigned - In 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Division

[# 2 not used by any cavalry brigade]

**3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Marburg

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to Nov 1915, GM Albert Freih. Abele von und zu Lilienberg; Nov 1915 to Nov 1918, Col. (GM) Carl Graf Matz von Spiegelfeld
- . Assigned - In 2<sup>nd</sup> Cavalry Division

**4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest; in fall 1918 divided to create new 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Brigades

- . Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Gustav Loserth Edler von Hochfelsen; fall 1914 to fall 1918, Col. (GM) Istvan Horthy von Nagybanya
- . Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

**5<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Jaroslau; in fall 1918 became 11<sup>th</sup> Brigade

(and a new 5<sup>th</sup> Brigade - see next entry - was created from the old 17<sup>th</sup> Brigade)

. Commanders - Aug to Sept 1914, GM Otto Schwer von Schwertenegg; early 1915, Col. Eugen Adler (acting); rest of 1915, GM Anton Leiter von Lososina; 1916 (through summer), GM Johann Edler von Kopecek; fall 1916 through spring 1917, Col. Eduard von Vetsey; summer 1917 through fall 1918, Col. (GM) E. Adler

. Assigned - In 6<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

#### **5<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating 17<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - GM Friedrich Edler von Kirsch

. Assigned - In 3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry Division

#### **6<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Miskolcz; in fall 1918 re-designated 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Samuel Apor de Al-Torja; 1915, Col. (GM) Viktor von Mouillard; 1916 and 1917, GM Arthur Pongracz de Szent-Miklos et Ovar; 1918, Col. Gotthard Janky von Bulcs

. Assigned - In 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Division

**7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Temesvar; dissolved in fall 1918 (troops joined 6<sup>th</sup> Brigade which then became 1<sup>st</sup> Brigade); a new 7<sup>th</sup> Brigade (next entry) was formed from 21<sup>st</sup> Brigade

- . Commanders - 1914, GM Johann Schilling; 1915 (through summer), GM Eugen Chevalier Ruiz de Roxas; fall 1915 to fall 1918, Col. (GM) Johann Pollet Edler von Polltheim
- . Assigned - In 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Division

**7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating 21<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. Siegmund Strzelecki Ritter von Strzelec
- . Assigned - In 4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

**8<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zagreb; dissolved in Oct 1916

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to Oct 1915, Col. (GM) Viktor Bauer von Bauernthal; 1916, GM Viktor von Mouillard
- . Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

**9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pardubitz; in fall 1918 divided to create new 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Brigades

- . Commanders - Aug 1914 to March 1915, GM Sigmund von Micewski; spring 1915 to spring 1917, Col. (GM) Viktor Sessler Freih. von Herzinger; 1918, GM Johann Graf Lubinski
- . Assigned - In 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

**9<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating 23<sup>rd</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade

- . Commander - GM Eduard von Vetsey
- . Assigned - In 5<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

**10<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna; dissolved in Aug 1916 (HQ became HQ of Group Szivo)

- . Commander - Aug 1914 to early 1915, Col. Friedrich Freih. von Cnobloch; spring 1915, Col. Carl Graf Matz von Spiegelfeld; summer 1915 to Aug 1916, Col. Alexander Szivo Ritter von Bunja
- . Assigned - In 3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry Division

**11<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; dissolved in April 1918 (merged with 20<sup>th</sup> Brigade to create Hoyos' Combined Brigade)

- . Commander - Always Col. (GM) Oskar Mold Edler von Mollheim (in Jan 1915 the acting commander was Col. Josef Graf Lasocki von Lasocino)

. Assigned - In 7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **11<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating 5<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - Col. Heinrich Lasek  
. Assigned - In 6<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **12<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

A pre-war unit stationed at Nagyszeben (in 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Division); broken up during mobilization and the regiments split up to provide divisional cavalry squadrons for the infantry

### **13<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Stanislau; dissolved in Jan 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914, GM Otto Ritter von Berndt; late 1914 and early 1915, GM Theodor von Leonhardi; spring 1915, Col. Wolf; fall 1915 to mid-1916, Col. (GM) Adalbert Fluck von Raggamb; fall 1916, Col. Johann von Radey (acting)  
. Assigned - In 8<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **13<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating Hoyos' Combined Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - Col. Mario Franz von Velikipriloh  
. Assigned - In 7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **14<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Rzeszow; dissolved in Jan 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 through early 1915, Col. Anton Leiter von Lososina; spring 1915, Col. Alfred Ritter von Rettich; fall 1915, Col. Arthur Graf Alberti d'Enno; winter 1915-16, Col. Arthur Pongracz de Szent-Miklos et Ovar; spring 1916, A. Rettich (now as GM); summer 1916, Col. Eugen Adler; fall 1916, Col. Alfons van der Sloot von Vaalmingen  
. Assigned - In 6<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **15<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Tarnopol

. Commanders - 1914, GM Heinrich Freih. von Gablenz-Esteles; winter 1914-15 to spring 1915, Col. (GM) Guido Freih. von Klingspor; fall 1915 through 1916, Col. (GM) Rudolf Edler von Dokonal; 1917 and 1918, Col. (GM) Julius Brandmayr von Reiterfehd  
. Assigned - In 8<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **16<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Pressburg; dissolved in Jan 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 through winter 1914-15, GM Erich Freih. von Diller; spring 1915, Col. Friedrich Edler von Kirsch; fall 1915 to mid-1916, Col. Nikolaus Karapancsa Edler von Kraina; latter part of 1916, Col. Leopold Anker von Kis-Marton  
. Assigned - In 2<sup>nd</sup> Cavalry Division

### **17<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna; in fall 1918 re-designated 5<sup>th</sup> Brigade (and a new 17<sup>th</sup> Brigade [next entry] was formed from half of 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division)

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to March 1915, GM Stanislaus Ritter von Ursyn-Pruszyński; March to Oct 1915, GM Maximilian Freih. von Schenehen; Nov 1915 to fall 1918, Col. (GM) Friedrich Edler von Kirsch

. Assigned - In 3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry Division

### **17<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 from half of 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - Col. Johann von Radey

. Assigned - In 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **18<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Vienna; dissolved in Jan 1917

. Commanders - 1914, Col. Eugen Ruiz Chevalier de Roxas; first half of 1915, Col. (GM) Johann Edler von Kopecek; latter part of 1915, Col. Friedrich Weisz von Schleussenburg; 1916, GM Anton Leiter von Lososina

. Assigned - Before the war was an extra brigade in 3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry Division; in the field was always in 4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **18<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 from half of 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - Col. Friedrich Prinz von und zu Liechtenstein

. Assigned - In 9<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **19<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Budapest; dissolved in late 1916

. Commanders - 1914, GM Ferdinand Graf Bissingen von Nippenburg; 1915 and 1916, Col. (GM) Ladislaus Jony von Jamnik

. Assigned - In 5<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

### **19<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 from half of 4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - GM Istvan Horthy von Nagybanya

. Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **20<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Cracow; dissolved in April 1918 (merged with 20<sup>th</sup> Brigade to create Hoyos' Combined Brigade)

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to spring 1916, GM Albert Freih. Le Gay von Lierfels; June 1916, Col. Paul Lemaic Ritter von Pasan-Brdo; July 1916 to 1918, Col. (GM) Paul Regner Freih. von Bleyleben  
. Assigned - In 7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **20<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 from half of 4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - Col. (GM) Eduard Mollinary Edler von Sekowa  
. Assigned - In 10<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **21<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Lemberg; in fall 1918 re-designated 7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

. Commanders - 1914, Col. Alois Freih. Klepsch-Kloth von Roden; early 1915, GM Gabriel Graf Marenzi von Tagliuno and Talgate; spring 1915, Col. Friedrich Weisz von Schleussenburg; fall 1915 to mid-1916, G. Marenzi; mid-1916 and 1917, Col. Lelio Graf Spannochi  
. Assigned - In 4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

### **21<sup>st</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating 24<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade

. Commander - GM Paul Hegedüs  
. Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

### **22<sup>nd</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Szeged; dissolved in Jan 1917

. Commanders - Aug 1914 to Dec 1915, GM Karl Czito; Jan 1916 to Jan 1917, Col. Colbert Zech von Deybach Freih. von Hart und Sulz  
. Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

### **23<sup>rd</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Zalaegerszeg; in fall 1918 re-designated 9<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade

. Commanders - 1914, Col. Colbert Zech von Deybach Freih. von Hart und Sulz; 1915 through spring 1917, Col. (GM) Johann Graf Lubinski; Col. (GM) Eduard von Vetsey  
. Assigned - In 5<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

### **23<sup>rd</sup> Reitende Schützen Brigade**

Formed in fall 1918 by re-designating 25<sup>th</sup> Reitende Schützen Brigade

. Commander - Col. Aurelius Serda Edler von Teodorski  
. Assigned - In 12<sup>th</sup> Reitende Schützen Division

**24<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade**

Mobilized in 1914 at Kaschau; in fall 1918 re-designated 21<sup>st</sup> Honved Cavalry Brigade

. Commanders - 1914, Col. Ladislaus Jony von Jamnik; Jan 1915, GM Johann Flohr; spring 1915, Col. Sigismund Tallian von Vizek; fall 1915 to summer 1917, Col. (GM) GM Paul Hegedüs; 1918, Col. Franz Virany [Viranyi]

. Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

**25<sup>th</sup> Reitende Schützen Brigade**

Formed in June 1917 from dismounted troops formerly in divisional cavalry squadrons; in fall 1918 re-designated 23<sup>rd</sup> Reitende Schützen Brigade

. Commander - Col. Josef Bichlbauer Edler von Bühlhof

. Assigned - In 12<sup>th</sup> Reitende Schützen Division

**1<sup>st</sup> Landwehr Cavalry Brigade**

A pre-war unit stationed at Wels; broken up during mobilization to provide divisional cavalry squadrons for the infantry

**2<sup>nd</sup> Landwehr Cavalry Brigade**

A pre-war unit stationed at Olmütz; broken up during mobilization to provide divisional cavalry squadrons for the infantry

**3<sup>rd</sup> Landwehr Cavalry Brigade**

A pre-war unit stationed at Lemberg; broken up during mobilization to provide divisional cavalry squadrons for the infantry

**1<sup>st</sup> k.u. Landsturm Hussar Brigade**

Formed on 20 Dec 1914 to serve in the Carpathians; dissolved in mid-Nov 1916 due to lack of replacements

. Commanders - Dec 1914 to April 1915, Col. Bela Freih. von Bothmer; April 1915 only, Col. Bela Berzeviczy von Berzevicze und Kakas-Lomnitz; May 1915 to Nov 1916, Col. Emmerich Csecsi-Nagy

. Assigned - An independent brigade on the Eastern front

. Operations - **1914**: No actions as a brigade in Dec. **1915**:

Actions at the Uzsok Pass at start of Jan; Russian counter-offensive in the Carpathians, 20-31 March; Breakthrough Battle of Gorlice, 2-8 May; pursuit actions, 11-12 May; Battle of Przemyśl, 15 May to 4 June; fighting around Lemberg, 20-23 June; Battle of Bukaczowce-Bohrka, 23-28 June; Battle of the Gnila Lipa, 29 June to 2 July; pursuit to the Zlota Lipa, 2-5 July; action at Zawonie, 26 July; offensive in east Galicia, 26 Aug to 6 Sept; Russian counter-offensive around Luck, 13-24 Sept (including action N of Sapanow, 15 Sept). **1916**: Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June; retreat of 1<sup>st</sup> Army behind the Lipa, 10-15 June; transferred to Transylvania at start of Sept; Romanian invasion of Transylvania (through 19 Sept); driving the Romanians from Transylvania, 22 Sept to 9 Oct; fighting on the eastern Transylvania border, mid-Oct to mid-Nov.

**Cavalry Brigade Benes**

Formed in mid-Oct 1915 from divisional cavalry squadrons of 2<sup>nd</sup> Army; dissolved in June 1916

. Commander - Col. Viktor Benes von Czerchow

. Assigned - An independent brigade on the Eastern front

. Operations - **1915**: At the front near the Volhynia-Galicia border; no major actions. **1916**: Brussilov's offensive in Volhynia, 4-15 June (attached to 7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division); dissolved in mid-June

**Cavalry Brigade Heinlein**

Formed in April 1918 from half of 24<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Alfred von Heinlein
- . Assigned - In 11<sup>th</sup> Honved Cavalry Division

**Combined Cavalry Brigade Hoyos**

Formed in April 1918 by merging 11<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigades; in fall 1918 re-designated 13<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Brigade

- . Commander - Col. (GM) Heinrich Hoyos Graf von Gutenstein und Freih. zu Stüchenstein
- . Assigned - In 7<sup>th</sup> Cavalry Division

Half-Brigades**50<sup>th</sup> Half Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; also known by its geographical title, as the Judicarien Sector; in April 1918 became 98<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

- . Commander - Always Col. Theodor Spiegel
- . Assigned - Under Rayon III of Tyrol (which in 1915 was also called 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division)
- . Operations - The Judicarien Sector was quiet throughout the years 1915-17; no major actions

**51<sup>st</sup> Half Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; for May to Oct was usually called 51<sup>st</sup> Mountain Brigade but also known as 51<sup>st</sup> Half Brigade; after Oct 1915 was strictly known as a Half Brigade; dissolved in fall 1916

- . Commander - 1915, Col. Rudolf Edler von Sparber; 1916, Col. Gustav Rotter
- . Assigned - Attached to 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division, May-June 1915; in the Pustertal Division, June 1915 to fall 1916 (and from Oct 1915 normally under 56<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade)

**52<sup>nd</sup> Half Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 for the new Italian front; dissolved in May 1916 (sector taken over by assault troops preparing for the Tyrol offensive)

- . Commander - Col. Edler von Kreschel
- . Assigned - Under Rayon III of Tyrol (which in 1915 was also called 91<sup>st</sup> Infantry Division)

. Operations - HQ were responsible for sector defense of the Val Sugana; no major actions

### **53<sup>rd</sup> Half Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 to command the Ortler sector of the Tyrol front; HQ was always identical to that of Rayon I of Tyrol (and in 1917 also called Group Lempruch); in July 1918 became the 164<sup>th</sup> Infantry Brigade

. Commanders - May to June 1915, Lt Col. Friedrich Hradzeny; June 1915 to Feb 1916, Col. Ludwig Abendorf; March 1916, GM Franz Edler von Steinhart; April 1916 to July 1918, Col. Moritz Freih. von Lempruch

. Operations - **1915:** Initial actions guarding the west Tyrol border, late May and early June; action of the Cede Glacier, 21 Sept. **1916:** Actions in Ortler sector in June and July. **1917-18:** No major actions through July 1918.

### **54<sup>th</sup> Half Brigade**

Formed in May 1915 in Tyrol; HQ were identical to those of Rayon II, holding the Tonale Pass sector; dissolved in Oct 1915 when 88<sup>th</sup> Landes-Schützen Brigade HQ arrived to take the sector over

. Commander - Col. Joseph Edler von Stiller

. Assigned - An independent HQ under the Tyrol Defense Command

. Operations - No major actions through fall 1915

[# 55 and 56 were assigned to Mountain Brigades]

### **57<sup>th</sup> Half Brigade**

Formed in May 1915, but only briefly called a Half Brigade; from June 1915 always called 57<sup>th</sup> Mountain Brigade (q.v.)

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

(Entries published after 1938 added by the translator)

- . Abel, "Karst" (Salzburg, 1934)
- . Adam, "Die österreichisch-ungarische Artillerie in der Türkei" in Schwarte, Vol. V
- . Adamow, "Die europäischen Mächte und die Türkei während der Weltkrieges" (Dresden, 1930)
- . Adler, Friedrich, "Vor dem Ausnahmegericht" (Jena, 1923)
- . Adolph-Auffenberg, "Kaiserinfanterie allen voran" (in "Österr. Wehrzeitung" for 1927, Issue 39)
- . Alberti
  - . "General Falkenhayn" (Berlin, 1924)
  - . L'azione militare italiana nella guerra mondiale" (Rome, 1924)
  - . L'Italia e la fine della guerra mondiale" (Rome, 1923)
- . Algya-Pap, "Supplying our armies in the World War, 1914" (in Magyar; Budapest, 1929)
- . Alimpic, "The planning for the action on the Dobropolje" (in Serbo-Croatian) (in "Ratnik"; Belgrade, 1926 issues)
- . Allmayer-Beck, "Die k.[u.]k. Armee 1848-1914" (Munich, 1974)
- . Andrassy, "Diplomatie und Weltkrieg" (Vienna, 1920)
- . Anger, "Illustrierte Geschichte der k.k. österreichischen Armee" (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Vienna, 1898-1900)
- . Anonymous combatant, "Aus den Kämpfen des k.u.k. Infanterie-Regiments Nr. 52 in der Schlacht bei Stanislaw, 6-8 July 1917" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1934)
- . Alpi, "Vor 10 Jahren" (in 'Kärntner Tagblatt'; Klagenfurt, 1926)
- . Armee-Oberkommando der Kais. Deutschen Südarmee, "Der Feldzug in Ost-Galizien 1917" in 'Ost-Galizische Feldzeitung' (1918)
- . "Armies of the Balkan States" - A compilation of English Army handbooks dating from 1909-15 and published at Nashville, 1996
- . "Artillerie bei Verteidigung und Rückzug im Waldgeländ" (in 'Militär-Wochenblatt'; Berlin, 1926)
- . Artl, "Die öst-ung. Südtirol-Offensive 1916" (Vienna, 1983)
- . Arz, "Zur Geschichte des grossen Krieges 1914-1918" (Vienna, 1924)
- . Assam, "Des Kärntner Infanterie-Regimentes Graf von Khevenhüller Nr. 7 letztes Ringen und Ende" (Graz, 1935)
- . Assum, "La prima difesa del Grappa" (Turin, 1924)
- . Auffarth, "Inhalt und Form. - Das Buch vom Offizier" (Vienna, 1910)
- . Auffenberg-Komarow
  - . "Aus Österreichs Teilnahme am Weltkrieg" (Berlin, 1920)
  - . "Aus Österreichs Höhe und Niedergang" (Vienna, 1923)

- . Averescu, "Operatiile dela Flamanda" (Bucharest, 1924)
- . Baden, Prinz Max von, "Erinnerungen und Dokumente" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Baer, "Der Völkerkrieg" Vol. IX (Stuttgart, 1916)
- . Baj Macario
  - . "Kuk 611 - Vodice - Mt Santo" (Milan, 1933)
  - . "La 'Strafe-Expedition'" in 'Rivista Militare Italiana' (Rome, 1930; August issue)
  - . "Guigno 1918" (Milan, date unknown)
- . Bajnoczi, "The 50 Days' Mobile Operation by the k.u.k. 71<sup>st</sup> Division" (in Magyar; Budapest, 1931)
- . Balck, "Entwicklung der Taktik im Weltkriege" (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Berlin, 1922)
- . Baluiev, "The 8<sup>th</sup> Army in the Breakthrough at Luck" (in Russian; Moscow, 1924)
- . Banfield, "Der Adler von Triest" (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Graz, 1984)
- . Barkoczy-Klopsch, "Der Heimzug der Armee des GM von Mackensen durch Ungarn nach dem Zusammenbruch" (Budapest, 1928)
- . Bartels, "Aus der Geschichte des Khevenhüller Regimentes 1691-1918" (Graz, 1932)
- . Baur, "Wir Flieger" (Vienna, 1928)
- . Baxa, "Alpen im Feuer. Mit den Kärntner Achter-Jägern an der italienischen Front" (Klagenfurt, 1931)
- . Bauer, "Der Löwe vom Isonzo - FM Svetozar Borojevic von Bojna" (Graz, 1985)
- . Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv, "Die Bayern im Grossen Kriege 1914-1918" (Munich 1923) [The Bavarian official history]
- . Benes, "Der Aufstand der Nationen" (Berlin, 1928)
- . Berendt, von (GdA), "Der General der Artillerie bei einem Armee-Oberkommando" (in Artilleristische Rundschau, Vol. I; Berlin, 1928)
- . Berndt, "Letzer Kampf und Ende der 29. Infanterie-Division" (Reichenberg, 1928)
- . Bernhardt
  - . "Denkwürdigkeiten aus meinem Leben" (Berlin, 1927)
  - . "Eine Weltreise 1911-12 und der Zusammenbruch Deutschlands" (Leipzig, 1920)
- . Berthemet, "Les troupes francaises en Italien pendant la grande guerre" in 'Revue militaire francaise', 1922 issues)
- . Bethmann-Hollweg
  - . "Betrachtungen zum Weltkriege" (Berlin, 1921)
  - . "Erinnerungen und Betrachtungen" (Berlin, 1921)
- . Bidou, "L'offensive de Broussiloff" in 'Revue des Deux Mondes' (87<sup>th</sup> Edition, March 1917)
- . Bilinski, "Wspomienia i dokumenty" (Warsaw, 1925)
- . Bittner und Uebersberger, "Österreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik

von der bosnischen Krise 1908 bis zum Kriegsausbruch 1914"  
(Vienn1, 1930)

- . Bielkovich
  - . "Notes on the Breakthrough in May 1916" (in Russian) (in 'Voyenno istorishesky sbornik', Part III; Moscow, 1920) (refers to events of June 1916 in new calendar)
  - . "The troops of VIII Russian Corps in action at Grodek, September 1914" (in Russian) (in 'Voyenno istorishesky sbornik', Part IV; Moscow, 1920)
- . Blaas, Hohenleitner und Loreck, "Tiroler Kaiserjäger - ein Gedenkbuch zur Erinnerung an die zehnjährige Widerkehr der Feuertaufe 1914-24" (Innsbruck, 1924)
- . Bodanovic, "The Retreat of the Serbian Army to the Sea" (in Serbo-Croatian; Zagreb, 1927)
- . Boncz-Bruievich, "Our Loss of Galicia in 1915" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1921)
- . Bordeaux, "La Suisse dans la guerre mondiale 1914-1919" (Paris, 1931)
- . Borisov, "General Michael Vasilievich Alexeiev" (in Russian) (in 'Voyenno istorishesky sbornik'; Belgrade, 1922)
- . Bose, "Flussübergänge im Weltkrieg" (Berlin, 1934)
- . Bossi-Fedrigotti
  - . "Col di Lana - Kalvarienberg dreier Heere" (Munich, 1979)
  - . "Kaiser Jäger - Ruhm und Ende" (Graz and Stuttgart, 1977)
- . Brandström, "Unter Kriegsgefangenen in Russland und Sibirien 1914-1918" (Berlin, 1922)
- . Brook-Shepherd, "Karl I." (German translation of English original) (Vienna, 1968)
- . Brosch, "Die Entwicklung der Feldbefestigung während des Weltkrieges" in 'Techn. Mitt.'; Vienna, 1920 edition
- . Broudre, "Oktober und Novembertage 1918" in 'Der Heimat Söhne im Weltkrieg - Der 92er' (Reichenberg, 1920)
- . Broussilov, "Memoires du General - Guerre 1914-1918" (Paris, 1929) (French translation of a Russian original)
- . Bruchmüller, "Die deutsche Artillerie in den Durchbruchsschlachten des Weltkrieges" (Berlin, 1921)
- . Brügel, "Geschichte der österreichischen Sozial-Demokratie" (Vienn1, 1925)
- . Brunner und Prohaska, "Die Seilbahnen und ihre Verwendung im Kriege" in 'Mil. wiss. Mitt.' Vienna, 1932 edition
- . Buchanan, "Meine Mission in Russland" (Berlin, 1926) (German translation of English original)
- . Bujac
  - . "Campagnes de l'armée roumaine" (Paris, 1933)
  - . "Campagnes de l'armée hellénique" (Paris, 1930)
- . Burian, "Drei Jahre aus der Zeit meiner Amtsführung im Kriege" (Berlin, 1925)

- . Cabiati
  - . "La battaglia dell' ottobre 1917" (Milan, 1933)
  - . "La riscossa" (Milan, 1934)
- . Cadorna
  - . "Altre pagine sulla grande guerra" (Milan, 1926)
  - . "La guerra alla fronte italiana" (Milan, 1921)
- . Callwell, "Die Tagebücher des FM Sir Henry Wilson" (Stuttgart, Berlin and Leipzig, 1930) (German translation of English original)
- . Capello
  - . "Noti di Guerra" (Milan, 1920)
  - . "Per la verita" (Milan, 1920)
- . Carroll, "1917 - Red Banners, White Mantle" (Front Royal, 1981)
- . Cavaciocchi, "L'impresa dell' Adamello" (Turin, 1923)
- . Caviglia
  - . "La battaglia della Bainsizza" (Milan, 1930)
  - . "Le tre battaglie del Piave" (Milan, 1934)
- . Cherkassov
  - . "The Breakthrough at Luck - Background and materials on the operations of the Southwest Front in June-July 1916. The Breakthrough by 11<sup>th</sup> Army." (in Russian) (Moscow, 1927)
  - . "The Storm of Przemyśl" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1927)
- . Churchill, "Weltkrisis 1916-18" (Leipzig 1926 and Vienna 1928) (German translation of English original)
- . Clemenz, "GFM von Woyrsch und seinen Schlesier" (Berlin, 1919)
- . Como Dagna Sabina, "L'Ortigara" (Milan, 1934)
- . Conrad
  - . "Aus Meiner Dienstzeit 1906-1918" (Vienna, 1921-25)
  - . "Gefechtsausbildung der Infanterie" (6<sup>th</sup> Edition; Vienna, 1917)
  - . "Mein Anfang" (Berlin, 1925)
- . Cramon, "Unser österreichisch-ungarische Bundesgenosse im Weltkrieg" (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Berlin, 1922)
- . Cramon and Fleck, "Deutschlands Schicksalsbund mit Österreich-Ungarn" (Berlin, 1932)
- . Cruttwell, "A History of the Great War 1914-1918" (London, 1934)
- . Csicsics, "Die Schlacht" (Vienna, 1908)
- . Czant, "Alpinismus und die Gebirgsfronten im Weltkrieg" (Berlin, 1926)
- . Czegka, "Der Kaiserschützen Handstreich auf Zaleszczyki am 8. Mai 1915" in Mil. wiss. Mit. (Vienna, 1928 edition)
- . Czernin, "Im Weltkrieg" (Berlin, 1929)
- . Czernin-Morzin, "Dolomitenwacht" (Innsbruck, 1917)
- . Czibulka, "Weltkrieg und Eisenbahn" (Vienna, 1922)

- . Dabija, "Armata romana in rasboiul mondial 1916-1918" (Bucharest, date unknown)
- . Damjanovic, "Before the breakthrough on the Salonika front in 1918" in 'Ratnik' (in Serbo-Croatian; Sept 1926 issue)
- . Danilov
  - . "Grossfürst Nikolai Nikolajewitsch - Sein Leben und Wirken" (Berlin, 1929)
  - . "Russland im Weltkriege 1914-15" (Jena, 1925) (German translation of Russian original)
- . Dankl, "Zur Offensive aus Tirol" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933 issue)
- . Danzer, "Unter den Fahnen" (Vienna, 1889)
- . Das deutsche Alpenkorps im Westen und Rückmarsch in Serbien" (Munich, 1926)
- . Daskalovic, "Before the breakthrough on the Salonika front" in 'Ratnik' (in Serbo-Croatian; 1923 edition)
- . "Das 1st IR Teschen Nr. 31 im Weltkriege" (Mitteilungen des Kameradschaftsverbandes des ehemaligen 1st IR Teschen Nr. 31; Vienna, 1928 [Issue 4] and 1929 [Issue 1])
- . "Das russische Heer von 1917 und die Revolution" in 'Wissen und Wehr'; Berlin, 1922 edition)
- . "Das Standschützen-Bataillon Dornbirn im Weltkriege" (Dornbirn, 1927)
- . "Das Zaristische Russland im Weltkriege" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Deak, "Beyond Nationalism - A Social History of the Habsburg Officer Corps 1848-1918" (New York, 1990)
- . Delbrück, "Ludendorff, Tirpitz, Falkenhayn" (Berlin, 1920)
- . "Der 15. June 1918 bei Asiago" in 'Österr. Wehrzeitung' - 1929 edition, Issue 24
- . "Der Heimat Söhne im Weltkrieg"
  - . "Der Egerländer" - Issues of June 1927, November 1931, and January, February and March 1932
  - . "Der 42er" - Issues of May, June, July, October and December 1924; of January 1925, and of December 1932
  - . "Der 92er" - Issues of February, April, May, July, August, November and December 1924, of June 1927, and # 10 for 1933
  - . "Der 94er" - Issues of February, March and April 1923
  - . "IR. 94 im Weltkriege" (1927)
  - . "Vom IR.94 - Die Piaveschlacht im Juni 1918" (1932)
- . "Der Heldenweg der Zweier Landsturms 1914-1918" (Linz, 1937)
- . "Der Staatsvertrag von St. Germain" (Vienna, 1919)
- . "Der Überfall von Agasu am 17. Oktober 1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1924)
- . Desmazes and Naoumovitch, "Les victoires serbes en 1914" (Paris, 1928)

- . "Deutschmeister-Zeitung" for July 1931
- . Deygas, "L'armée d'orient dans la guerre mondiale 1915-1919" (Paris, 1932)
- . Diakow
  - . "Brussilow und seine Reiter" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
  - . "Der französische Operationsplan auf dem Balkan im Herbst 1918" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1936)
  - . "Rumäniens Eintritt in den Weltkrieg und der russische Generalstabschef General Alexejew" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
  - . "Wie es im Sommer 1916 zur Brussilow-Offensive kam" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1932)
- . "Die deutsche Dokumente zum Kriegsausbruch 1914" (new edition; Berlin, 1927)
- . "Die Grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette 1871-1914" (Volume XXXV - Berlin, 1926; Volume XXXIX - Berlin, 1926)
- . "Die k.k. Freiwilligen Schützen Salzburgs im Weltkriege" (Salzburg, 1933)
- . "Die Steirische Freiwilligen Schützen im Felde 1915-1918" (Graz, 1935)
- . Dieterich, "Weltkriegsende an der mazedonischen Front" (Oldenburg, 1928)
- . "Diplomatische Aktenstücke zur Vorgeschichte des Krieges 1914 - Ergänzungen und Nachträge", Vol. III (Vienna, 1919)
- . Dmowski, "Polityka polska i odwudowanie panstwa" (Warsaw, 1925)
- . Dobrorolski, "Mobilmachung der russischen Armee 1914" (Berlin, 1922)
- . "Documents of the Stavka and the Ministry for Foreign Affairs" (in Russian) (Volume XXIX of the Red Archives in Moscow, date unknown)
- . Dragoni
  - . "Die Einnahme von Odessa" in Österr. Wehrzeitung, Issue 10 for 1928
  - . "Die Kämpfe um Nikolajew und Cherson im Frühjahr 1918" in Österr. Wehrzeitung, Issue 18 for 1928
  - . "Die öst-ung. Operationen zur Besetzung der Ukraine" 1918 in Österr. Wehrzeitung, Issues for 1928
  - . "Die Wiener Kavallerie-Division in der Brussilow-Schlacht" in Österr. Wehrzeitung, Issue 23 for 1926
  - . "Vier Kaiser-Regimenter am 7. September 1915" in Österr. Wehrzeitung, Issue 36 for 1927
- . Duic, "Der Kampf um dem Monte Meletta" in "Kriegskameradschaft des 'Eisernen Korps'" (Graz, 1927-28, Issues 6 and 7)
- . Dupont
  - . "La battaglia del Piave" (Rome, 1929)

- . "Vittorio Veneto" (Rome, 1929)
- . "East Central European Society in World War I" (Volume XIX of the series War and Society in East Central Europe) (New York, 1985)
- . Ehn1, "Das X. Bataillon des oberösterreichischen Infanterieregiments Ernst Ludwig Grossherzog von Hessen und bei Rhein Nr. 14" (Vienna, 1932)
- . "Ehrenbuch der Feldeisenbahner" (Berlin, 1930)
- . "Ehrenbuch der Hesser" (Vienna, 1924-32)
- . Eimannsberger, "Der Kraftwagenkrieg" (Munich, 1934)
- . "Ein Schlattenmisserfolg 1916 und seine Lehren" in Militär-Wochenblatt (Berlin), Issue 23 for 1928
- . "61 in Waffen - Kriegsalbum des k.u.k. Infanterie-Regiments Nr. 61, 1914-1917" (Temesvar, 1917)
- . Eisenbahn-Bureau des k.u.k. Generalstabes, "Mitteilungen über Eisenbahnen in Russland" (April 1914)
- . Elstermann, "Die 76. Reserve Division in den Schlachten bei Hermannstadt und am Geisterwald (25.9 bis 5.10.1916)" in Nachrichtenblatt der 76. Reserve Division (Hanau; Issues 14 and 15 for 1927 and Issue 2 for 1929)
- . Enderes and Ratzenhofer, "Verkehrswesen im Kriege" in the Aus-Hung. Series of the Carnegie Institute work (Vienna, 1931)
- . Erényi, "Graf Stephan Tisza" (Vienna, 1935)
- . Ertl, "Was ist die Wahrheit über die Gefangennahme der österreichischen Truppen im Jahre 1918?" in the Innsbruck 'Volkszeitung' (Issue # 209, 11 Sept 1926)
- . Erzberger, "Erlebnisse im Weltkrieg" (Stuttgart, 1920)
- . Fabini
  - . "Die Feuertaupe des Eisernen Korps" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1930)
  - . "Die Kämpfe um die Hochfläche von Bainsizza" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
  - . "Mt Priafora" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1931)
- . Fahrner, "Salzburger Landsturm im Hochgebirgskrieg"
- . Falkenhayn
  - . "Der Feldzug der 9. Armee gegen die Rumänen und Russen 1916-17" (Berlin, 1921)
  - . "Die Oberste Heeresleitung 1914-16 in ihren wichtigsten Entscheidungen" (Berlin, 1929)
- . Falls
  - . "The Battle of Caporetto" (Philadelphia and New York, 1966)
  - . "The Great War 1914-1918" (New York, 1959)
- . Feichtmeier, "Nachtgefechte" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1926)

- . Fester, "Die Politik Kaiser Karls und der Wendepunkt des Weltkrieges" (Munich, 1925)
- . Feuerstein, "Dolomitenkämpfe" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1925)
- . Feyler, "Les campagnes de Serbie 1914 et 1915" (Paris, date unknown)
- . Finke, "K.[u.]k. Hoch- und Deutschmeister" (Graz, 1978)
- . Fisher, "America and the new Poland" (New York, 1928)
- . Foch, "Mémoires pour servir a l'histoire de la guerre de 1914-1918" (Paris, 1931)
- . Foerster, "Graf Schlieffen und der Weltkrieg" (2<sup>nd</sup> edition; Berlin, 1925)
- . Foerster-Seyffertitz, "Geschichte des k.u.k. Dragoner-Regiment Fürst zu Windischgraetz Nr. 14 im Weltkriege" (Vienna, 1922)
- . Francois, "Gorlice 1915" (Leipzig, 1932)
- . Farnek
  - . "Die Entwicklung der öst-ung. Wehrmacht in den ersten zwei Kriegsjahre" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
  - . "Die Verbindung im Nahkampfe" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
  - . "K. und k. Truppen im Western" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1931)
- . Forstner, "Przemysl - Österreich-Ungarns bedeutendste Festung" (Vienna, 1987)
- . Frantz
  - . "Russland auf dem Wege zur Katastrophe" (Berlin, 1926)
  - . "Russlands Eintritt in den Weltkrieg" (Berlin, 19234)
- . Freytag-Loringhoven
  - . "Heerführung im Weltkriege" (Berlin, 1921)
  - . "Menschen und Dinge, wie ich sie im Leben sah" (Berlin, 1923)
- . Friedjung, "Das Zeitalter des Imperialismus 1884-1914" (Berlin, 1922)
- . Fröhlich
  - . "Der Kampf um die Berge Tirols" (Bregenz, 1932)
  - . "Geschichte des steirischen k.u.k. Infanterie-Regiments Nr. 27" (Graz, 1937)
- . Galliano, "Monte Asolone 1918" (Graz, 1933)
- . Gallwitz, "Meine Führertätigkeit im Weltkrieg 1914-16" (Berlin, 1929)
- . Gatti, "L'ultimo atto militare italiano della triplce alleanza" in Rassegna italiana (Rome, December 1923)
- . Gazeilles, "La rupture du Front Bulgare - La Division Coloniale dans la bataille du Dobropolje" (Paris, 1929)
- . Geloso, "Le Battaglie di Gorizia e della Bainsizza" (Rome, 1929)

- . "Gerichtliche Verfolgung militärischer Führer in Österreich" in Vierteljahrsschrift für Politik und Geschichte (Berlin, 1929 - Appendix 2)
- . "Geschichte des Dragoner-Regiments Nr. 14" (publication information not indicated)
- . Giardino, "Rievocazioni e riflessioni di guerra" (Milan, date unknown)
- . Giesl, "Zwei Jahrzehnte im nahen Orient" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Gilshevsky, "Military Operations of Reserve divisions in the World War" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1928)
- . Glaise-Horstenau
  - . "Alt-Österreichs Heer in der deutschen Geschichte" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 19, 24, 25, 27 and 30 for 1924)
  - . "Alt-Österreichs Nationen im Weltkrieg" in Neues Reich, 7<sup>th</sup> edition
  - . "Das Heer im Frühjahr 1918" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Der Heldentod des Obersten Brosch von Aarenau" in the Vienna 'Reichspost' for 7 September 1924
  - . "Der Zusammenbruch" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Die Juni-Schlacht 1918 in Venetien" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Die Katastrophe - Die Zertrümmerung Österreich-Ungarns und das Werden der Nachfolgestaaten" (Vienna, 1929)
  - . "FM Conrad" in 'Neues Wiener Tagblatt' for 11 November 1924
  - . "Franz Ferdinand" in "Neue österreichische Biographie 1815-1918" (Vienna, 1926)
  - . "Heeresberichte" in 'Neues Wiener journal' for 20 April and 1 May 1924
  - . "Kaiser Karls Thronbesteigung" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Österreich-Ungarns politik in den Kriegsjahren 1914 bis 1917" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Svetozar Borojevic von Bojna" in "Neue österreichische Biographie 1815-1918" (Vienna - Vol. I, 1923)
- . Glingenbrunner, "Intendanzdienst im Gebrigs-kriege" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
- . Goiginger (Ludwig)
  - . "Die Krisis in der II. Isonzoschlacht" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 36 for 1921)
  - . "Die Piaveforcierung und dei Erstürmung des Montello Juni 1918" (Graz, 1929)
  - . "Siegreich vom Eisernen Tor bis an die Putna" in Schweizerische Vierteljahrsschrift für Kriegswissenschaft (Bern, 1923)
- . Golovine, "The Russian Army in the World War" (New Haven, 1931)
- . Goodspeed, "Ludendorff - Genius of World War I" (Boston, 1966)
- . Goos, "Das Wiener Kabinett und die Entstehung des Weltkrieges"

(Vienna, 1919)

. Gottschalk, "Rumänien und der Dreibund bis zur Krise 1914" in "Die Kriegsschuldfrage" (Berlin, 1927)

. Gouin, "L'armée d'orient - Des Dardanelles au Danube" (Marseille, 1931)

. Grasset, "La tragedie des Dardanelles" (Paris, 1931)

. Gratz and Schüller

. "Der wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Österreich-Ungarns" (Vienna, 1930)

. "Die äussere Wirtschaftspolitik Österreich-Ungarns" in the Carnegie Institute's Aus-Hung. series (Vienna, 1925)

. Great General Staff, "Serbia's Great War to Liberate the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes" (in Serbo-Croatian) (Belgrade, 1924) - Abbreviated in this work as "Serbian Official History"

. Greger, "Austro-Hungarian Warships of World War I" (Letchworth, 1976)

. Grishinsky, "The attack by XXV Corps in May 1915" (in Russian) in Voenno istorichesky sbornik (Part II)

. Grosz, "Austro-Hungarian Army Aircraft of World War I" (Mountain View, 1993)

. Guderian, "Kraftfahrkampftruppen" in Mil. wiss. Rundschau (Berlin, 1936)

. Gukovsky, "The Entente and the October Revolution" (in Russian) (Moscow and Leningrad, 1931)

. Gurko, "Russland 1914-1917 - Erinnerungen an Krieg und Revolution" (Berlin, 1921)

. Haig, "England an der Westfront" (Berlin, 1925) (German translation of English original)

. "Handbook of the Russian Army 1914" (English General Staff Work; London, 1914)

. Handel-Mazzetti, "Die erste Verteidigung des Grappa im November 1917" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)

. Haubenberger, "Bataillon IV/84 im Weltkrieg" (Vienna, 1937)

. Hausner, "Die Polenpolitik der Mittelmächte und die öst-ung. Militärverwaltung in Polen während des Weltkrieges" (Vienna, 1935)

. Heenan, "Russian Democracy's Fatal Blunder - The Summer Offensive of 1917" (New York, 1987)

. Heller, "Olyka-Luck" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 28 and 29 for 1926)

. Heréus

. "Die Erzwingung des Rotenturm Passes durch das verstärkte Alpenkorps im Oktober und November 1916" (unpublished - prepared at Hamburg in 1932)

. "Die Schlacht am Arges" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1934)

- . Herwig, "The First World War - Germany and Austria-Hungary 1914-1918" (New York, 1997)
- . Hesshaimer
  - . "Der Offizier als Kulturfaktor" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue of 30 November 1928)
  - . "Österreichs Offiziere in Kunst und Literatur" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1929)
- . Heydendorff
  - . "Cadorna-Capello - Die italienische Führung vor der Schlacht bei Karfreit" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
  - . "Der Gaswerferangriff bei Flitsch am 24. Oktober 1917" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1934)
  - . "Die Rolle der Tagliamento-Befestigungen 1915-1917" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1934)
  - . "Studie über die Kämpfe der 87. Sch Brig. am obersten Isonzo" (unpublished)
- . Hindenburg, "Aus meinem Leben" (Leipzig, 1920)
- . "Hindenburg-Jahrbuch 1926" (Berlin and Leipzig, 1925)
- . "History of the Great War - Military Operations" (in this work abbreviated as "English Official History") - volumes covering "Egypt and Palestine", "Italy" and "Macedonia"
- . Hoen
  - . "Der Winter 1915-16" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Geschichte des salzburgisch-oberösterreichischen k.u.k. Infanterie Regiments Erzherzog Rainer Nr. 59 für den Zeitraum des Weltkrieges" (Salzburg, 1931)
  - . "Österreichisch-ungarische Kriegsberichte", Issue 4 (Vienna, 1915)
  - . "Österreich-Ungarns Wehrmacht" in Schwarte, Vol. V
- . Hoen, Waldstätten-Zipperer and Seifert, "Die Deutschmeister" (Vienna, 1928)
- . Hoen-Waldstätten, "Die letzte Reiterschlacht der Weltgeschichte (Jaroslawice 1914)" (Vienna, 1929)
- . Hofacker, "Die Krisis der italienischen Armee im Oktober 1917" in Militär-Wochen-Blatt (Berlin), Issue 12 for 1921
- . Hoffmann (GM), "Der Krieg der versäumten Gelegenheiten" (Munich, 1923)
- . Homann, "Die Kohlenversorgung in Österreich während des Krieges" (Vienna, 1925)
- . Höpler, "Die Wiener Reitende in der Durchbruchsschlacht im Juni 1916" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 23 and 24 for 1926)
- . Hornung, "Zusammenstellung über die Artillerie im Weltkrieg" (unpublished)
- . Horsetzky
  - . "Der Kampf um den Mt Asolone Ende Oktober 1918" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
  - . "Die vier letzten Kriegswoche" (Vienna, 1920)

- . "Österreichische Randglossen zum Buche eines preussischen Generals" in Österr. Wehrzeitung for 1925
- . "Zum Angriffsplan der öst-ung. 11. Armee im Mai 1916 aus Südtirol" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vieann, 1 934)
- . "Zum Durchbruch von Tolmein 1917" in Schweizerische Monatsschrift für Offiziere aller Waffen (Frauenfeld; Issues 2 and 3 for 1927)
- . Hubka, "König Nikolaus von Montenegro" in Deutsche Revue (Stuttgart, Issue 46 for 1921)
- . Hübner, "Die elfte Schlacht am Isonzo, 17 August-18 September 1917" (Vienna and Leipzig, date unknown)
- . Hungarian Military Archive, "A vilaghaboru 1914-1918" (Budapest, 1928) (abbreviated in this work as "Hungarian Official History")
- . "IR.14 - Ein Buch der Erinnerung 1914-1918" (Linz, 1919)
- . "Infanterie Regiment 94 im Weltkrieg" (Reichenberg, 1929)
- . Jakoncig, "Tiroler Kaiserjäger im Weltkrieg" (Innsbruck, 1931)
- . Jaszi, "The Dissolution of the Habsburg Monarchy" (English translation of Magyar original) (Chicago, 1961)
- . Jochim
  - . "Das Unterbleiben des Angriffes auf Saloniki" in Deustcher Offiziersbund (Issue 5 for 1924)
  - . "Der Feldzug in Serbien" in Schwarte, Vol. II
- . Joffre, "Memoires du Marechal 1910-1917" (Paris, 1932)
- . Joly (Lt Col.), "Wie war es bei Iwangorod?" in Reichspost for 23 December 1923
- . Joseph (FM Erzherzog), "The World War as I saw it" (in Magyar) (Budapest - 1923, 1926 and 1933)
- . Kabisch
  - . "Streitfragen des Weltkrieges 1914-1918" (Stuttgart, 1924)
  - . "Ergänzungen zu Streitfragen des Weltkrieges" (Stuttgart, 1927)
- . "Kaiser-Schützen, Tiroler und Vorarlberger Landsturm und Standschützen" - Published by the Austrian Kaiser-Schützen Bund (Vienna, 1934)
- . Kakurin, "The collapse of the Army in 1917" in Central Archive's "Year 1917 in Documents and records" (in Russian) (published by Pokovsky and Yakovlov - Moscow and Leningrad, 1925)
- . von Kalm, "Gorlice" (Volume XXX of the series "Schlachten des Weltkrieges") (Oldenburg, 1930)
- . Kaltenbrock, "Armee im Schatten" (Innsbruck, 1932)
- . Kameradschafts-Bund ehemaliger Zweier-Schützen, "Die Zweier-

Schützen im Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Linz, 1931)

. Karschulin, "Erinnerungen an die Kämpfe am Styr zwischen Peremyl-Werben" in Der Heimat Söhne im Weltkrieg (Issues 2 and 3 for 1933)

. Kellner, "Drei Jahre in der bulgarischen Front" (Klagenfurt, 1927)

. Kerchnawe

. "Bandenkrieg und Bandenbekämpfung im serbischen Okkupationsgebiete" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1929)

. "Der Zusammenbruch der Österr.-Ungar. Wehrmacht im Herbst 1918" (Munich, 1921)

. "Die Militärverwaltung in den von den öst-ung. Truppen besetzten Gebiete" (part of the Carnegie Aus-Hung. series; Vienna, 1928)

. "Im Felde unbesiegt", Vol. III (Munich, 1923)

. "Österreich-Ungarns Machtaufgebot" in Österr. Wehrzeitung for 24 April 1921

. Kerensky, "Erinnerungen" (Dresden, 1928)

. Kerrich, "Der Übergang der Engländer über die Piave im Oktober 1918" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1929)

. Kirch, "Krieg und Verwaltung in Serbien und Mazedonien 1916-1918" (Stuttgart, 1928)

. Kiritescu, "Istoria razboiului pentru integrirea Romaniei 1916-1918" (Bucharest, 1922)

. Kiritzesco, "La roumanie dans la Guerre Mondiale 1916-1919" (Paris, 1934)

. Kiszling

. "Angriff und Verteidigung im Gebirge - Die Öffnung des Törzburger Pass durch die 8. Gb. Brig." in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1927)

. "Das deutsche Ostheer im Sommerfeldzug 1914" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1924)

. "Das Gefecht bei Königsdorf" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1930)

. "Das Waldgefecht beim Folwarek Turyna" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1928)

. "Das Waldgefecht bei Katy", part of "Der Angriff im Waldkampf" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1928)

. "Der Feldzug gegen Rumänien 1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1929)

. "Der öst-ung. Vormarsch in die Ukraine 1918" (unpublished)

. "Der Sommerfeldzug 1917 in Ostgalizien" (unpublished)

. "Der strategische Durchbruch" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (1933)

. "Die Kämpfe der k.u.k. 1. Armee an der Siebenbürgischen Ostfront von Mitte Oktober 1916 bis zur Jahreswende" (unpublished)

. "Die k.u.k. 2. Armee vom 10. November 1914 bis zum

- Jahresschluss" (unpublished)
- . "Die militärischen Schutzmassnahmen Österreich-Ungarns gegen einen rumänischen Einbruch" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 35 and 36 for 1926)
  - . "Die Neujahrsschlacht in Bessarabien" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 1 for 1926)
  - . "Die praktische Undurchführbarkeit eines Handstreiches auf Belgrad" in Die Kriegs-schuldfrage (1927)
  - . "Die Rückeroberung der Höhe Runcul mare am 24. und 25. Oktober 1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1926)
  - . "Die Verteidigung der Höhe Magura Casinului" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
  - . "FM Conrads Kriegsplan gegen Russland" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1925)
  - . "Italiens Neutralität und geheime Aufrüstung zum Kriege" in Berliner Monatshefte for 1929
  - . "Österreich-Ungarns Anteil am Ersten Weltkrieg" (Graz, 1958)
  - . "Österreich-Ungarns Kriegsvorbereitungen" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1922)
  - . "Rumäniens Eintritt in den Weltkrieg" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 32 for 1931)
  - . Klante, "Von der Wolga bis zum Amur - Die tschechische Legion und der russische Bürgerkrieg" (Berlin, 1931)
  - . Klecanda, "Bitva u Zborova" (Prague, 1927)
  - . Klembovsky, "A Strategic Study of the World War" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1920)
  - . Klumpner, "Die Entente-Armeen auf dem Balkan im Jahre 1916 - Ein Beispiel für die Schwierigkeiten koalierter Kriegsführung" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1934)
  - . Klumpner-Hellrigl, "Das Schützen-Regiment Wien Nr. 1 im Weltkrieg" (self-published)
  - . Kneussl
    - . "Durchbruch durch das Vulkansgebirge Ende Oktober 1916" (Munich, 1926)
    - . "Przemysl - Mai/Juni 1915" (Munich, 1925)
  - . Knox, "With the Russian Army 1914-1917" (New York, 1921)
  - . Konopicky
    - . "Die Niederwerfung Montenegros" in Schwarte, Vol. V
    - . "Kriegsende an der Südfront" (unpublished)
  - . Konopicky and Glaise-Horstenau, "Vom Isonzo zur Piave" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . Korolkov
    - . "The 'Cannae' that Failed" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1926)
    - . "The Operations by Warsaw and Ivangorod in 1914" (in Russian), (Moscow, 1923)
  - . Korostowetz, "Lenin im Hause der Väter" (Berlin, 1928)

- . Korzer, "Ein Angriff im Felsgebirge" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1930)
- . Krafft
  - . "Der Durchbruch" (Hamburg, 1937)
  - . "Der Durchbruch am Isonzo" (Oldenburg, 1926)
- . Kralowetz
  - . "Das k.u.k. X. Korps im Herbst Feldzug 1914 gegen Russland" (unpublished)
  - . "Das k.u.k. X. Korps am rechten Flügel der Armee Dankl im Einleitungsfeldzug 1914" (unpublished)
  - . "Das k.u.k. X. Korps im Karpathenwinter 1914-1915 un in der Osterschlacht 1915" (unpublished)
  - . "Das k.u.k. X. Korps im Herbst Feldzug 1915 in Wolhynien" (unpublished)
  - . "Olyka-Luck 1916" (unpublished)
- . Krauss
  - . "Das Wunder von Karfreit" (Munich, 1926)
  - . "Der erste Isonzo-Feldzug" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Die Ursachen unserer Niederlage" (3<sup>rd</sup> edition; Munich, 1923)
- . Krauss and Glingenbrunner, "Die Besetzung der Ukraine 1918" (publication data lacking)
- . Kriegsarchiv [Austrian]
  - . "Der Oberste Kriegsherr und sein Stab" (Vienna, 1908)
  - . "Sechzig Jahre Wehrmacht 1848-1908" (Vienna, 1908)
  - . (Marinearchiv) "Österreich-Ungarns Seekriege 1914-1918" (Vienna, 1929 to 1933)
- . Krist, "Pascholl Plenny" (Vienna, 1936)
- . Kronprinz Wilhelm, "Meine Erinnerungen aus Deutschlands Heldenkampf" (Berlin, 1923)
- . Krug
  - . "Alpenkrieg" (Graz, 1918)
  - . "Mit den Siebern wider den Erbfeind" (Graz, 1917)
- . Kuhl
  - . "Der Weltkrieg 1914-18" (Berlin, 1929)
  - . "Der Weltkrieg im Urteil unserer Feinde" (Berlin, 1922)
  - . "Entstehung, Durchführung und Zusammenbruch der Offensive von 1918" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Kühne, "Erinnerungen an den Feldzug in Rumänien 1916-17" in Nachrichtenblatt der 76. RD. (Detmold, 1929)
- . "La grande guerre - Relation de l'etat major Russe" (Paris, 1926)
- . Lama, "Die Friedensvermittlung Papst Benedikt XV. und ihre Vereitlung durch den deutschen Reichskanzler Michaelis" (publication data not given)
- . (M.) Lammasch and Sperl, "Heinrich Lammasch - Seine

- Aufzeichnungen, sein Wirken und seine Politik" (Vienna, 1925)
- . Landfried, "Der Endkampf in Mazedonien 1918 und seine Vorgeschichte" (Berlin, 1923)
  - . Landwehr, "Hunger - Die Erschöpfungsjahre der Mittelmächte 1917-18" (Vienna, 1931)
  - . Landes, "Front in Fels und Eis" (Munich, 1933)
  - . Larcher, "La grande guerre dans les Balkans" (Paris, 1929)
  - . Lauer, "Das Reitergefecht bei Jaroslawice-Wolczkowce" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 39 and 41 for 1924)
  - . Lawrence, "Aufstand in der Wüste" (Leipzig, date not given) (German translation of English original)
  - . Lehar, "Regiment 106" (Vienna, 1931)
  - . Lemke, "250 Days in the Tsar's Stavka" (in Russian) (Leningrad, 1920)
  - . Lempruch, "Der König der deutschen Alpen und seine Helden" (Stuttgart, 1925)
  - . Lepetit
    - . "La genese de l'offensive de Macedonie" in Revue Militaire francaise (Paris, 1922)
    - . "Les operations d'Albanie 1918" in Revue Militaire francaise (Paris, 1924)
  - . Leppa, "Der Entschluss zur Schlacht bei Grodek-Lemberg" in Wissen und Wehr (Berlin, 1929)
  - . Lequis, "Einiges zum 'Wunder von Karfreit'" in Deutscher Offiziersbund (Berlin - Issue 10 for 1927)
  - . Lichem
    - . "Gebirgskrieg 1915-1918" (in three volumes; Graz, 1982-85)
    - . "Spielhanstoss und Edelweiss" (Graz, 1977)
  - . Liebermann, "Die Entwicklung der Frage des einheitlichen Oberbefehles im Weltkrieg" in Wissen und Wehr (1927)
  - . Liman von Sanders, "Fünf Jahre Türkei" (Berlin, 1919)
  - . Lipinski, "Der grosse Marschall" (Essen, 1935) - a life of Pilsudski
  - . Litvinov (A.J.) - "The Offensive of 9<sup>th</sup> Russian Army in June 1916" (in Russian) (Leningrad, 1923)
  - . Litzmann, "Lebenserinnerungen" (Berlin, date not indicated)
  - . Lloyd-George
    - . "Mein Anteil am Weltkrieg" (German translation of English original) (Berlin, 1934)
    - . "War Memoirs" (London, 1933 to 1936)
  - . Loewenfeld-Russ, "Die Regelung der Volksernährung im Krieg" (in the Aus-Hung. series of the Carnegie Institute publications; Vienna, 1926)
  - . Löhner, "Monte Asolone - 18 December 1917. Aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Khevenhüllers" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 10 and 11 for 1926)

- . Lucas
  - . "Austro-Hungarian Infantry 1914-1918" (New Malden, 1973)
  - . "Fighting Troops of the Austro-Hungarian Army 1868-1914" (New York, 1987)
- . Ludendorff
  - . "Kriegführung und Politik" (2<sup>nd</sup> edition; Berlin, 1922)
  - . "Meine Kriegserinnerungen 1914-1918" (Berlin, 1919 and 1920)
  - . "Urkunden der Obersten Heeresleitung" (Berlin, 1920)
- . Lukomski, "Erinnerungen des Generals A.S. Lukomski" (berlin, 1923)
- . Lustig-Prean, "Zur Geschichte der Neustädter 1752-1918" (Vienna, 1927)
- . Lütgendorf, "Die Erettung der Gyergyo vor der russischen Invasion durch das k.u.k. XXI. Korps" (unpublished)
- . Lützow, "Die Ortigarakämpfe" (Hall i.T., 1922)
- . Luyken, "GFM von Mackensen - Von Bukarest bis Saloniki" (Munich, 1920)
  
- . Macartney, "The Habsburg Empire 1790-1918" (New York, 1969)
- . Mach, "Alexander Tanew - ein Verteidiger Deutschlands" (Berlin, 1924)
- . Madarasz, "Die k.u.k. Luftfahrtruppen im Weltkriege" in Mil. wiss. Mitt.; Vienna, 1928 - Special issue on the air force)
- . Marghiloman, "Note Politice 1897-1924" (Bucharest, 1927)
- . Margutti, "Vom alten Kaiser" (Vienna, 1921)
- . Marie (Queen of Romania), "The Story of My Life" (London, 1935)
- . Marinov, "The Truth about the Collapse on the Dobropolje" (in Bulgarian) (Sofia, date not indicated)
- . Martinov, "Kornilov - An attempted military coup" (In Russian) (Moscow, 1927)
- . Martiny, "Bild-Dokumente aus Österreich-Ungarns Seekrieg 1914-1918" (Graz, 1939)
- . Masaryk, "Die Weltrevolution - Erinnerungen und Betrachtungen" (Berlin, 1925)
- . May, "The Passing of the Habsburg Monarchy 1914-1918" (London, 1966)
- . Meister, "Geschichte des Eisenbahn-Bureaus" in Mitteilungen aus dem Eisenbahn- und Schifffahrtswesen im Weltkriege (Vienna; Issues for September and October 1918)
- . Mell, "Österreichische Literatur über den Gebirgskrieg" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
- . Metzger, "Der Kriege 1914 gegen Russland" in Schwarte, Vol. V
- . Michel and Wohl, "Das Vierundachtziger Buch" (Vienna, 1919)
- . Michelsen, "Der U-Bootkrieg 1914-18" (Leipzig, 1925)
- . Ministere de la guerre [French], "Les armées francaises dans la grande guerre" (Paris, 1923 ff.) (abbreviated in this work as

## "French Official History")

- . Ministero della guerra [Italian]
  - . "Alpini" (Rome, 1930)
  - . "Bersaglieri" (Rome, 1930)
  - . "Brigate di fanteria" (Rome, 1926 ff.)
  - . "L'esercito italiano nella grande guerra 1915-1918" (Rome, 1927 ff.) (abbreviated in this work as "Italian Official History")
  - . "Le Grandi Unità nella guerra Italo-Austriaca 1915-1918" (Rome, 1926)
  - . "Le Medaglie d'oro" (Rome, 1926)
  - . "Ufficio storico - Riassunti storici dei corpi e commandi nella guerra 1915-1918" (Rome, 1924 ff.)
- . Mischek, "Übergang der Armee von Woyrsch über die Weichsel bei Ryczywol am 29. Juli 1915" (unpublished)
- . Molisch, "Vom Kampf der Tschechen um ihren Staat" (Vienna, 1929)
- . Moltke, "Edrinnerungen, Briefe und Dokumente 1877-1916" (Stuttgart, 1922)
- . Monasterew, "Vom Untergang der Zarenflotte" (German translation of Russian original; Berlin, 1930)
- . Montgelas
  - . "Botschafter von Tschirschky im Juli 1914" in Die Kriegsschuldfrage (Berlin, 1928)
  - . "Ein Schlusswort" in Berliner Monatshefte (1932)
- . Morgen, "Meiner Truppen Heldenkämpfe" (Berlin, 1920)
- . Moser, "Ernsthafter Plaudereien über den Weltkrieg" (Stuttgart, 1925)
- . Müller-Brandenburg, "Die Schlacht bei Grodek-Lemberg" (part of "Der grosse Krieg in Einzeldarstellungen" - Book 34; Oldenburg, 1918)
- . Müller [Richard], Müller [Rudolf], Wieden and Schwarzenberg, "Bei Flitsch und am Grappa" (Vienna, 1927)
- . Murari, "Un episodio di guerra nelle pre-alpi carniche" (Milan, 1935)
- . Mussolini, "Mein Kriegstagebuch" (German translation of Italian original) (Vienna, 1930)
- . Musulin, "Das Haus am Ballplatz" (Munich, 1924)
- . Nadeshny, "The action of 10<sup>th</sup> Russian ID near Luck in July 1916" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1926)
- . Nagaibakov and Pogonyalo, "The Jaroslawice Operation - Actions of II and XVI Russian Corps in June 1916" in Voina i Revolutsia (Issue 11 for 1929) (in Russian)
- . Nagy, "A Romania elen hadjarat 1916-1917" (Budapest, 1922)
- . Nedeff, "Les operations en Macedoine - L'epopee de Doiran 1915-1918" (Sofia, 1927 - apparently available only in French,

not Bulgarian)

- . Nesnamov, "Strategic Sketches" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1922)
- . Niemann
  - . "Kaiser und Revolution" (new edition; Berlin, 1928)
  - . "Revolution von Oben, Umsturz von Unten" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Niemayer, "Die völkerrechtlichen Urkunden des Weltkrieges" in Jahrbuch des Völkerrechtes Vol. VIII (Munich and Leipzig, 1922)
- . Novotny, "Die 29. ID in der Juni-Piave-Schlacht 1918" (Reichenberg, 1929)
- . Nowak, "Chaos" (Munich, 1923)
- . Nowak [K.F.], "Die Aufzeichnungen des GM Max Hoffmann" (Berlin, 1929)
- . Obergruggenberger, "Pasubio 24. Juni bis 20. Oktober 1916" (unpublished)
- . Oddone, "Storia della guerra d'Italia" (Brescia, 1926)
- . Ocmichen
  - . "Essay sur la doctrine de guerre des coalitions" (Paris, 1927)
  - . "L'engagement de la coalition en Orient 1914-1916" in Revue militaire francaise (Issues 15 to 17 for 1923)
- . Ompteda, "Bergkrieg" (Berlin, 1923)
- . Opocensky, "Umsturz in Mitteleuropa - Der Zusammenbruch Österreich-Ungarns und die Geburt der Kleinen Entente" (Dresden, 1931)
- . Ortlepp
  - . "Der rumänische Donauübergang bei Flamanda-Rjahova" in Wissen und Wehr (Berlin, 1930)
  - . "Die Eroberung der rumänischen Donau-Festung Tutrakan" in Wissen und Wehr (Berlin, 1932)
  - . "Die Kämpfe bei Hermannstadt im Lichte rumänischer and englischer Militärliteratur" in Wissen und Wehr (Berlin, 1930)
  - . "Die Kämpfe in der Moldau im Sommer 1917" in Nachrichtenblatt der 76. Reserve Division (Hanau, 1930-35)
  - . "Die Operationen der rumänischen 2. Armee in Siebenbürgen" in Nachrichtenblatt der 76. Reserve Division (Hanau, 1929)
- . "Österreichs Artillerie im Weltkriege 1914-1918" (1<sup>st</sup> edition; Stockerau, 1925)
- . "Österreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik von der bosnischen Krise 1908 bis zum Kriegsausbruch 1914 - Diplomatische Aktenstücke des öst-ung. Ministeriums des Äusseren" (Vienna, 1930)
- . "Österreichisch-ungarisches Rotbuch - Diplomatische Aktenstücke betreffend die Beziehungen Österreich-Ungarns zu Italien in der Zeit vom 20. Juli 1914 bis zum 23. Mai 1915" (Vienna, 1915)

- . "Österreichisch-ungarisches Rotbuch - Diplomatische Aktenstücke betreffend die Beziehungen Österreich-Ungarns zu Rumänien in der Zeit vom 22. Juli 1914 bis 27. August 1916" (Vienna, 1916)
- . Padiaur, "Die schwere Fernkampf-Artillerie in der alten österr.-ung. Armee" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1923)
- . Paic
  - . "Das austro-polnische Problem im Weltkriege" (unpublished)
  - . "Tätigkeit des k.u.k. 4. Armeekommandos vor und während der Schlacht bei Limanowa" (unpublished)
- . Painlevé, "Comme j'ai nommé Foch et Pétain" (Paris, 1925)
- . Palat
  - . "L'année d'angoisse 1917" (Paris, 1927)
  - . "La part de Foch dans la Victoire" (Paris, 1930)
- . Paléologue
  - . "Am Zarenhofe während des Weltkrieges" (German translation of French original) (Munich, 1926)
  - . "La Russie des tsars" (Paris, 1921)
- . Papay, "The Liberation of Transylvania - The Royal Hungarian 51<sup>st</sup> HID in the Campaign Against Romania 1916-1918" (in Magyar) (unpublished)
- . Parsky, "Archive material - strength, armaments and ammunition consumption of the allies in 1916" (in Russian) (Moscow, part of Voenno istorichesky sbornik; 2<sup>nd</sup> Part, 1919)
- . Pastor, "Viktor Dankl" (Freiburg, 1916)
- . Patroni, "La conquista dei ghiacciai" (Milan, 1930)
- . Pavlovic, "The Battle of the Jadar" (in Serbo-Croatian) (Belgrade, 1924)
- . Pengov, "Die Kämpfe um den Col di Lana 1915-1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1923)
- . Pesic, "The breakthrough on the Salonika front 1918" in "Ratnik" (issue for May 1922; in Serbo-Croatian)
- . Pétain, "Le drame rumain" (Paris, 1932)
- . Pettorelli-Lalatta
  - . "Il sogno di Carzano" (Bologna, 1926)
  - . "I.T.O." (Milan, 1931)
- . Pfeffer, "Zum 10. Jahrestage der Schlachten von Zloczow und Przemyslany, 26. bis 30. August 1914" (Vienna, 1924)
- . Pfersmann, "Das Werden des Tiroler Standschützenkorps" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1932)
- . Pflug, "Bewaffnung und Munition" (unpublished)
- . Pichler [Hermann], "Das V./47. Bataillon" in Volgelsang, "IR 47"
- . Pichler [Kletus], "Der Krieg in Tirol 1915-16" (Innsbruck, 1924)

- . Perio Pieri, "La nostra guerra tra le Tofane" (3<sup>rd</sup> edition; Naples, 1932)
- . Pilsudski
  - . "Erinnerungen und Dokumente" (German translation of Polish original) (Essen, 1935)
  - . "Mes premiers Combats" (French translation of Polish original) (Paris, 1931)
- . Pinchetti, "Isonzo 1917" (Milan, date not given)
- . Pitreich [Anton]
  - . "Der österreichisch-ungarische Bundesgenosse im Sperrfeuer" (Klagenfurt, 1930)
  - . "Die k.u.k. Piavefront" (unpublished)
  - . "Die zehnte Isonzo-Schlacht" in Schwarte, Vol. V
  - . "Über den Krieg am Isonzo" (unpublished)
- . Pitreich [Max]
  - . "Die Schlacht bei Okna" (Vienna, 1926)
  - . "Lemberg 1914" (Vienna, 1929)
  - . "Über die Kämpfe des VIII. Korps im Ojtoz Gebiet 1917" (unpublished)
- . Pivko, "Carzano" (in Slovene) (Marburg, 1924)
- . Plaschka, Haselsteiner and Suppan, "Innere Front - Militärassistentz, Widerstand und Umsturz in der Donau Monarchie 1918" (in two volumes; Vienna, 1974)
- . Pohl
  - . "Die Kriegführung der Mittelmächte gegen Italien" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1926)
  - . "Noch einmal der Fall von Görz" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 35 for 1926)
- . Poll, "Deutsches Schicksal 1914-1918" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Polzer-Hoditz, "Kaiser Karl" (Vienna, 1929)
- . Pomiankowski, "Der Zusammenbruch des Ottomanischen Reiches" (Vienna, 1927)
- . Pribram
  - . "Austrian Foreign Policy 1908-1918" (London, 1923)
  - . "Die politischen Geheimverträge Österreich-Ungarns 1879-1914" (Vienna, 1920)
- . Radoslawoff, "Bulgarien und die Welt-Krise" (Berlin, 1923)
- . Rainer-Harbach, "Geschichte der Kärntner Freiwilligen Schützen im Weltkrieg" (Klagenfurt, 1930)
- . Ratzenhofer
  - . "Arangjelovac" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 4, 25, 27 and 29 for 1928)
  - . "Das Kriegseisenbahnwesen" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927 and 1928)
  - . "Das Rückgrat der Dauerfront im Osten" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1932)

- . "Der Aufmarsch hinter den Karpathen" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1930)
- . "Der Eisenbahnaufmarsch bei Gorlice" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 10 and 11 for 1929)
- . "Der letzte Aufmarsch an der Donau" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 28 for 1930)
- . "Der Stoss aus Saloniki - Abwehrmassnahmen" in Militär-Wochenblatte (Berlin, 1930)
- . "Der Waffenstillstand von Villa Giusti und die Gefangennahme Hunderttausender" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna 1931) (also published in Supplement 2 to the present work)
- . "Der Wahrheit eine Gasse" in Reichspost for 11 and 12 August 1926
- . "Die Auswertung der inneren Linie im Dreifrontenkrieg" in Mil wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1931)
- . "Die Deutschen in sterbenden k.u.k. Heer" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1929)
- . "Die öst-ung. Aufmärsche gegen Balkan und Russland - Einfluss der Aufmarsch-Technik" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 39, 40 and 41 for 1927)
- . "Die Pflichtverletzungskommission über die Piaveschlacht" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 18 to 21 for 1929)
- . "Eisenbahn- und Schifffahrts-wesen" in "Verkehrswesen im Kriege", part of the Aus-Hung. series within the Carnegie Institute publication (Vienna, 1931)
- . "Die Flucht der höheren Führer" in Reichpost for 15 August 1926
- . "Gerichtliche Verfolgung militärischer Führer in Österreich" in Vierteljahrsschrift für Politik und Geschichte (Berlin; Issue 2 for 1929)
- . "Militärische Bahnauswertung im 1. Halbjahr 1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1933)
- . "Österreich-Ungarns und Russlands Aufmarschkraft - ein Prüfstein des Willens zum Angriffskrieg" in Kriegsschuldfrage (Issue 5 for 1928)
- . "Russlands Aufmarschkraft gegen Österreich-Ungarn" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 15 for 1928)
- . "Truppentransporte beim Winterfeldzug in den Karpathen" in Wissen und Wehr (Issue 8 for 1929)
- . "Truppentransporte zu Kriegsbeginn" in Mil. wis. Mitt. (Vienna, 1930)
- . "Verluste im Karpathenwinter 1915" in Mi. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1930)
- . "Wandel der Zeiten" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (31 December 1926 and 6i January 1927)
- . Ravenni, "Cenni sull' azione italiana in Albania dal 1914 al 1918" in Rivista militare italiana (1931)

- . Red Archive, "On the Eve of the Armistice" (in Russian) (publication data lacking)
- . Redl, "Die Tagliamentoforcierung bei Cornino und das Bataillon IV/BH. 4" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1923)
- . Redlich [Joseph], "Kaiser Franz Joseph von Österreich" (Berlin, 1928)
- . Redlich, "Österreichische Regierung und Verwaltung im Weltkrieg" (Vienna 1925)
- . Redkin-Rymashevsky, "The Operations of XXII Corps during the Breakthrough at Luck in June 1916" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1926)
- . Regele
  - . "Die Tätigkeit der k.u.k. 2./5. Pionier-Feldkompanie beim Kampf um die Donau 1915-1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1921)
  - . "FM Conrad - Auftrag und Erfüllung" (Vienna, 1955)
- . Regengauer, "Der Übergang über Donau und Save im Oktober 1915" in Deutscher Offiziersbund (Berlin, 1925)
- . Regio esercito italiana [Commando supremo], "La battaglia del Piave" (Rome, 1920)
- . Reichsarchiv [German]
  - . "Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Berlin, 1925 ff.) (abbreviated in this work as "German Official History")
  - . "Die deutschen Süd Armee, Anfang Januar bis Anfang Juli 1915" (unpublished)
- . Reichskriegsministerium [German], "Gefechtskalender des deutschen Heeres im Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Berlin, 1933)
- . "Relazione della commissione d'inchiesta - Dall'Isonzo al Piave" (Rome, 1919) (referred to in this work as the "Report of the Commission of Inquiry")
- . Rendulic
  - . "Der Gasangriff auf der Hochfläche von Doberdo, 29 Juni 1916" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1926)
  - . "Die Montelloschlacht, Juni 1918" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
- . Reut-Nicolussi, "Tirol unterm Beil" (Munich, 1928)
- . Riedl, "Die Gefechtstätigkeit des k.u.k. VI. Korps in der Durchbruchsschlacht bei Gorlice am 2. Mai 1915" (Budapest, 1928)
- . Rieser, "Przemysl - Der Kampf um das Werk I/1 der Gruppe Siedliska am 7. Oktober 1914" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (1925)
- . Ritter, "Kritik des Weltkrieges von einem Generalstäbler" (Leipzig, 1920)
- . Rivista di Artilleria e Genio (Issue for October 1933)
- . Robertson, "Soldaten und Staatsmänner 1914-1918" (German translation of English original) Berlin, 1927)
- . Rocca, "Vittorio Veneto" (Milan, 1934)
- . Rodic
  - . "Die Eroberung von Belgrad 1915" in Österreichische-

- ungarische Kriegsberichte (Vienna; Issue 7 for 1917)
- . "Die Offensive der Armeegruppe Pflanzer-Baltin über die Ostkarpathen 1915" (unpublished)
- . Rolleston, "Our Artillery in Italy" in Journal of the Artillery (July 1921 Issue)
- . Ronchi, "La guerra sull'Adamello" (S. Daniele del Friuli, 1921)
- . Ronge, "Kriegs- und Industrie-spionage" (Vienna, 1930)
- . Rost, "Das k.u.k. Feld Jäger Bataillon Kopal Nr. 10, 1914-1918" (Vienna, 1938)
- . Roth, "Die Entstehung des polnischen Staates" (Berlin, 1926)
- . Roth [G.O.], "Die Schlacht von Limanowa-Lapanow Dezember 1914" (Innsbruck, 1928)
- . Rubint, "Daten über das Verhalten der ungarischen Truppen beim Zusammenbruch" (Budapest, 1923)
- . Ruggera, "Der Waffenstillstand von Villa Giusti" (unpublished)
- . Sacken, "Geschichte des k.u.k. Dragoner-Regiments Friedrich August König von Sachsen Nr. 3", Volume II (Vienna, 1927)
- . Sadowski, "The Polish Legion in action at Kostiuchnowka, 4-6 July 1916" (in Polish) in Dwuniesiecznik Wojskowy (Warsaw, 1931)
- . Sarkotic, "Die Lovcenaktion" (Sarajevo, 1916)
- . Saurau and Meister-Keutnersheim, "Unsere Eisenbahnen im Weltkrieg" (Vienna, 1924)
- . Scarisoreanu, "Fragmente din razboiul 1916-1918" (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition; Tiparul Cavaleirei, 1934)
- . Schachinger, "Die Bosniaken Kommen!" (Graz and Stuttgart, 1989)
- . Schäfer
  - . "Das militärische Zusammenwirken der Mittelmächte im Herbst 1914" in Wissen und Wehr (Berlin, 1926)
  - . "Die russischen Angriffsoperationen unter dem Grossfürsten Nikolaus Nikolajewitsch" in Wissen und Wehr (Berlin, 1925)
- . Schäfer [Theobald von], "Der *casus foederis* zwischen Deutschland und Österreich-Ungarn" in Deutscher Offiziersbund (Berlin, 1928)
- . Scheer, "Deutschlands Hochseeflotte im Weltkrieg" (Berlin, 1920)
- . Schemfil
  - . "Col di Lana" (Bregenz, 1935)
  - . "Das k.u.k. 3. Regiment der Tiroler Kaiser-Jäger im Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Bregenz, 1928)
  - . "Der Fall des Monte Maggiore bei der Herbst-Offensive 1917/19 gegen Italien" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1932)
- . Schiarini, "L'offensive austriaca nel Trentino" (Rome, 1929)

- . Schindler, "Isonzo - The Forgotten Sacrifice" (Westport, 2001)
- . Schittenhelm, "Wir zogen nach Friaul" (Stuttgart, 1936)
- . Schmidtke, "Völkerringen um die Donau" (Berlin, 1927)
- . Schneck, "Die Feldbefestigung im Weltkrieg" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
- . Schön
  - . "Die deutsch-böhmische 29. Infanterie-Truppen-Division am Stochod" (Reichenberg, 1926)
  - . "Die Verteidigung von Syrmien im September 1914" (unpublished)
  - . "Sabac" (Reichenberg, 1928 and 1929)
  - . "Schaschintzi" (Vienna, 1930)
- . Schönowsky-Schönwies and Angenetter, "Luck - Der russische Durchbruch im Juni 1916" (Vienna and Leipzig, 1919)
- . Schöpflin, "Ich bin gesund - es geht mir gut" (Weidlingau-Vienna, 1931)
- . Schramm-Schiessl, "Die Geschichte des k.u.k. Mährischen Dragoner-Regimentes Friedrich Franz IV Gross Herzog von Mecklenburg-Schwerin Nr. 6, 1906-1918" (Vienna, 1933)
- . Schrenzel, "Unsere letzte Chance im Weltkriege" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1932)
- . Schwalb, "Der Verteidigung von Przemyśl 1914-15" in Mitt. des Artillerie- und Genie-wesens (Vienna, 1918)
- . Schwarte, "Der grosse Krieg 1914-1918" in five volumes; Volume V dealt with the Austro-Hungarian operations and contained articles by many authors (cited individually)
- . Schwarzleitner
  - . "Das III. Korps in den Karpathen" in Österreich. Wehrzeitung (Vienna, 1923)
  - . "Karfreit" in Österreich. Wehrzeitung (Vienna, 1921)
- . Seeckt, "Gedanken eines Soldaten" (Berlin, 1929)
- . Segato, "L'Italia nella guerra mondiale" (Milan, 1927)
- . Serda-Teodoroski, "Der letzte Kampf der k.k. 12. Reitenden Schützen Division" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1928)
- . Sichelstiel
  - . "Das k.k. Schützen Regiment St Pölten Nr. 21 - Seine Friedens- und Kriegs-jahre" (Vienna, 1930)
  - . "Geschichte des k.k. Schützen Regimentes Wien Nr. 24" (Vienna, 1928)
- . Sloninka, "Die Kämpfe um die Ortigara-Lepozze Stellung" in "Unsere Kaiser-Schützen" (Hall i.T., 1927)

- . Smilg-Benario
  - . "Der Zusammenbruch der Zarenmonarchie" (Vienna, 1927)
  - . "Von Kerenski zu Lenin" (Vienna, 1927)
- . Smolik, "Über die Verteidigung von Przemyśl"
- . Sondhaus, "In the Service of the Emperor - Italians in the Austrian Armed Forces 1814-1918" (New York, 1990)
- . "Soviet Russian Overview of the Casualties of the Russian Army 1914-1918" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1925)
- . Spannochi, "Das Ende des Kaiserlich Russischen Heeres" (Vienna, 1932)
- . Spitzmüller-Harmersbach, "Der letzte österreichisch-ungarische Ausgleich und der Zusammenbruch der Monarchie"
- . Stallings, "The Doughboys" (New York, 1963)
- . "Statistics regarding Russia in the World War 1914-18" (in Russian), issued by the Central Statistical Bureau in Moscow, 1925
- . Stegemann, "Geschichte des Krieges" (in four volumes; Stuttgart, 1917 to 1921)
- . Steinitz
  - . "Ausharren oder Ausweichen" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1920)
  - . "Erinnerungen an Franz Joseph I." (Berlin, 1931)
  - . "Über die Kämpfe im Grappamassiv" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
- . Steinitz-Schäfer, "Meinungsaustausch" in Deutscher Offiziersbund (Berlin, 1927)
- . Stonescu, "Batalia de la Marasti" (Bucharest, 1930)
- . Stoffer Jakobs, "Der Marsch in die Heimat" in Volk und Führung (Reichenberg, 1937)
- . Stöller, "Österreich-Ungarns Pferde Verbrauch im Weltkriege" (unpublished)
- . Stone, "The Eastern Front 1914-1917" (New York, 1975)
- . Straub, "Darstellung der Vorbereitungen zu Gorlice" in Reichspost for 1 January 1921
- . Strobl, "K.P.Q. - Erinnerungen aus dem Kriegspressequartier" (Reichenberg, 1928)
- . Strohschneider, "Das Schützen Regiment Graz Nr. 3 und der steirische Landsturm im Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Graz, date not indicated)
- . Strutz, "Die Schlachten des Weltkrieges" (Book 3, Oldenburg 1921)
- . Stuckheil
  - . "Die Festung Przemyśl in der Ausrüstungszeit" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1924)
  - . "Die strategische Rolle Przemyšls auf dem östlichen Kriegsschauplatz" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1923)
  - . "Die zweite Einschliessung der Festung Przemyśl" in Mil.

- wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1925)
- . "Die zweite Einschliessung der Festung Przemyśl" in a special edition of the Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1926)
  - . Stürgkh, "Im deutschen Grossen Hauptquartier" (Leipzig, 1921)
  - . Stutzenberger, "Die Abdankung Kaiser Wilhelms II." (Berlin, 1937)
  - . Suchomlinow, "Erinnerungen" (Berlin, 1924)
  - . Szende, "Die Ungarn im Zusammenbruch 1918" (Oldenburg, 1931)
  - . Szepessy-Bugsch, "The Royal Hungarian Honved Infantry Regiment Gross-Kanisza Nr. 20 'Baron Szurmay' in the World War" (in Magyar) (Sopron, 1931)
  - . "The February Revolution 1917" [Documents of the Stavka and of the commanders and chiefs of staff of the Northern Front] (in Russian) (in the Red Archives at Moscow, date unknown)
  - . "The History of the k.u.k. Szekel Infantry Regiment # 82 from 1883 to 1919" (in Magyar) (Budapest, 1931)
  - . Tisza, "Briefe 1914-1918" (Berlin, 1928)
  - . Torrey, "Romania and World War I - A Collection of Studies" (Oxford, 1999)
  - . Tosti, "La guerra Italo-Austriaca 1915-1918" (Milan, 1927)
  - . Tournes, "Histoire de la guerre mondiale" (Paris, 1936)
  - . Trenker, "Berge in Flammen - Ein Roman aus dem Schicksalstagen Südtirols" (Berlin, 1931)
  - . "Unsere Rainer im Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Salzburg, 1918)
  - . Uriel, "Schilderung der Ereignisse bei der 4. Armee in der Schlacht von Gorlice" (unpublished)
  - . Valentinov
    - . "Russia's military agreements with foreign Powers before the war of 1914-1918" (in Russian) (Voyennik istoricheskoy sbornik, Book 2; Moscow, 1919)
    - . "Arrangements with our allies in military questions during the war of 1914-1918" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1920)
  - . Valori, "La guerra italo-austriaca 1915-1918" (Bologna, 1920)
  - . Vasiliev, "The Romanian Front" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1922)
  - . Veith
    - . "Der Angriff auf Durazzo" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1922; also a special edition)
    - . "Der Feldzug in Albanien" in Schwarte, Vol. V
    - . "Die Isonzo Verteidigung bis zum Falle von Görz" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1931)
    - . "Werdegang und Schicksal der öst-ung. Armee im Weltkrieg" (unpublished)
  - . Veltzé, "Die Geschichte des Weltkrieges" (Vienna, 1919)
  - . Venturi, "La Conquista del Sabotino - 6 Agosto 1916"

- (Finalborgo, 1925)
- . Vidale, "Das Reitergefecht bei Jaroslawice" in Der Schweizer Kavallerist (1929)
  - . Vigano, "La nostra guerra" (Florence, 1920)
  - . Vogel
    - . "Die Kämpfe um Baranowitschi im Sommer 1916" in Schlachten des Weltkrieges, Book 2 (Oldenburg, 1921)
    - . "Die Befreiung Siebenbürgens und die Schlachten bei Targu Jiu und am Arges" in Der gross Krieg in Einzeldarstellungen, Book 33 (Oldenburg, 1918)
  - . Vogelsang, "Das steirische IR. 47 im Weltkrieg" (Graz, 1932)
  - . Volkmann
    - . "Der grosse Krieg 1914 bis 1918" (Berlin, 1922)
    - . "Der Marxismus und das deutsche Heer im Weltkriege" (Berlin, 1925)
  - . Wagner, "Geschichte des ehemaligen Schützen Regiment Nr. 6" (Karlsbad, 1932)
  - . Wahl, "Zur Geschichte der weissen Bewegung (Die Tätigkeit des General-Adjutanten Schtscherbatschew)" (Reval, 1935)
  - . Weber
    - . "Feuer auf dem Gipfeln - Südtiroler Alpenkrieg" (Regensburg, 1932)
    - . "Isonzo 1917" (Klagenfurt, date not indicated)
    - . "Menschenmauer am Isonzo" (Vienna, 1932)
    - . "Die Wahrheit über die Waffenstillstandsverhandlungen im November 1918" in Innsbrucker Nachrichten for 13 February 1932
  - . Wegerer, "Die Widerlegung der Versailler Kriegsschuldthese" (Berlin, 1928)
  - . Weiland, "In Feindeshand" (Vienna, 1931)
  - . "Weltkriegsakten" of the Vienna Military Archives (unpublished documents)
  - . Wendel, "Der Kampf der Südslawen um Freiheit und Einheit" (Frankfurt, 1925)
  - . Wendt, "Verdun 1916" (Berlin, 1931)
  - . Werkmann
    - . "Deutschland als Verbündeter" (Berlin, 1931)
    - . "Glücklose Kaiser - Kaiser Karls Kampf um den inneren Frieden" (unpublished)
  - . Wetzell
    - . "Der Bündniskrieg" (Berlin, 1937)
    - . "Von Falkenhayn zu Hindenburg-Ludendorff" (Berlin, 1921)
  - . Wiesner, "Die Schuld der serbischen Regierung am Mord von Sarajevo" in Kriegsschuldfrage (Berlin; Issue 4 for 1928)
  - . Wildman, "The End of the Imperial Russian Army" (Princeton, 1987)

- . Windischgraetz, "Vom roten zum schwarzen Prinzen" (Berlin and Vienna, 1920)
- . Winkler
  - . "Berufsstatistik der Kriegstoten der öst-ung. Wehrmacht" (Vienna, 1919)
  - . "Der Anteil der nicht-deutschen Volksstämme an der öst-ung. Wehrmacht" (Vienna, 1919)
  - . "Die Totenverluste der öst-ung. Monarchie nach Nationalitäten" (Vienna, 1919)
- . Winogradsky, "La guerre sur le front oriental - en Russie, en Roumanie" (Paris, 1926)
- . Wisshaupt
  - . "Aus den Kämpfen des Korps GdI Fath bei Stobychwa-Zarecze Juli 1916" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 15, 31, 32 and 43 for 1926)
  - . "Das Gefecht bei Lopusznó" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 33, 34 and 37 for 1923)
  - . "Das Gefecht bei Panasowka" in Schweizerische Monatsschrift für Offiziere aller Waffen (Issues 2, 3 and 4 for 1932)
  - . "Das Gefecht bei Siemki 9 bis 10 Juni 1916" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issues 35 to 48 for 1924)
  - . "Das Tiroler Kaiser Jäger im Weltkriege 1914-1918" (Vienna, 1936)
  - . "Die 52. Landwehr Infanterie Brigade im Weltkrieg 1914-1918" (Reichenberg, 1928)
  - . "Vom Colbricon bis Fonzaso" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1927)
- . Wolf-Schneider
  - . "Der Gefreite des Generals Hoffmann" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (1924)
  - . "Der Minenkampf um Krn 1917" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1936)
- . Wörten, "Die Pioniere bei Flussübergängen im Weltkriege" in Technik und Wehrmacht (Berlin, 1922)
- . Wrede, "Geschichte der k.u.k. Wehrmacht" (1898-1903)
- . Wulff
  - . "Die österreichisch-ungarische Donau Flottille im Weltkriege 1914-1918" (Vienna, 1934)
  - . "Österreich-Ungarns Donau Flottille in den Kriegsjahren 1914-1916" (Vienna, 1918)
- . Wulffen, "Die Schlacht bei Lodz" (Oldenburg, 1918)
- . Zananoni
  - . "Die deutsch-böhmische 29. Infanterie Truppen Division im ersten Kriegsjahr 1914" (Reichenberg, 1926)
  - . "Die Geschichte der 29. ID. im Weltkrieg 1914-1918"

- (Reichenberg, 1929)
- . Zaremba, "Das Reitergefecht von Jaroslawice-Wolczkowce" in Österr. Wehrzeitung (Issue 44 for 1924)
  - . Zayonchkovsky
    - . "Strategical Study of the World War" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1923)
    - . "The Campaign of 1917" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1923)
    - . "The Period of Mobile Warfare 1914 to 1915 in Russia's European Theater of Operations" (in Russian) (Moscow, 1929)
  - . Zikhovich, "A Strategic Study of the World War 1914-1918", Part I (in Russian) (Moscow, 1922)
  - . Zingales
    - . "I precedenti della battaglia di Gorizia" in Rassegna del Esercito Italiano (1925)
    - . "La guerra sul Isonzo nel 1915" in Rassegna del Esercito Italiano (1924)
  - . "Zum Überfall bei Agasu - Erwiderung von rumänischer Seite" in Mil. wiss. Mitt. (Vienna, 1924)
  - . Zoli, "La battaglia del Piave" (Rome, 1923)
  - . Zwehl, "Erich von Falkenhayn" (Berlin, 1926)

## TRADITIONS MAINTAINED IN THE INTER-WAR AUSTRIAN ARMY

The following is a list of the Austrian units as of the *Anschluss* in 1938, showing their traditional links with the units of the 1914-1918 Army. Many of them observed memorial days that commemorated actions of the World War. (In the original this information is scattered through the seven volumes as footnotes; in this translation it is assembled at this one point.)

### *a. Infantry Regiments*

- . **IR "Kaiser Franz Joseph" # 1** - At Wiener Neustadt (Lower Austria); inherited traditions of Schützen Regt "St Pölten" # 21; memorial day was 22 Nov 1914 (for the action at Pilica); in 1938 was in 1st Div; in April 1938 became HQ and II Bn of German Schützen Regt # 12 (at Meiningen)
- . **IR "Alt-Starhemberg" # 2** - At Vienna (Viennese); inherited traditions of Schützen Regt "Wien" # 1; memorial day was 12 Sept 1683 (for the relief of Vienna from the Turks); in 1938 was in 1st Div; in April 1938 became II Bn of German Cav Rife Regt # 10

. **IR "Erzherzog Karl" # 3** - At Vienna (Viennese); inherited traditions of Schützen Regt "Wien" # 24; memorial day was 12 March 1915 (for the storm of Manilowa); in 1938 was in 2nd Div; in April 1938 became German IR # 131 (at Nikolsburg)

. **IR "Hoch und Deutschmeister" # 4** - At Vienna (Viennese); identical to IR "Deutschmeister" # 4, first raised in 1696; memorial day was 18 June 1757 (for the Battle of Kolin); in 1938 was in 2nd Div; in April 1938 became German IR # 134 (still at Vienna)

. **IR "General Carl Vauguin" # 5** - At Vienna (recruited throughout Lower Austria); was a re-incarnation of IR # 84 (raised 1883); memorial day was 4 June 1916 (for action at Sapanow); in 1938 was in 3rd Div; dissolved in April 1938

. **IR # 6** - At Vienna (Lower Austrian); was a reincarnation of IR # 49 (raised 1715); memorial day was 13 May 1809 (for the action at Schwarzer Lacken-Au); in 1938 was in 3rd Div; in April 1938 became German IR # 132 (and by 1939 transferred its HQ to Znaim in Moravia)

. **IR # 7** - At Klagenfurt (Carinthian); was a reincarnation of IR # 7 (raised 1691) and bore number 7 from 1935; memorial day was 5 Aug 1716 (for the Battle of Peterwardein); in 1938 was in 7th Div; in April 1938 became German Mountain IR # 139 (still at Klagenfurt)

. **Alpine Jaeger Regt "Kaiserin Maria Theresia" # 8** - At Wels (Upper Austrian); it maintained traditions of Schützen Regt "Linz" # 2; its memorial day was 18 Nov 1914 (for the breakthrough at Podzawce); in 1938 was in 4th Div; in April 1938 became German IR # 130 (still at Wels)

. **Alpine Jaeger Regt "Field Marshal Daun" # 9** - At Graz (Styrian); it maintained the traditions of the entire 43rd Schützen Bde (i.e. Schützen Regts "Graz" # 3 and "Marburg" # 26); memorial day was 24 Oct 1917 (for the actions at Flitsch-Tolmein); in 1938 was in 5th Div; in April 1938 became II Bn of German IR # 138 (at Leoben)

. **Alpine Jaeger Regt "Field Marshal Conrad von Hötzendorf # 10** - At Graz (Styrian); it was a reincarnation of IR # 27 (raised in 1682); the memorial day was 6 Feb 1864 (the action at Oversee); in 1938 was in 5th Div; in April 1938 became III Bn of German Mtn IR # 138 (at Leoben)

. **IR "Field Marshal Loudon" # 11** - At Bruck an der Mur (Styrian); it inherited traditions of IR # 47 and of Feld Jaeger Bn # 9; memorial day was 4 Sept 1917 (actions of Medeazza and San Giovanni in the XI Battle of the Isonzo); in 1938 was in 5th Div; in April 1938 became I Bn of German Mtn IR # 138 (at Leoben)

. **IR # 12** - At Salzburg (Salzburgers); it was a reincarnation of IR # 59 (raised in 1682); memorial day was 15 May 1916 (for the breakout at Vielgereuth); in 1938 was in 8th Bde; in April 1938 became I Bn of German IR # 137 (HQ at Lienz)

. **IR "Carl, Herzog von Lothringen" # 13** - At Eisenstadt (Burgenland); inherited traditions of the Hungarian IR # 76; memorial day was 23 Aug 1914 (action at Polichna); in 1938 was in 1st Div; in April 1938 the III Bn was absorbed into German IR # 134 (ex Austrian # 4), the rest were dissolved

. **IR # 14** - At Linz (Upper Austrian); was a reincarnation of IR # 14 (raised in 1733), and bore number 14 from 1935; memorial day was 12 Sept 1917 (for the storm of Mount San Gabriele); in 1938 was in 4th Div; in April 1938 became German IR # 133 (still at Linz)

. **IR "Babenberg" # 15** - At Vienna (Viennese); it inherited traditions of the south Moravian IR # 99; memorial day was 21 May 1809 (for the Battle of Aspern); in 1938 was in 2nd Div; dissolved in April 1938

. **IR # 16** - At Horn (Lower Austrian); raised on the very eve of the *Anschluss* in March 1938, it had no pre-1918 traditions; assigned to 3rd Div; dissolved in April 1938

. **IR # 17** - At Ried (Upper Austrian); raised in 1937, it had no pre-1918 traditions; assigned to 4th Div; in April 1938 became German IR # 135 (still at Ried)

. **Tirol Jaeger Regt** - At Innsbruck (Tyrolean); inherited traditions of Kaiser Jaeger Regts # 1 and 4; the memorial day was 28 Aug 1914 (action of Uhnöw-Belz); in 1938 was in 6th Div; in April 1938 became German Mtn IR # 136 (still at Innsbruck), and some parts also formed German Mtn IR # 140 (which had just one bn) at Kufstein

. **Tirol Landes-Schützen Regt "Doctor Dolfuss"** - At Hall (Tyrolean); inherited traditions of all three of the Kaiser-

Schützen Regts of WWI; memorial day was 27 Aug 1914 (to commemorate the first action of these Regts in east Galicia); in 1938 was in 6th Div; dissolved in April 1938

## ***B. Cavalry (Dragoon) Regiments***

. **DR "Prinz Eugen von Savoyen" # 1** - At Stockerau; in 1938 was in the Fast Div; in April 1938 merged with DR # 2 to create German Cav Regt # 11 at Stockerau

NOTE - No regt inherited traditions of the original Savoyen Dragoner # 13, which had been a Bohemian unit

.. 1st Sqdn - Inherited traditions of DR # 15; memorial day was 21 Aug 1914 (mounted action at Jaroslawice)

.. 2nd Sqdn - Inherited traditions of DR # 3; memorial day was also 21 Aug 1914

.. 3rd Sqdn - Inherited traditions of DR # 11; memorial day was 16 Aug 1717 (Battle of Belgrade)

. **DR "Field Marshal Montecuccoli" # 2** - At Enns; in 1938 was in the Fast Div; in April 1938 merged with DR # 1 to create German Cav Regt # 11 at Stockerau

.. 1st Sqdn - Inherited traditions of DR # 4; memorial day was 23 April 1809 (rear guard action at Regensburg)

.. 2nd Sqdn - Inherited traditions of DR # 5; memorial day was 16 Oct 1813 (Battle of Leipzig)

.. 3rd Sqdn - Inherited traditions of Tirol Reitende Schützen Bn; memorial day was 9 Sept 1914 (action at Lelechowka, near Lemberg)

.. Reserve Sqdn - Inherited traditions of DR # 6 (a Moravian unit); memorial day was 14 Oct 1758 (Battle of Hochkirch)

## ***C. Artillery Regiments***

. **Lt Arty Regt # 1** - Inherited traditions of FKR # 4; memorial day was 24 Oct 1917 (Battle of Tolmein, in which Regt served as FKR # 13); in 1938 was in 1st Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 96 (HQ in 1939 at Znaim)

. **Lt Arty Regt # 2** - Inherited traditions of Reitende Arty Bn # 2; memorial day was 7 Dec 1914 (action at Gracholice-Belchatow); in 1938 was in 2nd Div; in April 1938 joined the Heavy AR to create German AR # 109

. **Lt Arty Regt # 3** - Inherited traditions of the two 1914 arty regts from St Polten (FHR # 14 and FKR # 42); memorial day was

9 Sept 1914 (defense of Rzycki); in 1938 was in 3rd Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 97 (at Stockerau)

. **Lt Arty Regt # 4** - Inherited traditions of FKR # 40; memorial day was 15 May 1916 (the bombardment before the assault on Vielgereuth - at that time the unit was FKR # 44); in 1938 was in 4th Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 98 (at Steyr)

. **Lt Arty Regt # 5** - Inherited traditions of FHR # 3 (and of the artillery elements of 22 LW/Sch Div); memorial day was 3 July 1866 (the Battle of Königgrätz); in 1938 was in 5th Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 112 (at Graz)

. **Lt Arty Regt # 6** - Inherited traditions of Mountain Arty Regt # 14; memorial day was 15 May 1916 (actions at Col di Lana and Mt Sief); in 1938 was in 6th Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 111 (at Hall)

. **Lt Arty Regt # 7** - Inherited traditions of FKR # 9 and of Mountain Arty Regt # 3; memorial day was 24 Oct 1917 (action at Flitsch-Tolmein); in 1938 was in 7th Div; dissolved in April 1938

. **Lt Arty Regt # 8** - Inherited traditions of FKR # 41; memorial day was 15 May 1916 (bombardment prior to the attack on Vielgereuth); in 1938 was in 8th Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 110 (at Vienna)

. **Lt Arty Regt # 9** - Inherited traditions of FHR # 2; memorial day was 7 Dec 1914 (action at Grocholice-Belchatow); in 1938 was in the Fast Div; in April 1938 became German AR # 102 (at Vienna)

. **Heavy Arty Regt "Kaiser Maximilian"** - Inherited traditions of II Bn/Fortress Arty Regt # 1 and of Fort Arty Bn # 4; memorial day from the former unit was 19 July 1866 (defense of Lissa Island) and from the latter unit was 17 May 1809 (defense of Malborghet-Predil); in 1938 was an independent Regt; in April 1938 joined Lt AR # 2 to create German AR # 109

#### ***D. Independent Infantry Battalions***

. **Guard Infantry Bn** - Formed in 1935; had no pre-1918 traditions; dissolved in April 1938

. **Alpine Jaeger Bn # 1** - At Spittal (Carinthian); inherited

traditions of Mtn Schützen Regt # 1 and of the Carinthian Volunteer Rifles; memorial day was 12 Nov 1917 (for crossing the Piave at Zenson); in 1938 was in 7th Div; in April 1938 became II Bn of German Mtn IR # 137 (at Lienz)

. **Jaeger Bn # 2** - At Pinkafeld (Burgenland); inherited traditions of the west Hungarian IR # 83; memorial day was 6 July 1917 (defense of the Lipina); in 1938 was in 1st Div; in April 1938 became II Bn of German Cavalry Rifle Regt # 11

. **Alpine Jaeger Bn "Andreas Hofer" # 3** - At Lienz (east Tyrolean); inherited traditions of Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 2; memorial day was 23 March 1849 (Battle of Novara); in 1938 was in 7th Div; in April 1938 became III Bn of German Mtn IR # 137 (at Lienz)

. **Alpine Jaeger Bn # 4** - At Bregenz (Vorarlberg); inherited traditions of Kaiser Jaeger Regt # 3; memorial day was 28 Aug 1914 (action at Korzmin-Wasylow); in 1938 was in 6th Div; dissolved in April 1938

. **Alpine Jaeger Bn # 5** - At Villach (Carinthian); inherited traditions of FJB # 8; memorial day was 28 March 1916 (defense of Klein Pal); in 1938 was in 7th Div; in April 1938 became II Bn of German IR # 139 (ex Austrian # 7)

### ***E. Independent Motorcycle (Kraftfahrjaeger) Battalions***

. **KFJB # 1** - At Bregenz (Vorarlberg); it inherited the traditions of FJB # 11 (although that was a west Hungarian unit; memorial day was 23 Aug 1914 (for action at Polichna); in 1938 was in the Fast Div; in April 1938 became I Bn of German Schützen Regt # 12

. **KFJB "Field Marshal Radetzky" # 2** - At Vienna (Viennese); inherited traditions of the (1914) Bike Bn # 2, FJB # 21 and DR # 8; memorial day was 5 June 1619 (for Dampierre's ride to the Hofburg); in 1938 was in the Fast Div; in April 1938 became I Bn of German Cav Rifle Regt # 11

. **KFJB "Kopal" # 3** - At Stockerau (Lower Austrian); inherited traditions of FJB "Kopal" # 10; memorial day was 10 June 1848 (Battle of Vicenza); in 1938 was in the Fast Div; in April 1938 became I Bn of German Cav Rifle Regt # 10

. **KFJB # 4** - At Vienna (Viennese); inherited traditions of the

(1914) Bike Bn # 1; memorial day was 24 June 1918 (action of Grisolera on the Piave); in 1938 was in the Fast Div; dissolved in April 1938